Best Windows Software: We Pick the Top 15 Windows Applications

PC WORLD

FEBRUARY 1992 $3.95

FIRST LOOK!

WINDOWS 3.1

The Power to Pull It All Together

- Tighter Application Links
- Crash Resistant
- Free Fonts
- Improved File Manager

386 NOTEBOOK ROUNDUP

23 Speedy SX Ultralights With Long Battery Life

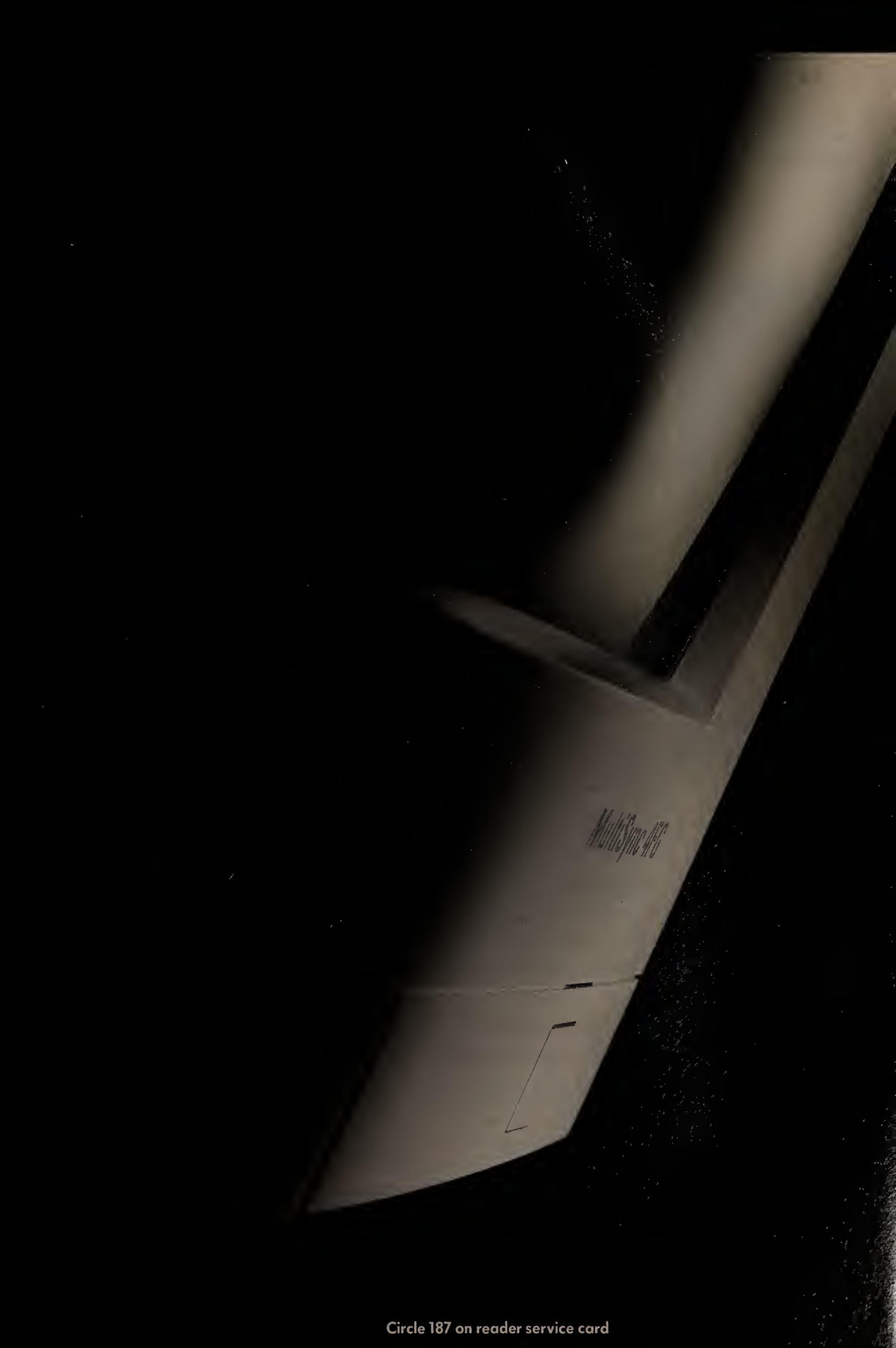
REMOTE COMMUNICATIONS

7 Packages Let You Run Your Office PC From Home

PORTABLE ACCESSORIES

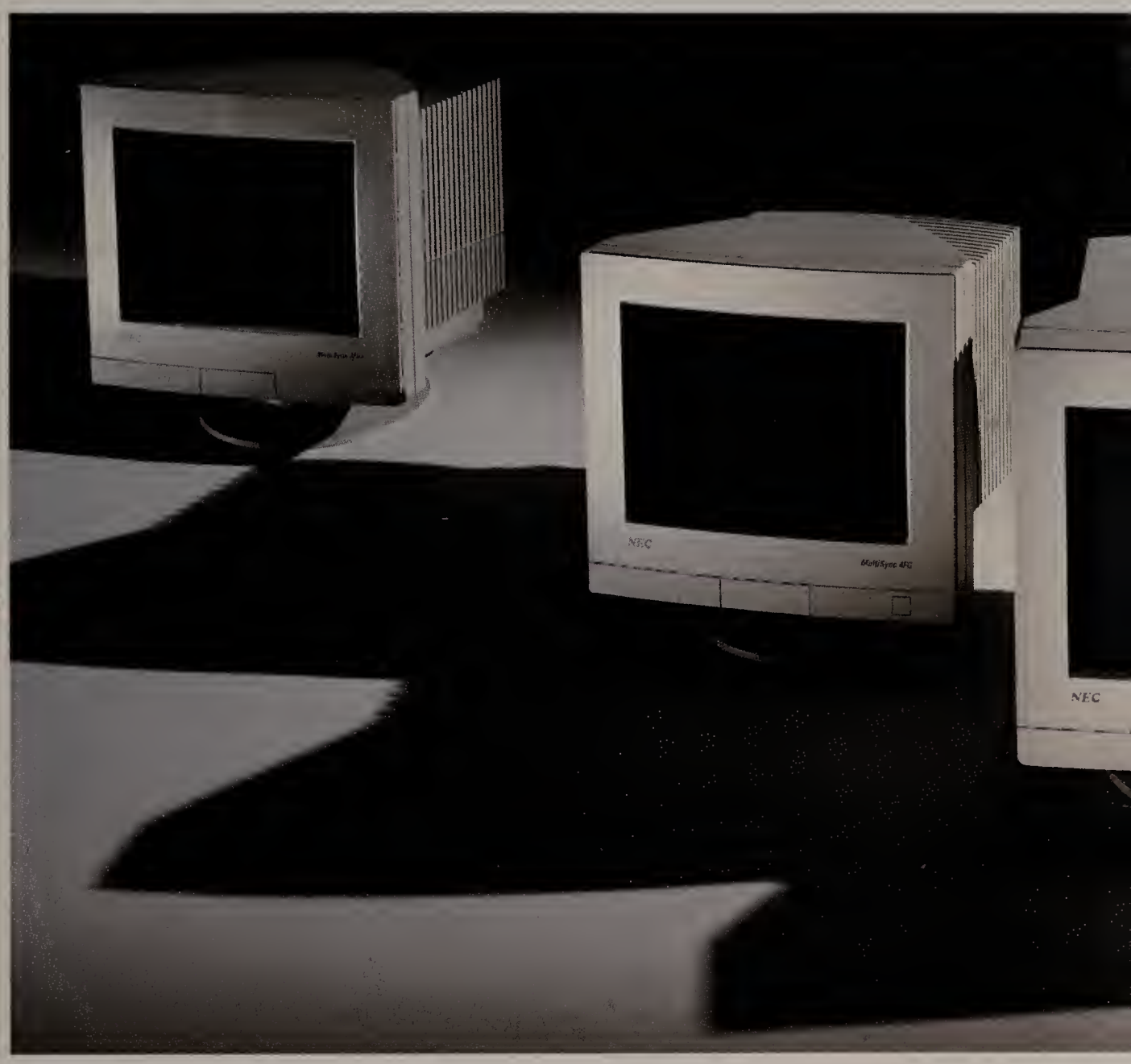
77 Mobile Printers, Input Devices, Fax-Modems, and More!

What do you want in a monitor?



Circle 187 on reader service card

How about



Last year we invested over $3.6 billion *in research and development. In fact, our investments exceed the annual revenues of most companies. No wonder we were able to design such an innovative line of monitors.*

The new MultiSync® monitors from N

Announcing the new FG™ series of MultiSync monitors. Completely redesigned from the inside out to give you brighter, sharper, more accurate images. Now the monitor you've always wanted has all the features you ever wanted.

Features like our exclusive AccuColor™ Control System.* An amazing advance in computer monitors that provides unprecedented color accuracy. Now you can easily match on-screen colors to printer output, other monitors, color reference systems such as Pantone® or even your personal preferences.

Advanced flat square screen technology takes the FG series performance into the future. Larger screens combined with our FullScan™ capability provide an edge-to-edge display with up to 36% greater active screen area** than most conven-

*Not available on the 3FGx. **Dependent on graphics board and signal timing used. ©1991 NEC Technologies, Inc. MultiSync is a registered trademark and FG, AccuColor, FullScan, Reduced Magnetic Field and ErgoDesign are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Pantone is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

C&C
Computers and Communications

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.)
For immediate information via fax, call NEC FastFacts, 1-800-366-0476. Request #1521.

everything?

EC. Not an introduction. A revolution.

tional monitors. Higher refresh rates enable stable, flicker-free images. While the high-contrast screens eliminate blurring, display colors more vibrantly and deliver exceptionally sharp text and crisp graphics.

ErgoDesign™ elements enhance comfort and safety. An antistatic screen coating eliminates dust attraction. And all the controls are in the front where they're easier to use. Plus, our Reduced Magnetic Field™ technology lowers ELF and VLF emissions. In fact, they even meet the strict Swedish MPR II guidelines.

MultiSync monitors support a range of video standards from VGA to 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced, Apple Mac II and many workstation modes.

The all new FG series from NEC. For an image as clear as the one in your mind.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

FEBRUARY 1992
VOLUME 10, NUMBER 2

PC WORLD

20-MHz 386SX Notebooks
120

COVER STORIES

PREVIEW

Windows 3.1 With its greater stability, built-in font scaling, support for hot links, and a slew of other enhancements, Microsoft's latest upgrade promises to win over even the most die-hard DOS holdouts. **Robert Luhn** 174

REVIEWS

20-MHz 386SX Notebooks: More Power to You
Lighten up with one of these 23 ultraportables crammed with speedy processors, ample hard disks, gorgeous screens, and slick power management features. **Michael Goodwin** 120

Remote Communications Software: The Next Best Thing
Forget an important spreadsheet file on your office PC? Take the remote route. These seven packages let you run your office system from home or the field. **Judy Heim** 155

FEATURE

Buyers' Guide: Traveling Companions When you're ready to outfit your portable PC with all the basics, check this guide to more than 70 input devices, printers, fax-modems, and LAN adapters.
Susan Lusty, Eric Brown, Daniel Tynan, and Brett Glass 182

SPECIAL REPORT: BEST WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Waiting for the day when you can do it all in *Windows*? It's arrived! Discover our choices for the best *Windows* programs and explore a selection of utilities you shouldn't be without, a preview of coming software, and a guide to linking it all together.

Best of Windows Reviews 211

New Applications on the Horizon 219

Seven Super Utilities for Windows 224

Link Your Windows Applications 227

Cover photograph by Robert Cardin
Digital composition by
Pacific Bell MultiMedia Productions

Windows 3.1
174

INSIDE

NEWS

TOP OF THE NEWS 15

INDUSTRY OUTLOOK
Legal barriers to use of dBASE language crumble 71

New standard spawns "credit card" peripherals 72

Vendors debate the effects of LCD tariff 74

PRODUCT OUTLOOK
- *Signature* 91
- LitePro, LitePro LS, Mport 433, Mpression • 386MAX, BlueMAX *6.0* 92
- *Daybook+, Make Your Point, Instant Database* • TEAC Combination FD-505 94
- *Thinx 2.0* • Backpack Tape Drive 96
- Maynard LANStream
- SL007 Notebook 98
- *TakeNote* • *MakeUp for Windows 3.0/3.1, Text-Appeal for Windows* 100
- Microsoft *QuickC for Windows* • *Microphone II for Windows 2.0* 102
- *Express Publisher for Windows* • *PKZip 2.0*
- 14.4EX External Modem 104
- *Writer's Toolkit, American Heritage Dictionary, Webster's Dictionary, Word for Word/Professional 5.0* 106
- Master 486SX-25, Legacy 468SX-25 109
- Epson ActionLaser II
- Diconix 180si 111
- *Turbo C++ for Windows* 112

PC WORLD MARKETPLACE
Prices for 30 popular PCs in eight markets, and more 78

PREVIEWS

Alpha Four Joins the Network
A personal data manager becomes a data base for the masses. **Lincoln Spector** 87

ALR's Modular Notebook
Easy upgrades distinguish ALR's new 386SX notebooks.
Mike Hogan 85

FEATURES

Commuting by Modem
What happens when employees trade in their BMWs for modems? Greater productivity is one of the many payoffs.
Bronwyn Fryer 200

Tips for the Road: The Mobile Professional's Travel Guide
Our dynamic executive duo conquers portable computing problems. **Bronwyn Fryer and Steve Fox** 193

Rate Your Satisfaction: Presentation Graphics
Harvard Graphics edges out competitors in this month's popularity contest.
Christine Whyte 206

HOW TO

The Help Screen
Setting up a speedier keyboard, and more.
Karl Koessel and Robert Lauriston 37

Spreadsheets (A..Z)
Streamline formatting in *1-2-3* worksheets.
Richard Scoville 233

Word Processing Clinic
Expand font options in *Word for Windows*, and more.
George Campbell 241

Data Basics
Building a master inventory list, and other tips.
Steve Cummings 247

Publishing & Presentations
Add punch and pizzazz to marketing and sales materials.
Richard Jantz 250

Communications Q&A
Shareware for downloading stock quotes, and more.
Judy Heim 253

Windows Workshop
Managing Print Manager for faster results, and more.
Jesse Berst and Scott Dunn 255

User Group Tips
Hands-on advice from users across the nation 259

Star-Dot-Star
Erase files permanently with the Viper, and more.
Edited by Brett Glass 261

Instant Reference Card
WordPerfect for Windows, from editing to outlines, tables, and macros 265

DEPARTMENTS

In This Issue 13
Letters 27
Consumer Watch 55
The Home Office 300

INFORMATION

1991 PC World Annual Index 228
PC World Catalog 268
Advertiser Index 281
Products Featured in Editorial 286
PC World Mail-Order Shopping Guide 287

PC BRAND

THERE'S A SIMPLE REASON
WHY NO SINGLE COMPUTER
CAN BE CONSIDERED
THE BEST VALUE IN THE INDUSTRY.

In an extremely competitive field, it takes more than just guts to say you're the best around. It takes proof. And that's something we have no shortage of.

Take the quality of our machines, for example. Our components come from the industry's leading manufacturers. We double check all parts for workmanship and compatibility in our own engineering department. We also "burn in" all our systems for at least 24 hours to insure everything is working perfectly.

Our prices are extremely low. Just take a look for yourself. Compare them to Dell and Northgate. You'll find that our PCs are consistently hundreds of dollars less. And perhaps even more important, they usually come with better features, too.

Our customer support team is outstanding. They were rated #1 for service and support in a magazine evaluation of the "10 Best Mail Order Companies." You see, as long as you own a PC Brand computer, we'll always be there to assist you anyway we can. Take it from *PC Magazine,* "...PC Brand's service policy does outclass the competition."

Our warranty is another PC Brand advantage. In addition to 100% parts and labor coverage for one full year, we offer free on-site service in your home or office if you should ever need it. And chances are, you won't.

Of course, there are a couple more things that make our PCs a great buy. Like a 30-day,

THERE'S A FIVE-WAY TIE FOR FIRST.

no-questions asked, money back guarantee, and unlimited toll-free technical support by phone or fax.

Hopefully now you have all the proof you need to see why PC Brand computers are the most valuable around. So if you'd like to order, or have any questions at all, give us a call at 1-800-PC BRAND. And don't settle for anything less than the industry's best. Or at least one of the top five.

PC BRAND™

THERE'S A BIG DIFFERENCE BETWEEN BUYING A PC AND BUYING PC BRAND.

386/SX-25 NOTEBOOK

• Intel 80386SX, 25MHz Processor • 2MB RAM expandable to 16MB • 1.44MB, 3.5″ drive • 80MB IDE, 19ms hard drive • Paper white VGA, non-glare CCFT backlit LCD • 640 x 480 resolution, 32 gray shades • Supports an external VGA • 1 parallel port/2 serial ports • External keyboard port • MS DOS 5 • Leather carrying case • 8.66″ x 11″ x 2.08;″ 6.5 lb.
Also available with 60MB hard drive for $1,895.

Lease for $80/month* **$1,995**

386/SX-25 SYSTEM

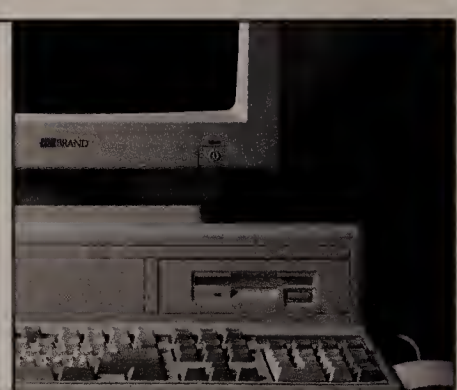
• 80386SX, 25MHz Processor • 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB • 1.44MB, 3.5″ drive • 1.2MB, 5.25″ drive • 100MB IDE, 18ms hard drive • 16-bit VGA, 512K • Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution) • 1 parallel port/2 serial ports • 101-key enhanced keyboard • Serial mouse • MS DOS 5 • MS Windows 3.0 • User Upgradable
Also available in a 386/SX-25 Cache System for $1,795.

Lease for $64/month* **$1,595**

486/SX-20 SYSTEM

• Intel 80486SX, 20MHz Processor • 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB • 1.44MB, 3.5″ drive • 1.2MB, 5.25″ drive • 100MB IDE, 18ms hard drive • 16-bit VGA, 512K • Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution) • 1 parallel port/2 serial ports • 101-key enhanced keyboard • Serial mouse • MS DOS 5 • MS Windows 3.0 • User Upgradable

Lease for $80/month* **$1,995**



486/33 SYSTEM

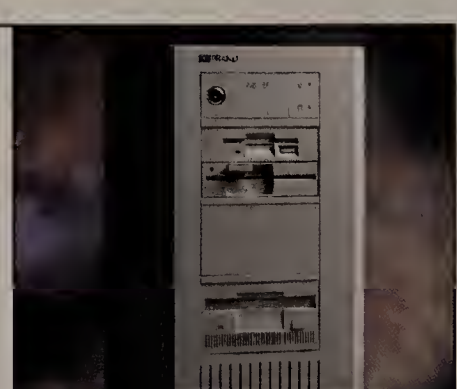
• Intel 80486, 33MHz Processor • 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB • 1.44MB, 3.5″ drive • 1.2MB, 5.25″ drive • 200MB IDE, 18ms hard drive • 16-bit VGA with 1MB • Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution) • 1 parallel port/2 serial ports • 101-key enhanced keyboard • Serial mouse • MS DOS 5 • MS Windows 3.0 • User Upgradable

Lease for $108/month* **$2,695**

486/33 EISA CACHE SYSTEM

• Intel 80486, 33MHz Processor • External zero-wait state • 64KB static RAM cache • 8MB RAM expandable to 64MB • 1.44MB, 3.5″ drive • 1.2MB, 5.25″ drive • 200MB IDE, 18ms hard drive • 16-bit VGA with 1MB • Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution) • 1 parallel port/2 serial ports • 101-key enhanced keyboard • Serial mouse • MS DOS 5 • MS Windows 3.0 • Tower Case

Lease for $176/month* **$4,395**



ABOVE SYSTEMS CAN BE CUSTOM CONFIGURED WITH A VARIETY OF HARD DRIVE, VIDEO AND CASE OPTIONS.

intel inside

CALL 1-800-PC BRAND

1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

*Monthly lease rates based on length of lease.

TRW Customer Service Division. Free one-year on-site service for 386/SX, 386, 486/SX, and 486 EISA systems. Free on-site is available to most locations in the contiguous United States.

PC Brand reserves the right to amend specifications and prices without notice. Intel is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of the Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. ©1992 PC Brand, Moorpark, California.

All major credit cards, checks, money orders, direct wire and approved purchase orders accepted.

Circle 198 on reader service card

WOR292

World's Smallest Portable Mass Storage

New! Parallel Port Connection
No Cards Needed!

Liberty Systems, after shipping quality small portable hard drives for 5 years, completes its product line with the addition of its 50, 70, 115, and 225 Series portable mass storage devices.

50cu.in. Series 20Mb Per Cartridge — Mac or IBM

- Hard Drives in 52, 105, 120Mb
- Floptical/20Mb
- Battery Option

Floptical®

70cu.in. Series

- Hard Drives in
- 40Mb-425Mb
- DAT Drive 1.3 - 2.0 Gig
- Tape Drive 160 - 600Mb

425MB **Hard Drives**

115cu.in. Series 90Mb Per Cartridge

- Eraseable Optical 3.5' 128Mb Per Cartridge
- Sony CD-ROM
- Syquest 44Mb/88Mb
- Bernoulli 90MB
- Solid State Drive 40Mb

Bernoulli®

225cu.in Series 90Mb Per Cartridge

- Sony Erasable Optical 5.25' 650Mb Per Cartridge
- Bernoulli/Syquest Dual
- Hard Drives: WREN 8, 1.6Gigs
- Solid State Drive 20Mb

Dual Bernoulli®

All Liberty drives include internal power supplies, and come with the necessary cables and software to connect directly to your PC or Mac. **Parallel port controller optional on all Liberty drives.** Works great on laptops, notebooks, and desktops. Fully IBM and Macintosh compatible.

Liberty Systems
(408) 983-1127
fax (408) 243-2885
160 Saratoga Ave., Ste 38, Santa Clara, CA 95051

Circle 128 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Philip Lemmons **Editor in Chief**

Eric Knorr **Editor**
Russell Glitman **Executive Editor**
Cathryn Baskin **Managing Editor**

Senior Editors
Reviews Eric Brown
Features Steve Fox
News Mike Hogan

East Coast Editor
Eric Bender

Editorial
Acting Asst. Managing Editor Peggy Nauts
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Assistant Technical Editor Susan J. Silvius
Associate Editors Bronwyn Fryer, Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin, Lincoln Spector
Assistant Editors Jeff Bertolucci, Rex Farrance, Susan Lusty, Melissa R. Riofrio
Editorial Assistant Anita Hamilton

Copy Chief Jane Paulsen
Sr. Copy Editor Barbara Lewis
Copy Editors Bonnie Jacobson, Marla Miyashiro
Asst. to the Editor in Chief Cynthia Grossman
Administrative Assistant John Goddard

Electronic Typographer Henry Pham

Business Manager Scott Danish

Art & Design
Art Director Mitch Shostak
Associate Art Directors Robert Kanes, Greg Silva
Senior Designer Emily Wollenweber
Senior Design Associates Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
Designer/Infographics Jeff Berlin
Asst. Designer/Infographics Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

Contributing Editors
Anita Amirrezvani, Steve Bass, Jesse Berst, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Steve Cummings, Brett Glass, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Alan Kaplan, Robert Lauriston, Robert Luhn, Carole Matthews, Martin Matthews, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, John Walkenbach

David Bunnell **Founder**
Andrew Fluegelman **Founding Editor**

User Group Advisory Board
Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, NYPC; Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

Patrick Kenealy **President & Publisher**
Richard J. Marino **Associate Publisher**

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD
Unless otherwise indicated below, please direct all correspondence and inquiries as follows:

Mail
PC World Editorial, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107
CompuServe: 74055,412
MCI Mail: PC World Editorial
Phone: 415/243-0500
Fax: 415/442-1891

Subscription Services/Address Changes
Call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado), or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders, call 800/825-7595.

Letters to the Editor
PC World welcomes your comments and opinions. Address editorial correspondence to *Letters to the Editor.* Letters intended for publication should not exceed one double-spaced page. Be sure to include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit all letters.

Help With Your PC Hardware or Software
If you have a problem, *PC World* may have the answer. Send written questions about PC products and procedures to *The Help Screen.* Send consumer-related questions and complaints to Roberta Furger, *Consumer Watch.*

Reader Submissions
PC World encourages readers to share technical solutions. We pay $25 for each *Power Tip* published in the magazine, $50 for *User Group Tips,* $25 to $200 for *Star-Dot-Star* items, and $50 for any questions used in the How To section. Keep submissions brief (*Power Tips* and *User Group Tips* to 100 words or less). We cannot acknowledge unpublished submissions; accepted submissions will be acknowledged by payment.

New Product Information
Send hardware press releases to Melissa Riofrio, Assistant Editor, or call her at 415/978-3179. Send software product announcements to Susan Lusty, Assistant Editor, or call her at 415/978-3321.

Reprints and Permissions
You must have permission before reproducing any material from *PC World.* If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of any article or use artwork or photographs from the magazine, send a written request to *PC World,* Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; include a phone number to ensure a fast response. To order reprints of *PC World,* call 415/978-3162.

Editorial Calendars
To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office. See the Advertiser Index for phone numbers.

PC World ™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Canadian GST Registration #R124669680. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World,* Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Copyright © 1992, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World.

Every few years a software program comes along that simply changes everything.

Introducing Harvard It changes everything.

If change is inevitable, so is this.

Presenting Harvard Graphics® for Windows™ from Software Publishing Corporation. The first and only presentation graphics program that lets you change every aspect of your presentation as quickly as the world around you changes.

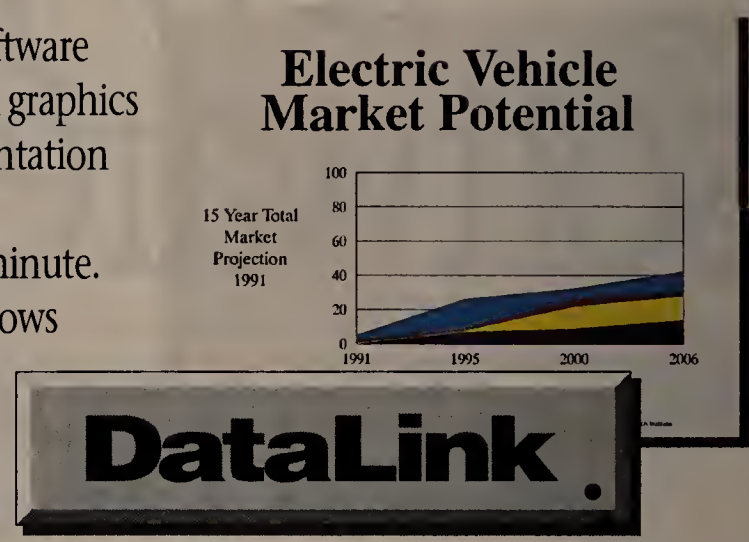
Say, for instance, your data changes, even at the last minute. With our Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) links to Windows programs like Excel® and Lotus 1-2-3® for Windows, all your charts are updated automatically.

We've even made it easy for you to change your mind. You want to reorganize or restyle your presentation? No problem. You can view your whole presentation at once. Change the order. Change the style. All with a click of the mouse.

And it's never too late to make a change. With our advanced ScreenShow® capabilities, you can even change a presentation while you're presenting it. HyperShow,™ for example, lets you jump to and from any chart in your presentation to answer audience questions. And you can launch other DOS or Windows programs within your presentation. Like a spreadsheet to provide background information. Or video to liven things up.

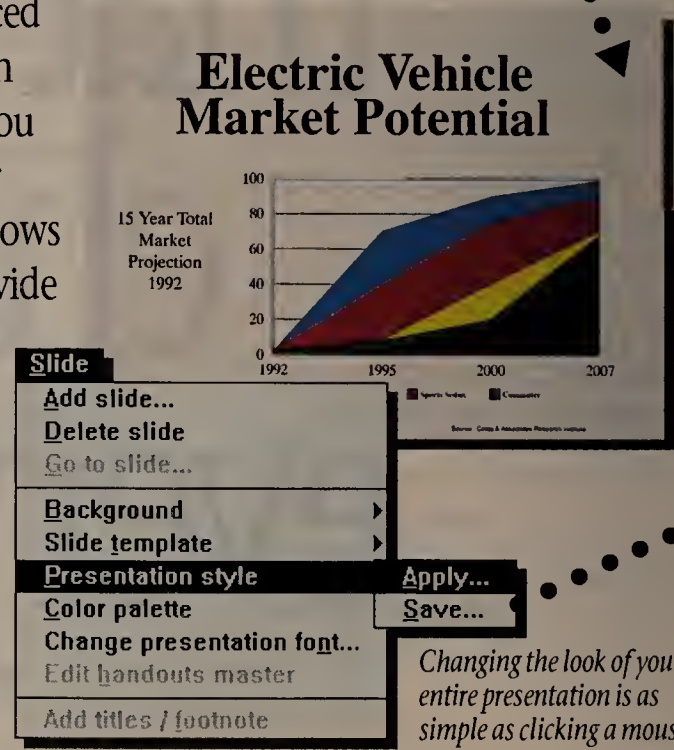
Now, there are many other exciting changes we could tell you about, but frankly, we'd rather show you. So call for our free Harvard Graphics for Windows demo disk.

And you'll see why the world standard for DOS presentation graphics is becoming the world standard in Windows, too.



DataLink

When your data changes, your charts do too. Thanks to our links to your spreadsheets and databases.

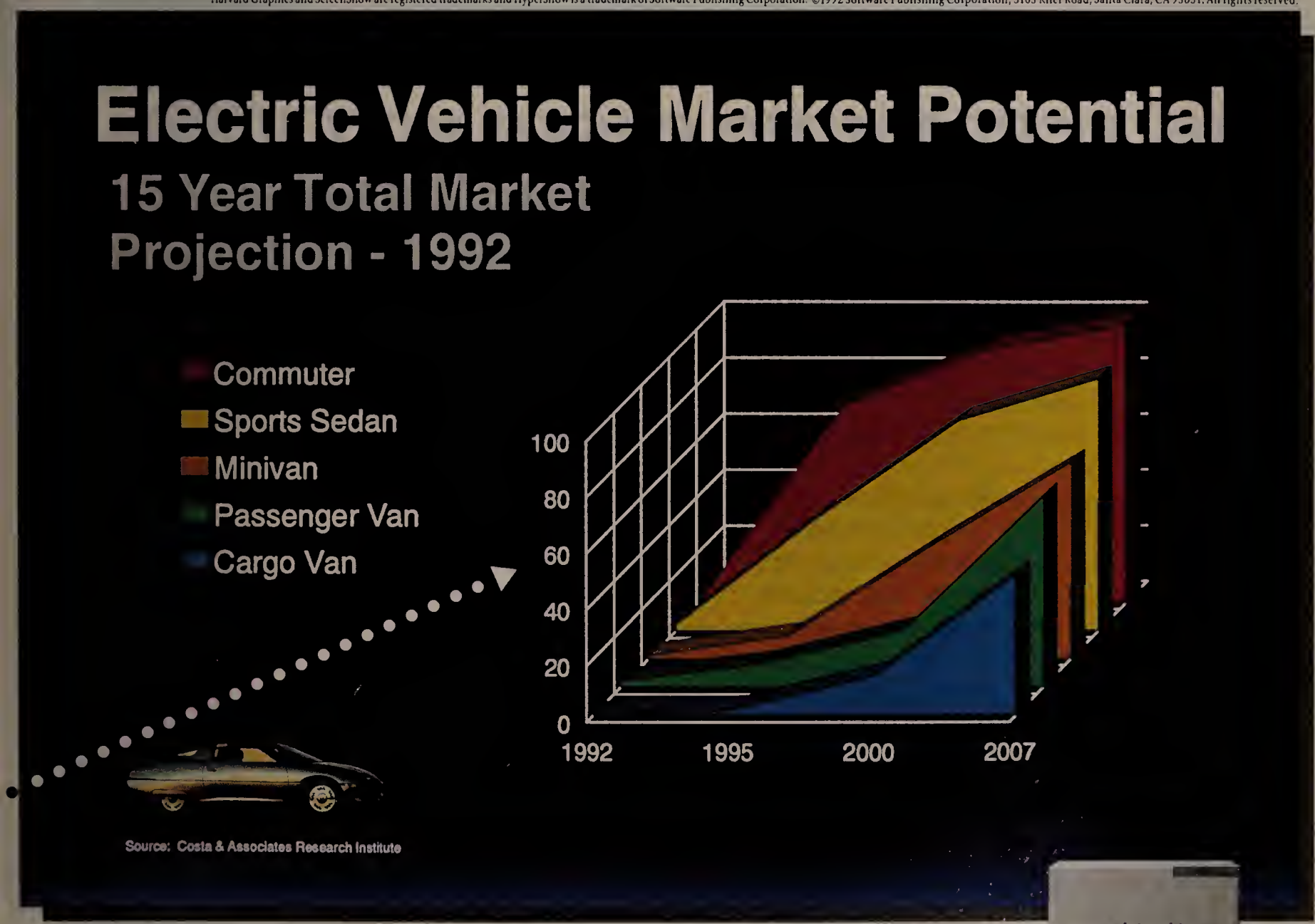


Changing the look of your entire presentation is as simple as clicking a mouse.

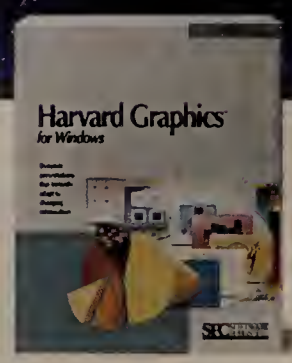
Make a change for the better. Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 857, to get your free

Graphics for Windows. Simply.

Harvard Graphics and ScreenShow are registered trademarks and HyperShow is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. ©1992 Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051. All rights reserved.



With 54 presentation styles to choose from and data links to keep you up-to-date, everything will look professional. And you will too.



Harvard Graphics for Windows demo disk.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Excel is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.

THE SCREAMING SPEED YOU NEED

Windows Accelerators, from $499*

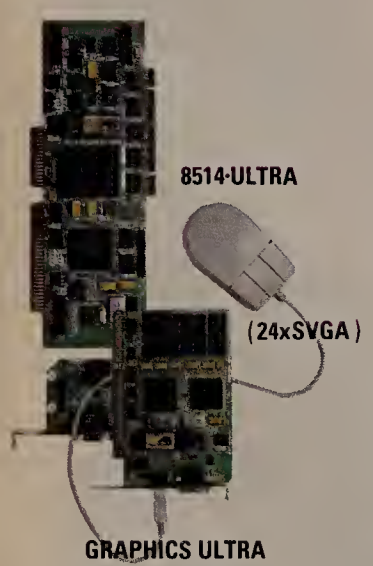
Where we're going, there are no speed limits. ATI® Graphics Accelerators boost graphical applications like Windows® to escape velocity — and beyond.

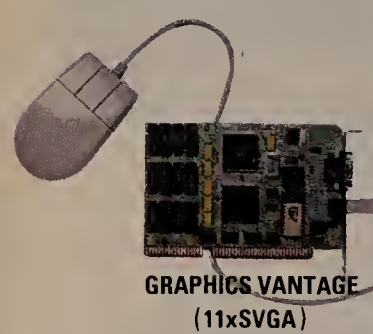
PC Magazine picked our 8514•ULTRA® as their Editors' Choice among high-end graphics cards, calling it "...the fastest Windows performer." Now our new Graphics Vantage® takes its place alongside the 8514•ULTRA and the Graphics ULTRA®, as the most economical way of accelerating your PC beyond earthbound speeds.

Powered by the same Mach 8® graphics engine as the ULTRA products, the Graphics Vantage delivers resolutions from VGA® upward, and propels 800x600 and 1024x768 modes — in 256 dazzling colors — to over eleven times the speed of Super-VGA adapters. It's like transforming your 386 into a rocket-powered 486 — instantly.

Our CRYSTAL Fonts® and flicker-free refresh rates — up to 72 Hz — clarify Windows with "near laser quality" text, readable down to 5 points even on 14" monitors. We've also equipped the Graphics Vantage with a Microsoft®- compatible mouse — and a down-to-earth price that will definitely give you no cause to scream — except perhaps with amazement.

ATI Graphics Accelerators. Because in today's world, there's no such thing as "fast enough."





PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
June 25, 1991
ATI 8514-ULTRA

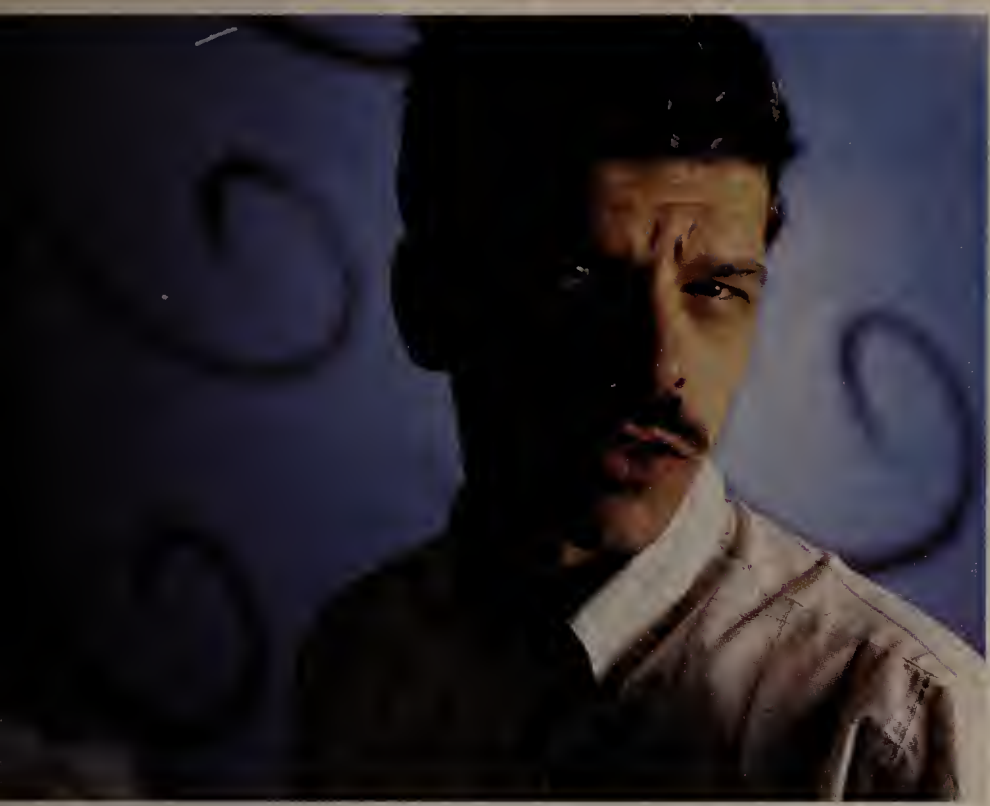
BEST OF SPRING COMDEX 1991
BYTE
GRAPHICS VANTAGE

GRAPHICS VANTAGE
One of the ATI Graphics Accelerators™

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Telephone: (416) 756-0718
User Support: (416) 756-0711
Facsimile: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © 1991 ATI Technologies. Trademarks are registered by their respective companies. *Suggested retail price, dealers may sell for less.

Circle 5 on reader service card



Contributing Editor Robert Luhn stretches Windows 3.1 to its limits.

ROBERT CARDIN

Taking It All With You

If you've had to choose between using your notebook and running *Windows*, you're not alone. *Windows* and notebooks make conflicting demands. Like most graphical operating environments, *Windows* needs lots of memory, mass storage, processing power, and display quality. Notebook computers, on the other hand, must exclude anything that stretches their dimensions beyond 8½ by 11 inches or adds the weight associated with large hard disks, power supplies, and CRTs. So it's hardly surprising that users often leave *Windows* behind when they hit the road.

Indeed, if anything has slowed the stampede to adopt *Windows*, it's the stampede to adopt notebooks. Some of the benefits of a standard graphical user interface vanish if you can't use it everywhere. And those notorious Unrecoverable Application Errors are particularly disturbing at 39,000 feet, when you don't know whether you're encountering solar storms, a *Windows* bug, or a "badly behaved" application. It's like the PC version of crossing the Bermuda triangle.

Take heart. The computer industry has worked full time to produce notebooks that run *Windows* comfortably, and Microsoft is putting the finishing touches on *Windows 3.1*, with greater reliability as one of the major goals. In this issue, our preview of *Windows 3.1* and several articles on portable computing show that now you not only can have it all, you can take it all with you.

Windows is already a de facto standard because more than 7 million copies have been sold. *Windows 3.1* will strengthen its top position with improved error trapping. If your application crashes, it's probably just that one application, not *Windows* itself. While no one should call *Windows* fail-safe, it's now fail-resistant and therefore a much better traveling companion.

Several other major benefits come with *Windows 3.1*. Bundled scalable fonts improve screen readability and print quality. An improved File Manager and broader drag-and-drop availability should end your anachronistic dependence on the command line.

But your favorite applications and utilities are still tugging you back to DOS, right? Think again. You'd be better off moving everything onto *Windows* applications and utilities, because you can do so now without sacrificing your power and flexibility standards. Our special report on the best *Windows* software highlights great new applications on the horizon, such as *Quattro Pro for Windows*.

That leaves only one good reason for sticking with DOS: *Windows* is too big for a notebook. Wrong again. Our roundup of 23 notebook computers shows that most run *Windows* quite comfortably, thank you, right down to suspend/resume buttons that work when *Windows* is running. The Best Buy? Texas Instruments' TravelMate 3000 WinSX, though Zenith Data Systems' MastersPort 386SL has longer battery life and higher performance.

We also offer a review of seven remote communications packages, a Buyers' Guide to portable accessories —pointing devices, printers, fax-modems, and LAN adapters—and a feature cartoon depicting a day in the life of two traveling professionals. Why focus on luxuries like *Windows* and notebook computers in a time of recession? A standard GUI like *Windows* reduces training expenses, and notebook computers keep your employees as productive as possible on the road. ●

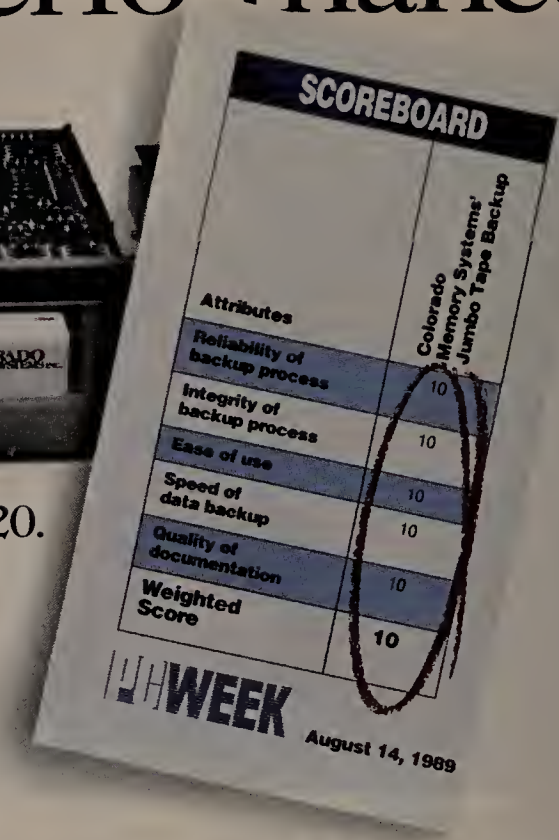
Phil Lemmons

Phil Lemmons
Editor in Chief

The perfect performance.

$399

The Jumbo 120.



The encore.

$499

Introducing the Jumbo 250.

The Jumbo 120 tape backup system scored a perfect 10 in a PC Week poll. Our new Jumbo, the 250, has the capability to store twice as much of your valuable data at twice the speed. Typically 250 megabytes, with data compression. Which begs the question - is there such a thing as more than perfect?

Check out the new Jumbo 250, and the Jumbo 120. Both feature unprecedented reliability, easy installation, unattended backup, data compression, Novell® certification, UNIX®/Xenix® support and QIC compatibility.

For more information, call 1-800-346-9881, fax (303) 667-0921, or write 800 S. Taft, Loveland, CO 80537.

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

Perfect keeps getting better.

Novell, UNIX, Xenix are trademarks of their respective companies. Scoreboard courtesy of PC Week. ©1991 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

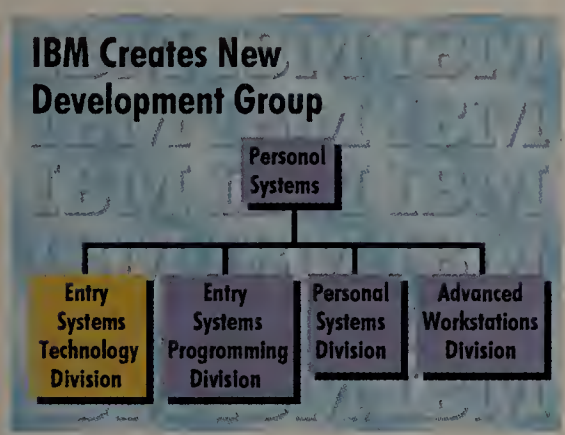
Circle 46 on reader service card

Edited by RUSSELL GLITMAN

IBM Unleashes PC Group

Observers Doubt Moves Will Spur Sales

With PC sales having shrunk 10 percent last year to below $9 billion, IBM has loosed the reins on its Personal Systems Group in the hope that an independent business will respond faster to customer needs. But customers and industry observers doubt the changes are enough to accomplish a turnaround in sales.



Seeking shorter development cycles, IBM has formed an Entry Systems Technology Division.

Under the new arrangement, Personal Systems head James Cannavino will chair an executive committee that has worldwide responsibility for PCs. "This will give him more direct control over worldwide manufacturing, development, and pricing, and over time, he'll gain more and more autonomy," says a spokesperson for IBM.

IBM also will reorganize hardware development in a bid to speed product updates, which have lagged the market. A new Entry Systems Technology Division will concentrate on components such as hard drives and graphics adapters; the division should speed the rollout of products and upgrades, says Bob Carberry, assistant general manager for systems technology. Overall, Carberry adds, the restructuring aims to push decisions lower in the organization: "Now the buck stops here at the Personal Systems line of business."

Outsiders remain skeptical that forming another committee and splitting development into two groups will take care of IBM's problems. Michael Goulde of *Open Systems Advisor* in Boston suggests that IBM needs to follow Compaq's example and institute a radical overhaul of its strategies and product lines. "I want to see some activity beyond just changing offices or letterhead," Goulde says.

"I certainly hope it works," says Bob Holmes, computer technology research analyst for Southern California Gas in Los Angeles. "They haven't been doing a very good job for the past couple of years. It's put-up-or-shut-up time for IBM." —*Eric Bender*

Did You Buy Your Products Here?

PC World has received more than four dozen consumer complaints about four Los Angeles–area mail-order businesses whose modes of operation strongly resemble one another. Customers complain about mail-order providers Computer Spectrum in Wilmington, One Stop Micro in Van Nuys, MinuteMan Computers in Costa Mesa, and American Computer Technology (ACT) in Garden Grove.

In all cases, customers report that they paid for products still not received after repeated calls to the companies or that they received incorrect or defective products. Some have been waiting since July to have orders filled or mistakes corrected.

All the firms conduct telephone sales from what appear to be retail computer outlets located in low-rent business strips. Despite their signage and appearance as retail operations, none carry any appreciable inventory or even product literature on site. All conspicuously exhibit a half dozen or so identical boxes labeled "Personal Computer—Fragile." Employees said the boxes were empty. Although ostensibly competitors, all are credit referrals for one or more of the others.

A fifth company, Global Electronics of Culver City, California, processed credit orders placed with ACT, which has gone out of business. As of this writing, Global has not filled outstanding orders for ACT customers we contacted.

Minuteman Computers is also closed. All others except Computer Spectrum were locked during normal business hours when *PC World* visited them in mid-December. We nevertheless gained entry to Global Electronics, One Stop Micro, and Computer Spectrum, all of whose salespeople told us essentially the same thing: They offer the lowest-priced PCs, and orders will be filled "within a couple of days."

PC World has contacted each of these companies but could not find out when orders will be filled. If you are one of their customers, please write *Consumer Watch, PC World* with your experiences.

—*Mike Hogan*

Personal Communicators to Take Off

Traveling executives, who log little desk time, have searched largely in vain for ways to apply PC power to their unique situation. But their dream is about to be realized with the sudden availability of pagers, cellular modems, radio frequency (RF) devices, and many other wireless communications products designed to send and receive electronic mail, programs, and data files via palmtop and notebook PCs. Unfortunately, fulfilling the dream doesn't come cheap.

One example of the new breed of personal communication enablers is Hewlett-Packard's Mobile Data Link, a cradle with built-in software that lets users outfit HP's 95LX palmtop with wireless communications devices.

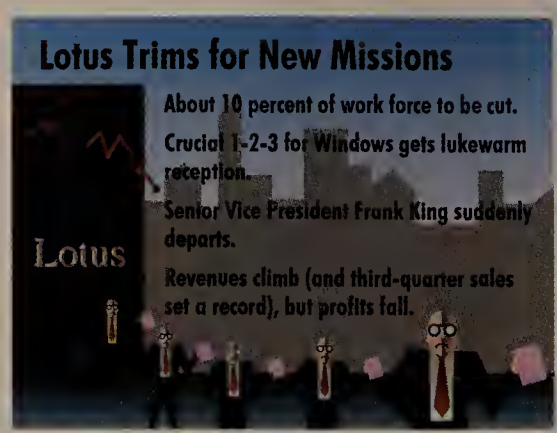
Thus far, two companies have introduced add-ons for the Mobile Data Link. Motorola's News Stream pager receives E-mail and files, while Gessa's Global Positioning System locates your exact longitude and latitude anywhere in the world. Expect to pay around $1000 for the 95LX, Mobile Data Link, and one wireless device, says HP.

From Poqet Computer comes the Communicating Computer, which is a 2.2-pound version of Poqet's DOS palmtop that includes a Motorola RPM 400i radio modem. The Poqet Communicating Computer sends and receives data using the ARDIS radio network, which is an IBM-Motorola joint venture.

—*Jeff Bertolucci*

Plunging Profits Roil Lotus

The giant software firm is giving pink slips to some 10 percent of its 4200 employees worldwide—most of them located at its Cambridge, Massachusetts, headquarters. Sales, consulting, *Notes*, *cc:Mail*, and word processing are the only groups that will remain untouched.



Although sales remain strong, Lotus Development has cut staff and made major executive changes.

Dwindling profits triggered the layoffs. Although Lotus expects 1991 sales to climb about 20 percent to slightly more than $800 million, its income is down 32 percent for the first nine months. One cause, says Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of *Soft-Letter* in Watertown, Massachusetts, is Lotus's failure to streamline operations after its Samna and *cc:Mail* acquisitions.

Senior Vice President Frank King, who ran Lotus's core applications group, resigned in November, and several analysts suggest he took the rap for a buggy *1-2-3 for Windows*. King's departure was part of a general pattern: No fewer than ten Lotus vice presidents left last year, as chair Jim Manzi once again replaced nearly all the executives reporting to him.

But users and analysts hail John Landry, recruited from mainframe software leader D&B Software to replace King. "Bringing in Landry is a good move," says Ronan McGrath, vice president for information systems and accounting at Canadian Pacific Railways in Montreal, Quebec. "He has a very strong history of being able to deliver to customers." McGrath maintains that despite such problems as the buggy *1-2-3 for Windows* release, "there's not a great chance we would walk away from Lotus—an individual product is just a blip in an ongoing relationship."

"A new Lotus is emerging," says analyst Steven Frankel of Adams, Harkness & Hill in Boston. "This is the de-IBM-ing of Lotus. Frank King and a lot of other executives came from IBM, and they built a big, structured organization with lots of vice presidents—but the PC application market today is a brutal street fight."

—Eric Bender

New MPC Multimedia Spec 86es the 286

Realizing that the 286 chip lacks the speed and memory features to handle multimedia effectively, the Multimedia PC Marketing Council—a group of 12 hardware and software companies promoting the MPC "standard" for PCs—has raised the minimum processor requirement for its specification to a 386SX.

According to Mike Grubbs, Tandy Corporation's senior director of marketing and MPCMC chair, the switch to the 386SX solves some thorny technical problems. "One was microprocessor bandwidth, and the other was memory management," Grubbs says. "The 386 family has some capabilities that the 286 doesn't have in that area."

Multimedia computing—incorporating sound, animation, and eventually, full-motion video—requires considerably more computing power and an advanced CPU architecture not available in the 286, according to Grubbs.

The remainder of MPC's base specification remains unchanged and requires at least a CD ROM drive, 2MB RAM, a 30MB hard drive, VGA graphics, an audio card, a MIDI interface, and a mouse.

The upgrade to the specification makes things a lot easier for multimedia application developers. "You definitely need the 386 virtual memory in order to do acceptable multimedia," says Nancy Andrews, product manager of the new *Microsoft Works for Windows 2.0, Multimedia Edition.*

According to Paul Jain, CEO of Media Vision, a developer of multimedia upgrade kits based on the MPC specification, the IBM-Apple alliance, aimed in part at creating multimedia products, was a critical reason the council upgraded the specificiation.

"In the end, our competition is going to be Apple and IBM," Jain says. *—Jeff Bertolucci*

Prices Slashed on New Spreadsheets

Who's on first, what's on second, and will you ever pay full price for a spreadsheet again? Lotus is still on first, barely; Borland and Microsoft fight for second with new versions of *Quattro Pro* and *Excel*, due this quarter.

Forget list prices—including Lotus's record $595 ticket on its new *1-2-3 for Windows*. Single-unit buyers can choose among $99-to-$150 competitive upgrades, deeply discounted bundling deals, "lite" versions like *Quattro Pro*'s $70 SE version, and add-on software premiums—even coffee mugs. Borland will set a new low this spring with a $49.95 upgrade price on *Quattro Pro for Windows* and vows to maintain the pressure.

"The scale of the attack may change, the price may change, but the competitive upgrade is not going away any time soon," says Director of Product Marketing Neil Snyder.

Considering the stakes in the conflict, it's hard to imagine Lotus or Microsoft leaving that challenge unanswered. Even during the recession, the spreadsheet business grew 44 percent this past year, says International Data Corporation senior analyst Mary Conti Loffredo. Meanwhile, the unit share for *1-2-3* slipped about 10 points to 39.7 percent last summer, due mostly to Lotus's inability to get a working *1-2-3 for Windows* out the door. During that time, *Quattro Pro* and *Excel* climbed to 25 percent and 28.6 percent of sales, respectively. Lotus still enjoys the lion's share of revenues, but its position is threatened now that the firmis slugging it out with Borland and cash-heavy Microsoft.

Multidimensional worksheets, enhanced usability, and new levels of analytic power are must-haves for the new round of spreadsheets. But users say they're just as interested in a vendor's support and interapplication strategies.

"Price has been very important," says Mike Juhasz, general consultant at McDonnel Douglas Aerospace Information Services in Long Beach, California. "We are buying product, but we are buying company as well."

—Mike Hogan

ZEOS Notebooks. The Best just got Better!

The ZEOS 286-12.
PC Magazine's Editors Choice.
Now only $1295!

The ZEOS 386SX-16.
PC World's Best Buy.
Now only $1495!

The Incomparable
ZEOS 386SX-20.
Computer Shopper readers'
#1 Best Buy.
Now only $1795!

ZEOS NOTEBOOK 386
Esc
Tab
Caps Lock
Shift
Fn
Ctrl
Alt

New Prices. Expert Opinions:

"There's a new king of the hill–the ZEOS Notebook..." – PC Magazine, Editor's Choice ■ *"ZEOS' Notebook...it's the one to buy..."* – PC World, Best Buy ■ *The ZEOS Notebook deserves a place in the sun... if you don't have this baby, get on the phone."* – Computer Shopper, Best Buy ■ *"The ZEOS Notebook...a clear winner...why settle for less?"* – Byte ■ *"This notebook is a steal."* – InfoWorld ■ *"The ZEOS beats the Compaq."* – PC Computing ■ *"An outstanding value."* – PC Week

The Best Notebook.
The Best Prices.
Now is the time to buy!

OWN THE INCOMPARABLE ZEOS NOTEBOOK!

The Best for Less!

PC Magazine's Editor's Choice, PC World's Best Buy, Computer Shopper readers vote it Best Buy of 1991, the praises go on and on. Sensational... The best price-performer... Astonishing Value... A Steal... The number one Contender..." The experts love it! And you're sure to love it too, particularly at these great new prices!

As PC Magazine said, the ZEOS Notebook "offers a top notch combination of power, weight, features and price..." And they said that before they even knew about these great new prices! Now, you can buy the ZEOS Notebook as a 286-12 for only $1295. Or, power up to the incredible 386SX-16 for only $1495. And if you want even more power move right into the ZEOS Notebook 386SX at 20MHz for only $1795. Hot Notebooks at really hot prices!

ZEOS '286 | ZEOS '386SX | ZEOS '386SX | ZEOS '386SX | ZEOS '286

ZEOS. Perhaps the most awarded notebook in the world.

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.

Owning your new ZEOS Notebook is really like owning a fully featured desktop that you can take with you anywhere. Complete with a 20 megabyte hard drive standard (with a 60MB option), 1.44 floppy disk drive and crisp 10" VGA display there is nothing else like it at anywhere near the price.

Your ZEOS Notebook's rock solid quality, plus performance, ease of use and durability as well are just some of the features that have propelled the ZEOS Notebook into the reviewers limelight. Take our large VGA display for instance.

The ultimate in sparkling clarity, it features advanced fluorescent backlighting for truly vivid VGA graphics. Larger than many others, this is one display you'll truly enjoy using. And that's just the beginning of a long list of performance features that make your new ZEOS Notebook the one to own.

Too, you're sure to appreciate your built in 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy drive. It makes loading software and transferring files a breeze. Of course accessing your data quickly is just as important. That's where your high performance hard drive comes in.

Your new system comes standard with one of the industry's fastest and quietest hard disk drives—so fast and so quiet you'll hardly know it's there. With 20 Megabytes standard, we also offer a 60 Megabyte option for even more high speed storage!

But the features of your incredible ZEOS Notebook don't stop just there. Detail after detail we're giving you more than anyone else. Much more, for much less. Take a closer look.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, the battery system of your new Notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. You can also take the battery out and use the optional charging stand if you wish.

Either way, you're sure to appreciate our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. You can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS Notebook is a great connectivity tool. Utilizing our optional built in MNP® Class 5 Send/Receive Fax modem you can transfer data or send and receive Faxes any time you're connected! And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS Notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Completely compatible! Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. All industry standard and ready to go the minute you receive your system.

It's attention to detail that makes the difference. Tens of thousands of hours of development time have been invested. We've been thinking and re-thinking exactly what you want in a notebook, and now we're building it for you. We think you'll agree, it's an incredible product. Plus, your new Notebook is backed by the best support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

After all, it was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support. We're always here to help. Any time you need us your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline—direct to your own personal Technician. 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year. Now that's ZEOS value. But we don't stop there either.

Your new Notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It.*

From $1295!

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your new ZEOS Notebook *right now*. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. And don't forget the extra goodies. Like larger hard drives, carrying cases, and extra batteries. All these are available now in money saving packages. You're going to love your ZEOS Notebook. That's a guarantee!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.); 286 (Intel Corporation). © 1990, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

NOW. YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS NOTEBOOK! VGA, HARD DRIVE, FLOPPY DRIVE AND MORE!

'286-12 ONLY $1295
'386SX-16 ONLY $1495
'386SX-20 ONLY $1795

- '286-12, '386SX-16 or '386SX-20.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD, 60MB optional!
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High Resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. 2.5 hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight seven pounds with battery!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

The ZEOS Guide to the Perfect Notebook:

PROCESSOR: ZEOS gives you a choice of three depending on your needs. Word processing and light spread sheet users will find the 286-12 to be perfect. Power users may opt for the 386SX-16 or 20MHz version. ZEOS lets you pick the power you want!

DRIVES: *Two drives, built in!* A whisper quiet high speed 20 Megabyte or larger hard disk *plus* a 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy. Remember, with a built in floppy drive you don't need to fool around with strange interfaces to load and transfer files.

VIDEO: ZEOS raises the ante to VGA! We're talking about bright and crisp VGA displayed on one of the largest notebook screens in the industry. The display also features advanced fluorescent backlighting, 32 grey scales and 640 x 480 resolution. Plus, it can be adjusted to any position over a 135° angle and features easily adjustable brightness and contrast controls. Easy viewing under virtually any lighting conditions. You can connect to an external VGA color monitor too!

GREAT BATTERY FEATURES: Every battery feature you want. You can plug your notebook in and "quick charge" the battery in less than one hour or you can "trickle charge" while in use. Plus, your battery easily snaps out allowing the quick installation of an optional replacement battery. It's great to be able to carry a light weight spare for those especially long trips. An optional battery charger stand is available as well.

INTELLIGENT POWER MANAGEMENT: Your new ZEOS notebook features an intelligent programmable power management system if you wish to use it. Based on the length of time since your last keystroke, you may reduce CPU speed, display screen backlighting etc. Full power is immediately restored at the stroke of any key. The system even knows *not* to use the power management system when you are operating on AC power!

CHECK IT OUT!

Now, you can take desktop computing power anywhere! Your ZEOS notebook has many features of obvious importance. Also, there are a number of features that are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here one by one. We think you'll agree your new ZEOS Notebook is the one for you!

SYSTEMS STATUS AT A GLANCE: Yes, monitor eight key system components at a glance! We've equipped your new notebook with eight LED indicators which monitor disk access, keyboard functions and power status. There is even an audible alarm which may be programmed to inform you of a low battery condition and to let you know if the cover is closed with the power on. Now that's one smart notebook!

DESKTOP KEYBOARD FEATURES: We're talking 82 full size keys with full 101-key emulation. And the keyboard isn't squeezed either. The distance between the "Q" key and the "[" (left bracket) key measures 7.5 inches, just as PC Magazine suggests. The keys are of standard size, plus touch typists will love our full 3.5mm keystroke. Type for hours and love it!

CONNECTIVITY AND I/O: Keeping in touch is easy when you order our internal MNP® Class 5, 2400 baud Send/Receive Fax Modem (9600 baud in Fax mode). Simply plug in the phone line and dial away. How about I/O ports? Many notebooks don't have them and if they do they're often non-standard. But your ZEOS notebook has *industry standard I/O*—serial, parallel and VGA. Just like your desktop!

FCC & UL APPROVALS: Your new ZEOS notebook features both FCC Class B and UL approvals. We've also met CSA and VDE requirements too, just for good measure. Quality and reliability.

WATCH THE DETAILS TOO: Like memory expandability. One Meg comes standard, you can also order a total of 3 or 5MB as a factory option. And lots of other details. Like a recessed power-on reset button, a soft carrying handle, built in speaker and more. You're going to love it! And there's no reason to wait.

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE:
800-423-5891

The ZEOS Guide to the Perfect Notebook:

PROCESSOR: ZEOS gives you a choice of three depending on your needs. Word processing and light spread sheet users will find the 286-12 to be perfect. Power users may opt for the 386SX-16 or 20MHz version. ZEOS lets you pick the power you want!

DRIVES: *Two drives, built in!* A whisper quiet high speed 20 Megabyte or larger hard disk *plus* a 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy. Remember, with a built in floppy drive you don't need to fool around with strange interfaces to load and transfer files.

VIDEO: ZEOS raises the ante to VGA! We're talking about bright and crisp VGA displayed on one of the largest notebook screens in the industry. The display also features advanced fluorescent backlighting, 32 grey scales and 640 x 480 resolution. Plus, it can be adjusted to any position over a 135° angle and features easily adjustable brightness and contrast controls. Easy viewing under virtually any lighting conditions. You can connect to an external VGA color monitor too!

GREAT BATTERY FEATURES: Every battery feature you want. You can plug your notebook in and "quick charge" the battery in less than one hour or you can "trickle charge" while in use. Plus, your battery easily snaps out allowing the quick installation of an optional replacement battery. It's great to be able to carry a light weight spare for those especially long trips. An optional battery charger stand is available as well.

INTELLIGENT POWER MANAGEMENT: Your new ZEOS notebook features an intelligent programmable power management system if you wish to use it. Based on the length of time since your last keystroke, you may reduce CPU speed, display screen backlighting etc. Full power is immediately restored at the stroke of any key. The system even knows *not* to use the power management system when you are operating on AC power!

CHECK IT OUT!

Now, you can take desktop computing power anywhere! Your ZEOS notebook has many features of obvious importance. Also, there are a number of features that are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here one by one. We think you'll agree your new ZEOS Notebook is the one for you!

SYSTEMS STATUS AT A GLANCE: Yes, monitor eight key system components at a glance! We've equipped your new notebook with eight LED indicators which monitor disk access, keyboard functions and power status. There is even an audible alarm which may be programmed to inform you of a low battery condition and to let you know if the cover is closed with the power on. Now that's one smart notebook!

DESKTOP KEYBOARD FEATURES: We're talking 82 full size keys with full 101-key emulation. And the keyboard isn't squeezed either. The distance between the "Q" key and the "[" (left bracket) key measures 7.5 inches, just as PC Magazine suggests. The keys are of standard size, plus touch typists will love our full 3.5mm keystroke. Type for hours and love it!

CONNECTIVITY AND I/O: Keeping in touch is easy when you order our internal MNP® Class 5, 2400 baud Send/Receive Fax Modem (9600 baud in Fax mode). Simply plug in the phone line and dial away. How about I/O ports? Many notebooks don't have them and if they do they're often non-standard. But your ZEOS notebook has *industry standard I/O*—serial, parallel and VGA. Just like your desktop!

FCC & UL APPROVALS: Your new ZEOS notebook features both FCC Class B and UL approvals. We've also met CSA and VDE requirements too, just for good measure. Quality and reliability.

WATCH THE DETAILS TOO: Like memory expandability. One Meg comes standard, you can also order a total of 3 or 5MB as a factory option. And lots of other details. Like a recessed power-on reset button, a soft carrying handle, built in speaker and more. You're going to love it! And there's no reason to wait.

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE:

800-423-5891

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

24 HOURS!
ZEOS is Open
24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a Year!
Toll Free!

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but *eight* times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

intel inside ™

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Apply Now for the Z•CARD!

NO ANNUAL FEE!

SEND FOR YOUR ZEOS CREDIT CARD

- **Low Consumer Rate!**
- **No Annual Fee!**

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z•Card™ Application and mail it today to **ZEOS International, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.** We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!*

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years residence and employment history.* **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. **If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call 800-421-8942 For Assistance.** Thank You!

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Do not complete Section C.**

**If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS: YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS:

☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

A. YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name _____

Home Phone (_____) _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____

Previous Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Monthly Gross Salary $ _____ Daytime Bus. Phone (_____) _____

Previous Employer _____ _____ From - To

Occupation _____

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation.

Additional Monthly Income $ _____ Source: _____

Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____ Relationship _____

B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE: Checking Account ☐ Yes ☐ No
Savings Account ☐ Yes ☐ No

	Y/N	How Many?		Y/N	How Many?
Bank Loan	___	_____	Dept. Store Charge Card	___	_____
VISA	___	_____	Credit Union Account	___	_____
MasterCard	___	_____	Other Major Charge Cards	___	_____
Finance Company Loan	___	_____			

C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone (_____) _____ Date of Residence _____ (Mo./Yr.)

Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Bus. Phone (_____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary $ _____

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

Buyer's Signature _____ **Date** _____

There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or 612-635-0613 or write to ZEOS, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

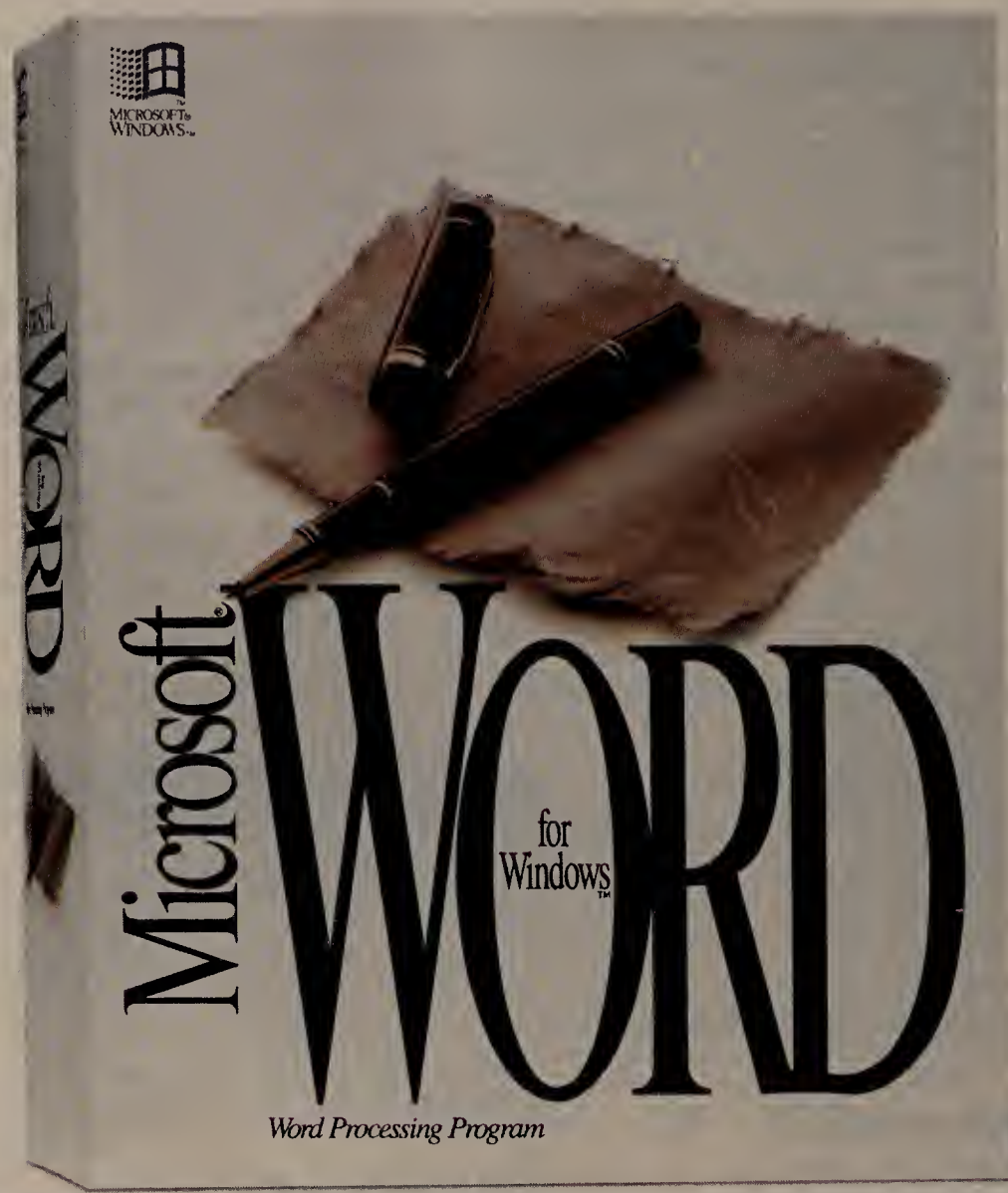
NY—A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

OH—THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDITWORTHY CUSTOMERS AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW.

*Financing not available in Alaska, Hawaii or outside the continental U.S.

Circle 324 on reader service card

Microsoft announces the best upgrade for WordPerfect users.



Special Upgrade Offer $129

If you're ready to join the millions of people moving from DOS* to the Microsoft® Windows™ environment, upgrade to Microsoft Word for Windows, the best-selling word processor for Windows.

While others are releasing their first-generation Windows programs, we've been refining ours. New Word for Windows version 2.0 features our new Toolbar™ that lets you create automatic bullets, envelopes, charts and more. All with a simple click. And our exclusive new "drag and drop" feature lets you instantly move text and graphics around the page.

Plus, moving from WordPerfect to Word is incredibly easy. Use your existing files** in Word without losing any work. With the Help for WordPerfect® feature you can type the WordPerfect command you know and Word automatically demonstrates the equivalent command right in your document. So why not follow our lead? Upgrade now for $129.†

Call (800) 323-3577, Ext. W93 to order Word for Windows version 2.0 directly from Microsoft or for the name of an authorized Microsoft reseller near you.

Microsoft®

*As used herein, "DOS" refers to MS-DOS or PC-DOS operating systems. **File conversions available for WordPerfect versions 5.1, 5.0, 4.2, and 4.1. †Plus freight and applicable sales tax. Offer good for current licensees of WordPerfect, Multimate, WordStar, MS Word for DOS and DisplayWrite. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery upon receipt by Microsoft. Offer expires March 31, 1992. Limit one per customer. Reseller prices may vary. Call for system requirements. Offer good only in the 50 United States. © 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. In the United States, call (800) 323-3577, Ext. W93. For information only, in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

ANDREW SHACHAT

Users Getting Bugged

Thanks for giving attention to the bugs that infest many first software releases. Your November Industry Outlook report ["As Software Advances, Bugs Still Remain"] presents both sides of the story, but I don't buy the vendors' argument that today's major releases in general have fewer bugs. Of three purchases I made recently, only DOS 5.0 functioned flawlessly. The other two packages—a font scaler and a backup program, each published by a well-known house—gave me problems. After wrestling with the "improved" versions of my old favorites, I felt as if I'd paid money to become a beta tester! Both vendors ultimately sent bug fixes, but I wish publishers wouldn't rush their programs to market. Now every time I consider a new program, I wonder whether the enhancements will be worth the bug bites.

Rodney T. Bellamie
Indianapolis, Indiana

ANTHONY RUSSO

Another Painful Syndrome

Christine Whyte wrote an informative article about carpal tunnel syndrome (CTS) for November Consumer Watch. I want to let your readers know, however, that some people who think they have CTS are actually victims of myofascial pain syndrome (MPS). With MPS, the forearm or upper arm is usually the site of the pain, but it can also appear in the thumb or palm as with CTS. Besides pain and weakness, MPS symptoms include blanching, coldness, sweating, and swelling or goose bumps. Wrist splints may help with CTS, but they're of little value with MPS. Diagnostic awareness of this ailment is expanding, but people still frequently mistake it for CTS.

Michael S. Margoles, M.D.
San Jose, California

Taking the Right Posture to Avoid CTS

After reading Christine Whyte's remarks about the increased CTS risks associated with bent wrists while typing, I was glad for the tough posture training I had in the 1930s. The good typing habits I learned have stuck with me for a lifetime, and I've always kept my hands and wrists straight. Another important practice you didn't mention is keeping the fingers arched downward, which cuts down on errors and reduces hand fatigue. Years ago, we had only stiff manual keyboards, yet professionals typed as fast and as long as anyone does today. On my first job, I typed five and a half days a week for six and a half years without developing any symptoms of CTS. Years ago, I never heard of a professional having this kind of pain. I suspect that bad posture is the main source of CTS in typists.

James E. Taylor
Brighton, Michigan

Buyers' Guides: Consultant's Consultant

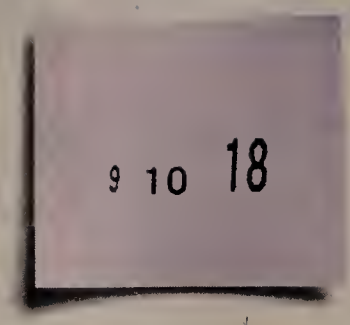
As a computer consultant, I find your buyers' guides a great help. Recently, for example, a client was looking for a 286, and I was having trouble finding one that fit his tight budget. While searching, I got your August issue with its "Buyers' Guide: 286 Systems." I was able to show him information on more than 70 12-MHz and 16-MHz systems, and we selected one in his price range. Then we picked out a printer from the printer buyers' guide in the same issue. Thanks!

Brian T. Bannon
Mattituck, New York

Low-Cost CAD Contenders

I just finished reading your October "Buyers' Guide: Low-Cost CAD," and I think you missed a good bet on the excellent, low-cost NorthCAD-3D 8.2 from The Quest Co., 3117 W. Holland Ave., Fresno, CA 93722; 209/222-5301. This $80 program has enabled me to design a number of fairly technical mechanical parts and fit them together as a completed assembly. Perhaps a more costly program would give me slightly more capability, but as far as I'm concerned, the substantially higher price wouldn't be worthwhile.

Greg Bethards
Sunnyvale, California



Their Point Sizes.

You Could Buy An Printer. But There'

Certainly not when the new Epson® LQ-570, LQ-1070, ActionPrinter™ 5000 and ActionPrinter 5500 offer such sizeable advantages.

All four feature ESC/P2™, a breakthrough printer control system that, for the first time, brings scalable fonts to dot matrix printing. So now, as you've probably noticed, you can have a real choice of type sizes, instead of the usual two or three. Plus a level of freedom in handling type that other dot matrix printers can only dream of. On top of that, you'll enjoy sharper, more accurate, more sophisticated text and graphics. Advantages that previously were only available from lasers.

Images above are actual size, dot matrix printer output. "Their Point Sizes" were calculated from standard, compressed and double-high pitch sizes. All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. ©1991 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call **800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (416) 881-9955.

8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24 26 28 30 32

Our Point Sizes.

otherDot Matrix s Not Much Point.

What's more, these new printers are as adept with paper as they are with type. They can put up to four different kinds of paper at your fingertips at once, feed up to 200 sheets automatically, and, with Epson SmartPark™ paper handling, let you easily switch from one paper type to another.

Additional strong points include a 2-year limited warranty. The support of our helpful toll-free 800 number. And, of course, legendary Epson reliability.

So you could buy another printer. But before you do, visit your nearby Epson Dealer, or call 800-289-3776.

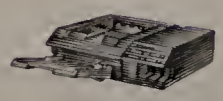
It will make anything else seem, well, pointless.

EPSON

Desktops

Dot Matrix

Notebooks


Lasers

Servers

I was delighted to read your "Buyers' Guide: Low-Cost CAD," which listed many more products than I knew existed and included a features comparison with AutoCAD. The information on the programs, contacts, and prices and the postage-free reader service card [for additional information from vendors] were well worth the price of the issue. But I was disappointed that the article didn't offer the same kind of in-depth evaluation and discussion that appeared in the same issue's review of 25-MHz 386 PCs. I wish you had included information on comparative speeds and the look and feel of the programs.

Bernard Echanow
El Toro, California

When we review a group of products, we test and evaluate each one in depth and rate it against the others. Then we make product-specific buying recommendations. With buyers' guides, we increase our breadth of coverage and give information on a wider range of products. While we don't undertake hands-on testing or recommend specific products, we supply general purchasing advice, contact information, and features comparisons. —Ed.

JetFax lets you get faxes on your laser printer, and provides PC faxing — even in a network. In Windows or DOS. Benefit from:
► **Affordable Plain-Paper Fax.** JetFax delivers laser-crisp faxes on your laser print. FAST.
► **Board-less PC Faxing.** Add JetFaxPC software, and get sophisticated PC faxing *without cumbersome fax boards.* Minimizes PC impact, and receives faxes even when PC & printer are turned off!
► **Simple Network Faxing.** JetFax empowers networked users — whether in LAN or printer-sharer environments — with PC faxing without complex, dedicated fax servers.
► **Substantial Cost-Savings.** Save on thermal paper. And copying faxes onto plain paper. And expensive plain-paper fax machines. And dedicated fax servers.

Find out how you can benefit from simple, affordable plain-paper fax. . . PC fax. . . and network fax. Call today:
1-800-7JETFAX
In Canada, call: 1-800-661-6114
JetFax, Inc.
978 Hamilton Court
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415/324-0600
Fax: 415/326-6003

JetFax

Circle 118 on reader service card

New Guinness Multimedia Record

We were disappointed to see William Rodarmor's report on the former version of Guinness Multimedia Disc of Records in your November "Buyers' Guide: CD ROM Software." As the developer, along with Britannica Software, we want to let PC World's readers know that a new, MPC-compatible version is available that includes music and sound from more than 70 world-record holders. Both the DOS and Windows versions have completely corrected the deficiencies Mr. Rodarmor criticized: We are using improved search and retrieval software, and we now include more than 300 full-color VGA photographs. For more information, call Britannica Software at 800/533-0130.

Chris Andrews
UniDisc
Capitola, California

Multimedia Authoring Addendum

Dan Miller did an excellent job in his November "Buyers' Guide: Multimedia Authoring Software," but we at Ntergaid were disturbed that our HyperWriter wasn't mentioned. Aimed at the low-end developer, HyperWriter features multiple links for text, graphics, audio, video, and animation. You can create multimedia documents easily with its word processor–like interface, and you can import ASCII and WordPerfect files, PCX, and GIF graphics, and FLI animation files. The program also supports major sound and video boards. In

Performance That Improves With Age.

The world of tomorrow is full of uncertainty. Your business, your competition, the economy and certainly computer technology. The AcerPower 486SX personal workstation is one of the safest paths you can take to the future...because Acer is the company behind it.

The AcerPower 486SX offers you today's latest technology with the easiest and least expensive means to future growth. Start with the new Intel486™ SX 20MHz processor whose performance exceeds today's 386DX-33MHz solutions – and whose cost is lower. Then tomorrow, when you need greater performance, upgrade your system to a 486DX-33MHz processor using Acer's ChipUp™ technology. By adding a CPU chip, not a module. No hardware or software changes. It can't get any easier or less expensive than this!

But, your growth path isn't limited to the CPU alone. Memory can be expanded to a full 98MB on-board using commercial SIMMs. How about video? UltraVGA 1024 x 768 x 16 colors. Expandable to 256 colors by adding additional memory.

At a price of $2,495* the AcerPower 486SX is an exceptional value. We've included MS-DOS® 5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and PS/2®-style mouse. Along with much more to get you started.

The AcerPower 486SX is the smart investment for where you are today and where you need to be tomorrow.

intel inside™

Acer

Your Global Partner in Computing

Acer America Corporation
401 Charcot Avenue • San Jose, CA 95131
1-800-SEE-ACER

*MSRP – Based on September 1, 1991 and subject to change without notice.

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks and ChipUp is a trademark of Acer America Corporation and Acer Incorporated. Intel486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Other products, brand names or companies mentioned are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies

Circle 3 on reader service card

addition, HyperWriter has navigational tools, on-screen fonts, and style sheets. Our *Windows* version should be available by the beginning of 1992.

Gary G. Greenlees
J. Scott Johnson
Brian C. Giedt
Ntergaid
Fairfield, Connecticut

Sorry we missed HyperWriter! For more information contact Ntergaid, 2490 Black Rock Tnpk. #337, Fairfield, CT 06430; 203/380-1280, 203/380-1465 (fax). —Dan Miller

Backtracking on Tape Backups

Thanks for the excellent large-capacity tape backup Buyers' Guide in December. *PC World* is the very first publication we've read whose editors clearly understand the difference between the QIC-40/80 and Irwin proprietary Servo formats and explain the importance of backward compatibility and proven upgrade paths. These factors are often overlooked when publications recommend that corporate buyers go out and purchase QIC-40/80 drives without considering their already-existing backup equipment. I did notice a few inaccuracies in your table listings for our new drives, however. Irwin provides a 24-month warranty with the AccuTrak Plus 250, and the Standard 250 works with a high-speed controller. And each drive is built on a 3½-inch form factor and fits in 3½-inch or 5¼-inch bays.

Doug J. White
Irwin Magnetic Systems
Ann Arbor, Michigan

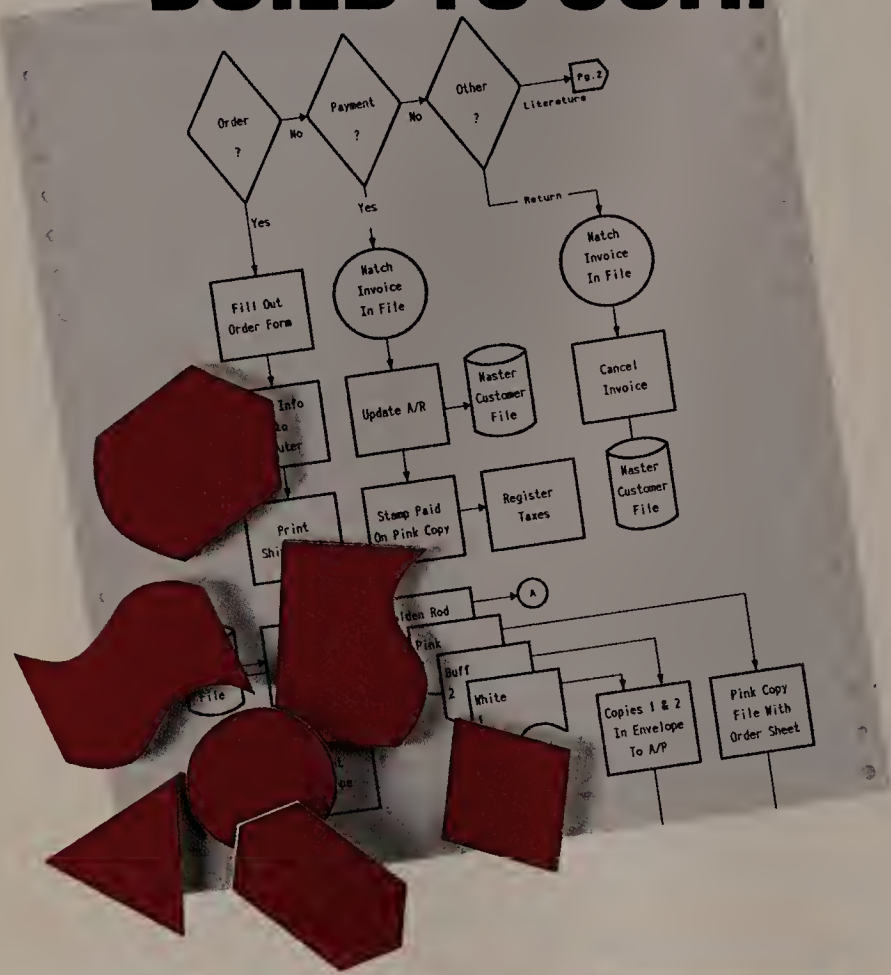
Corrections and Clarifications

Our December high-speed modem buyers' guide should have stated that the Hayes Optima 96 and the Telebit QBlazer each have V.32. On the other hand, the SupraFaxModem V.32bis has V.32bis, and the SupraFaxModem V.32 does not.

Our November "Buyers' Guide: Hand Scanners" included some incorrect information about the KYE International scanners. The GS-4500, GS-B105G, and GS-C105 Plus have a maximum scan size of 4.1 by 14 inches and all have a one-year warranty. The GS-C105 Plus does have a real-time display of scans. It also supports 256 shades of gray, 4096 colors at 200 dpi, and file-format compatibility with TIFF, PCX EPS, MSP, CUT, and IMG. *PC World* regrets the errors.

Send your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI MAIL PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Include your name, city and state, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

BUILD TO SUIT.



Flow Charting™ 3

Now, you can create, update and print presentation-perfect flowcharts to your specifications—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:
800-525-0082, ext. 2514
International: 408-778-6557, ext. 2514

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 233 on reader service card

Give Us a Few Minutes and $199.95 and We'll Network Your Small Business.

That's all you need to turn your scattered PCs into a fully functioning network that includes both software and hardware, guaranteed!

Easy to Buy. Now you can finally afford to share your resources like printers, hard drives and programs making data and equipment available to everyone who needs them. For only $199.95, you can get the MainLanEasy Network Starter Kit which includes network boards, network software, E-Mail, interfaces for both DOS and WINDOWS and plenty of cabling. It's the only network that offers so much for so little, and its perfect for your growing small business. Plus, it's available everywhere!

Easy to Install. Networking your PCs has never been this easy. If you can plug in your phone, you can install MainLanEasy yourself in minutes. Just snap in the network boards, plug in the phone cabling to each PC and install the software. It's just that simple. Plus installation support is free, too.

Easy to Use. MainLanEasy works the way you do. Whether you use WINDOWS or DOS, or a combination of both, this network is designed to run transparently without a dedicated server. And, MainLanEasy makes logical use of menu icons so access to the network is quick. E-mail and MainLan's exclusive MainLOC password security are other features that you'd only expect to find on networks costing hundreds of dollars more. And MainLanEasy is compatible with all popular network software.

MEDIA CODE: PCW

Easy to Expand. The MainLanEasy Starter Kit has everything needed to connect 2 PCs and it is easily expandable. Expansion adapters are only $99.95 each, so that when you're business grows, you can afford to let your network grow, too. Plus, should you ever need a larger network, MainLan offers the exclusive 100% trade-in guarantee which lets you apply all of your MainLanEasy purchase price toward the economical MainLan Ethernet and MainLan 386 networks which expand to hundreds of nodes! It's a guarantee that finally makes expansion inexpensive!

MainLan's Family of Networks which has an installed base of over 100,000!

Networking doesn't have to be hard or expensive! MainLan has affordable solutions for your small business. So if you've got a few minutes and a small budget, we've got your network!

To Order, For More Information, or For the Dealer Nearest You Call:

1-800-999-6770

Unconditional 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee When Ordered Directly.

MainLan, Inc. and **DacEasy, Inc.** are U.S. subsidiaries of the Sage Group plc. MainLan Inc., 1215 N. Highway 427, Ste 135, Longwood, FL 32750

© Copyright 1991 MainLan, Inc. MainLan is a trademark of MainLan, Inc. All company names and product names are trademarks of their respective corporations.

Circle 156 on reader service card

THE MOST POWER

© 1991 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

FUL 486SX. GOING.

Behold the new Toshiba T4400SX notebook—the first 486SX computer to offer all the power and performance of a desktop computer while freeing you from the tyranny of the nearest electrical outlet.

For starters, the T4400SX offers a 25 MHz 486SX microprocessor with 8K internal cache, upgradable to a full 486DX. Plus an 80 MB hard drive and standard 2 MB RAM, expandable to 10 MB.

You can use our credit card-sized memory modules to expand standard 2MB RAM to 10MB for added speed and multi-tasking capabilities.

The T4400SX is the only notebook computer that offers a high-speed Gas Plasma screen, which means no mouse blur. And its 100:1 contrast ratio delivers seven times the contrast of a typical LCD display.

Or if you prefer, you can choose our 9.5" diagonal LCD display, the most state-of-the-art LCD available, with uncompromising clarity from the black and white ultra thin screen.

Both offer a 640 x 480 VGA high-resolution display as well as the graphic versatility of 16 gray scales for the gas plasma screen and 64 gray scales for the LCD screen.

For familiarity and ease of use, the T4400SX has a full-function keyboard with standard size keys and key spacing.

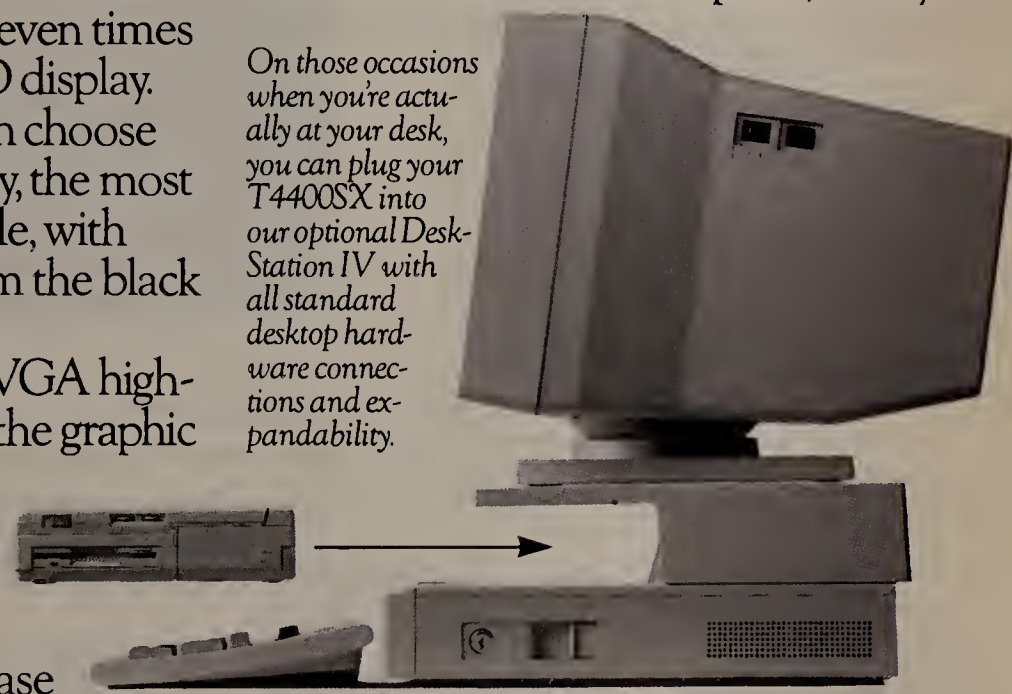
The Nickel Cadmium battery provides more than three hours of computing power. Our AutoResume feature allows you to shut down and start up precisely where you left off.

And for added expandability and connectivity, there are built-in parallel, serial, video, keypad/board, mouse and bus expansion ports. There's even a dedicated modem slot for an optional internal cellular-ready, 9600 bps fax or standard modem.

If you choose the 9.5" diagonal LCD display, you get the versatility of 64 gray scales as well as high-resolution 640 x 480 VGA on the black and white ultra thin screen.

All that in an ultra-strong 11.7" W x 8.3" D x 2.2" H carbon fiber-reinforced case weighing only 7.25 lbs that fits into half a briefcase.

If you'd like to know more about the T4400SX notebook computer, or any of our full line of Toshiba portables, call us at 1-800-457-7777.



On those occasions when you're actually at your desk, you can plug your T4400SX into our optional Desk-Station IV with all standard desktop hardware connections and expandability.

We'll send you information that can lead to only one conclusion about desktop computers:

Going. Going. Gone.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

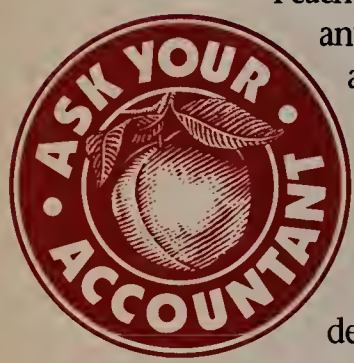
Circle 257 on reader service card

When It Comes To Choosing The Right Accounting Software, Who's Going To Know Better Than Your Accountant?

More Accountants Recommend Peachtree Complete®.

Accountants are a pretty demanding bunch. Especially when it comes to accounting software.

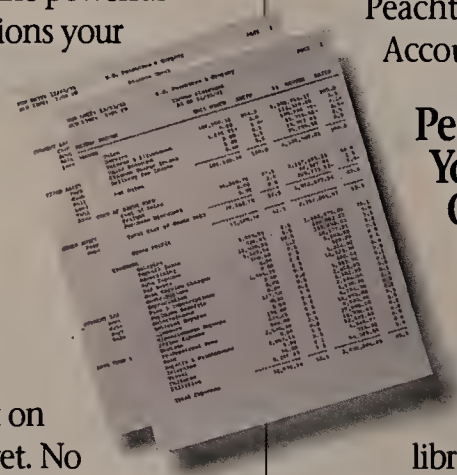
That's why we find it gratifying that more accountants recommend Peachtree Complete III than any other small business accounting software.



Maybe it's because we're the people who invented PC accounting in the first place. (Back in 1980, we designed the very first accounting program for a computer called the IBM® PC.) Or because more businesses have bought Peachtree Complete than any other accounting program.

Full-Featured Accounting At A Remarkable Price.

For $199, Peachtree Complete III is the most feature-packed software you can buy. It includes nine powerful modules for the functions your company needs most: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Payroll, Inventory, Purchase Orders, Job Cost, and Fixed Assets.



Let's say you're not on the Fortune 500 just yet. No problem. Start off now with just the modules you need, and install others as your company grows.

For even more accounting power, add the advanced reporting included in the Double Bonus Bundle® or choose the multi-user capabilities of Peachtree Complete Network Accounting.™

Peachtree Supports Your Purchase, And Guarantees Your Satisfaction.

From an easy-to-use Quick Start Guide to a complete reference library, from toll-free telephone support to a nationwide network of over 80 authorized Peachtree Support Centers, no one supports you like we do. And all our products carry a 60-day money-back guarantee.

So go ahead. Ask your accountant about Peachtree Complete. He'll probably tell you that it's the next best thing to having your own in-house accountant.

After you're convinced, see your local dealer or call PeachLine at (800) 443-9361.

Peachtree®

The first name in small business accounting software.™

PEACHLINE. There's no way we could squeeze all of Complete's features into one ad. So if you'd like to talk with an accounting specialist about your specific needs, or you'd like a free catalog, call (800) 443-9361.

©1992, Peachtree Software, Inc., Norcross, GA • All products are trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 144 on reader service card

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Karl Koessel and Robert Lauriston

Dvorak Keyboards Spell Speed

Q. *I've occasionally read references to a "Dvorak" keyboard that supposedly speeds up touch-typing. Does it? If so, where can I get one?*

Ruth Jones
Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada

A. A Dvorak keyboard speeds you up by not slowing you down. When used by fast typists, early typewriters tended to jam. The now-ubiquitous "Qwerty" keyboard was developed to avoid this problem. It made common letters like *E, I,* and *O* harder to reach to slow the typist to a speed the machine could handle. In contrast, a Dvorak keyboard makes the most common letters the easiest to reach. Many people find this gives them a speed boost—though switching can be hard.

You don't need to buy a new keyboard to switch to the Dvorak layout; you can simply reconfigure the one you have. For *Windows* and *Windows* applications, you just open the Control Panel's International dialog box and change Keyboard Layout to *US-Dvorak.* For DOS and DOS apps, you need a keyboard redefinition utility. While you can set up the Dvorak layout using almost any macro program or even ANSI.SYS, it's easier to use the shareware *DvorakKB.* This 1.5K memory-resident program also lets you hot key between Dvorak and Qwerty layouts—handy if you share your computer.

Once you've reconfigured your keyboard, you'll probably want to rearrange its key caps. With most keyboards, you can just pull off the caps and rearrange them as in **FIGURE 1**.

WHERE TO BUY

DvorakKB
FAB Software
P.O. Box 336
Wayland, MA 01778
508/358-6357
LIST PRICE: $21 (5¼ inch), $22 (3½ inch)
Reader service no. 668

Smart Headings for Quattro Pro

Q. *I read the October "Smart Footers" item that told how to include the current path and file name in* 1-2-3 *printouts. Though* Quattro Pro 3.0 *has the same @CELLPOINTER function, it won't accept the "filename" attribute. Do you know of another way to display the current file name in* Quattro Pro?

Mona Baumgartel
Bali, Indonesia

A. The current release of *Quattro Pro* can't automatically print the current file name in a footer. Borland is likely to add this feature in the future; for now you can use the @CURVALUE function to get a similar result. Enter the formula **@CURVALUE("file","save")** in a cell of your worksheet. Then select */Print Headings Top heading,* and set that cell as the top heading range. From now on, the current path and file will print at the top of every page.

Compile Your Spreadsheets

Q. *I recently saw a budget program that appeared to be a predesigned* 1-2-3 *template. However, the program didn't require* 1-2-3 *to run, and only the functions necessary for the template were accessible. We'd like to create such stand-alone spreadsheet applications for our office. How do we do it?*

David Medcalf
Mt. Vernon, Indiana

Dvorak Keyboard Layout

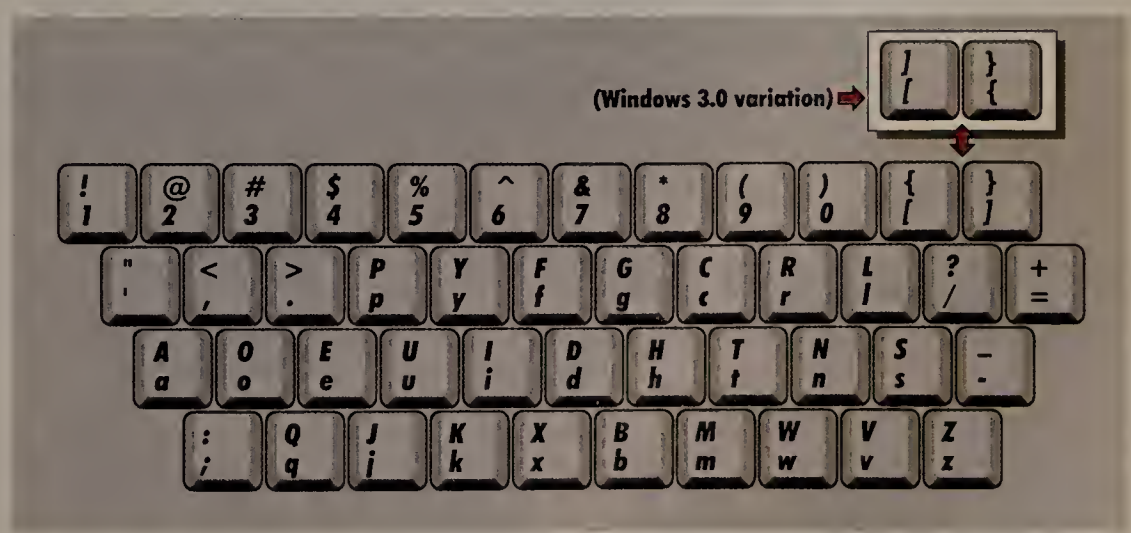
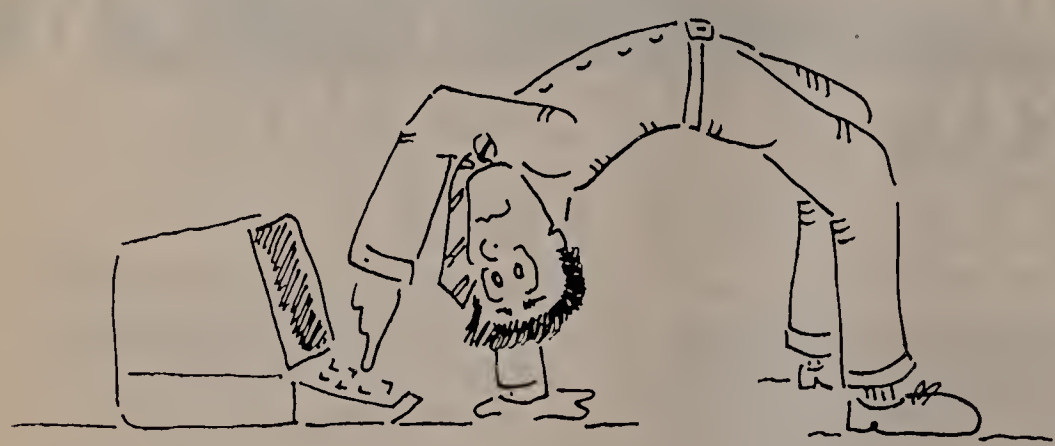


FIGURE 1: The Dvorak keyboard layout is designed to let you type as fast as possible. Photocopy this chart and use it for reference while learning to touch-type with the Dvorak layout.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Facing a Backbreaking Deadline?



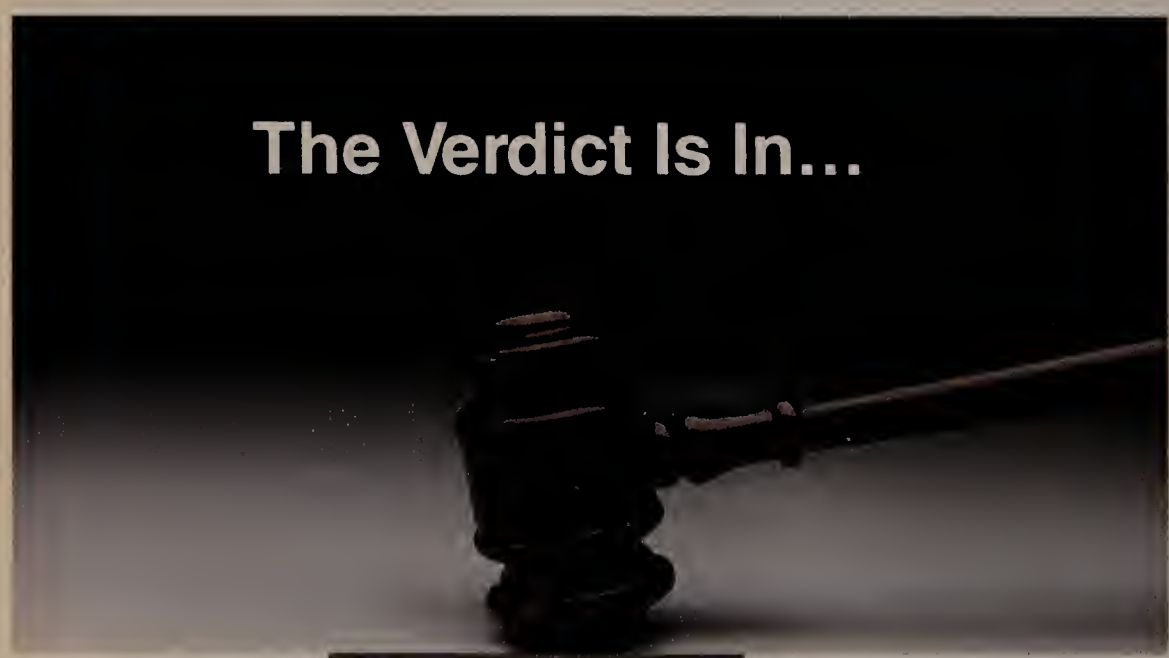
Rent from Genstar and Rise to the Occasion

Get the PCs and peripherals you need overnight. Including Apple, Compaq, IBM, and Toshiba. Call now to meet your deadline.

U.S. 1-800-422-3300
Canada 1-800-387-6646

GENSTAR RENTALS
What you need when you need it

PCs, Workstations & Electronic Test Equipment for Business



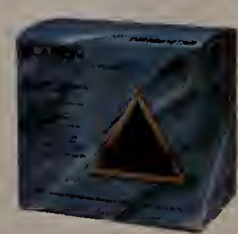
CLARION
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER™

Simply the Best.

"We've always liked Clarion's powerful, straightforward language..."
PC Magazine – Technical Excellence Awards

"When it comes to the bottom line, Clarion gets our vote."
InfoWorld

"Buyers lauded its power and gave it the gold – by a wide margin..."
PC Week – Winner of Corporate DBMS Satisfaction Poll, 1989/1990



CLARIONSOFTWARE™
150 East Sample Road • Pompano Beach, FL
(305) 785-4555 • (800) 354-5444

Circle 36 on reader service card

A. The budget program you saw was created with a *spreadsheet compiler*, a program that turns any WK1-format template into a stand-alone, executable program. You can distribute compiled templates freely, with no licensing fees or run-time charges. Richard Scoville, *PC World*'s spreadsheet columnist, recommends *Baler*.

WHERE TO BUY

Baler 5.1
Baler Software Corp.
1400 Hicks Rd.
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
800/327-6108, 708/506-1808 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 669

Repartition Your Hard Drive?

Q. *I recently upgraded to DOS 5.0. If I repartition my 80MB hard disk into one big C: drive, will it speed up disk input/output?*

Naeem Saleh
Brampton, Ontario, Canada

A. No. Data stored on the inner tracks of the drive may actually take a bit longer to read and write than it would if your 80MB disk were partitioned into three logical drives. This reduction in speed is due to DOS reading the File Allocation Table (FAT) on the outer tracks of the drive before reading each succeeding cluster. For files with clusters on inner tracks, the head must travel farther (from the FAT to an inner cluster, back to the FAT, back to an inner cluster, and so on) to read the file. However, if your disk is only half full or is managed by a controller that has an on-board cache, or if you use a disk cache or run DOS's FASTOPEN program (which reduces the time required to reread files by holding FAT information in memory), you probably won't notice a difference.

Although it won't improve disk throughput, repartitioning might save time. If you switch between C:, D:, and E: many times a day, having one big C: may make you more efficient.

Get a hold of the best value in LAN power protection for just $169 suggested list price

Blackouts, brownouts, sags... Your data and hardware are vulnerable to problems that surge suppressors and power directors are just not equipped to handle.

Now there's a complete Uninterruptible Power Supply solution to suit any budget. The Back-UPS™ 250 is reliable protection for LAN nodes, 386SX machines, 286, small PS/2 systems, and internetworking hardware such as routers, bridges, gateways and hubs.

From the largest server to the smallest router, the Back-UPS Series will increase your productivity by providing a cost-effective solution to power problems. **Call for your free power protection handbook.**

The **NEW Back-UPS 250** offers even more cost-effective protection for LAN nodes (typical runtime for a 386SX system is 10 minutes).

- Full-time surge protection and line filtering
- Models from 250 to 1200 Volt-Amps, many with LAN interface for automatic-shutdown of Novell, LAN Manager, LAN Server, LANtastic, Banyan, SCO Unix, SunOS, AIX etc.
- UL, CSA and Novell approved with a 2 year warranty
- 230V models available
- Ask about PowerChute® UPS monitoring software and Novell-compatible UPS monitoring boards

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1990

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1991

	Model	Application	List
NEW!	Back-UPS 250	386SX, 286, XT, AT, internet hardware, POS	$169
NEW!	Back-UPS 400	Desktop 386, 486 systems, 286 servers	$249
NEW!	Back-UPS 450	Tower 386, 486 systems, servers	$329
NEW!	Back-UPS 600	Heavily configured systems, CAD/CAM workstations	$449
	Back-UPS 800RT	Multiple systems, longer runtime applications	$899
	Back-UPS 1200VX	Multiple systems, LAN hubs, small minis, telecom equipment	$1199

The Back-UPS™

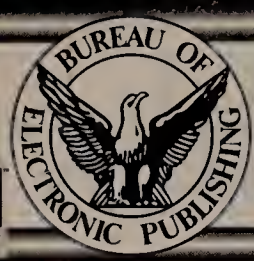
by American Power Conversion

800-800-4APC, Dpt.P3

33-1-60178400 in Europe

Circle 45 on reader service card

CD-ROM



MPC Multimedia PC

NEW

Multimedia CIA World Tour
MPC Title! With info straight from the CIA -- Plus Maps from Hammond, Inc. and flags & National Anthem segments New Version! $99

Monarch Notes on CD-ROM
Over 200 Study Guides on One CD-ROM Disc - The Entire Collection *(many out of print)* The definitive multimedia source for understanding the world's greatest literature. PC & Mac Only $99

Great Literature Classic Edition
The Personal Library - Multimedia version Includes full text, spoken passages by famous actors and original illustrations PC & Mac $99

Countries of The World Encyclopedia
Full text of over 100 Study Books, Maps, National Anthems, Flags & more! PC & Mac $395

U.S. History on CD-ROM
WINNER 1991 OPA BEST EDUCATIONAL PRODUCT
Full Text & Images PC/Mac $395

Pioneer CD-ROM 6 Pak
6 PC/MAC DISCS BUNDLED FOR ONLY $395!
• U.S. History • Countries/World • Shakespeare • Holmes • Birds • Software Potpourri
Six Pack & Minichanger (Save over $1000) $1489

SONY Laser Library Enhanced BUNDLES! With Monarch Notes! CALL

High Performance SONY CD-ROM Drive Kits
Fast, MPC compatible drive kits in-stock
SONY CDU-535 kit (Internal) CALL
SONY CDU-541 kit (internal) MPC ready CALL
SONY CDU-7201 kit (desktop) CALL
SONY CDU-7211 kit (desktop) MPC ready CALL
Also: Pioneer Minichanger, CDT, NEC, Hitachi, WORM & Erasable drives, in-stock - Call

Multimedia CD-ROM Titles
Microsoft Bookshelf best selling CD-ROM disc Best Price
Beethoven's Multimedia MPC classic disc $79
Grolier's Encyclopedia 21 volumes, VGA pictures Call
Mammals - Nat. Geographic/IBM pictures & text Call
Presidents - Nat. Geographic/IBM pictures & text Call
Compton's Multi-Media Encyclopedia 795

Libraries / Science / Business
Between Heaven & Hell II even stranger $99
Street Atlas Windows map with every US street Call
TIME Magazine Compact Almanac 5,000 articles Call
Family Doctor home medical guide 98
McGraw-Hill Ref. Set 100,000 terms; 7,300 articles 495
Speed Dial entire U.S. Yellow Pages on one disc Sale
Oxford Textbook of Medicine general reference 595
PC-Sig Library new edition, newest version Call
Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords! 889
PhoneDisc USA Telephone Directory - East or West 989
Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library. FREE access to 12 different CD-ROM Discs. CALL!!!
GSA# GS00K91AGS5280
HOURS M-F 8:30am - 6:30pm EST

FREE CD-ROM Product Guide CALL

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER FEDERAL EXPRESS

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc. Same Day Shipping
Dept. B, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
FAX # 201-808-2676
CALL 800-828-4766 ORDERS
201-808-2700 INFORMATION

Circle 88 on reader service card

FREE DISK!

♦♦♦♦♦♦♦♦

PowerBase *.* Volume IV

ALL NEW! The Latest and Greatest Utilities from Star-Dot-Star—FREE—When You Subscribe to PC WORLD.

NOW INCLUDES FREE BONUS GAME!

♦ Stay on top of 1991's favorite how-to utilities from our popular Star-Dot-Star column. Here are the tips and tricks that will save time and trouble—all pulled together on one menu-driven disk!

♦ You'll have fun, too! Take a break and try your luck with our all-new bonus game—PC WORLD poker—and bring all the excitement of the casino to your PC!

♦ This disk will not be available in stores, but you can reserve your copy today when you subscribe to PC WORLD. And subscribing couldn't be easier—simply call in or fax your order today and you'll receive 12 issues of PC WORLD for the introductory rate of $19.97 PLUS PowerBase *.* Volume IV with bonus game!

Phone orders: (800) 825-7595
Fax orders: (415) 882-0936

*Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Disk will be shipped immediately upon its release, no later than December 31, 1991. Annual Newsstand Rate $47.40. Basic Rate $29.90. The PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with "power-base" which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.*

PC WORLD

Speed Up PostScript Print Jobs

Q. *For graphics work, I use a 33-MHz 386, a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP laser printer with a PostScript cartridge, and* Windows *with* Corel Draw *and* Adobe Type Manager. *Even with 8MB of memory in my PC, many of my* Corel *drawings take as much as an hour to print. How can I speed up the printing process?*

Tom Henriksen
San Francisco, California

A. How fast you can print PostScript graphics depends primarily on your printer; 8MB of system RAM is of little help. And although the IIP is a relatively slow printer, there are several ways you may be able to speed things up.

First, be sure to hook the IIP to the PC with a parallel cable; a serial cable slows things down substantially.

Try unchecking the Use Print Manager toggle in the Control Panel's dialog box. Disabling the Print Manager will lock up *Corel Draw* during printing but will get the job done faster.

Experiment with printing in PCL (the IIP's native mode) rather than PostScript. There are just a few PostScript effects that PCL can't duplicate (*ATM* works in either mode), so the only other difference you'll notice is faster printouts. You can even rotate scanned images in PCL by using Corel Trace to convert them to vector graphics.

If none of this works, try upgrading your printer's memory. HP's default of 2.5MB of RAM for the IIP with a PostScript cartridge isn't really adequate—4MB is a more practical amount.

Turning PostScript On and Off

Q. *We share a PostScript laser printer on our LAN.* PageMaker *and other up-to-date programs work fine with it, but some older software, including a custom* dBASE *program, hangs it up. We also have problems with DOS commands like DIR > LPT1. The printer has Diablo 630 emulation, which works with the older software, but switching between PostScript and Dia-*

FREE! PowerBase*.*Disk 50 Tips, Macros and Utilities!

CALL 1800-825-7595
OR FAX 1415-882-0936

Yes!

☐ I Want to save almost 58%.

Send me one year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and almost 58% off the annual newsstand price. Plus I get PC WORLD'S PowerBase*.* macros/utilities disk–FREE–with my subscription.

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

PC WORLD

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $47.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase*.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

4HA81

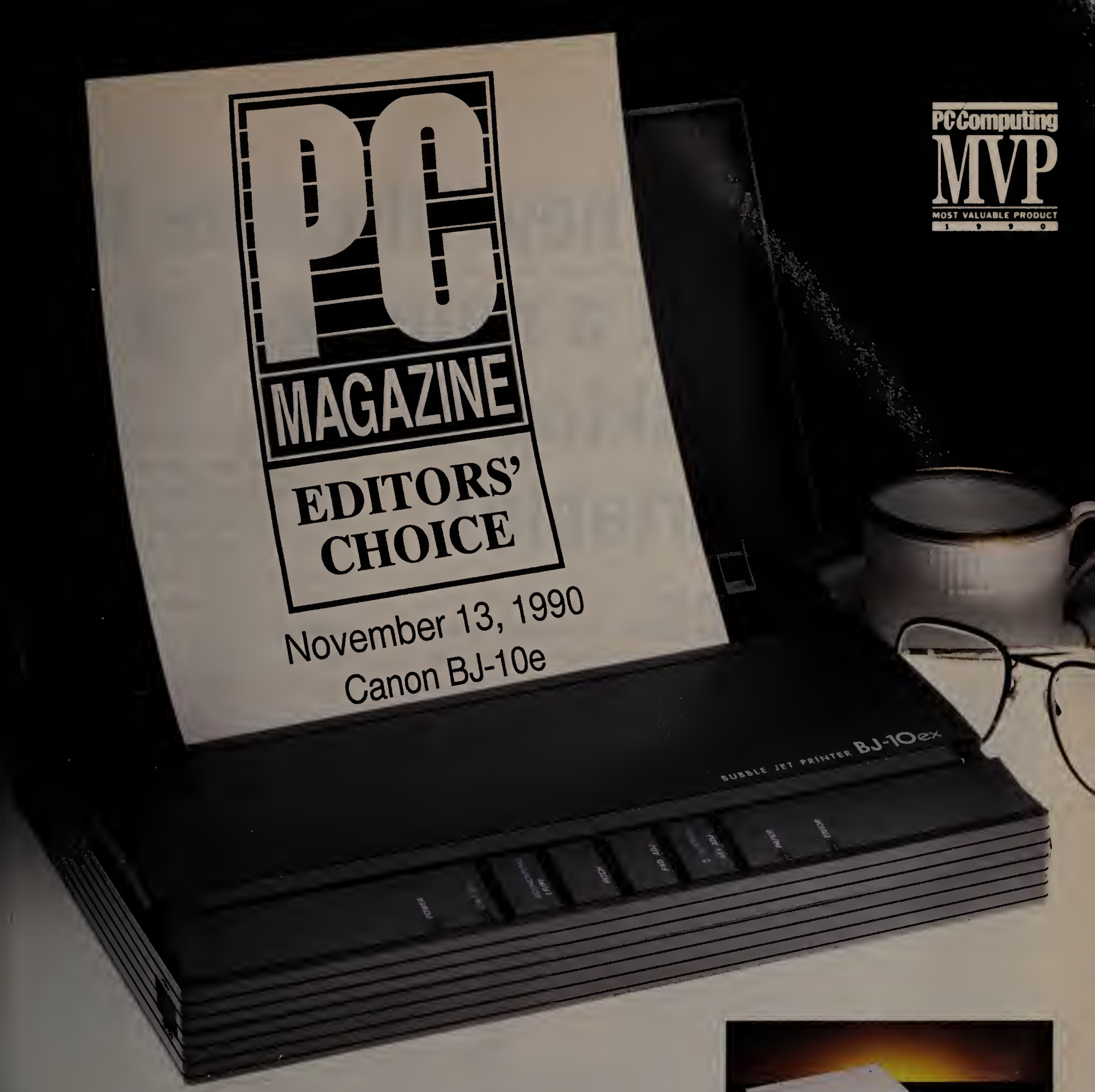
NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
SUBSCRIPTION DEPT.
PO BOX 51833
BOULDER CO 80321-1833



Another page in printer history.

First came the award-winning Canon BJ-10e Bubble Jet.™ Now, there's the new BJ-10ex. It prints on plain paper with the same laser-quality precision that won its predecessor the *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Award for Excellence. Plus, it gives you greater software compatibility and more fonts.

The BJ-10ex is ideal for desktop use with its 30-sheet optional paper feeder attached. Or, use it as a single-sheet portable. With the optional rechargeable battery pack, it weighs a remarkable 4.6 lbs. And you can use a wider range of applications software with the new Epson® LQ™-510 or standard IBM® Proprinter® emulation.

All your documents print quickly and quietly on the BJ-10ex. It even handles complicated graphics. Plus you never have to worry about maintenance because it uses an economical pop-in BJ cartridge containing both the ink and print head.

The laser-quality BJ-10ex Bubble Jet printer—what other printers only print on a desk, it prints anywhere.

The *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice Award and the *PC Computing* MVP Award were given to the BJ-10e. The BJ-10ex is an upgrade of this model.

Canon® and BJ® are registered trademarks and Bubble-Jet is a trademark of Canon Inc. • IBM® and Proprinter® are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. • Epson® is a registered trademark and LQ is a trademark of Seiko Epson Corp. • *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice and *PC Computing* MVP are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co.

Canon
BUBBLE JET PRINTER
BJ-10ex

Working To Improve Your Image.™

For a history-making demonstration, visit your Canon dealer or call **1 (800) 848-4123.**

Circle 50 on reader service card

The new UltraLite III. Is it a notebook, a desktop or a portable? Yes.

Our UltraLite® III is one of the best personal computers you can buy. In fact, it's *three* of the best personal computers you can buy.

■ ***First, the UltraLite III, when it's a notebook,*** weighs just 4.8 pounds and measures a super-thin 1.5" x 9" x 11.5". It has 2MB of RAM (expandable to 10MB), a crisp, bright VGA screen, 60MB hard drive and 386SX processor running at 20 MHz. It also has a broad range of connectivity features, including

Did you know that NEC *makes a wider range of computer products than anyone in the industry? From one of the world's smallest and lightest notebooks, to the world's fastest supercomputer.*

At 4.8 pounds, it's one of the smallest, lightest 386SX notebooks around

AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. UltraLite is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. MS-DOS and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Intel Inside logo is a trademark and Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc.

C&C
Computers and Communications

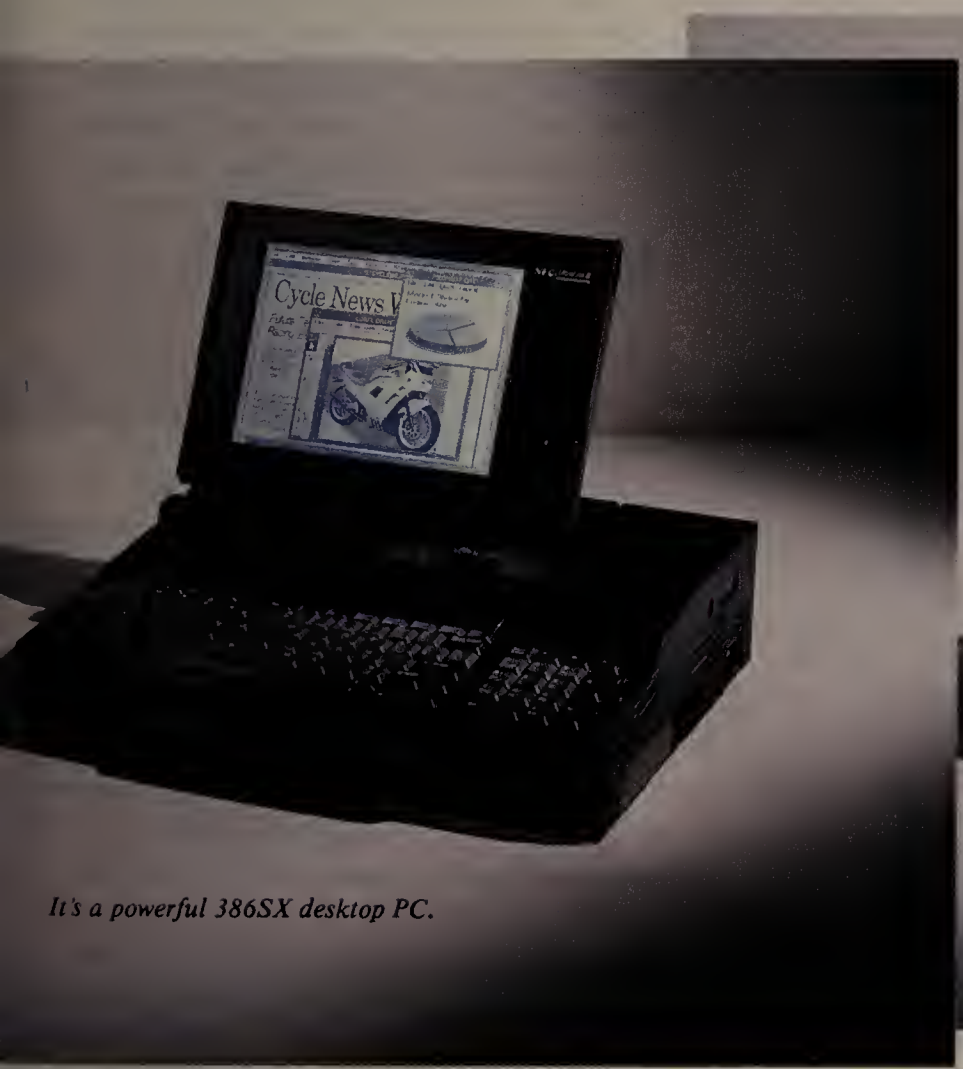
serial and parallel ports, a Super VGA CRT port, a mouse port, and an optional internal modem or fax modem. Not to mention an optional external battery slice for a total of over five hours of power. All of which permits it to perform feats far beyond the reach of ordinary notebooks, far from home.

■ ***Second, when it's a desktop,*** it is a very high-performance machine indeed, delivering full desktop capacity. Nestled in its optional docking station, the UltraLite III gives you even more computing power. It can accept up to two AT® cards, and its standard 5¼" drive bay can house a hard or floppy drive, CD-ROM reader, tape backup or other storage device. Allowing you to build the exact computer system you need.

■ ***Third, when it's a portable PC,*** it's about as portable as you can get. Combined with its docking station, it weighs under 15 pounds and is comparable in size to most laptops. So you can set up your office whenever and wherever you need it.

The UltraLite III comes ready to run with MS-DOS® 5.0 and Windows® pre-installed. It also gives you something you can't get from anyone else, at any price: NEC. Fact is, NEC not only invented the notebook PC, we invented the docking station, as well.

For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or call NEC FastFacts 1-800-366-0476, #ULITE3 (854833) for literature. The new UltraLite III. The answer to your every computing need.



It's a powerful 386SX desktop PC.

It's a portable PC, so you can take your desktop computi

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. **NEC**

Circle 205 on reader service card

SHE HAS PLENTY OF TIME TO LEARN ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE. *YOU DON'T.*

You also probably don't have the extra time it takes to research and try all the accounting software available on the market today.

Not to worry. The critics have done your homework for you.

To get the absolute best in accounting software, trust the experts, or order our $19.95 Test Drive Demo-Kit and convince yourself.

PC WORLD BEST BUY — *"BusinessWorks' particularly intuitive menu system includes practically every report and feature (small and medium-sized businesses) will ever need. This combination of powerful features and ease of use merits PC WORLD'S BEST BUY AWARD."*

Software Digest — NUMBER ONE OVERALL. *"BusinessWorks rates highest in usability, error handling and features..."*

PCTODAY — "BUSINESSWORKS 7.1 IS AN IDEAL PROGRAM *for small to medium-sized business. It's easy to set up, learn and use; and it includes state-of-the-art user convenience features."*

PC WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS — BEST IN ITS CLASS *"Ease of learning and ease of use are judged excellent."*

To order your Test Drive Demo-Kit, call 1-800-447-5700

BusinessWorks is a registered trademark of Manzanita Software Systems

Manzanita SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Circle 169 on reader service card

TELL ME MORE!

FREE information on the products featured or advertised in *PC World* can be requested using the postage-paid Reader Service Card found in this issue.

PC WORLD

blo modes means turning off the printer, flipping a switch, and turning it back on—impossible on a LAN. We'd rather not add a second printer. Is there a way to get this one to work?

Elizabeth Edwards
Portsmouth, Ohio

A. HP LaserJets and compatibles cost much less than they did a few years ago—street prices now start at around $600. But if that expense isn't feasible, your best bet is LaserTools' *Printer Control Panel.* This memory-resident utility senses when you're printing PostScript and when you're not. With text jobs, it either switches your printer into a compatible mode or adds the required PostScript commands.

If you opt to purchase a new PostScript printer with LaserJet emulation or a LaserJet compatible with a PostScript cartridge, *PCP* will sense whether a print job is formatted for LaserJet or PostScript and automatically switch the printer's mode. *PCP* can't switch modes for a LaserJet-compatible printer that's using HP's PostScript cartridge because that cartridge doesn't have a software command to switch modes, but *PCP* can switch modes if the printer uses PostScript cartridges from Adobe and Pacific Data—in fact, it's bundled with those products.

WHERE TO BUY

Printer Control Panel
LaserTools Corp.
1250 45th St. #100
Emeryville, CA 94608
800/767-8004, 510/420-1150 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $149
Reader service no. 670

Printing With Windows and NetWare

Q. *Every day when I start* Windows, *I have to connect to my NetWare print queue manually. Is there some way to make this automatic? Also, is there a way to turn off the banner page that precedes each print job?*

Phil Marquardt
Overland Park, Kansas

SUPER VALUE!

CORELDRAW! on CD-ROM

CorelDRAW is the world's finest graphics program. To date it has won 40 international awards for its incredible type control, superb drawing power, stunning special effects, and ease-of-use. Creating eye-catching newletters, advertisements, presentations, and illustrations is fast and fun with CorelDRAW. Our users love it! Now you can experience the full features of CorelDRAW 2.01 and much, much more with CorelDRAW on CD-ROM. The time is now to move up to the unrivalled power and tremendous value that CD-ROM provides. Over $5000 worth of extra clipart is yours on a single disk, at a fraction of the cost. And each CD-ROM replaces over 500 floppy disks, so your productivity increases through ease of handling and installation. Save time and money. Catch the Corel CD-ROM wave today!

FEATURES OF CORELDRAW ON CD-ROM INCLUDE:

NEW 10,000+ CLIPART & SYMBOLS

Totem Graphics: over 1200 highly realistic, categorized images
ArtRight Image Portfolios: 3500 award-winning realistic images
MapArt from MicroMaps: 500 detailed country and state maps
One Mile Up: 1000 military and government based graphics
LifeArt: 250 medical clipart images from TechPool Studios
Image Club: 1000 fun designs and 50 additional fonts
ALL CLIPART IS IN BOTH .CDR AND .EPS FILE FORMATS

NEW 200 FONTS

over 200 fonts including 50 new fonts.

NEW MULTILINGUAL VERSIONS

English, German, Dutch, French, & Spanish all on one disk.

NEW MULTIPLATFORM

CorelDRAW in both Windows and OS/2 versions.

NEW ON-LINE HELP

Plus hot-line service and a free demo program.

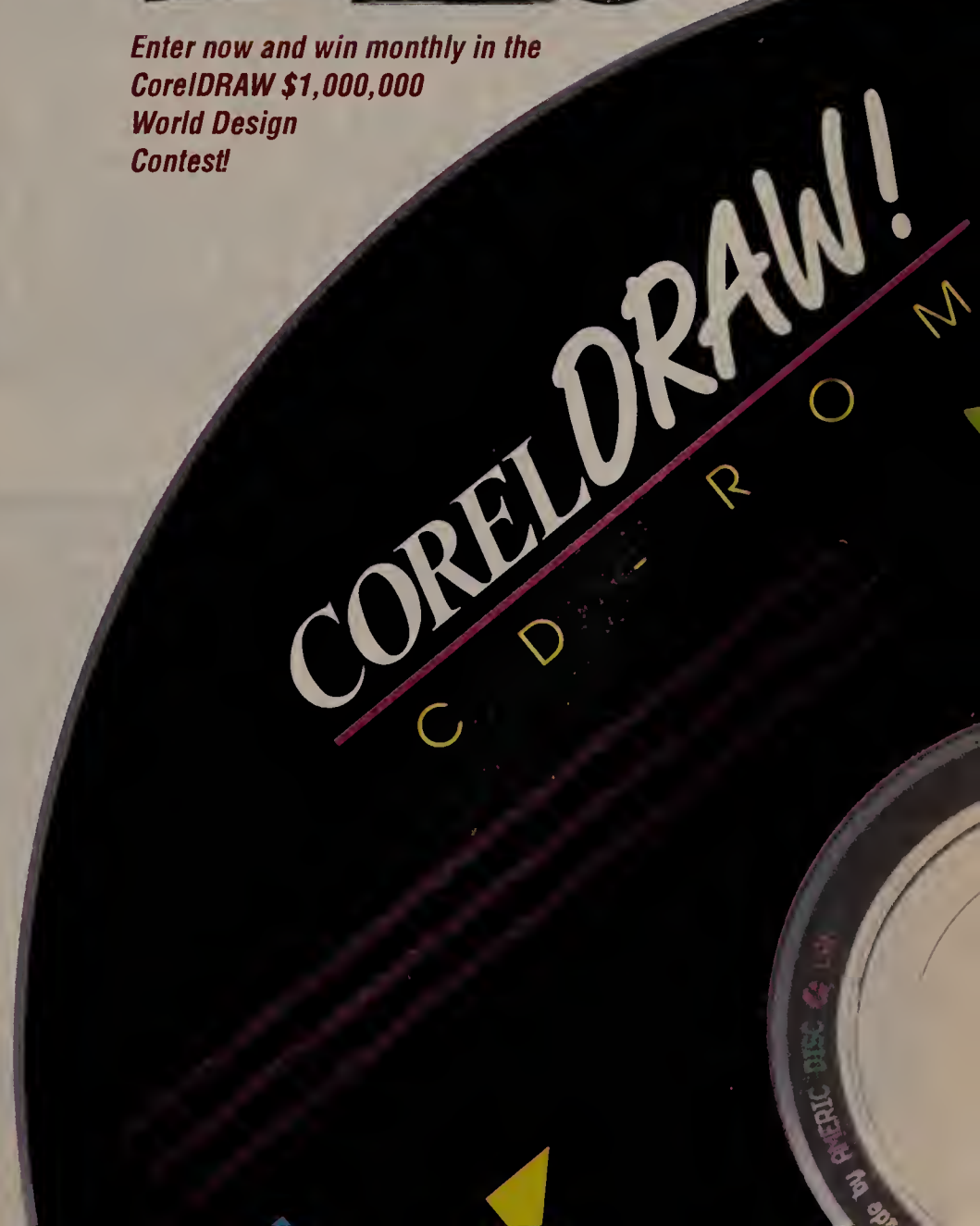
NEW FAST AND EASY INSTALLATION

All clipart is uncompressed so loading can be up to 10 times faster than the diskette version. Run the entire program directly from CD-ROM to save you valuable space on your hard drive.

NEW BLOCKBUSTER PACK!

Complete "Ready to Go" CD-ROM bundle
- CorelDRAW 2.01 on CD-ROM
- Panasonic CD-ROM Drive
- CD-ROM Interface Kit

Enter now and win monthly in the CorelDRAW $1,000,000 World Design Contest!



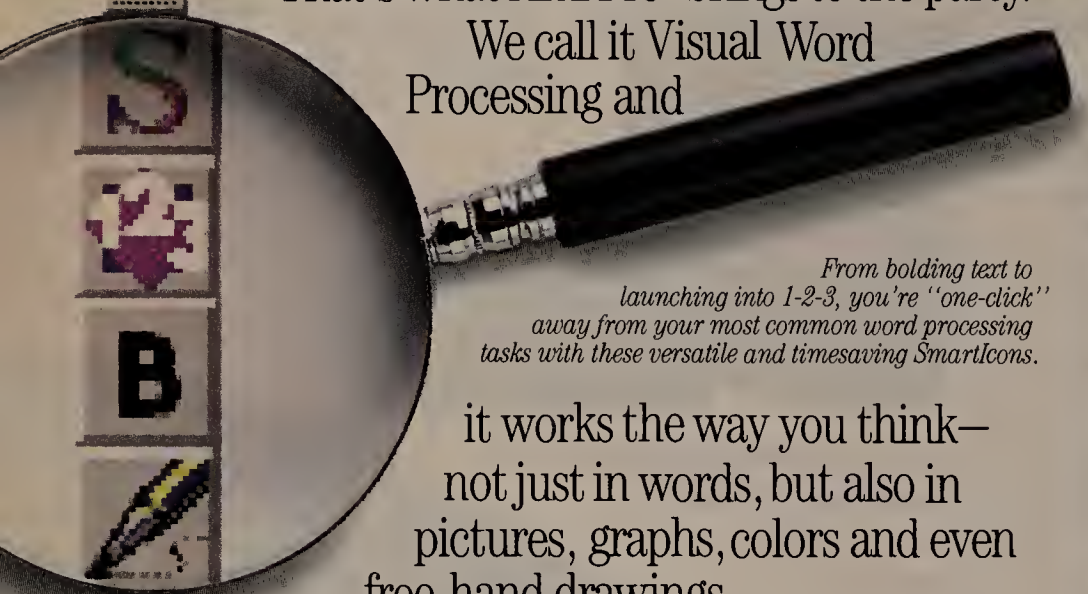
COREL
TEL: (716) 423-8200
FAX: (613) 728-9790

Circle 92 on reader service card

Ami Pro 2.0 will make you feel like a kid and look like a genius.

Imagine word processing where complicated commands are a thing of the past. Word processing with visual cues guiding you every step of the way. Word processing with SmartIcons™ that give you versatile and timesaving shortcuts. That's what Ami Pro™ brings to the party.

We call it Visual Word Processing and

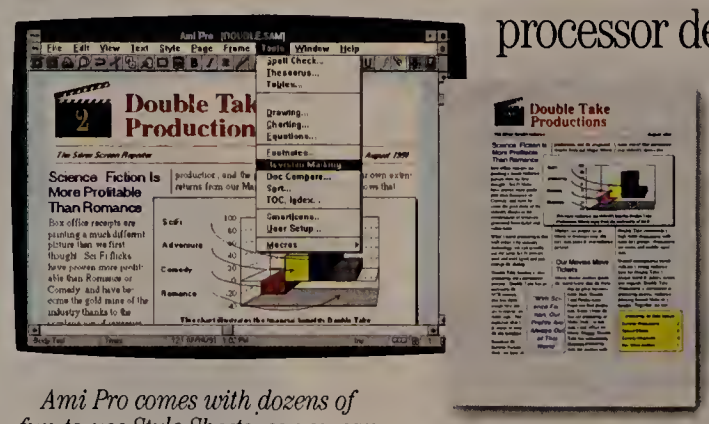


From bolding text to launching into 1-2-3, you're "one-click" away from your most common word processing tasks with these versatile and timesaving SmartIcons.

it works the way you think—not just in words, but also in pictures, graphs, colors and even free-hand drawings.

Ami Pro not only gives life to the work you do, it makes the work you do fun, with innovative features such as charting, equations and image processing.

Naturally, Ami Pro reads and writes the most popular word processing file formats and is integrated with the entire suite of Lotus® Windows™ applications. In fact, Ami Pro works better with 1-2-3® than any other word processor available today.



Ami Pro comes with dozens of fun-to-use Style Sheets, so you can get professionally designed reports, memos and presentations as fast as it takes to type in your text.

Since Ami Pro 2.0 is the only word processor designed from the ground up to work exclusively with the Windows environment, you can now take full advantage of all the rich graphic capabilities of Windows.

In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS. © 1992. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks and SmartIcons

r bought a word processor
e it was fun. (Until now.)

With award-winning Ami Pro 2.0 for Windows, you can create letter perfect, picture perfect documents in half the time, with half the effort. And with twice the fun.

See your participating reseller

"Ami Pro, always the most intuitive word processor for Microsoft Windows, now also ranks as the most powerful...and [is] better integrated with other Windows applications than anything else on the market."
—PC Magazine, November 12, 1991

for more information or call **1-800-545-6116, ext. 6464** for a free working model.

Ami Pro 2.0 for Windows

Lotus

and Ami Pro are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 175 on reader service card

14,400 bps

ZyXEL modems let you talk fast. At 14,400 bps, ZyXEL modems offer incredible speeds at low, low prices. Reliable, error free data transmission is assured at speeds from 300 bps to 57.6Kbps, while offering V.42 and MNP®4 error correction.

V.32bis +V.42bis + Class2 G3 FAX

ZyXEL modems are compatible with a host of high speed modems which support CCITT standards and with Class 2 G3 FAX send and receive. Plus, ZyXEL modems automatically fall back/forward to the destination modem or fax. This allows you maximum throughput and compatibility with industry standard modems.

- **High speed compatibility with V.32bis and V.32 and low speed compatibility with V.22bis at 2.4Kbps and V.22/BELL 212A at 1.2Kbps**
- **DTE speeds up to 57.6Kbps with CCITT V.42bis and MNP 5 data compression**
- **Industry standard V.42 and MNP 4 error correction**
- **Class 2 G3 FAX send and receive capability with PC FAX software**
- **Compatible with standard AT Command Set and all popular software**

ZyXEL modems come with a full 5-year parts and labor warranty, a 30-day, money-back "no questions asked" guarantee*, full technical support and on-line ZyXEL BBS Service: (714) 693-0762.

Starting at $449

ZyXEL U1496B, internal card.....$449
ZyXEL U1496E, external modem.....$469
ZyXEL U1496, full featured modem..$650

ZyXEL Modems are marketed by ZERO ONE NetWorking

Call for Special Dealer Kit
Savings
Dealer/VAR/Consultant
Discounts Available

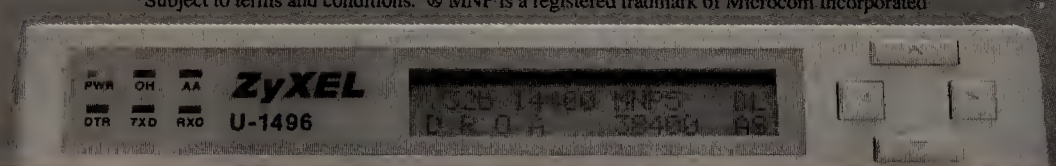
Call Us TODAY
800-255-4101

ZyXEL Communications Corporation

ZO NETWORKING

4920 E. La Palma Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 Tel: 714-693-0804 Fax: 714-693-0705

*Subject to terms and conditions. ® MNP is a registered tradmark of Microcom Incorporated



Circle 319 on reader service card

Put Our List On Your List

Our list is the *Consumer Information Catalog*. It's free and lists more than 200 helpful government booklets. So send for the free *Catalog*. It's the thing to do. Write:

Consumer Information Center, Dept. LL, Pueblo, CO 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration

A. You can use a single NetWare CAPTURE command to do both. After logging on but before starting *Windows*, enter **CAPTURE Q=LASERJET NB TI=99**, replacing 'LASERJET' with the name of your print queue. The 'NB' means "no banners"; 'TI=99' sets a timeout of 99 seconds to allow for *Windows'* tendency to pause in the middle of print jobs.

You can add CAPTURE to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file to set up your print queue automatically when you turn on your computer. Just be sure to insert CAPTURE *after* the NetWare log-in command but *before* starting *Windows*. To make this process even more transparent, add it (or have your network administrator add it) to your NetWare log-in script.

You might also want to get your hands on Novell's *NetWare Tools* program. This utility gives *Windows* users a lot more control over network printers, including the ability to turn banners on and off. Check with your Novell dealer or download the file WINUP2.ZIP from Novell's NDD forum on CompuServe.

Excel Update

November's column erroneously stated that Mac and PC versions of *Excel* can't directly read each other's data files. While true for earlier versions, *Excel 3.0* and later versions for the Mac and for the PC do read each other's XLS files; no conversion to SYLK format is necessary. *PC World* regrets any inconvenience this error may have caused.

Send your questions to Robert Lauriston, CompuServe 73707,1731; MCI Mail 381-7106; Internet duck@well.sf.ca.us; or 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Karl Koessel is the technical editor and Robert Lauriston a contributing editor for PC World.

WE HAVE A FEW WORDS FOR PEOPLE WHO DEMAND HIGH PERFORMANCE AND EXPECT TO PAY PEANUTS FOR IT.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

MORE POWER TO YOU.

You wanted it, you got it.

Introducing the Dell® 486P/20. A computer that gives you an i486™ SX processor at the price of an i386™ DX machine.

An incredible performance boost of up to 40% at virtually no additional cost.

Generating enough processing power to exploit the full potential of future versions of Microsoft® Windows™ and OS/2®.

Making whatever software you run, run that much faster.

Giving you quicker recalcs, database compiles and screen refreshes.

In short, getting rid of excess wait.

And if that isn't impressive enough, the Dell 486P/20 comes with an upgradeable processor that can go from a 20 MHz i486SX chip all the way up to a high-end 33 MHz i486DX system, and even beyond.

Which, considering that we're talking about a computer under $2,000, is nothing short of revolutionary.

A true power user's desktop. For its low price, the Dell 486P/20 has a lot of technical innovations you wouldn't expect to find on even higher end machines. Things like programmable Flash EPROMs, for example, that make conventional methods of upgrading system BIOS seem almost obsolete. You won't have to take this computer apart and lose your patience trying to pry out a reluctant chip. Just slip in a diskette—that's all.

Expanding memory is equally convenient. One of the few PCs to support 16 MB SIMMs, the 486P/20 carries 4 memory expansion sockets, on its main board. So as your needs grow, you can keep adding RAM in 1, 4, or 16 MB increments up to a total of 64 MB. That's plenty of room to run your networking software, Microsoft Windows and just about any high-performance graphics application.

And talking about graphics, a small expansion of video memory to 1 MB (512K is standard) will put over *32,000 colors* at your disposal, letting you create images that approach photographic quality.

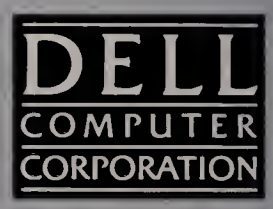
The 486P/20 also makes those images a lot easier on your eyes. It supports up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced video at a fast 70 Hz refresh rate for a flicker-free display. Unlike the kind you get on some competitive machines that are limited to 60 Hz non-interlaced.

An i486SX processor with the future built in. Because the Dell 486P/20 upgrades via a processor chip instead of traditional processor cards, upgrading takes the form of a single, economical step:

Just remove one chip and replace it with a higher performance version.

On the other hand, if you never need to upgrade at all, you don't end up having paid a price penalty to get the system in the first place. Either way, you win.

Apart from the processor, the 486P/20 is also designed to allow easy upgrading of hard disks, memory and video capability. So when your needs change, the rest of your computer can, too.



800-626-4806

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11D64
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

THE DELL 486P/20 20 MHz i486SX SYSTEM.*

SYSTEM INCLUDES 50 MB HARD DRIVE, VGA COLOR MONITOR, AND 2 MB RAM.

THE MORE YOU GET, THE MORE YOU SAVE.

If your requirements call for a more powerful or specialized system than the one we've just mentioned, here's an amazing fact: feature for feature, you can get an even *better* deal with our higher-end i486 systems. From $248 all the way up to a whopping $1,348, your savings increase with the sophistication of the Dell System* you buy. So go ahead, read on. And if you still have any doubts, call us. We'll be happy to explain how the more our i486 systems cost, the less they actually cost.

MORE VALUE

The Dell 486P/20 is a 20 MHz i486SX general purpose workstation you can upgrade to 33 MHz and beyond.

For a configuration that costs so little, you sure get a lot.

Like programmable Flash EPROMs for easy BIOS upgradeability.

And an 80 MB hard disk drive with 15 ms access time.

And an 8 KB cache built into the processor for increased throughput.

And 4 MB of RAM on 32-bit SIMMs with gold-plated connectors for greater reliability.

And 2 floppy drives.

Surprised? Keep reading.

You'll also get a 1024 x 768 14" color monitor with long persistence phosphors.

And the power to display 32,000 colors simultaneously, if you expand video memory to 1 MB.

And factory-installed MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.0.

And a Microsoft Mouse.

And, considering it's from Dell, a whole lot of peace of mind.

That, by itself, is worth a fortune.

THE DELL 486P/20 20 MHz i486SX SYSTEM.*

SYSTEM INCLUDES 80 MB HARD DRIVE, SUPER VGA (1024 x 768) COLOR MONITOR, 5.25"1.2 MB AND 3.5"1.44 MB FLOPPY DRIVES AND 4 MB RAM.

SAVE $248▽

MORE PRODUCTIVITY

The Dell 486D/25 is a sophisticated productivity workstation that was designed with your future in mind. To upgrade from a 25 MHz i486SX processor to a faster processor when available, all you'll need to do is replace a processor chip. Not a card. And starting with 4 MB, you can keep adding RAM up to a maximum of 64 MB.

This new system is priced on par with 33 MHz i386DX machines, yet performs up to 40% faster. And its sheer processing power is amply backed by a 100 MB hard drive with a 32 KB cache for increased throughput. A dual floppy drive completes the excellent storage arrangement.

A 1024 x 768 14" color monitor with a 70 Hz refresh rate gives you a flicker-free display. With 32,000 colors, if you make a small expansion of video RAM. Should anything go wrong, the built-in SmartVu™ diagnostic display can find the problem, even if the monitor goes down.

The 486D/25 comes with six expansion slots and five drive bays for added flexibility. You'll also get factory-loaded MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0 and a Microsoft Mouse.

THE DELL 486D/25 25 MHz i486SX SYSTEM.*

SYSTEM INCLUDES 100 MB HARD DRIVE, ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR, 5.25"1.2 MB AND 3.5"1.44 MB FLOPPY DRIVES AND 4 MB RAM.

SAVE $748▽

MORE SPEED

From desktop publishing to spreadsheet applications, there's one feature that's always welcome, and that's speed. With quick recalcs and lightning fast screen refreshes, you'll get your work done faster with the Dell 486P/33.

The 33MHz i486DX processor generates up to 80% more performance than 33MHz i386DX systems. If that leaves you craving for more, you can upgrade to a faster i486 processor when available.

This 486P/33 configuration features a 100 MB hard drive with a phenomenal 15 ms average access time. An 8 KB cache in the processor boosts performance. And dual floppy drives allow you to read any diskette, regardless of MS-DOS format.

A 1024 x 768 non-interlaced big 15" color monitor with overscan gives you 30% more viewable area than the standard 14" you get with any competitively priced system. For even more versatility on desktop publishing or graphic-intensive applications, just expand video RAM to 1 MB and you'll get a 32,000 color, near-photograph quality display.

The system comes with 4 MB RAM on 32-bit SIMMs with gold-plated connectors, MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0 and a Microsoft Mouse.

THE DELL 486P/33 33 MHz i486DX SYSTEM.*

SYSTEM INCLUDES 100 MB HARD DRIVE, ULTRASCAN 15C MONITOR, 5.25"1.2 MB AND 3.5"1.44 MB FLOPPY DRIVES AND 4 MB RAM.

SAVE $948▽

MORE GRAPHICS

The Dell 486D/33 has every high-end feature you'd expect in an outstanding graphics workstation. Except a high-end price tag.

There's a superfast 33 MHz i486DX processor, with 8 KB internal cache. For even greater performance, all you'll need to do is replace a processor chip. So you can upgrade inexpensively as soon as new chips hit the market.

Should your workload, heaven forbid, triple by then, you'll still find the 200 MB hard disk more than adequate.

And as your requirements become increasingly more sophisticated, you can keep adding to the 486D/33's 8 MB RAM. With a maximum of 64 MB, there's plenty of room to grow.

Talking about room, we have a large 15" flat square monitor with 30% more viewable area than a standard 14" monitor, which makes those large spreadsheets and high resolution documents much easier to read.

The Dell 486D/33 comes with factory-loaded MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0 and a Microsoft Mouse.

intel inside

THE DELL 486D/33 33 MHz i486DX SYSTEM.*

SYSTEM INCLUDES 200 MB HARD DRIVE, ULTRASCAN (1024 x 768) 15C MONITOR, 5.25"1.2 MB and 3.5"1.44 MB FLOPPY DRIVES AND 8 MB RAM.

SAVE $1,348▽

▽Savings calculated from Dell retail pricing as of Dec. 9, 1991. No other discounts apply. Promotional prices expire 2/29/92. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell and Dell System are registered trademarks, UltraScan and SmartVu are trademarks and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. ◊ Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. ☆Contains an Intel™ microprocessor. Intel is a registered trademark and i386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. OS/2 is a registered trademark licensed to Microsoft Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates® Computer End User Satisfaction Study, Phase I: Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses. Responses from Business End Users at 1,784 business sites. Small to Medium Sized Businesses were based on office sites with between 1 and 499 employees. Best Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a registered service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. △Service provided by third party servicer. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Gold-plated SIMMs increase system reliability by eliminating connection-related errors.

There are plenty of companies anxious to sell i486 systems at a low price. All they really need is a supply of parts (the cheaper, the better) and a garage to assemble them in. Once the "production line" gets going, they place a few ads in the paper. After that, of course, it's anyone's guess as to which will last longer: the computer or the "company" it came from.

The 486P/20 is one of the few computers to feature 16 MB SIMMs.

At Dell, on the other hand, we offer lower prices by cutting down on traditional retailer mark-ups, not quality. In fact, we're almost fanatical about the quality of every machine that leaves our state-of-the-art factory. That attitude is reflected in the way we design, test, manufacture and ship our i486 systems.

To see how our i486 systems stand up to air delivery, we use a Black Box. Or, in technical parlance, a portable accelerometer/thermometer. This little device is fitted into a test computer which we then send out through regular delivery channels, much as if you had ordered it yourself. When we bring it back, the "Black Box" tells us exactly what the computer went through, in terms of shock, vibration and temperature. This innovative test is part of a series that's been so successful in helping us improve our packaging, we've won an international award for package design.

Our Black Box test makes sure your Dell computer never arrives this way.

To make our computers more reliable, we cook them. After our computers are fully assembled and configured, randomly selected units are "burned-in" and tested at 104°F.

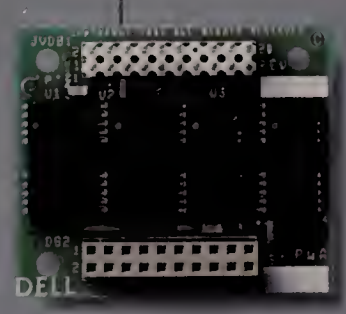
In perhaps the most grueling temperature test we've ever come up with, pilot Dell systems must survive a storage chamber where temperatures vary rapidly between −40°C and +60°C.

JUST BECAUSE YOU PAY LESS DOESN'T MEAN YOU GET LESS.

Our computers have a heart of gold. At Dell, we take quality consciousness so seriously, we fit our i486 systems with SIMMs that have gold-plated connectors. If you're wondering what such expensive components are doing in relatively inexpensive computers, the answer is simple: they cost us a bit more, but by eliminating connection-related errors, they're worth their weight in gold.

It's exactly this kind of commitment to quality control that's enabled us to meet CSA, UL, TUV-GS, FCC and VDE standards, earning worldwide regulatory approvals.

There are thousands of ways to use a Dell i486 system. Dell i486 systems are tested for compatibility with major peripherals, software applications, network topologies and network operating systems, including Banyan and Novell, in several hundred permutations per system. They're even tested for AS-400 connectivity. So you can use our machines in virtually any environment.



A small expansion of video memory gives you over 32,000 colors for a near photographic quality display.

50% fewer opportunities for things to go wrong. After the traditional computer manufacturer builds a system, it goes to the dealer, who then does his own configuring. That's 2 stages of manufacturing, which means twice as many opportunities for things to go wrong.

A Dell i486 system, on the other hand, is manufactured only once. We custom-configure memory boards, network cards and advanced video, testing the system as a unit.

Random Dell computers are "burnt in" at 104 degrees Fahrenheit.

We even load select software packages you buy from us, at no cost to you. That includes MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0, and many popular applications programs.

With 20 diskettes and 2 hours to load and configure just one system, imagine the time you'll save and the potential hassles you'll avoid. Which gives you yet another reason to buy a Dell i486 system:

When you open the box, you're ready to go.

And if you think that's rough, consider our shock test. Sample i486 computers are strapped to a guillotine-like apparatus which repeatedly drops them to the ground. This tells us what we can do to improve their shock tolerance level.

Our power supply units undergo an equally rigorous quality control process. In a test that simulates several years of actual usage, randomly selected test units are switched on and off *1,200 times*; only then can they be approved.

While our testing may seem a little extreme, it's based on a rather simple fact: if our machines don't fail with us, they haven't much chance of failing with you, either.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

800-626-4806

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11D64
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

WE THINK A COMPUTER SHOULD COME WITH MORE SUPPORT THAN THIS.

As a potential buyer, you'll receive lots of attention from most computer companies. Until they receive your check, that is. For all practical purposes, once the sale is closed, so is the company.

At Dell, on the other hand, half our story begins after you receive your computer. Despite our low prices, we've built a reputation for the highest level of support in the industry.

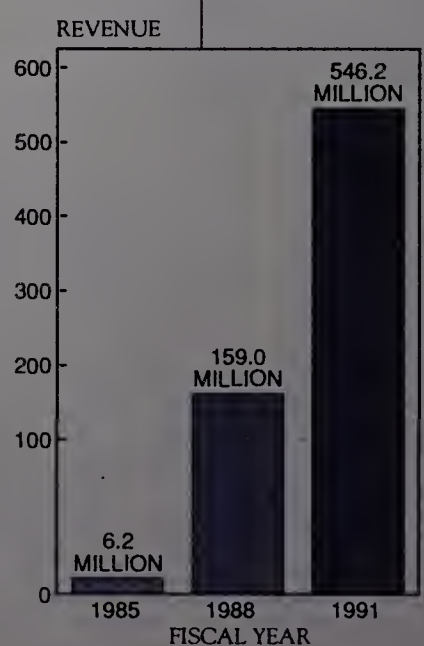
To begin with, a Dell expert works with you to figure out which computer, with which options, works best for you. We help you arrange financing from a wide variety of credit, lease and lease-to-buy plans. Then we test, pack and ship your personalized personal computer to you via two-day air standard.

In the unlikely event that you have a problem with your computer, it won't last long. Our technical support staff solves 90% of reported problems over the phone. Usually in six minutes or less.

You can also get technical help 24 hours a day via our innovative TechFax℠ line. Just dial up and detailed system information will be automatically faxed back to you from the Dell Technical Library.

We even have a special section on CompuServe's PC vendor forum. So you can view other users' problems, and, more importantly, our solutions. But what makes our bulletin board special is that we constantly monitor what goes on there. Which means we can keep track of any small problems, and stop them before they become big ones.

But what if you have a problem that just can't be solved over the telephone?



Dell has built a $546 million dollar business by building a relationship with every customer.

On-site service is an ambiguous term.

To some enterprising vendors, it conveniently means that the replacement parts, and not the service technician, will arrive on-site. Which isn't as crazy as you may imagine; there are any number of do-it-yourself computer whiz kids in this business.

If you don't count yourself among their

ranks, you'll prefer Dell's way of supporting our machines.

If needed, a trained technician can be at your home or office with a solution in hand, usually by the next business day.△

What's more, every time you call Dell Tech Support an entry is made in our customer database. So over time, we'll know your computer as well as you do. Maybe even better.

And you get all this support without getting [illegible]ll. Because the price of your system includes on-site service coverage for a year, and phone support forever.

Buy a computer and get the company.

By standing firmly behind every machine we've ever sold, we've built up a $546 million company in just seven years, one customer at a time.

On the way, we've acquired quite a following. For example, the editors at *PC Week* have described the Dell service and support package as "overkill." J.D. Power and Associates® ranked Dell "Best PC in Customer Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses."

We've won *PC Week's* Customer Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented eight times.

And in the last 12 months alone, we've collected 53 product awards, including *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice, *InfoWorld's* Buyer's Insurance and *PC World's* Best Buy and World Class Awards.

And it's not just the smaller users that are satisfied, either: Dell computers are now used by over two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500.®

Overseas, it's been pretty much the same story. We've more than doubled our overseas sales in the last 3 years in a row, and won in customer satisfaction surveys in the UK, Germany and France.

Still can't decide? Take 30 days to make up your mind. Within that time, if you aren't completely satisfied, just return your Dell system and we'll refund your money, no questions asked.

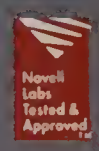
Every Dell Computer comes with a trained computer staff who knows your computer as well as you do. Maybe better.

We're proud to add, though, that this unconditional guarantee has been used so sparingly, only 1.2% of the over half a million computers we've sold so far have ever come back.

What does keep coming back, in ever increasing numbers, are our customers. Over 70% of the people who buy a Dell computer buy another. That's perhaps the strongest statement of satisfaction any manufacturer could ever hope to receive.

So before you buy an i486 system, ask around; there are plenty of Dell users out there. And if there's anything you need, call us. But you'd better hurry.

Great computers may last a long time but great deals don't.



Our 53 product awards in 1991 alone make Dell one of the most awarded PC companies in the world.

Last year, Dell won customer satisfaction polls in the U.S., U.K., Germany and France.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

800-626-4806

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11D64
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

FAX SHEET

SEND US THE FAX AND WE'LL SEND YOU THE FIGURES.

Fill this out, fax it to us and we'll send back a price quote, spec sheet and any other information you may need on our line of i486 systems.

PROCESSOR
- ☐ i486SX, 20 MHz
- ☐ i486SX, 25 MHz
- ☐ i486, 33 MHz
- ☐ i486, 50 MHz

ARCHITECTURE
- ☐ EISA
- ☐ ISA

CHASSIS
- ☐ Small Footprint
- ☐ Mid-Size
- ☐ Floor-Standing

DISKETTE DRIVES
- ☐ 3.5"
- ☐ 5.25"

MEMORY
- ☐ 4 MB
- ☐ 8 MB
- ☐ 16 MB

HARD DRIVES
- ☐ 50 MB
- ☐ 80 MB
- ☐ 100 MB
- ☐ 200 MB
- ☐ 320 MB
- ☐ 650 MB
- ☐ Other

MONITORS
- ☐ VGA Color, 14", 640 x 480, .39mm dot pitch
- ☐ VGA Color Plus, 14", 640 x 480, .31mm dot pitch
- ☐ Super VGA Color, 14", 1024 x 768, 28mm dot pitch
- ☐ UltraScan 14C, 14", 1024 x 768, .28mm dot pitch non-interlaced, 70Hz
- ☐ UltraScan 15C, 15", 1024 x 768, .28mm dot pitch non-interlaced, 70Hz
- ☐ GPD-16C, 16", 1280 x 1024, .31mm dot pitch
- ☐ GPD-19C, 19", 1280 x 1024, .31mm dot pitch

OPERATING SYSTEMS
- ☐ MS-DOS 3.3
- ☐ MS-DOS 4.01
- ☐ MS-DOS 5.0
- ☐ MS-OS/2 1.21
- ☐ Dell UNIX® System V

OTHER (i.e.: tape drive, network card, mouse or modem)

_____

_____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____
(If Applicable)

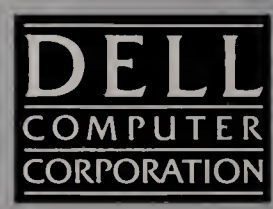
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Fax Number _____

Please have a Dell representative call me at

( ) _____



800-727-8320

FOR MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE FAX US.
#11D64

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Christine Whyte

Minuteman Customers Left Hanging

Last month we reported numerous complaints about products bought from but not delivered by two mail-order houses: Stargate Computer and 1 Stop Micro. Since then, complaints have poured in about two other newcomers to the PC marketplace: American Computer Technology of Garden Grove, California, and Minuteman Computers of Costa Mesa, California. In credit reports obtained by *Consumer Watch*, American Computer Technology is listed as a reference by 1 Stop Micro. We have been unable to determine any direct link between the two companies, however.

To date, no one from 1 Stop Micro, American Computer Technology, or Minuteman Computers has satisfactorily responded to the inquiries made by their customers and *Consumer Watch*.

The following stories should serve as a reminder to exercise caution when you're buying direct from an unfamiliar company. Before you buy, make sure you check for complaints filed with the local postal inspector, Better Business Bureau, and attorney general. Protect yourself by paying with a credit card, and notify your credit card company immediately if you are charged for products you don't receive.

Minuteman Computers: Juan A. Pérez-Casado of Hillside, New Jersey, bought a 33-MHz 386 system from Minuteman Computers that included DOS and *Windows 3.0*. Two weeks later the system arrived, but without an invoice. The company charged the system price to Pérez-Casado's MasterCard account. When the hard disk failed a month later, the company sent him a new controller card, which didn't fix the problem. Minuteman told him to return the broken hard disk and they would send him a replacement unit.

"I waited 16 days for the new one to arrive, calling every day," writes Pérez-Casado. "I finally spoke to [someone] who agreed to refund my MasterCard account, but after 14 days no credit was made. I called the company again, and the person who answered the phone told me their credit card processor was down and they could not credit my account."

Pérez-Casado contacted the bank that had issued his MasterCard. Before they could debit Minuteman and credit his account, they required the invoice that Pérez-Casado never received. As of this writing, Pérez-Casado has yet to hear from Minuteman. "They're either 'out to lunch' or 'have gone home for the day,'" he says.

Jay Hendrickson of Mapleton, Oregon, ordered four HP LaserJet III printers from Minuteman Computers and paid with a cashier's check for $6,706.44. The company acknowledged receipt of the check, and said they would ship two printers the same day and the remaining two the next day. Four days after the first two printers were due to arrive, the company told Hendrickson they were on the way. Three days later the company said the printers were shipped the previous day. When the printers hadn't shown up three days later, Hendrickson asked for a refund and was told the owner, John Tremblay, was unavailable to sign a check.

"When we asked for a specific person, the responses were, 'out to lunch,' 'caught in traffic,' 'gone for the day,' 'out on an emergency,' 'at the warehouse and will return shortly,' 'late returning from lunch,' and 'they will return your call,'" says Hendrickson. Despite more than 52 calls to the company, Hendrickson has not received his printers or a refund.

John T. Haritos of Tucson, Arizona, sent a certified check for $986.75 to Minuteman Computers for an HP LaserJet IIIP. "I was assured it was in stock and would be shipped upon receipt of a check," writes Haritos. "I telephoned Minuteman one week later and was told the check was just received. I know the mail is often slow, but it could not take that long to go from Tucson to Los Angeles. I called two days later and was informed that UPS had damaged the printer and returned it to the shipper to be repaired. Continued phone calls have produced no results." Haritos has still not received his printer or a refund.

Yakov Korenfeld of Lawrenceville, New Jersey, received a nonfunctional system from Minuteman Computers that was billed to his Visa credit card account. He paid his Visa bill, but after Minuteman failed to provide help, Korenfeld decided to return the system and request a full refund under the com-

ANTHONY RUSSO

BUG WATCH

Up-to-date information about hardware and software bugs

Corefast 2.x

If you use *Corefast*, a backup program from Core Int'l, in conjunction with On-track Computer Systems' *Disk Manager*, a hard disk partitioner, expect trouble restoring backup files. The backup software appears to work correctly—writing the files to disk or tape—but in fact no backup is performed. According to a Core Int'l spokesperson, the problem stems from *Corefast*'s difficulty in recognizing the way *Disk Manager* writes information to disk. Core is investigating the problem, but no fix is available as of this writing.

Core Int'l
407/997-6055

Microsoft Publisher 1.0

Users of *Microsoft Publisher* report being unable to print gray-scale TIFF images, although the images can be displayed on screen. Microsoft is aware of the problem and, according to a company spokesperson, has developed several possible work-arounds. No fix is currently available, however. Users can obtain information about the work-arounds by logging on to Microsoft's CompuServe forum or by calling the company's product support line. Microsoft expects the maintenance update to be available within the next 30 days. Call the product support line if you'd like to receive it.

Microsoft Corporation
206/454-2030

WinFax 2.0, WinFax Pro 2.0

Having trouble printing faxes under *WinFax* or *WinFax Pro*? Delrina Technology, the program's developer, says that users who set the 'resolution for view' option at 25 or 50 percent may get unreadable printouts. No such problem arises when the option is set at 100 percent. A fix is available. Users of *WinFax 2.0* should first contact the manufacturer of their fax/modem board, since this version is an OEM product only. If you're unable to get help through that channel or if you use *WinFax Pro*, contact Delrina directly.

Delrina Technology
716/855-3676

Have you run into a software bug or hardware incompatibility? Call us at 415/978-3253 with the details. We'll investigate problems and report on those of the broadest interest.

pany's advertised 90-day money-back guarantee. "I was told that upon receipt of the returned system, my Visa account would be credited for the full amount of $2159.28," writes Korenfeld. "To date, one of Minuteman's two checks (for $6.48) for remuneration of shipping charges was returned to the bank because the account was closed. I have tried without success to contact Minuteman via the 800 number to obtain credit. The sales/customer service representatives have informed me that I must speak with a supervisor, and then when I call, I'm told that supervisors are never around." He has forwarded his complaint to the district attorney of Orange County, California, and the Los Angeles division of the U.S. postal inspector.

American Computer Technology: Unlike 1 Stop Micro and Minuteman Computers, both of which continue to do business, American Computer Technology appears to have closed up shop, taking with it the funds of several customers who ordered but never received products. Although we have been unable to reach any of the principals of the company, we are continuing to investigate this matter and will report our findings in next month's column.

William J. Cling of Hudson, Ohio, called American Computer Technology to verify a price on an advertised printer. "That particular printer was on back order, [but I was told] if we faxed a purchase order to them, we would be put on their waiting list. We faxed the purchase order and requested that they get back to us with the total amount to be charged to our credit card. Since then, we have heard nothing. When we try to call, the phone just rings and rings. We managed to get through once, and someone was going to check on our order, but we were cut off in the middle of our conversation." Cling notified his credit card company of the problems with American Computer Technology, and he was never charged for the unreceived merchandise.

Allen R. Alloway of Douglassville, Pennsylvania, canceled his order with American Computer Technology after they failed to deliver his disk drive within three weeks of the order date. At the same time, he informed the company in writing not to charge his credit card for the product. After many attempts, he was unable to contact anyone at the company by phone: "I either get an immediate busy signal or the phone rings for about five minutes and then a busy signal. Hence, I have decided to purchase the product from another dealer."

Walter Stark of Halesite, New York, had a similar experience. "I ordered a Canon printer and a two-bin feeder and was told the shipment would be made within two weeks. After three weeks passed I called to get a status report. Over the past two weeks I have spoken with Eric, Mike Thomas, Gene Evans, Richie Collins, and most recently Jason Collins, all of whom put me on hold, never to be heard from again." Stark has since canceled his order.

Mail-Order Plaudit

I've found CompuAdd to provide top-notch service and support. If you have any problem in the first 30 days, they will airmail a brand-new computer to you and include a prepaid, completed Federal Express air bill for returning the old computer. All you do is put it in the box and call Fed Ex. If you are comfortable with just replacing a defective part, CompuAdd will provide the same service for defective components during the next 60 days.

For the next nine months of the warranty, you may have to send the faulty computer in for service, although extensions of the above "super warranty" are available at a reasonable cost.

This is the only company I know of that pays shipping both ways in such a convenient way. They charge extra for on-site service, but that makes little difference to those of us not "within 100 miles of a service center."

Tom McGrane
Fairbanks, Alaska

(continues)

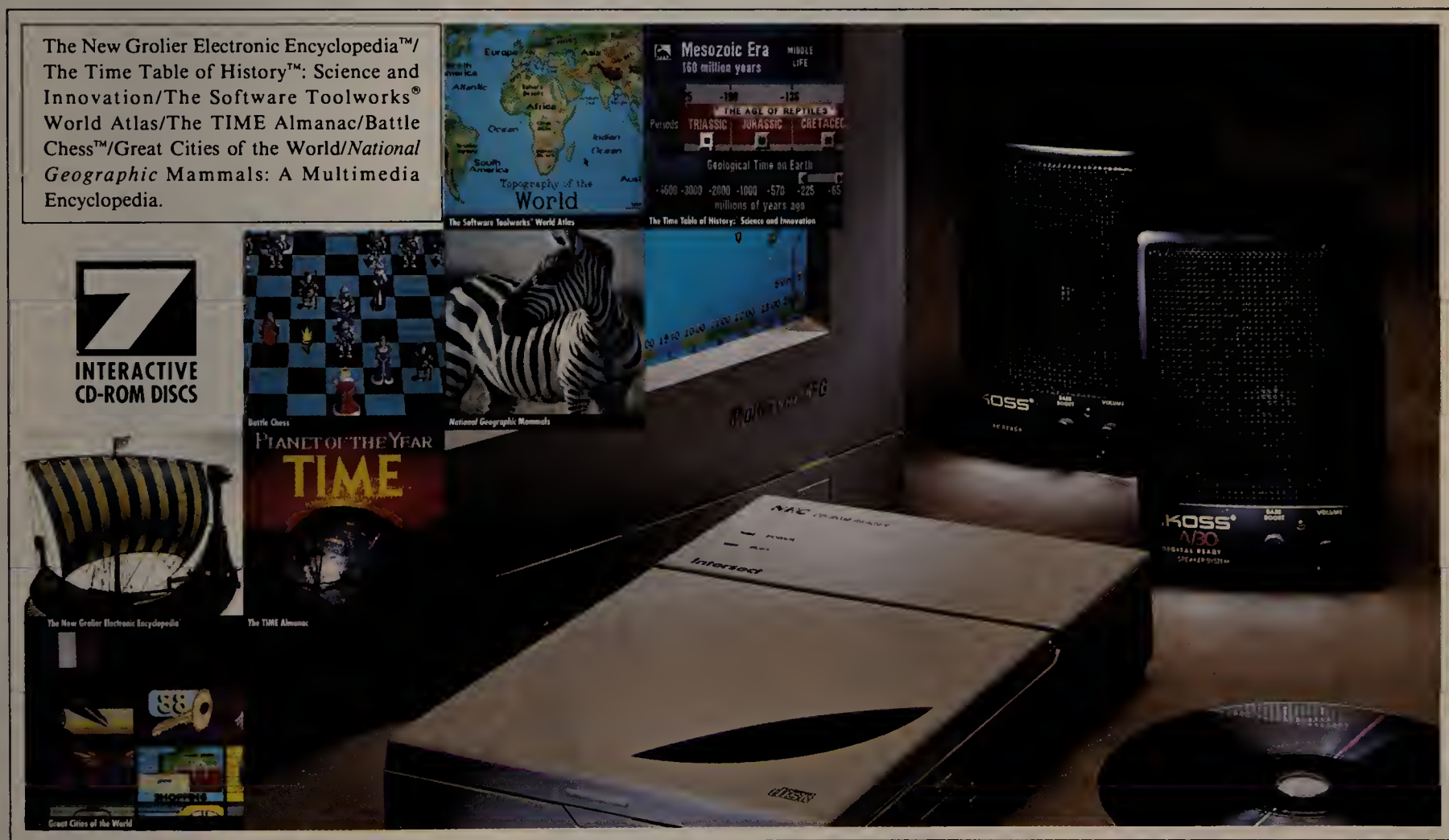
Food for the senses at a price that makes sense: $749*

Introducing CD Gallery.™ The Interactive CD-ROM System from NEC.

Is this the offer you've been hungry for? Cash in big on the sensational world of CD-ROM with seven exciting software titles for the IBM PC and 100% compatibles, with all the necessary hardware including the amazing NEC CDR-36 CD-ROM reader, KOSS® SA/30 amplified stereo speakers and even stereo headphones, all for just $749.* There's also a CD Gallery version available for the Macintosh at just $699.*Or, if you want to upgrade to the NEC CDR-73, one of the fastest readers on the market, it's just $1,050* for the IBM XT/AT. And it's all incredibly easy to set up and use. But don't chew on this offer too long because supplies are limited. Call 1-800-NEC-INFO for the nearest authorized NEC dealer to find out where you can pick up the ultimate feast for your mind.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price, actual price may vary, call your dealer for actual pricing. Other versions available for PS-2, parallel SCSI & Macintosh. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc. CD Gallery is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia is a trademark of Grolier Incorporated. The Software Toolworks is a registered trademark of The Software Toolworks, Inc. Time Table of History is a trademark of Xiphias, Inc. Battle Chess is a trademark of InterPlay Productions. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM, XT, AT and PS-2 are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corp.

The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia™/The Time Table of History™: Science and Innovation/The Software Toolworks® World Atlas/The TIME Almanac/Battle Chess™/Great Cities of the World/*National Geographic* Mammals: A Multimedia Encyclopedia.



Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

Circle 203 on reader service card

Editor's note: According to CompuAdd spokesman John Pope, the services mentioned above are provided to customers in remote locations in lieu of on-site service.

Two Tales: Paying the Price for Discounted Hardware

I purchased from a discount electronics store an Acer Scanner Model 6671, which I realized at the time was an older model because of its price. The scanner box stated that the product required *Windows 2.0* or higher. Since I was running *Windows 3.0,* I didn't anticipate any problems. When I installed the scanner board and *Scan Studio* software, the software wouldn't work properly. An Acer technical support representative told me their software wouldn't work under *Windows 3.0,* and that he couldn't help me because Acer had discontinued that model and the company was no longer supporting it. I didn't expect Acer to provide first-class service on an older model, but I did expect them to stand behind their product.

David K. Merriman
Irving, Texas

Acer America Corporation responds: The Acer Scanner Model 6671 was one of Acer's early products, developed in late 1986. Product sales were discontinued in mid-1989 due to low sales volume. The software delivered with the product was designed to operate under DOS and *Windows 2.0.* Mr. Merriman's confusion results from the fact that *Windows 3.0* is not an upgrade to the 2.*x* versions of *Windows,* but rather an entirely new release as documented by Microsoft. Since Acer discontinued this scanner model a year prior to the *Windows 3.0* release, we do not plan an upgrade for the scanner software. Acer provides repair services, spare parts, and technical assistance for five years after a product is discontinued. This support does not include updates to the software or firmware except in cases where a serious problem causes the product to not meet its original specifications.

John Hulten,
Director,
Acer/Altos Customer Service

Editor's note: Mr. Merriman's predicament in this situation illustrates the importance of confirming that any hardware or software you purchase will run with your exact system configuration. *Don't rely on the reseller to fill you in on incompatibilities, particularly when you're purchasing from discount stores.*

A few years ago I bought an Amdek Amplott II flatbed plotter from a com-

MAXIMUM VALUE FOR SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

More of the features you want at a price you'll love—easily customized to the way you do business.

One-Write Plus Accounting is based on the world's most popular bookkeeping system—used by over 5 million small businesses. It gives you more features. More ease of use. More customizing ability. All for a very affordable price. And it's so easy to learn, you'll use ALL the features, not just a few. There's even a 30-day money-back guarantee to assure you're completely satisfied. Now that's value!

You'll find the One-Write Plus family of accounting software products at your local dealer. For the dealer nearest you or for a FREE Demo Disk, call toll-free **1-800-388-8000** today.

FREE TAX CUT SOFTWARE

Buy a copy of One-Write Plus Accounting during the tax season and included inside the package you also receive a copy of TAX CUT 1040, Andrew Tobias' best-selling tax preparation software (an $89.95 value), ABSOLUTELY FREE!

one-write plus®

Great American Software, Inc.
615 Amherst Street, Nashua, NH 03063
1-800-388-8000

Circle 110 on reader service card

If you expect your dot matrix printer to eat your dust, make sure it has the Okidata OK!™

Okidata dot matrix printers positively thrive in conditions other printers might find too hard to handle.

An Okidata ML®320 , for instance, has been happily hard at work for years–right in the middle of a dusty Colorado lumber mill. And thousands of other Okidata printers are equally happy getting frozen on Alaskan loading docks, jouncing around in big-city delivery vans, bumping along in busy airport jetways, and working away in a hundred other harsh environments.

That's because every printer Okidata makes just doesn't make it without the Okidata OK! – Our personal assurance to you that every printer we sell will deliver not just adequate, but outstanding performance, year after hard-working year.

It's performance we've designed in, not just added on. With components like a closed-loop positioning system that continually monitors and adjusts the printhead alignment, even if the printer's been vibrated or bumped. And printer cases made from the same material as pro football helmets. And a host of paper-handling options: top, bottom or rear feed, with easy switching from single-sheet to continuous forms.

There's a rugged Okidata dot matrix printer just right for any dirty job you can throw at it, from 9-pin work horses like the 182T and ML320 to 24-pin powerhouses like our ML390 Series.

And every one of them comes with two features no printer that has to work for a living should be without: A hearty appetite for abuse, and the Okidata OK! For more information call 1 (800) OKI-DATA.

OKi OK!

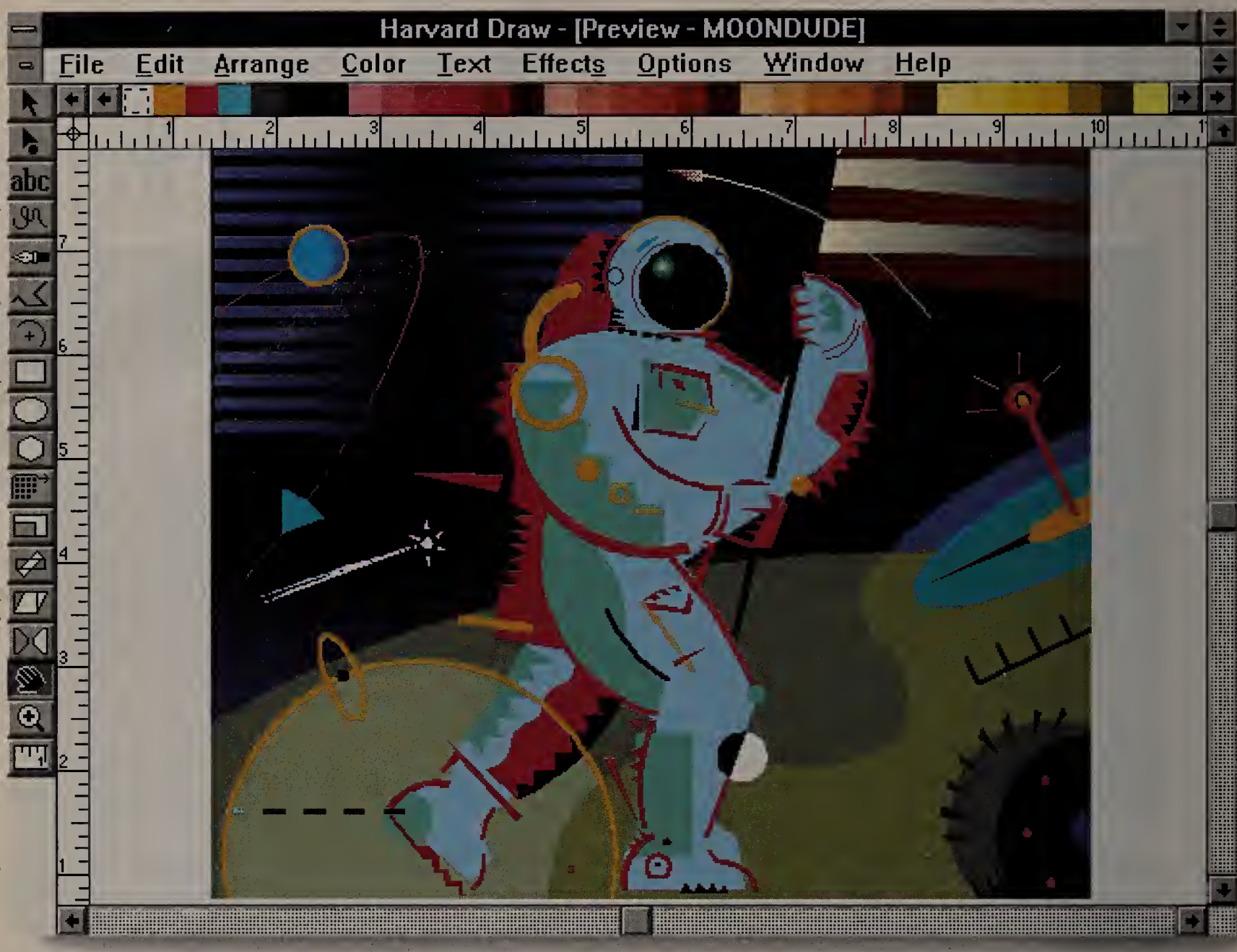
OKIDATA OK!

We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders.™

Okidata and Microline are Reg. T.M. and Okidata OK! is a T. M. of OKI Electric Industry Co., LTD. "We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders." is a T.M. of OKI America Inc.

Circle 199 on reader service card

© 1991 Software Publishing Corporation. All rights reserved.



2 hours and 28 minutes on Harvard Draw.

We urge you to draw

What can you do with Harvard® Draw for Windows™ that you can't do with CorelDRAW?

Save a great deal of time, that's what.*

You see, Harvard Draw for Windows from Software Publishing Corporation lets you work a great deal faster than CorelDRAW.

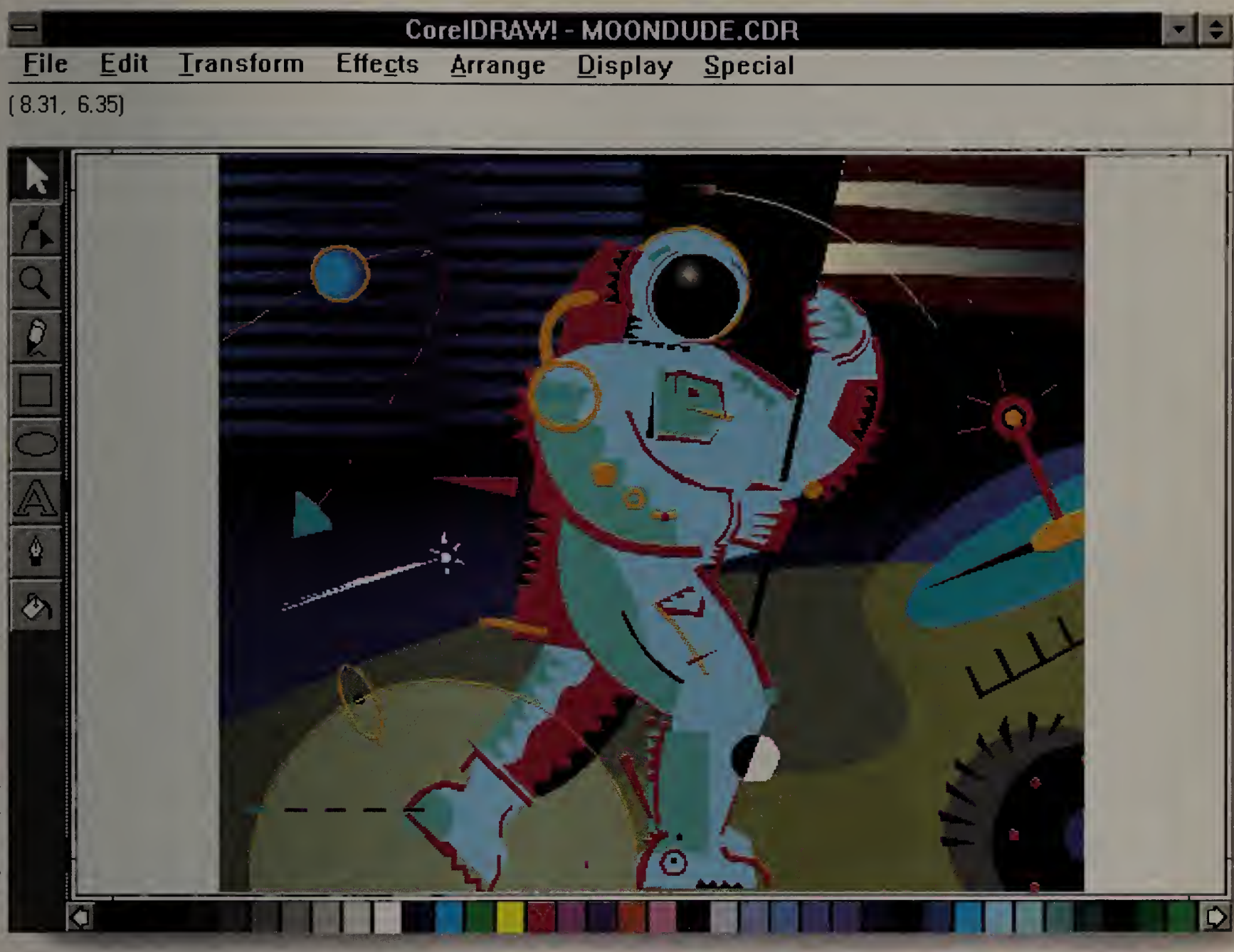
$99 Trade-Up Offer.

For a limited time, owners of qualifying drawing packages can trade up to Harvard Draw (MSRP $595) for only $99. Call today.

For instance, you can do your entire drawing in preview mode, complete with color fills and line widths. Which lets you see what you're drawing as you draw it. Without jumping back and forth to wire frame. Our WYSIWYG text entry lets you save steps by typing text right into your drawing. Instead

We also urge you to call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 652, for a free Harvard Draw for W

Harvard is a registered trademark, Harvard Draw is a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. NSTL is a registered trademark of Datapro Information Services Group



*Timed drawings were created by an experienced CorelDRAW user. For a summary of the test procedure and results write to Harvard Draw Test Results, Software Publishing Corporation, 3165 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051

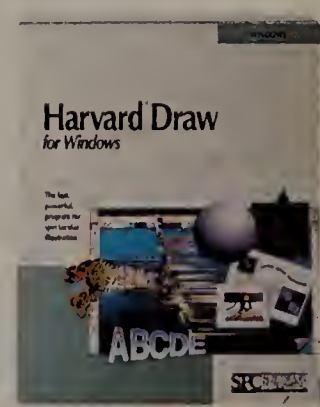
3 hours and 13 minutes on CorelDRAW.

your own conclusion.

of a dialog box. There's a multiple undo option so you can erase up to 16 actions in a row. And our integrated autotrace is right in the toolbox. So you don't have to leave the program to use it.

Moreover, in recent NSTL® benchmark tests, Harvard Draw proved several times faster than CorelDRAW in screen re-draws and file saves. And faster in other ways as well.

The obvious conclusion? Harvard Draw for Windows is a winner. And you ought to try it.



ows demo disk and a NSTL benchmark summary.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

pany that had evidently purchased the remaining stock when this plotter was discontinued. That was okay then, because I wanted to use the plotter with *AutoCAD 9.0* and *1-2-3 2.01*, both of which had drivers for it. Unfortunately, the current versions of these software packages no longer support this plotter. I've been able to work around the problem in *1-2-3*, but not in *AutoCAD 10* and *11*. The software necessary to write Autodesk device drivers is not cheap, and Autodesk doesn't write special drivers for their software. Can you help keep my plotter from becoming a large paperweight?

James Basinger
Salt Flat, Texas

Amdek responds: Amdek is a brand name of Wyse Technology, which provides services and support for its products for five years after product discontinuation. We work with software companies to keep current Amdek and Wyse Technologies products up-to-date with recent software releases. However, we do not attempt to keep discontinued products current with ongoing revisions made to the many available software programs.

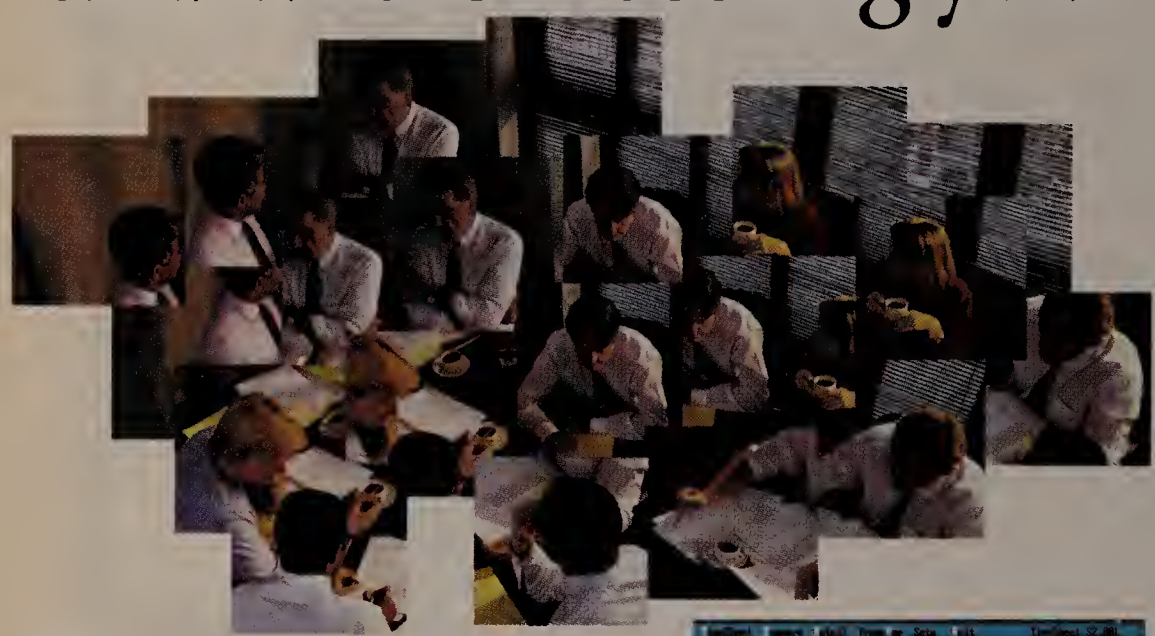
We were unable to locate an Amdek plotter support group that might be able to help Mr. Basinger, but we did track down a listing of Autodesk User Groups that may be of assistance to him in developing an *AutoCAD* driver.

Bob Goodman
General Manager, Amdek

Think you've gotten a raw deal—or a great one? Send the details to Consumer Watch, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; CompuServe 74055,412; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We'll investigate complaints and publish letters with the broadest interest.*

Christine Whyte is a freelance editor in San Francisco.

Who's doing what, and what's it costing you?

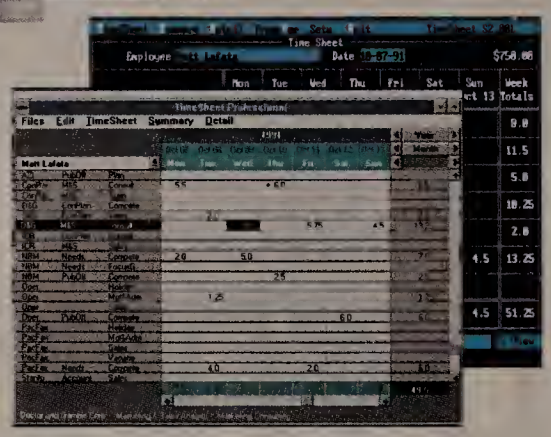


At last—an easy, effective software tool for tracking and analyzing the time spent on projects, clients, and activities: New TimeSheet Professional 2.0.

It lets users and workgroups enter tasks, notes and expenses into convenient week-at-a-glance timesheets. Then consolidate time and expense information into custom reports. See who's doing what, and what every minute is costing you. Then print your reports in high-quality output.

An optional D/X™ Data Exchange Utility* integrates time data with project management software like Time Line,® SuperProject,® Microsoft® Project for Windows,™ Project Workbench® and others.

Single user version is only $199.95, the 8-user Network Edition just $699.95. See your dealer today, or call TIMESLIPS Corporation for a FREE working model.



Both Windows and DOS versions feature week-at-a-glance timesheets for convenient time recording.

TimeSheet PROFESSIONAL

Make every minute count.

Call 800-338-5314
(508-768-6100 in MA) or Fax 508-768-7660
In Canada call 800-359-3343.

TIMESLIPS CORPORATION © 1991 TIMESLIPS Corporation, 239 Western Avenue, Essex, MA 01929.
SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: IBM® PC, XT,™ AT,® PS/2,® or compatible. Hard disk required. 420K RAM. DOS 2.1 or higher (Network Edition requires DOS 3.1 or higher) or Windows 3.0. TimeSheet Professional is a registered trademark of TIMESLIPS Corporation. ™ and ® represent trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. *Sold separately

Circle 28 on reader service card

POWER TIP NO. 235

Dot's a Good Trick for Openers

Ever copy a *1-2-3* or *Word* file without the extension that the application requires to recognize the file? Instead of taking time to rename the file, just place a period after the file name (which indicates there's no extension), and the application will retrieve it.

TJ Byers
Contributing Editor

Looking for the highest-quality computer systems
at some of the lowest prices in the industry?

Then do what so many companies have done...

Buy Your Systems

The winning combination.

It's no secret that Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. makes some of today's finest computers. A room full of awards from major industry publications is proof of that.

But top-quality products, backed by the finest service and support package in the industry, is only half of the story. What many people find most surprising about Northgate is that we don't make you pay a premium price for Northgate quality and service. In fact, our systems have some of the lowest prices in the computer industry.

The right combination of quality and price is why so many Fortune 500 corporations and smaller businesses, government agencies and educational institutions have selected Northgate systems. You'll even find Northgate systems in the offices of some of our toughest competitors.

Here are a few of the reasons that have made Northgate a world leader in quality systems for office and home... and your number-one value.

Complete line of systems.

- Latest technology. The Northgate systems you buy today won't become obsolete tomorrow.
- Complete product line. From 386SX™-based workstations to network file servers, Northgate makes a complete range of computers to handle every business application. Our newest products include low-priced 386SX, 386 and 486™ systems.
- Award-winning performance. Our systems have won numerous awards, including "Desktop Computer of the Year" awards from *InfoWorld* and *BYTE*. Seven *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, nine *Computer Shopper* Best Buy and three other *InfoWorld* recognitions are added proof of Northgate quality.
- Customized, ready-to-run systems. Northgate custom configures every system to meet your specific requirements. We'll even rack mount or hard case your systems.
- Finest components. We test and use components from only the best manufacturers to ensure peak performance and reliability.
- Flawless software compatibility. Our systems are fully compatible with MS-DOS,® OS/2,® Novell® and other operating systems.
- Product testing and burn-in ensures your system will work perfectly from day one.
- All systems are FCC Class B Certified for home and office use.

From Northgate®.

- Novell Certified Gold Dealer. We certify and test all products to work perfectly with Novell as well as OS/2, SCO/UNIX® and Banyan® Vines. And our staff of Certified NetWare® Engineers will help keep your LAN operating at peak efficiency.

Customer service and support ensures your complete satisfaction.

- 24-hour toll-free technical support 365 days a year, for as long as you own your system.
- Free year of on-site service provided by NCR.®
- Free overnight shipment of replacement parts to minimize computer downtime.
- 30-day money-back guarantee.
- Full parts and labor warranties — 1 year on systems, 5 years on keyboards.
- Customized service and support plans for corporate customers.

Affordable quality is yours with Northgate.

- Low Factory-Direct Prices.
- GSA/Government and VAR discounts.
- Leasing plans with low monthly installments and flexible terms up to five years.
- 100% financing with Northgate's Big 'N' Card. We can usually set up your account the same day you call.
- Other convenient payment options include MasterCard, VISA, American Express and Discover cards, wire transfers, personal and corporate checks, Corporate Purchase Orders and C.O.D.

Our promise: no compromises.

As you're about to see, our reputation for quality is built on a solid foundation of superior design, engineering, manufacturing, and service.

Turn the page to begin your tour of Northgate.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-0188

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools For Business"™
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Circle 191 on reader service card

Engineered For Top Performance

Manufacturing high-performance, quality systems takes more than just a top-notch Research and Development team. It requires a strategic alliance with the industry's premier component vendors. To meet our rigid standards, Northgate® engineers work in tandem with our suppliers to design a full range of components. Then, they test hundreds of configurations to find the optimum combination of performance and reliability.

Throughout the entire vendor relationship, Northgate uses sophisticated failure analysis techniques (including microphotography) and statistical process control methods to ensure our suppliers consistently produce high quality componentry.

New Northgate 386 and 486™ Systems

Northgate 386SX™/16, 20 or 25

- Intel® 80386SX™/16, 20 or AMD 80386SX/25 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (Expands to 16MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25″ and Two 3.5″ Bays
- Six 16-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25″ or 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- Exclusive *OmniKey*® Keyboard
- VGA 800 x 600 Card and Color Monitor
- MS-DOS® 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$1499.00/$1599.00/$1599.00

*Lease as low as $56.51/$60.28 per month**

Northgate 386DX/25, 33 or 40

- Intel 80386DX/25, 33 or AMD™ 80386/40 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25″ or 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- Six 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Five-Bay Case; Three 5.25″ and Two 3.5″ Bays
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 800 x 600 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2049.00/$2149.00/$2149.00

*Lease as low as $75.81/$79.51 per month**

Northgate 486™DX/33

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25″ or 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- AT-style case
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5

$2699.00

*Lease as low as $93.39 per month**

Compatibility You Can Count On

Once our components meet our highest expectations, a different set of engineers takes the helm. System configurations are set up on our own LAN test bed and undergo a grueling month-long battery of tests. We check hundreds of business software packages to ensure our systems run applications under MS-DOS®, OS/2®, Novell®, SCO/UNIX®, Banyan® and other operating systems.

Through this process, Northgate has earned an industry-wide reputation for flawless compatibility. Be assured that when you purchase Northgate systems, you're getting compatibility you can rely on.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-0188

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

Northgate SlimLine™ Scalable Processing (SP) Upgradable Systems

Northgate SlimLine SP™ 386/25 or 33

- Intel® 80386DX/25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2649.00/$2749.00

*Lease as low as $91.66/$95.12 per month**

Northgate SlimLine SP 486SX™/20

- Intel 80486SX™/20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2799.00

*Lease as low as $96.85 per month**

Northgate SlimLine SP 486™DX/33

- Intel 80486™DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2999.00

*Lease as low as $103.77 per month**

Circle 191 on reader service card

Team Manufacturing Approach

Northgate has studied manufacturing methods and has selected a process that gives the greatest quality and productivity.

Our technicians are skilled in all phases of manufacturing. Working in teams of four, they bring the elements of quality together with craftsmanship that knows no equal. A detailed system of checks and balances ensures strict adherence to our rigid quality control standards. When all is complete, comprehensive burn-in and final testing begin.

Northgate Elegance™ Scalable Processing (SP) Upgradable Systems

Northgate Elegance SP™ 386/25 or 33

- Intel® 80386DX/25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Desktop Case
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey*® Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS® 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2899.00/$2999.00

*Lease as low as $100.31/$103.77 per month**

Northgate Elegance SP 486SX™/20

- Intel 80486SX™/20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Desktop Case
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3149.00

*Lease as low as $108.96 per month**

Northgate Elegance SP 486DX/33

- Intel 80486DX™/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 64MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Vertical Power Case
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3349.00

*Lease as low as $115.88 per month**

Service That Never Ceases

Northgate backs every system with an award-winning package of service and support. Including a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, full parts and labor warranties (one year on systems, five years on keyboards) and free overnight shipment of replacement parts during warranty coverage.

You also get toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. We track every detail concerning your system, including configuration, previous questions and correspondence. This gives our staff immediate access to your system's history the moment you call. Should you require on-site help, we'll dispatch a trained NCR® technician to your door. This service is free for one year.

NCR

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-345-0188

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

Northgate "Specialty" Systems

Northgate Elegance™ 486/33 EISA

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive with 15 ms Seek Time
- 128K Cache
- EISA Bus
- 1.2MB 5.25″ and 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drives
- Vertical Power Case
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$4599.00

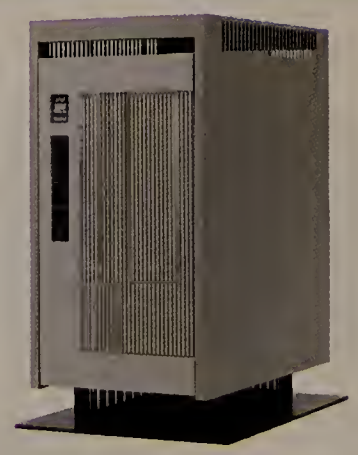
*Lease as low as $159.13 per month**

Northgate Slim*Lite*™ 386SX™/20

- Intel 80386SX™/20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (Expands to 5MB)
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5″ Floppy Drive
- 84-Key Keyboard Emulating 101
- 8.5″ LCD Screen Supports 32 Shades of Gray; VGA 640 x 480
- 11.7″ x 8.25″ x 1.9″; 6.1 Lbs.
- AC Adapter
- Stacker™ Software (Provides up to 80MB of Storage)
- Magic Cursor™ for Windows or No-SquintII™ for DOS
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2399.00

*Lease as low as $83.01 per month**



Northgate OmniArray™

- RAID-3 Parallel Drive Array with 1.1GB to 4GB Data Storage
- Four Data Drives with 512K Total Cache; One Redundant Drive with 128K Cache
- Fast SCSI Engineering Delivers 10MB/Second Performance
- ISA/EISA SCSI Adapter for NetWare® File Servers
- Novell® Certified for NetWare™ 386 3.11
- Failed Drive Supports Keeps Unit Operational with Single Drive Failure; Rebuilds Data on Replacement Drive
- SCSI Cable and Terminator
- Vertical Power Case

Call For Pricing

Circle 191 on reader service card

Systems Configured Just For You

Northgate® custom configures every system to meet your most demanding needs. We offer a comprehensive range of top quality components, giving us the capability of tailoring a system over 3,000,000 ways. To find out which is best for you, call one of our Systems Consultants toll free.

Hard Drives
Options include IDE hard drives with capacities of 52MB, 100MB, 200MB or 340MB. Also available are ESDI and SCSI hard drives with capacities as high as 1.2GB. Call for other drive size options.

Memory Expansion
Northgate systems have a variety of memory expansion capabilities. Our Systems Consultants can help you decide how much memory you need for both current and future applications.

Monitors
Northgate offers 12″ VGA monochrome, 14″ monochrome (amber), 14″ VGA monochrome, 14″ VGA color, 16″ VGA color and 19″ VGA color monitors. Resolutions include 640 x 480, 800 x 600, 1024 x 768, and 1280 x 1024. NEC 15″, 17″ and 21″ flat-screen, low-radiation monitors also available.

Math Coprocessors
Speed up processor-intensive business applications with an Intel® or Weitek® math coprocessor. A Northgate Systems Consultant can help you select the right one for your system.

Tape Backups
To protect your valuable data, Northgate offers an array of high-speed tape backup devices. Choose internal or external designs in the following capacities: 40/120MB, 80/304MB, 80MB, 150MB, 300MB and 1.3GB.

Communications
Northgate has the right equipment to link your system to other computers or fax machines. Products include internal and external MNP-5 modems in 2400 and 9600 baud speeds. Also available is Northgate FaxIt for Windows™, a revolutionary fax card designed to work from within your Microsoft Windows applications.

Printers
The best thing to have beside your computer is a printer from Northgate. Printer options include low-cost 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers as well as laser printers and PostScript-compatible laser printers for the very best print quality.

Floppy Drives
Floppy drive options include 5.25″ models in 360K and 1.2MB designs and 3.5″ models with capacities of 720K and 1.44MB.

CD-ROM & Other Hardware
We can also configure your Northgate system with many other hardware options, including CD-ROM drives, high end video cards, and I/O cards. Call and ask a Northgate Systems Consultant for the latest options and prices.

CALL TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-345-0188

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: **800-345-0031**

Fax your order! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

"Smart Tools For Business"™
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Northgate *OmniKey*® Keyboards – Quality Designs No System Should Be Without!

OmniKey/101NI
- 12 F-Keys On Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM® Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$89.00

OmniKey/102
- 12 F-Keys On Left
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$89.00

OmniKey/ULTRA
- 12 F-Keys On Left And Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$129.00

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey*, Elegance, SlimLine, Slim*Lite*, OmniSystem and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386SX, 80486SX and 80486 are U.S. trademarks of Intel. MS-DOS, Windows and Microsoft are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered U.S. trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Prices quoted exclude shipping, handling and applicable sales tax. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRB. *Monthly lease payments are based on a 36-month standard, fair market value open-ended lease. 12-60 month leasing options available for qualified businesses.

CODE N2502

Circle 191 on reader service card

Decision-Making Is Easy With Our Free Kit.

If the decision concerning the purchase of computer systems falls on your shoulders, our Decision-Maker's Kit is one resource you'll want to have by your side. It's loaded with information that will help you make the right computing decisions. There's no obligation. No pressure. Just the facts that will make your decision-making a whole lot easier.

For your free kit, return the attached card today or call toll-free:
800-345-0188

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools for Business"™

Free Decision-Maker's Kit from Northgate®

Return this postage-paid card for your free Decision-Maker's Kit. In a hurry? Call us and we'll mail your kit today.

Name _____
(please print)
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Business phone ( ) _____
Home phone ( ) _____
Fax # ( ) _____

1. Are you interested primarily in computers for your:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Both
2. If you indicated "business," what is your role in the purchase of computer systems?
   ☐ Decision-maker ☐ Decision-influencer ☐ None
3. What computer products have you been considering?
   ☐ 386SX™-based systems ☐ 386DX-based systems
   ☐ 486SX™-based systems ☐ 486DX™-based systems ☐ Notebooks
   ☐ Dedicated network servers ☐ LANs
4. How many computer systems do you already have at your company? _____
5. When will you most likely make your next computer purchase decision?
   ☐ Less than 3 months ☐ 3-6 months ☐ Within 12 months ☐ Don't know
6. What applications will you be running?
   ☐ Word Processing ☐ Accounting ☐ Spreadsheet ☐ Desktop publishing
   ☐ Database ☐ Networking ☐ Other _____
7. Are you thinking about leasing systems?
   ☐ Yes ☐ No

☐ Check this box if you would like to have a Northgate Systems Consultant call you.

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1992. All rights reserved. Northgate and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 80386SX, 80486SX and 80486 are U.S. trademarks of Intel. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIR8

CODE N2102

Decision-Making Is Easy With Our Free Kit.

If the decision concerning the purchase of computer systems falls on your shoulders, our Decision-Maker's Kit is one resource you'll want to have by your side. It's loaded with information that will help you make the right computing decisions. There's no obligation. No pressure. Just the facts that will make your decision-making a whole lot easier.

For your free kit, return the attached card today or call toll-free.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools for Business"™

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 23357 MINNEAPOLIS, MN

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
Attn: Dept. DM
P.O. Box 59175
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55459-9894

Edited by ERIC BENDER

Merger Removes Legal Worries About Language

Borland's Paradox: To Make dBASE Better

Anxious Users Await the Product of Borland's Plans

Picture the *dBASE* user's worst nightmare: Despite promises to support and develop Ashton-Tate's *dBASE* platform, Borland announces plans to phase out *dBASE* and replace it with "generous" upgrade offers for its *Paradox* alternative.

Borland will do more with dBASE than Ashton-Tate did, says supervisor Jack Bradford.

Unlikely? Yes, according to the majority of key customers and analysts. Borland has a lot to win by hanging on to the huge installed base of *dBASE* users. By acquiring Ashton-Tate, Borland gained control of more than 70 percent of PC data base sales, according to Computer Intelligence estimates.

So Far, So Good

Up to this point, Borland has made all the right moves. To win Justice Department approval of its $440 million Ashton-Tate acquisition, Borland dropped Ashton-Tate's lawsuit against Fox Software, which had cast a cloud over use of the dBASE language. Borland also promises both a *dBASE for Windows* product (tightly integrated with its object-oriented, cross-application, Data Base Engine architecture) and a new *dBASE* for DOS this year.

These offerings will integrate Borland and Ashton-Tate technology, says Vice President Rob Dickerson. "Ashton-Tate was working on versions of their own, of course, so we looked at what they had and moved all their R&D guys over here."

"From what I hear, Borland is going to do more with *dBASE* than Ashton-Tate did," says Jack Bradford, programmer and supervisor at the Minnesota Department of Natural Resources in St. Paul. "Ashton-Tate said it was going to do a lot of things, but it was just blowing smoke."

Richard Brenner, president of Westar Systems in Colorado Springs, is less optimistic than Bradford but has no plans to change data base platforms—for now. "All I've really seen are a few press releases, and at this point, none of that means a thing," Brenner cautions. "Borland will have to be very careful in how it handles *dBASE* because there's no guarantee that developers now will stay with *dBASE*." It's important, he says, that Borland come out with either a maintenance release or an upgrade of *dBASE* within six months.

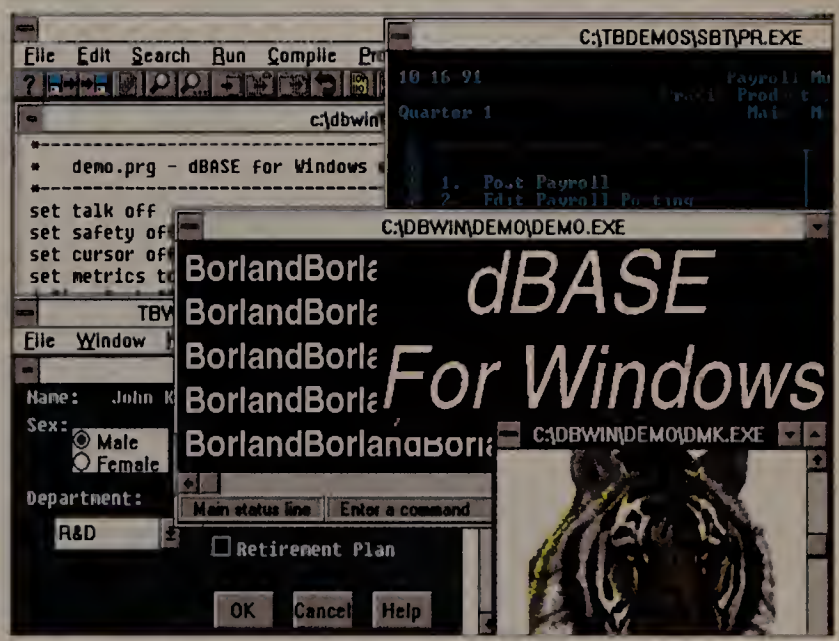
Keith Mitchell, vice president of operations at SOLON Consulting Group in Silver Spring, Maryland, wonders whether Borland will bother to develop and maintain both *Paradox* and *dBASE* over the long haul. He is also concerned about Borland's ability to support *dBASE* with "someone at the other end of the phone who really, really understands the product." Moreover, according to company president Phillipe Kahn, Borland has written its upcoming *dBASE* products from scratch, leaving some users concerned about support for earlier versions.

Liberating the Language

Pat Adams, data base consultant and president of DB Unlimited in Brooklyn, feels that *dBASE* users can rest easy: Borland's acquisition of Ashton-Tate only preserves their investment. "Ashton-Tate, let's face it, was going nowhere," Adams says. "The merger really spurs competition. . . . This makes Fox work even harder."

Indeed, Fox president David Fulton has ambitious plans for *FoxPro* on *Windows* and other platforms, and he is confident his company can take sales away from Borland. The merger of Borland and Ashton-Tate is "very healthy" for users because it resulted in the removal of legal barriers to open competition. "It is now possible for anyone to enter the market," says Fulton. Competition should promote more options for users and ensure that Borland keeps supporting and evolving *dBASE*.

—*Jeff Bertolucci*



The look of things to come. This beta of dBASE for Windows shares many features with the upcoming Paradox for Windows.

STEVE WOIT

Dealing a New Standard—Take Any Card

PCMCIA 2.0 to Create Multifunction, Swappable Cards

PCs keep getting smaller, lighter, and more mobile, but their software and peripherals have been lagging further and further behind.

This problem is particularly acute for palmtop PCs. If you want to transmit data over a modem or network, you must drag along another box and cable. And although you may be able to insert one of those snazzy credit card–size integrated circuit cards that hold application packages, your choices are severely limited because each palmtop requires its own software.

Fortunately, a new standard for integrated circuit cards should turn the situation around. Developed by the Personal Computer Memory Card International Association (PCMCIA) and the Japanese Electronic Industry Development Association, PCMCIA 2.0 establishes a standard for I/O cards in the same socket, moving users closer to the goal—plug-and-play compatibility between cards, regardless of origin.

Card Blanche

PCMCIA 2.0 is "the breakthrough we've all been waiting for, because it creates a new bus for portable computers," explains Ken Dulaney, marketing director for portable products at Grid Systems in Fremont, California. "We now have a standard, much like the AT bus standard, that we can use to create what amount to card cages in portable notebooks and pen-based computers. The freedom that people have when they add boards to their desktop we now have in notebooks and portables."

Users can expect their options to open up dramatically over the next year as vendors rapidly bring to market a variety of modems, network adapters, and cellular and radio transmission cards compatible with the standard. "Until now peripherals have been a big problem for the manufacturer and the user," adds Dulaney. "Every manufacturer has had to create its own modems and everything else. Now with everybody working toward the same goal, we'll see a lot more peripherals for notebooks."

The first vendor out of the gate was Intel, which introduced a 2400-baud modem selling in quantity to manufacturers for $200. Other vendors are offering memory cards, and Sundisk of Santa Clara, California, claims it will market a 16MB card early this year. "I fully expect these cards to become commonplace in no time," says Everett Kaser, a software engineer who helped build Hewlett-Packard's hot-selling HP95LX palmtop.

Price is still an obstacle, however. Intel's 2MB flash memory card sells for $375, while Sundisk's card will cost users about $75 per MB, or roughly seven to ten times the cost of disk drive storage. On the bright side, prices should drop dramatically as volumes ramp up.

Speed and Software Space

PCMCIA 2.0 also provides a standard way for users to execute software directly from the memory card, rather than their having to treat the card as a disk drive and transferring programs over to the system memory.

One advantage of this setup is a dramatic speed boost. A system with such a card "looks like it was instantly turned on," notes Louis Hebert, product marketing manager for Intel's flash memory division in Folsom, California.

The other benefit is a big savings on DOS memory. Poqet Computer of Santa Clara pioneered this approach with an early *1-2-3* card for its portable PC. "Normally *1-2-3 2.2* would take about 280K to 320K of system memory just for the program itself," notes Bill Densham, director of PC Enhancements for Poqet. "The card reduces that system memory requirement down to about 35K to 50K."

However, you shouldn't necessarily expect to plug any PCMCIA card into any system and have it work. You'll need to add the appropriate drivers, as you would when adding a board to your desktop, or vendors will first have to modify their BIOS.

Vendors are working diligently to overcome this barrier as well. Intel has created a single-chip I/O controller, and systems featuring this chip will wear an ExCA (Exchangeable Card Architecture) label that means they have achieved complete swappability. When that milestone is met, swapping cards on the road will be easier than changing boards in your desktop.

—*John H. Mayer*

A new standard for integrated circuit cards and drives provides for multiple functions—applications, memory, and I/O.

A Card-Carrying Standard

Benefits of PCMCIA 2.0 cards

- Provide memory, modem, network connection, other functions—particularly for portable PCs
- Lightweight (1 oz.), small, rugged, low power draw
- Memory cards allow instant start-up and more memory for DOS applications
- IO and memory cards supporting Intel's Exchangeable Card Architecture are interchangeable and compatible across systems

PCMCIA cards will enable the new crop of very lightweight PCs and palmtops to connect easily with corporate networks and data bases.

LOGICAL PRINTER SHARING

Justification

If one user prints 40 pages a day on an 8 page per minute laser printer, that printer will be in use for only 5 minutes per day! Logical Connections allow several users to easily share expensive printers and other resources, like modems and plotters. Choose the peripheral that you need from a pop-up menu.

If your company has a LAN, use Logical Connections for local printer sharing in smaller workgroups, rather than printing centrally through the LAN. Local printing is more convenient and more secure!

- **Made in the USA**
- **UL Listed Power Supplies**
- **FCC Class B Certification**
  (FCC Class A – LC Jr. with unshielded cables)
- **Available from Local Dealers**
- **Fast Data Input and Throughput**
- **Socketed DRAM Upgrades to 1Mb**
- **Largest Selling PSDs in the USA**

Versatility *LC Plus – 512Kb* $595

All six ports of the Logical Connection Plus are automatically configured as parallel or serial, and input or output. Installation is a breeze. You just plug in your cables and run the installation software; the LC Plus will do the rest. Besides being very user friendly, the LC Plus processes data at blazing speed for any application. You can share modems and transfer files at 115,200 bps.

6 PCs or Printers/Any Combination

Practicality *LC – 256Kb* $395

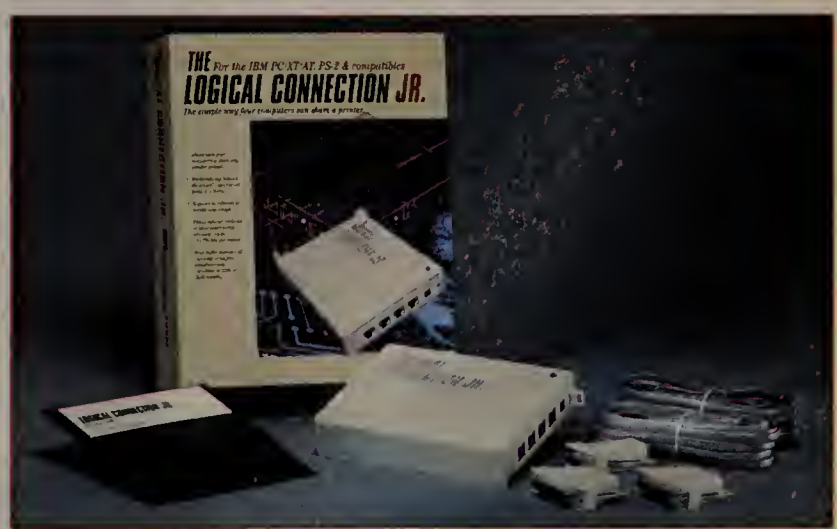
The original Logical Connection is still all the printer sharing device that most people need. The LC is ideal for printing of word processing and occasional graphics data. Its eight ports are: four bi-directional serial ports which can be set as input or output, two parallel inputs and two parallel outputs. Six users can share two parallel printers. The serial ports can also share modems.

6 PCs to 2 Printers (Typical)

Simplicity *LC Jr. – 256Kb* $239

Inexpensive modular cable, even hundreds of feet in length, can be used to serially connect up to four PCs to the Logical Connection Jr. at speeds up to 115,200 bps. Plug your existing parallel printer cable into the LC Jr. and it will automatically convert the data from serial to parallel for fast parallel printing. Multiple users can send data simultaneously since the memory will buffer and queue jobs on a first-in-first-out basis.

4 PCs to 1 Printer



Logical Connection, Inc.
4660 Portland Road NE #108
Salem, OR 97305-1697

FAX: (503) 390-9372
Customer Support:
(503) 390-9375

LOGICAL CONNECTION
800-238-9415 *US & Canada*

Circle 126 on reader service card

Fewer PCs Made in United States

Screen Tariff to Accelerate Manufacturing Shift Overseas

PC manufacturers howled last fall when the International Trade Commission slapped a stiff import duty on the active-matrix LCD screens that are now appearing in next-generation portables. Because only Japanese firms build these screens in volume, and the duty is waived on systems incorporating the screens, U.S. suppliers say they will be forced to move production overseas.

Customers won't feel immediate effects from this controversy. Almost all portables today employ passive-matrix LCDs, and no one expects active-matrix screens to be cost-competitive for a few years (today an active-matrix screen adds about $1000 to system costs). But, vendors say, the import duty is another chapter in the saga of the exodus of PC production from the U.S.

Japanese Sharp Corporation is a leading color LCD screen maker. A display tariff may increase U.S. PC manufacturing abroad.

Screening Out Competition

The tariff was imposed after the Commerce Department found Japanese firms guilty of selling active-matrix screens below cost in the United States (active-matrix technology is critical to next-generation computer, television, and imaging systems). Designed to protect a nascent U.S. display industry, the tariff adds a whopping 63 percent penalty to imported screens.

IBM, Compaq, Tandy, and Apple are appealing the decision, arguing that none of the small U.S. display manufacturers can deliver the panels in the quantities needed. By pushing up their costs, these suppliers claim, the tariff makes laptops and notebooks manufactured in the United States too expensive to compete in world markets. "It's not easy to understand why that is good for the United States," says IBM chair John Akers.

Apple has already shifted production of its notebook from Colorado to an Irish facility. IBM officials say they are ready to transfer production for future laptops to Japan. Compaq, which usually manufactures its new high-end systems in the United States, will build the portable 486C in Scotland.

Under Foreign Flags

"The computer business is basically offshore anyway," notes Ken Dulaney, marketing director for portable products at Grid Systems. Toshiba, NEC, and several other leading portable system suppliers are Japanese firms. And although Grid and its parent, Tandy, assemble some systems in the United States, many of their portable and desktop systems are made overseas.

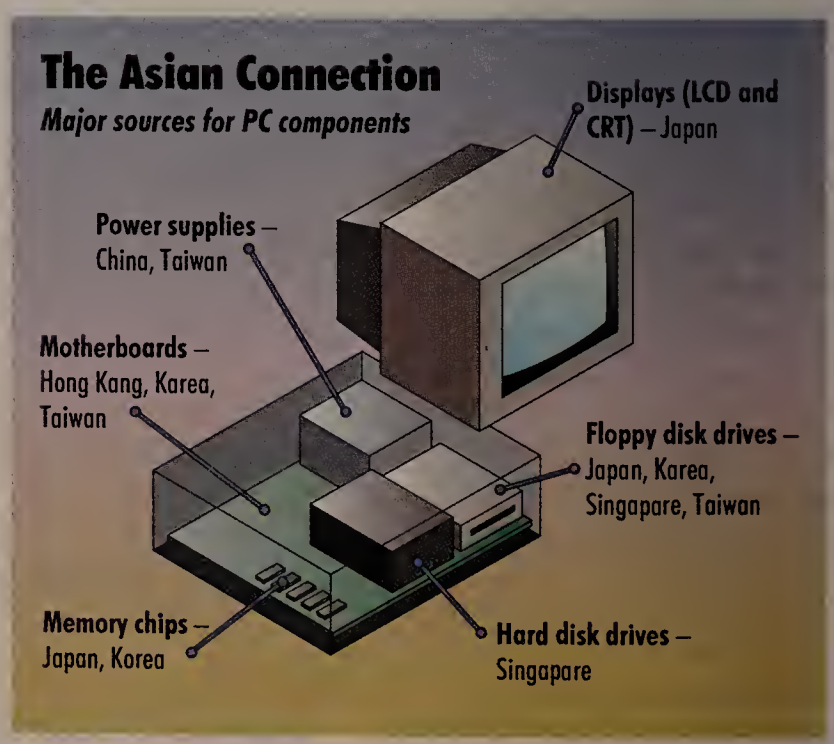
"U.S. companies still have the premier design capability," adds Dulaney. "We still lead the world in microprocessors and disk drives. But once the systems are designed, their components are packaged in kits overseas and are assembled here."

Close proximity to component suppliers is a key reason companies move manufacturing offshore. Most memory and logic chips are manufactured in Japan or Korea, most power supplies are built in Taiwan, most hard disk drives are built in Singapore, and 98 percent of all flat-panel displays are made by Japanese firms (some of these are made by U.S. subsidiaries).

Increasingly, the strongest wind blowing manufacturers offshore is government regulation. "I've heard of people who have gone to Singapore to set up a factory and received all the government approvals in less than a week," remarks Bob Katzive, analyst for Disk/Trend in Mountain View, California. In the United States, that process can take two years.

Environmental regulation has grown particularly expensive as U.S. manufacturers face costs that are not a part of doing business in many other countries. "If you're building boards here, you're not allowed to just dump your waste in the bay," notes Mark Tomco, sales manager for motherboard manufacturer Silicon Valley Computer in Mountain View. "Pollution controls are very expensive, and they simply don't exist or are much less restrictive in other parts of the world." —*John H. Mayer*

John H. Mayer is a freelance writer in Belmont, Massachusetts.

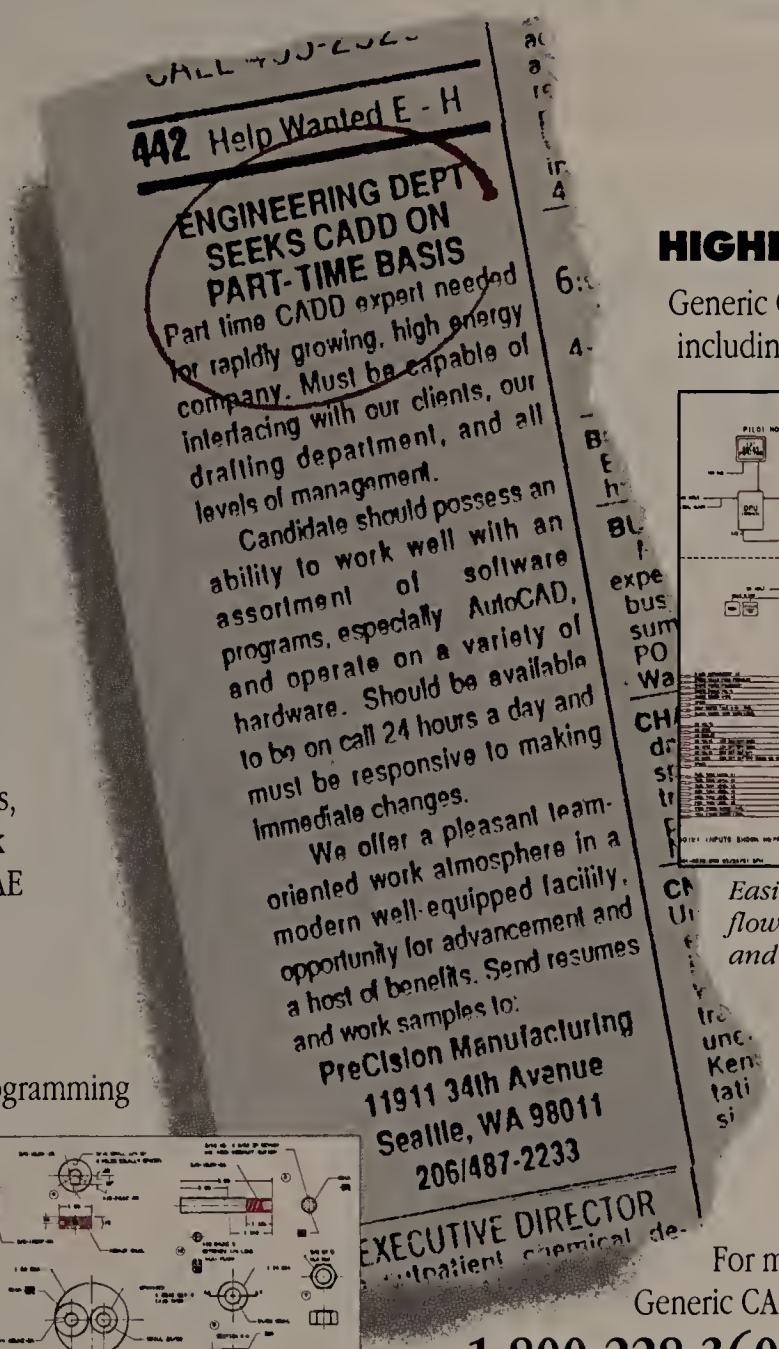


Apart from the CPU and software, most of a PC's parts today hail from the Pacific Rim, drawing U.S. manufacturers offshore too.

INTRODUCING GENERIC CADD 6.0

FULL-TIME CADD AVAILABLE FOR PART-TIME WORK.

UPGRADES AVAILABLE



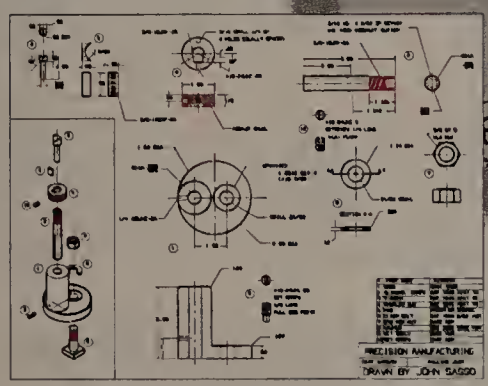
Generic CADD® 6.0 is a feature-rich computer-aided design and drafting tool for those who want high-end performance at a reasonable price. It's ideal for the busy engineer or designer who may require CADD just part of the time. Today, Generic CADD offers more power than ever.

IMPORT AUTOCAD FILES DIRECTLY

With Generic CADD 6.0 you can easily import 2D files from AutoCAD®-based designers and drafting departments. Plus, its fast DXF In/Out feature lets you work with a myriad of popular CAD, CAM, CAE and GIS software.

NEW FEATURES AND EASE OF USE

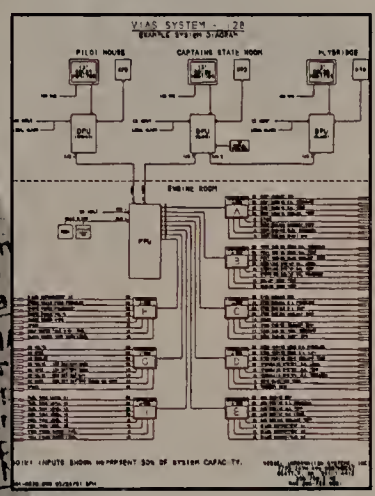
Generic CADD 6.0 has a new macro programming language to help you eliminate repetitive commands. Or even create new features. A multi-view option lets you split the screen into windows, each having a different zoom factor. Its bill-of-material generator builds parts lists and reports. And thanks to extensive online help and all-new tutorial, you'll be productive in just hours.



Produce professional drawings from initial concepts to finished production blueprints.

HIGHLY COMPATIBLE

Generic CADD 6.0 runs on standard desktop PCs, including XTs, ATs, 386s and even laptops. Plus, it works with leading word processors, desktop publishers and draw and paint programs. Such as WordPerfect, PageMaker and CorelDraw.



Easily generate process flow, system diagrams and schematics.

PRICED RIGHT— EVEN FOR PART-TIME WORK

At $495, you can easily justify the cost of Generic CADD 6.0, even if you use it only part of the time. It's so affordable every engineer can have a copy.

For more information or the name of a Generic CADD retailer near you, call us at

1-800-228-3601, Ext. 803.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
December 17, 1991
Generic CADD 5.0

"For pure ease of use, power, and speed at a reasonable price, Generic CADD is hard to beat."

PC Magazine 12/17/91

AUTODESK

Copyright 1991 Autodesk Retail Products. All rights reserved. Generic CADD is a registered trademark of Autodesk Retail Products. AutoCAD is registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. WordPerfect and PageMaker are trademarks of WordPerfect Corp. and Aldus Corp. respectively. Autodesk Retail Products, 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011, FAX 206-483-6969.

Circle 4 on reader service card

NOW INCLUDING: Windows, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows & Ami Pro 2.0

New ZEOS

Upgradables!

ZEOS. AMERICA'S #1 LINE OF UPGRADABLE SYSTEMS.

For Vertical Systems add only $150.

ZEOS '386 & '486 UPGRADABLES!

Now, ZEOS gives you complete high performance upgradable systems with our amazing '386-25s starting at only $1395 and our '486-33s starting at only $1795! And that's not all.

Every ZEOS Windows® system, such as those featured at the right, comes complete with Lotus *1-2-3® for Windows* and Lotus' new word processor for Windows, *Ami Pro 2.0!* These are the full blown, fully documented editions of the very latest Lotus business software. And they are included with your new ZEOS Windows systems *at no additional charge!*

You get the very latest innovations in hardware, the hot new ZEOS upgradable systems *plus* the very latest in high powered software, Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0.* And you get them both at one low package price!

MORE FEATURES FROM ZEOS!

When you purchase your ZEOS upgradable systems you have the ability to change processors any time you wish. Starting right with the 386-25 and moving up through the fastest '486 chips available! Pick your power now and in the future!

We take care of your future in other ways as well. Like providing you with *300 watt* power supplies as standard. And 8 expansion slots and our unique seven bay desktop case, still smaller than many five bay cases. Plus *two* whisper quiet cooling fans for even more reliability. *And,* every ZEOS system is *UL® listed* for your safety. High performance, upgradable systems complete with Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0.* What more could there be? From ZEOS, lots more!

386-25	$2495
386-33	$2595
486SX-20	$2695
486-33	$2895

24 HOUR TOLL FREE SUPPORT.

Like 24 Hour Support! At ZEOS, we believe support should be more than a part time proposition. That's why *we're here to help you Toll Free 24 Hours a Day, 365 days a year!* You're also going to appreciate your other ZEOS advantages as well.

Because not only do you receive ZEOS 'round-the-clock Support, you're also getting our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it!*

YOU SIMPLY CAN'T GO WRONG!

Your new high performance ZEOS upgradables come from a family of systems which have received *Eight PC Magazine Editor's Choice Awards.* And don't forget, for a limited time only, when you purchase any new ZEOS Windows system you'll also receive Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus *Ami Pro 2.0.* So why not give us a call right now, 800-423-5891!

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 316 on reader service card

ZEOS PRESENTS UPGRADABLES FEATURING 4MB MEMORY, 130MB DRIVE AND MORE!

128K Cache Available!

- The Processor and Speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 4 full Megabytes of Ultra High Speed 53ns DRAM.
- Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built in cache.
- Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD'S!
- Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors)!
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space-Saver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots, 80387 math co-processor support for '386 systems.
- ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, plus Ami Pro 2.0, plus Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, plus a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

PACKAGES

Options Galore: Including additional memory, an incredible selection of hard drives and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages as well.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

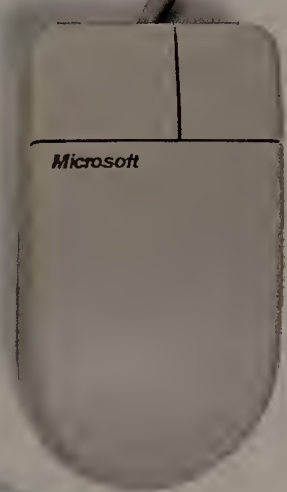
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

When you buy a new Windows system package from ZEOS you really get a bundle.

Fly through applications on your new ZEOS Windows system with your genuine Microsoft Mouse.



Your new ZEOS Windows system includes Microsoft Windows. You'll love it!

For a limited time only, ZEOS Windows systems buyers will also receive Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows plus Ami Pro 2.0, the Lotus Word Processing package for Windows. Complete and fully documented!

Wrap your Windows system up with the latest and greatest DOS version, Microsoft DOS 5.0! Fully featured and fully documented. You're going to love it!

ZEOS.

There's no reason to buy anything else.

800-423-5891

This offer is good for a limited time only. A ZEOS Windows system is any new ZEOS computer system packaged with Windows, 2MB DRAM or more and a mouse. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Ami Pro are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation, Microsoft and Windows of Microsoft Corporation. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, call for current information. ZEOS is a publicly traded company NASDAQ/NMS Symbol: ZEOS © ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112

Circle 311 on reader service card

The AST Bravo 486/25 and Dell System 320LT repeat as the most aggressively priced desktop and portable PCs in the November survey by International Data Corporation.

Best-Sellers

Leading PCs sold through traditional dealer channels

1. *IBM PS/2 Model 55 SX*
2. *IBM PS/2 Model 70 (20 MHz)*
3. *Compaq LTE 386s/20*
4. *NEC PowerMate SX, SX/20*
5. *IBM PS/2 Model 30-286*
6. *Compaq Deskpro 386s/20*
7. *Compaq Deskpro 386n*
8. *IBM PS/2 Model 57 SX*
9. *Compaq Deskpro 386s*
10. *IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX*

The PS/2 Model 55 SX still leads sales through the dealer channel, and IBM has five of the top-selling models, according to Storeboard/Computer Intelligence's October survey.

BARGAINS OF THE MONTH

Over the Counter

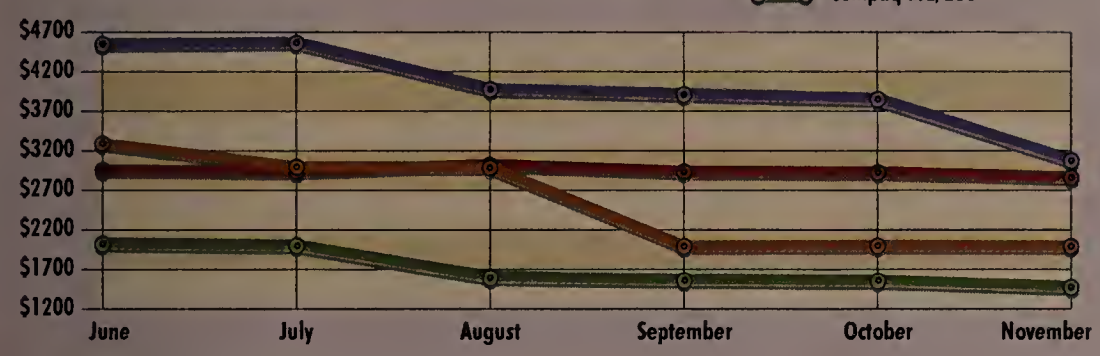
What you pay at retail stores for popular PCs

	Configuration				National				
	Speed (MHz)	RAM (MB)	Hard disk (MB)	Video adapter	List	Average	Boston	Chicago	Dallas/Ft. Worth
80386SX-based desktop PCs									
AST Bravo 386SX/20	20	2	40	VGA	$1695	$1301	$1356	$1356	$1209
Compaq Deskpro 386s	16	2	40	VGA	$2299	$1825	$1935	$1895	$2021
Compaq Deskpro 386s/20	20	2	60	VGA	$2599	$2064	$2190	$2141	$2250
Dell System 320 SX	20	2	40	VGA	$1400	$1400	$1400	$1400	$1400
IBM PS/2 Model 35 SX-043	20	2	40	VGA	$2525	$1900	$1929	$1961	$1971
IBM PS/2 Model 55-041	16	4	40	VGA	$2745	$2045	$2105	$1962	$2213
NEC PowerMate SX/20	20	2	42	none	$1699	$1510	$1565	$1566	$1388
80386DX-based desktop PCs									
AST Premium II 386/33	33	4	210	VGA	$3795	$2886	$3036	$3036	$2812
Compaq Deskpro 386/33L	33	4	120	VGA	$6199	$4907	$5212	$5099	$5160
Dell System 333P	33	4	100	VGA	$2400	$2400	$2400	$2400	$2400
Epson Equity 386/25 Plus	25	2	100	VGA	$3199	$2403	$2525	$2500	$2338
Gateway 2000 33-MHz 386VGA	33	4	200	VGA	$2070	$2070	$2070	$2070	$2070
IBM PS/2 Model 70-A61	25	4	160	VGA	$5475	$4125	$4225	$4259	$4289
Tandy 4033 LX	33	2	105	VGA	$4398	$4398	$4398	$4398	$4398
80486SX-based desktop PCs									
ALR BusinessVEISA	20	5	120	n/a	$4295	$3280	$3268	$3429	$3525
AST Premium II 486SX/20	20	4	80	VGA	$3495	$2703	$2796	$2797	$2633
IBM PS/2 Model 90 XP-OH9	25	4	160	XGA	$6545	$4903	$5000	$4819	$5127
80486DX-based desktop PCs									
AST Bravo 486/25	25	2	80	VGA	$3495	$2684	$2796	$2796	$2643
Compaq Deskpro 486/33L	33	4	120	VGA	$8999	$7093	$7579	$7379	$7300
IBM PS/2 90 XP-OKF	33	8	400	XGA	$12495	$9422	$9521	$9319	$9788
NEC PowerMate 486/25E	25	4	140	none	$7399	$5571	$5875	$5805	$5184
Portables/laptops									
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	20	2	40	VGA-LCD	$2395	$2163	$2201	$2149	$2200
Compaq LTE/286	12	640K	20	CGA-LCD	$1949	$1474	$1616	$1506	$1448
Compaq LTE 386s/20	20	2	60	VGA-LCD	$4799	$3688	$3843	$3952	$3800
Dell System 320LT	20	2	40	VGA-LCD	$1999	$1999	$1999	$1999	$1999
IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX	20	2	60	VGA-LCD	$3995	$3081	$3076	$3129	$3210
NEC UltroLite 286F	12	1	20	CGA-LCD	$2199	$1564	$1767	$1667	$1592
TI TravelMate 2000	12	1	20	VGA-LCD	$2369	$1452	$1265	$1327	$1304
Tashiba T2000SX	16	1	40	VGA-LCD	$3749	$2862	$3139	$2907	$3024
Tashiba T2000SXe	20	2	60	VGA-LCD	$4499	$3472	$3518	$3430	$3629

From an IDC survey of more than 180 computer dealers in eight metropolitan areas. Figures based on at least four price quotes for each machine. Prices are based on manufacturer's standard configuration without monitor.

Trend Line: Notebooks Steadily Slide

National average street price for selected notebooks over six months



Costs of notebook computers generally dropped substantially in the second half of 1991. Vendors are hoping to move users toward more expensive models—much lighter or more powerful systems with extras like bundled Windows software or fancy trimmings like color screens. But basic 286 and SX systems with LCD screens, which are very close to commodities, are caught in an unrelenting price war.

Metropolitan

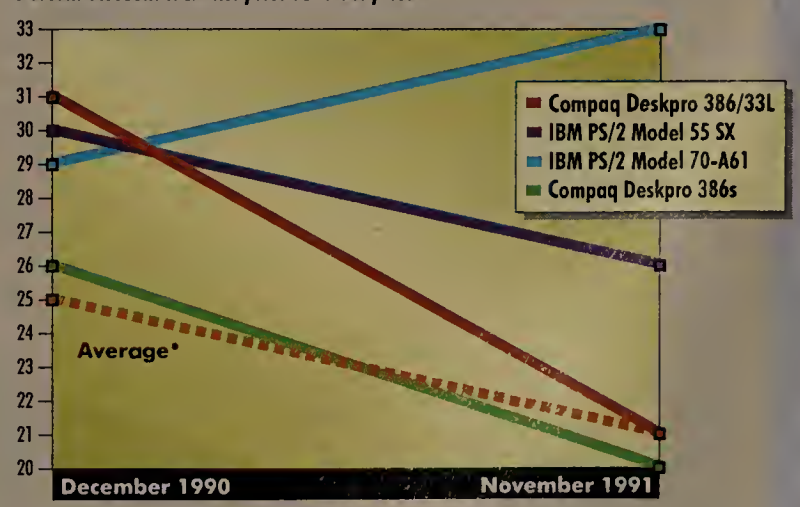
Los Angeles	Miami/ Ft. Lauderdale	New York	San Francisco Bay Area	Washington, D.C.
$1297	$1335	$1288	$1278	$1252
$1829	$1725	$1780	$1772	$1796
$2058	$2006	$2017	$1985	$2018
$1400	$1400	$1400	$1400	$1400
$1850	$1955	$1845	$1868	$1986
$1943	$2089	$2059	$2059	$2115
$1555	$1539	$1439	$1595	$1523
$2664	$2989	$2884	$2861	$2812
$4977	$4584	$4773	$4736	$4896
$2400	$2400	$2400	$2400	$2400
$2302	$2566	$2373	$2452	$2255
$2070	$2070	$2070	$2070	$2070
$3979	$4161	$4106	$4249	$4216
$4398	$4398	$4398	$4398	$4398
$3168	$3389	$3221	$3281	$3350
$2718	$2753	$2656	$2635	$2586
$4772	$4896	$4909	$5053	$4893
$2657	$2753	$2656	$2649	$2576
$7222	$6654	$6929	$6875	$6895
$9077	$9597	$9371	$9646	$9596
$5232	$5715	$5549	$5815	$5362
$2096	$2077	$2017	$2724	$1957
$1566	$1459	$1400	$1516	$1417
$3692	$3434	$3582	$3699	$3674
$1999	$1999	$1999	$1999	$1999
$3021	$3129	$2996	$3114	$3149
$1576	$1566	$1288	$1714	$1610
$1608	$1864	$1179	$1483	$1738
$2958	$3143	$2504	$2921	$2652
$3624	$3761	$3251	$3534	$3283

PC Futures: End-of-the-Year Clearance

Despite the industry's dog-eat-dog price competition, the two Bargains of the Month[1] are repeats: AST's Bravo 486/25 among desktops, Dell's System 320LT among portables. IBM's PS/2 Model 55 SX still dominates sales through dealers, and has been joined on the best-seller list by its likely successor, the Model 57 SX. With the basic SX notebook turning into a commodity, it's no surprise that prices continue to fall substantially. In a typical year, both desktop and portable prices drop noticeably during the fourth quarter, when high volumes of PCs are purchased, and then rebound slightly in the first quarter. In early 1992, given the softness in the PC sales arena, there may be no price rebound. Slowing overseas sales will put additional price pressure on manufacturers here. However, street prices aren't falling as quickly as list prices indicate, because discounts have tightened during the past year.

System Discounts Slim Down

Percent discount from list price to street price



As a rough rule of thumb, PC street prices average one quarter less than list prices. This discount narrowed in the past year, as many manufacturers cut list prices more than dealer prices (which are the real basis for what you pay on the street). Some PCs, such as IBM's aging Model 70 line, bucked this trend with heavier discounts.

[1] Bargains of the Month are determined by adjusting prices on PCs of a given class for standard memory and storage, then finding which PC compares best.
* Average of all Marketplace models.

When Buyers Rate ZEOS:

Support: How Mail-Order Vendors Stack Up

What Buyers Say	CompuAdd Corp. *CompuAdd 325* (with 32K-byte cache) $2,881	Dell Computer Corp.* *Dell System 325P* (no cache) $3,144	Gateway 2000 *Gateway 2000 25MHz 386* (with 80M-byte hard drive, 32K-byte cache) $2,090	Northgate Computer Systems Inc. *Northgate Elegance 386/25* (with 64K-byte cache) $2,839	Zeos International Ltd.* *Zeos 386-25* (includes AmiPro, 1-2-3 for Windows, no cache) $2,540
How long does it take to get a support representative on the phone? (most frequent answer)	1 to 5 minutes	1 to 5 minutes	more than 30 minutes	1 to 5 minutes	1 to 5 minutes
Technical competence of support representative (10 is best)	7.5	8.1	8	7.8	8.1
How long does it take for the vendor to solve your problem? (most frequent response)	Immediate	1 to 2 days	2 days or more	Immediate	Immediate
If your job depended on it, would you recommend buying more PCs from this firm?	12 yes 1 no	13 yes 2 no	12 yes 3 no	10 yes 5 no	15 yes 0 no
Overall rating for service and support (10 is best)	8.3	7.8	7.5	7.8	8.6

NOTES: Customer satisfaction results were compiled from PC Week's survey of PC managers whose organizations have purchased mail-order PCs. 15 customers of each vendor were surveyed.

Prices and specifications shown were supplied by vendors, each of which was asked for a quote on its lowest-priced 25Mhz 386 machine with 4M bytes of RAM, dual floppies, a 100M-byte hard drive, 14-inch Super VGA monitor, keyboard, mouse, Windows and DOS 5.0. Any changes to the configuration or no-cost options are shown. Prices were gathered by calls to each vendor between Oct. 3 and Oct 14, and include tax and shipping charges.

*System is upgradable.

Chart Reprint from October 21, 1991 issue of PC Week. Reprinted by permission.

ZEOS Rates #1

There's no reason to buy anything else.

800-423-5891

Circle 313 on reader service card

ZEOS
ZEOS
386SX
LOCK
LED
RESET
TURBO

ZEOS® 386SX-20! Only $1195.

INCREDIBLE 20MHZ ZERO-WAIT PERFORMANCE $1195!

That's right! Now you can own the incredible new ZEOS 386SX 20MHz system, complete for only $1195! Using *ultra high speed* 53 nanosecond DRAM, your new ZEOS 386SX-20 delivers *blazing* zero-wait state performance without the need for a cache. And that's just for starters.

Your new ZEOS 386SX-20 also includes the most advanced SX motherboard available anywhere. Because we've not only added incredibly fast 53ns DRAM, we've also integrated the hard and floppy drive controllers *plus* the serial, parallel and game ports *right on the mother board!* This results in even greater reliability *and* expandability.

ZEOS SX SYSTEMS RATED #1!

After all, the ZEOS 386SX-20 comes from a family of *Editor's Choice '386* systems. And most recently, in PC Magazine's Service and Reliability issue, ZEOS systems received the #1 SX rating overall. When you receive your new ZEOS 386SX you'll see why ZEOS is #1. Take our case and power supply for instance.

Your new system will include our custom 200 Watt power supply and seven bay SpaceSaver desktop case. You save space and still have room for lots of future expandability! And the components in your system will last longer too because ZEOS gives you not just one, but *two cooling fans.* After all, the cooler your system runs, the longer it will last. Now that's uncompromising value. That's ZEOS value.

24 HOUR A DAY TOLL FREE SALES AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

Too, you will receive our legendary *ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.* Plus our full 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

Performance. Quality. Price. Support. These are the hallmarks that have made ZEOS America's favorite choice. These are the values that make ZEOS your best choice as well. You're going to be *very* satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE: 800-423-5891

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is Guaranteed. Order now toll free by calling 800-423-5891.

INCREDIBLE 20 MHz ZERO-WAIT PERFORMANCE

ONLY $1195

- '386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- Ultra Fast 53ns DRAM providing true Zero-Wait state performance.
- 512K memory expandable to a System Total of 16MB. Right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive. Teac® 1.2MB floppy.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay SpaceSaver case with our 200 Watt power supply and two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Options Galore: Including 14" 1024 VGA, more memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, ESDI RLL or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1990 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 323 on reader service card

Introducing The First Mobile Disks.

Our new 40 to120MB portable hard drives are on the move.

Now, wherever you go, take advantage of these great Mobile Disk features.

Snap on a hard drive in three minutes. You don't need tools. You don't have to open the computer. Simply plug Mobile Disk into any portable or PC parallel printer port and plug your printer into Mobile Disk. The software configures itself, and you're ready to go.

Small and sturdy. Mobile Disk is so durable and light, you can carry it all day and hardly notice it's there.

Carry all your data with you. You'll always have the right files, programs, and fonts at the right time. Take your files home, to your portable, or down the hall. Why carry files on floppies, when you can take your whole work environment with you?

Grows with you. Add 40, 80, or 120 megabytes of data storage as you need it. Connect up to four drives for maximum storage. It's quick and easy.

Easy backup. Copy critical files to Mobile Disk, or back up an internal hard drive without learning new software. Protect your data from fire or damage. Lock it up, safely.

$399
Special Introductory Offer!

For a limited time, you can order Mobile Disk 40 for just $399. Call today to order, or for more information:

1-800-821-2151

SYSGEN

Sysgen, Inc. 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035
Sysgen is a registered trademark, and Mobile Disk is a trademark of Sysgen, Inc
$399 price includes drive, cable, power supply, and documentation All Sysgen products are covered by a 12 month warranty

ALR's Modular Notebook

VIPs offer a do-it-yourself upgrade path to 486 power.

A panel above the keyboard is the door to easy upgradability for notebooks in the VIP M line from ALR, allowing you to step up to 486 processors.

MICHAEL LLEWELLYN

Mike Hogan

Modularity in PCs is all the rage—matched only by the interest in notebooks. Advanced Logic Research (ALR) has found a way to pull the two together in its VIP line of expandable notebooks.

One day you may be able to upgrade 486-based notebooks by swapping processors; not so 386 notebooks. And pulling chips is not for the faint of heart or fat of fingers anyway. ALR's way is easier. Start out with its inexpensive 20-MHz 386SX, the VIP M 386SX/20. By swapping out the CPU card that sits under a panel above the keyboard, you can turn the notebook into a VIP M 486SX/20 or even a VIP M 486DX/25, which runs about three times as fast as a 20-MHz 386SX.

More Ways to Upgrade

Beneath the CPU panel, you'll find a bay for an optional MNP-5 fax-modem card that lets you send or receive faxes at 9600 baud and data at 2400 baud. Another socket below accepts either a SCSI or scanner adapter. Down another level, a socket on the motherboard allows you to snap in a data compression module that doubles hard disk capacity for most applications. Remove another panel on the underside of the notebook, and you can quickly boost memory to 16MB with standard SIMMs.

In addition to the standard 4MB of memory and 1.44MB floppy, you can choose 18ms 40MB or 60MB hard drives or a 16ms 80MB drive. All VIPs have a 9-inch diagonal paper-white VGA display supporting 32 shades of gray and a graphics adapter that supports 256 colors at 1024 by 768 on an external display. All VIPs sport 82-key keyboards with full-size, fully spaced keys whose 3mm travel will make you think you're typing on a desktop.

The VIPs accept an optional nickel-metal-hydride battery that gives 25 percent longer battery life than nickel-cadmium. But even with their standard 16 AA nickel-cadmium batteries, you should achieve almost 4 hours of uninterrupted computing. The AC adapter, which measures 3½ by 5½ by 2 inches and weighs about a pound, recharges within 2 hours whether or not you're using your notebook.

These machines are a little beefy compared to the new 5½-pound notebooks, but at 7.2 pounds and 11¾ by 8½ by 2¼ inches, they aren't briefcase busters. They won't bust your budget either. The SX is about the same price as most other SXs, while the 486 and the low-power SL models are $500 to $1200 cheaper than comparably configured systems. ●

Mike Hogan is a senior editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

VIP M Line

This line lets you change processors and peripherals.

KEY FEATURES

- **386SX/20, 486SX/20, 486SX/25 CPU cards**
- **Optional 9600-baud fax card with 2400-baud modem**
- **7.2 pounds**
- **Paper-white VGA display supports 32 shades, 1024 by 768 external monitor**

AVAILABILITY

January 1992

PRICING

40MB VIP M 386SX/20 $3495; 40MB VIP M 486SX/20 $3995; 40MB VIP M 486DX/25 $4495; add $200 for 60MB hard drive, $300 for 80MB drive

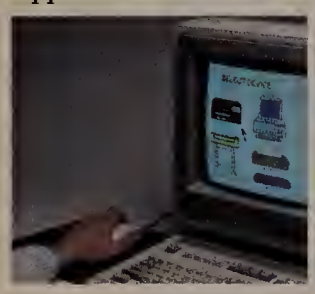
Advanced Logic Research
9401 Jeronimo Ave.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/444-4257,
714/581-9240 (fax)
Reader service no. 687

LASERNET®

The Sharing Family With Peripheral Vision

Only Western Telematic's LASERNET sharing devices have true peripheral vision — the widest family of products to meet the needs of today's data sharing requirements. Whether it's a simple sharing set-up or a complex network — LASERNET has a device to fit your need and budget.

Western Telematic has peripheral vision in support software too! LASERNET provides easy-to-use device-select software operable with both Windows™ or MS-DOS® applications.



You won't need glasses to see that LASERNET offers the widest selection and best value for your money. Just take a close look at these LASERNET models and see which one fits your application:

HIGH-LEVEL

Multi-Link™

Serial/parallel device for twelve or more users. Expandable, through dedicated high-speed link, up to 384 any-to-any, user-selctable ports, over 4000 feet. Perform printer/plotter sharing, modem/FAX sharing, PC-to-PC file transfer and more.

- 12 concurrent high-speed ports — 8 serial, 4 parallel
- High-speed link — up to 32 Multi-Link devices — 384 total ports!
- Dynamically allocated, field-expandable SIMM memory — 256 KB to 4 MB
- RJ-11 serial ports for snap-in cabling
- Any-port-to-any-port connectivity
- Any-port designation for printer or plotter
- Each port individually programmable
- Windows or DOS pop-up menu software for instant device selection and status
- Uses standard parallel PC-to-printer cables

12 any-to-any ports; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB ..... start at $795

GENERAL

PSU-82C/SP

Programmable sharing units for both serial/parallel printers, plotters and PCs. Designed for CAD/CAE, high-level graphics, Desktop publishing or general applications.

- 4 concurrent serial and 4 parallel inputs (SP)
- 8 concurrent serial inputs (C)
- 1 serial and 1 parallel output
- Expandable buffer memory from 256 KB to 2 MB
- Separate baud rate, flow control, parity and messages for each port
- Pop-up menu software for easy printer/plotter selection
- Easy menu-driven configuration and set-up
- Prompt and response messages for plotter applications
- Support all laser printers including PostScript® printers and all types of plotters.

8 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB ..... start at $595

QwikShare® III

Low-cost, expandable, all-parallel, high-speed printer sharing system. From one to 32 PCs independently share up to three remote and one local parallel laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter.

- Expandable to 32 PCs by adding Expansion Modules
- Memory expandable up to 4 MB
- Printer Select Switch — no software or TSR program required
- All parallel port connections — PCs, printers and plotters
- Maximum network distance — 4000 feet
- Quick and easy installation using snap-in, RJ-11 cable & standard parallel cables

Printer Server; buffered from 256 KB to 4 MB ..... start at $295
Expansion Module with Printer Select Switch ..... $149 ea.

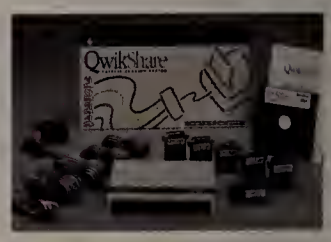
QwikShare® I

Low-cost, buffere printer sharing. Supplied wi Windows and MS-DOS device-select software which provides pop-up menus for easy printer por selection.

- 6 RS-232 serial inputs - RJ-11 connectors
- 2 user-selectable laser/dot-matrix printer ports
- Expandable memory to 2MB using SIMMS
- Input speeds up to 115K baud

6 inputs; 2 outputs; buffered from 256 KB to 2 MB ..... start at $295

BASIC



QwikShare®

Complete, plug-n-go, "no-wait" sharing system. Up to six IBM PCs or compatibles can shar a serial laser/dot-matrix printer or plotter. Each system contains: sharing unit; super-fast spooling software; three – 9- and 25-pin connectors; four —25 ft. PC cables one —5 ft. printer cable & connector. Compatibl with most popular graphics, word processing and spreadsheet software including Microsoft® Windows™.

6 inputs; 1 output; $195

LASERNET products are **made in U.S.A.**, and backed by a **3-year** limited warranty with service and technical support. To get a closer look at LASERNET, just call on our technical sales representatives.

To order* or for More Information, Call Toll-Free
1-800-854-7226

western™ telematic inc.
Making good connections.

5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718 • FAX (714) 583-9514

*Visa, MC Accepted; Same Day Shipping

Circle 325 on reader service card

© Copyright - 1991 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. LASERNET and QwikShare are registered trademarks, and Multi-Link, Western Telematic and WTI Logo are trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. All other registered trademarks are property of respective companies.

58% OFF

PLUS A FREE DISK!

Subscribe to PC WORLD and save 58%. Plus, receive 50 Free Utilities.

You'll receive FREE our Powerbase*•* Disk complete with 50 tips and Utilities to use with your software packages. Tips and tricks for:

- WordPerfect
- WordStar
- Turbo Pascal
- Turbo C
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Paradox
- Basic
- And much, much more!

☐ Yes, I want to stay ahead of the competition with PC WORLD's product reviews, hot news and How To tips and techniques. I'll pay only $19.97 for 12 monthly issues-almost 58% off the annual newsstand price-plus I'll receive FREE PC WORLD's PowerBase*•* Disk.

Mail this card or call 800-825-7595

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $47.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase *•* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.

PC WORLD

Recycled Paper

4HE87

NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

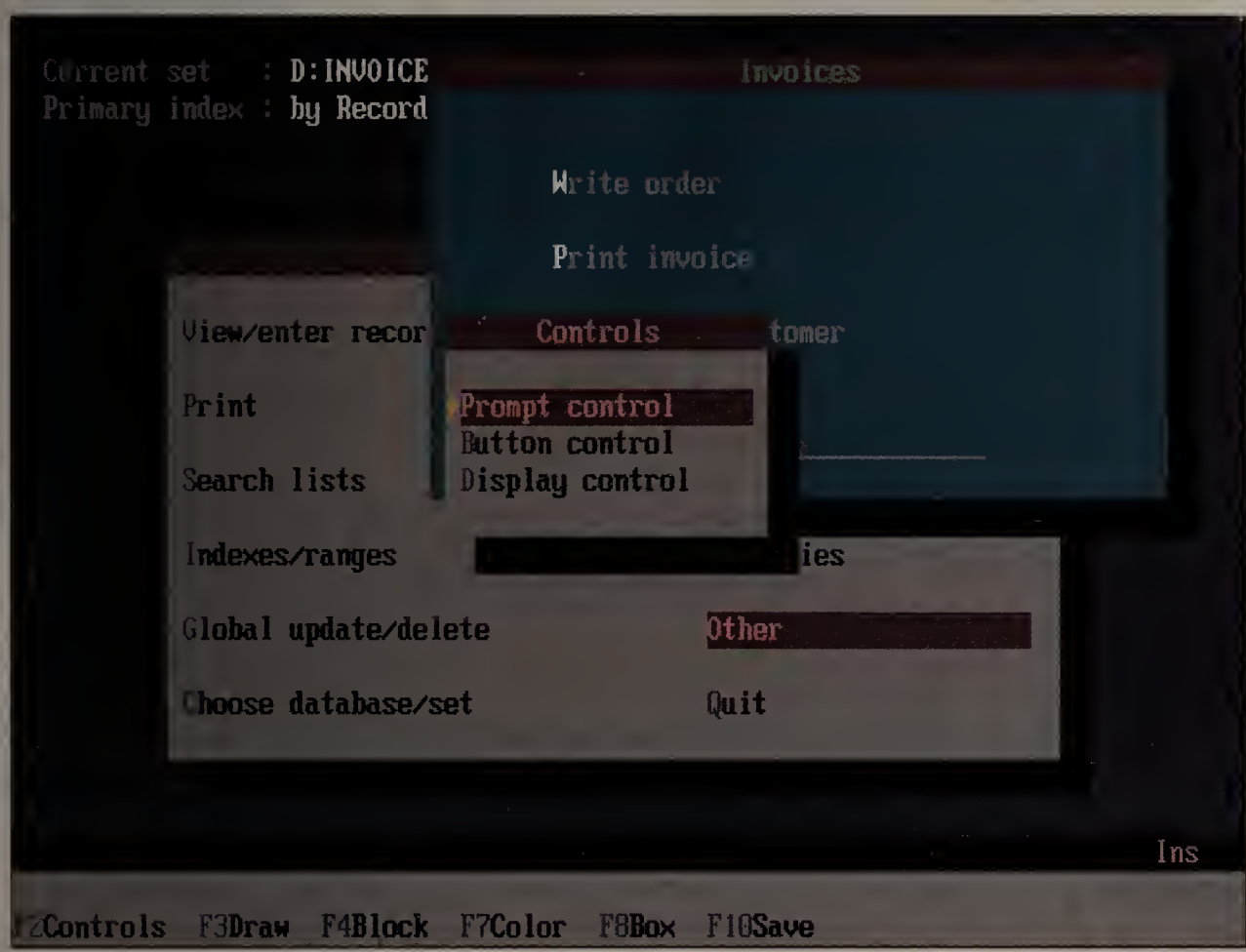
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

Alpha Four Joins the Network

Transparent network support and a script language make this personal data manager a robust multiuser tool.



You can create and edit dialog boxes in Alpha Four 2.0, although you'll miss mouse support.

Lincoln Spector

With its dBASE file and syntax compatibility, menu-based interface, and near-full relational powers, *Alpha Four 1.1* was a good choice for non-networked users who wanted to handle data the dBASE way without writing code. By adding network support and a simple scripting language, Alpha Software has made *Alpha Four 2.0* a viable tool for work groups, too.

Unlike past versions, *Alpha Four 2.0* allows you to set up a multiuser application without even thinking about it. According to Alpha Software, all you do is put the network version of *Alpha Four* on your LAN, and the required file and record locking will happen automatically (though you will have to set up security restrictions). *Alpha Four* even updates on-screen data at set intervals, so that one user will see another's changes shortly after they happen.

Following the Script

Alpha Four still doesn't let you code complex applications, such as a corporate accounting system, but managing a small business inventory is no problem. In addition, you can now create "scripts"—powerful macros that you can run from anywhere in the program. You can record or write scripts, make scripts call other scripts, use If and Case statements, store information in memory variables for future use, and even draw dialog boxes with prompts and buttons.

But don't put too much into a script, or you may get lost. The scripting language notes the keystrokes rather than what the keys do, which means your code will say something cryptic like "LFS" when it means something simple like "Layouts/Forms/Select." If you really get stuck, though, it's easy to call a more programmable data manager, such as *dBASE IV* or *Fox Pro*, from inside a script.

All this is possible thanks to version 2.0's improved memory managment. When you shell to DOS or another program, almost all of *Alpha Four* is removed from main memory to give the other program room —so you'll get fewer annoying "out of memory" errors.

Colorizing an Old Style

Unfortunately, the *Alpha Four* user interface shows its age. The full-screen, hierarchical menus and complete lack of mouse support make this program unnecessarily clumsy (you'll really want a mouse when you design a form or dialog box, for example). And you still have to use a statement-building query tool instead of the easier query-by-example.

On the bright side, the program lets you do great things with color. You can assign colors to 20 parts of your screen, but you can play with the VGA color palette, making your copy of *Alpha Four* as lovely or ugly as you like.

No matter what colors you use, you'll find *Alpha Four 2.0* a more powerful and practical program than previous versions. You wouldn't want to automate your whole company with it, but this former personal data base is now a great work group tool.

Lincoln Spector is an associate editor at PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Alpha Four 2.0

This dBASE-oriented personal data manager can now manage work-group data on a network.

KEY FEATURES

- **Transparent network support**
- **Powerful scripting language**
- **Better memory management**
- **Full color control**

AVAILABILITY

December 1991

PRICING

Single user and LAN pack $549; multiuser editions (required in addition to LAN pack): three-pack $749, five-pack $1249, 30-pack $4995

Alpha Software
1 North Ave.
Burlington, MA 01803
617/229-2924,
617/272-4876 (fax)
Reader service no. 765

Introducing The Perfect Introduction To Laser Printing.

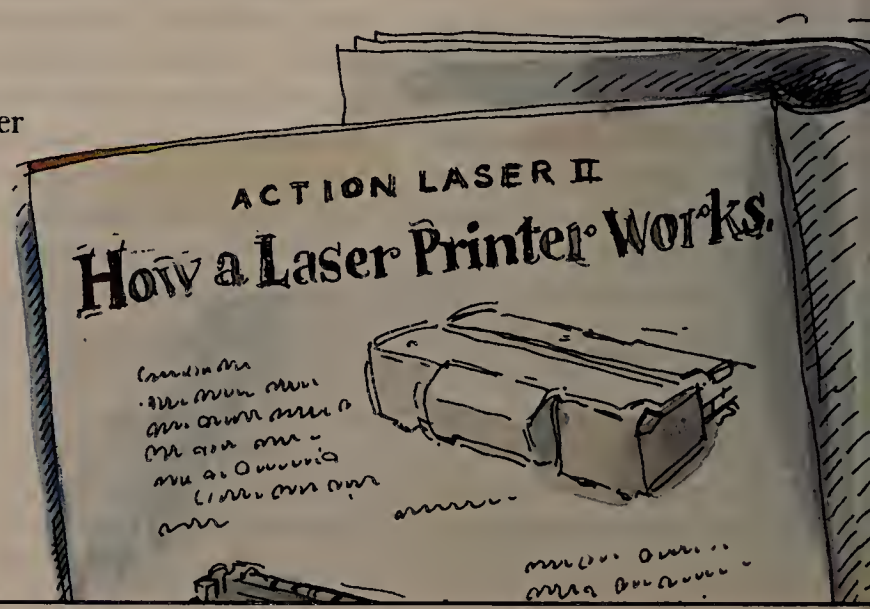
It's Built To Last. The ActionLaser II will stand up to year after year of heavy action. Its two-year warranty is the longest of any printer in its class. On top of that, you can call our 800 number for free technical support.

If you're ready for your first laser printer, but don't quite know where to begin, the new Epson® ActionLaser™ II is a very comfortable place to start.

It offers all the practical features you'll need to stand out on paper. Like impeccable print quality. A control panel that makes operation a snap. And the security of a generous two-year warranty. All at a price that makes laser printing more affordable than ever.

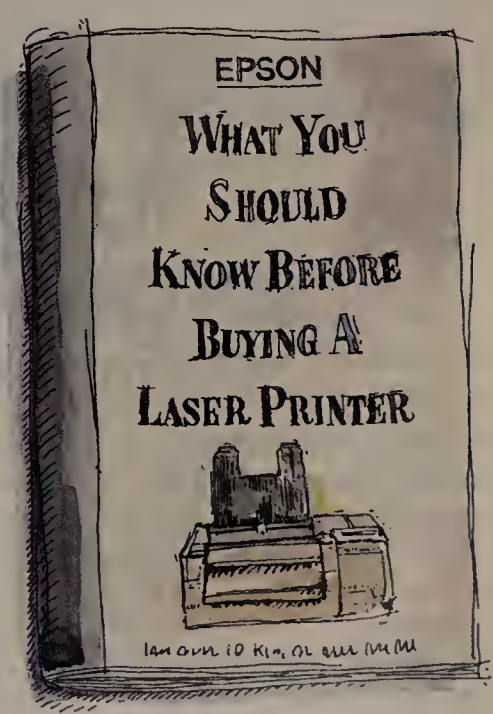
Oh, there's one more reason why it makes perfect sense to make the ActionLaser II your first laser. It comes from the first name in printers. Epson.

It's Easy To Use. Even if you've never used a laser printer before, you'll be up and printing in no time. The user manual—written especially for first time users—is clear, concise and helpful. And to make things even easier, this laser works with all leading computers and software.



Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. © 1991 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800 289-3776). In Canada, call 416-881-9955.

It's Very Affordable. The ActionLaser II is a lot more laser for a lot less. More speed. More paper handling capabilities. More room to grow. More of the things you need to be productive—now and well into the future.



It's Our Free Booklet. Epson wrote the book on computer printing. Now we've written the book on buying your first laser. Read it and you'll be laser sharp in minutes. For a free copy, and the name of the Epson dealer nearest you, call **800-289-3776, ext. 1000.**

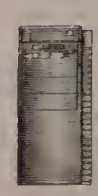
EPSON

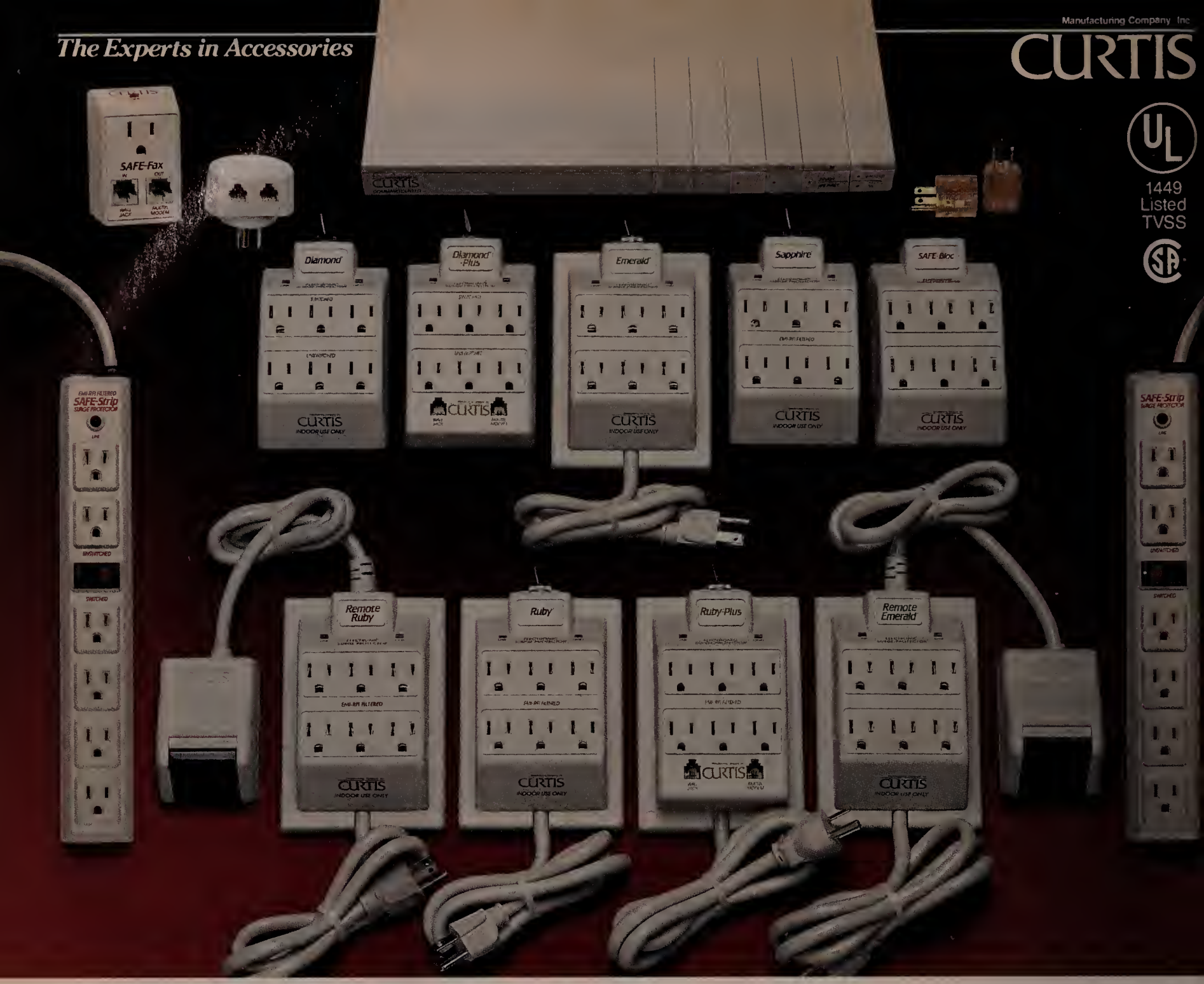
Desktops

Dot Matrix

Notebooks

Lasers


Servers



You Can't Buy A Better Surge Protector Than Curtis

Guaranteed Protection—Proven Performance

When it comes to protecting their valuable data and electronic equipment, more computer users rely on Curtis surge suppressors than any other brand. Here's why:

UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Ratings—Every Curtis surge protector has achieved a rating of 400 volts peak or less—the lowest ratings available—in tests by Underwriters Laboratories for maximum let-through voltage.

Greater Selection—Single or multiple outlets, switched or unswitched, remote control, EMI-RFI filtering, phone line surge protection—choose the surge protector with the combination that best suits your needs.

Guaranteed Protection*—Every Curtis surge protector is guaranteed to provide you with the protection you need. And most are backed by the industry's best warranty coverage—the Curtis Lifetime Warranty.

With all this going for them, no wonder Curtis surge protectors are owned by more computer users than any other brand.

Curtis. You can't buy a better surge protector.

UL Standard 1449 TVSS tests the maximum voltage that can pass through a surge supressor after clamping has occurred.

LOWEST VOLTAGE RATING														HIGHEST VOLTAGE RATING
	330	400	500	600	800	1000	1200	1500	2000	2500	3000	4000	5000	6000

All Curtis Surge Protectors are rated at 330 or 400 Volts Peak the lowest ratings available.

Curtis products are available worldwide.
For your FREE "Surge and the new UL 1449 Standard" brochure, call (800) 548-4900 Ext. 40.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452-1931

*Surge protectors are not lightning arrestors and cannot be guaranteed to protect against direct hits.

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

Edited by RUSSELL GLITMAN

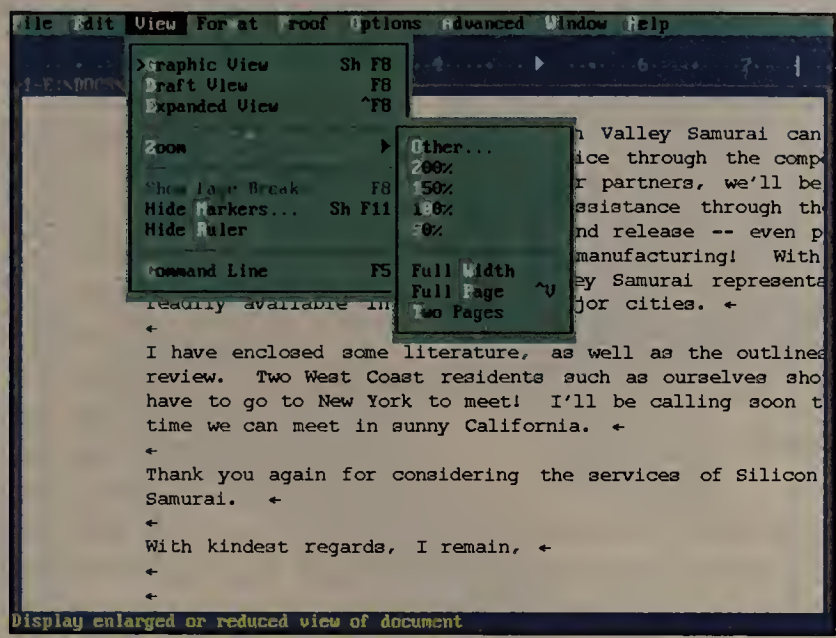
Signature

Sign Up for WYSIWYG Word Processing Without Windows

Signature, the word processing successor to XyQuest's *XyWrite* and IBM's *DisplayWrite*, preserves many features and keystrokes from its ancestors but adds such welcome capabilities as WYSIWYG fonts and a graphical interface.

Like *DisplayWrite 5*, *Microsoft Word 5.5*, and many other non-*Windows* word processors, *Signature* is a text-based program with graphical interface attributes like scroll bars, pop-up dialog boxes, pull-down menus, mouse support, and clipboard cut-and-paste editing. It simplifies learning and accelerates many tasks while maintaining overall performance (like *XyWrite*, *Signature* is acceptably speedy on an 8088-based laptop).

The $495 package moves a considerable step beyond its peers with its editable WYSIWYG graphics mode, which gives you Bitstream Speedo fonts that look the same when you print them as they do on your screen.



Signature adds WYSIWYG fonts and a graphical interface while retaining many XyWrite and IBM DisplayWrite keystrokes and features.

You can write and edit in this mode without giving up too much speed, and its graphics import and placement functions support frames and text wrap. Additionally, you can zoom in to scrutinize detail, and back out for whole page views. Another option is an expanded view (like *XyWrite*'s) that shows editable format codes.

Checking the Checklist

Signature meets the standard word processing checklist: style sheets, an outliner, simple page layout functions, undelete function, mail merge, text and program macros, a spelling checker, and a thesaurus.

Accelerator keystrokes and command line options can bypass the menus. *Signature* includes *XyWrite*'s handy split-screen feature for as many as nine windows, imports and exports files in formats of approximately three dozen word processors, and supports most printers.

For work group use, the package runs on major local area networks and supports redlining to track changes.

XyQuest teamed up with IBM to develop *Signature*, only to have IBM abandon the effort just short of launch when it dissolved its Desktop Software group last fall. Nonetheless, the effort attracted a flock of third-party add-ins such as grammar checkers and text searchers, which can be integrated into *Signature* menus—so don't let IBM's cold feet deter you.

Signature will meet the needs and expand the horizons of *XyWrite* and *DisplayWrite* users, and its blend of speed, WYSIWYG fonts, and sensible interface may draw other converts who are not ready to embrace *Windows*.

Signature requires 512K of RAM and a hard disk with 5.5MB of memory available. Upgrades are available for $119 from *DisplayWrite*, or $99 from *XyWrite*.

—*Peggy Watt*

IN BRIEF

Signature
Designed as an upgrade for both *DisplayWrite* and *XyWrite* users, this fast and capable DOS word processor offers true WYSIWYG fonts in an editable graphics mode.

Xyquest
44 Manning Dr.
Billerica, MA 01821
508/671-0888,
508/671-0858 (fax)
Reader service no. 637

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

92 **386MAX, BlueMAX 6.0** Memory managers boast increased flexibility plus ease of use and installation.

96 **Backpack Tape Drive** Four-pound portable drive stores up to 250MB and doesn't require a valuable expansion slot.

98 **SL007 Notebook Computer** The 386 notebook's unique encryption chip keeps data secure.

102 **MicroPhone II for Windows 2.0** Communications package adds dialing directory, automatic scripting, and a new low price.

104 **14.4EX External Modem** Intel's versatile external modem supports speeds up to 14,400 baud.

106 **Writer's Toolkit, American Heritage Dictionary, Webster's Dictionary, Word for Word/ Professional 5.0** Four hot new utilities for on-line scribes.

109 **Master 486SX-25, Legacy 486SX-25** Arche's entries in the 486SX sweepstakes feature Intel's new 25-MHz chip.

111 **Diconix 180si** Kodak's portable printer: low price, less weight, with more speed and functions.

111 **Epson ActionLaser II** An upgradable laser printer at a dot matrix price.

LitePro, LitePro LS, Mport 433/Mpression

The Color LCD Projection Connection

Weighing just under 20 pounds, the LitePro LS includes a 216mm lens, 400-watt light source, and a 3½-inch floppy drive.

LCD projection systems are a relatively simple way to present color or gray-scale computer-created images. You just hook your PC to a panel and start the show—no overhead transparencies, no expensive slides, no bulky monitors.

Unfortunately, that still leaves an overhead projector to cope with. Not anymore. In Focus Systems' new LitePro LCD projector ($6995) combines a passive-matrix, color LCD display and an overhead projector in one unit. This luggable, 19-pound, rectangular box features a 216mm lens and a 400-watt light source and acts very much like a monitor, accepting images from your graphics card.

The pricier LitePro LS ($8495) comes with In Focus Systems' LiteShow II software/hardware built in. Slightly heavier than the LitePro, the LS includes a 3½-inch drive and software for converting graphics files into In Focus Systems' proprietary TIFF-like format. Both the LitePro and LitePro LS run on AC power only, and support over 4900 colors at 640 by 480 resolution.

Taking another approach, Micronics Computers offers an active-matrix LCD projection package consisting of a 33-MHz, 486-based portable computer—the 15-pound Mport 433 ($5995)—and a color or monochrome LCD projection panel, the Mpression. The Micronics system requires an overhead projector for LCD presentations, but since the $6995 Mpression color LCD panel is active matrix, its image appears in more vivid color than passive-matrix ones. The Mpression color LCD has a standard VGA resolution of 640 by 480 and can display 256 colors from a palette of 187,000. The Mpression monochrome panel is $995.

The Mport 433 provides the graphics controllers and power for the Mpression LCD panels, which are connected via a proprietary LCD port. The LCD connection feeds the computer's digital signal directly into the LCD panel. You can hook up competing LCD panels to the computer's VGA port, but Micronics panels work only with Micronics computers. —*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

LitePro, LitePro LS, Mport 433/Mpression Panels
The LitePro models pack a color LCD panel and projector into a luggable, 19-pound box.
In Focus Systems
7770 S.W. Mohawk St.
Tualatin, OR 97062
800/327-7231,
503/692-4968 Oregon,
503/692-4476 (fax)
Reader service no. 650

The Mport/Mpression combo gives you a 486 portable and an active-matrix LCD panel for vivid projections.
Micronics Computers, Inc.
232 E. Warren Ave.
Fremont, CA 94539
800/659-5901,
510/651-2300
Reader service no. 651

386MAX, BlueMAX 6.0

Improved Memory Managers Aren't Just for the 386

Ease of use and installation, improved memory management, and increased flexibility characterize the latest versions of *386MAX* and *BlueMAX* (the PS/2 version) from Qualitas.

One of the most welcome enhancements is the incorporation of Qualitas' Move'em utility into *386MAX*. This allows resident programs to load high on any machine with EMS 4.0 memory, and on 286 PCs with the Chips and Technologies LeAP or NeAT chip sets.

386MAX and *BlueMAX 6.0* also support DPMI, the DOS Protected Mode Interface. Applications that use a DOS extender work better with DPMI, which takes full advantage of all the memory in your 386 or 486 computer.

386MAX and *BlueMAX* now allow expanded and extended memory to be allocated on demand from a common pool. The maximize utility, which optimizes use of high memory, is also more flexible; you can choose an automatic installation or a manual configuration process that allows tweaking.

The latest versions are especially good at rearranging the contents of high memory to provide the largest possible contiguous space for drivers and TSRs. A feature called VGAswap can move VGA or EGA BIOS ROMs downward in memory, leaving more room for the EMS page frame. On Compaq machines, *386MAX* can free 32K of additional high memory for TSRs and drivers.

All in all the new versions are a big step forward in ease of use, flexibility, and memory management. *386MAX* retails for $99.95, *BlueMAX* for $124.95, and upgrades are $29.95. —*Brett Glass*

IN BRIEF

386MAX, BlueMAX
An easy way to get more memory is the promise of *386MAX* and its PS/2 cousin, *BlueMAX 6.0*.
Qualitas, Inc.
7101 Wisconsin Ave.
#1386
Bethesda, MD 20814
800/733-1377,
301/907-6700
Reader service no. 644

Do You Make These Six Common Mistakes On Your Taxes?

Six common mistakes can cause you big headaches on your taxes. An oversight here, an omission there. From unnecessary tax payments to full blown IRS audits -- you can end up paying too much ... or worse.

But now, using TurboTax and your personal computer, you can avoid these simple but costly mistakes:

1 The Arithmetic Error
Today, even the simplest forms contain complex calculations. And with all the late-night scrambling, an innocent mistake could cost you plenty.

2 The Transcription Error
With all those numbers being juggled from schedule to schedule, it's no wonder the figures are so often transcribed incorrectly or entered on the wrong line.

3 The Omitted Form
Even "ordinary" returns require anywhere from six to a dozen forms to complete. It's easy to miss one ... or end up rushing all over town to find the one you need.

4 The Misinterpreted Instruction
At best, IRS instructions can be tough to understand. At worst they can be mind-boggling. What you need are clear directions in plain English.

5 The Overlooked Deduction
You'd have to be a professional tax preparer to know all the deductions you're entitled to. If you miss just one, it could cost you hundreds of dollars.

6 The Exceeded Guideline
The fastest way to trigger an IRS audit is to exceed the "normal" range on one of your deductions. You need to know what the IRS looks for on a line-by-line basis.

When you do your taxes with TurboTax, mistakes like these are virtually impossible. And filing your taxes couldn't be easier.

America's #1 Tax Software

TurboTax is America's #1 best-selling tax software -- over six million returns were filed with TurboTax last year! With TurboTax on your PC (or MacInTax on your Macintosh), you can completely and accurately prepare your income taxes in just a few hours.

Here's how easy it is!

A. *Gather your records and receipts.*
B. *Enter your data into TurboTax just once.*
C. *Print out, sign and drop in the mail.*

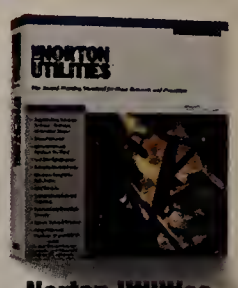
TurboTax does the rest. Even if your records and receipts aren't in any particular order, TurboTax guides you through step-by-step questions and shows how to enter every item. And like a good tax advisor, TurboTax helps you identify every deduction you can claim.

Then TurboTax makes all the calculations, checks for accuracy and consistency, and transfers every number to the proper lines on the proper forms. And, TurboTax prints every form you need in IRS-approved format right on your own printer -- ready to sign and mail (or file electronically, if you prefer, for a faster refund).

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
FEBRUARY 26, 1991
CHIPSOFT TURBOTAX

PC Magazine says TurboTax "makes doing your taxes almost fun." Try it for yourself. Free. We know that if you try it, you'll never go back to doing your taxes the old-fashioned way. So we'll send you TurboTax on an unconditional free trial basis: *If you don't like it, you don't pay for it!*

Free Bonus!



Norton Utilities

Plus, when you buy TurboTax, we'll send you a FREE copy of The Norton Utilities 6.0 LTE (excludes N-DOS and Disk Edit features) as a special bonus. The Norton Utilities is America's best-selling disk repair and data recovery program. It performs the most extensive diagnosis and repair of any utility program for the PC and Macintosh. And it's yours free when you buy TurboTax or MacInTax.

☐ Yes, I'll try TurboTax FREE!

ChipSoft

Rush me a FREE trial copy of TurboTax ASAP (I pay just $8.50 shipping now). I'll try it free for 30 days, and if I don't like it for any reason, I'll just send it back and owe nothing. If I do keep it, I won't be charged until after my 30-day free trial.

Please Choose:
☐ 3-½" disks, or
☐ 5-¼" disks
☐ TurboTax (IBM-compatible) $69
☐ TurboTax for Windows $79
☐ MacInTax (for Macintosh) $79

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Bill My: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐ Amex
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Signature _____

FREE BONUS: Your free copy of The Norton Utilities will be sent upon full payment.

SPECIAL OFFER
Pay now in full and we'll send both Norton and TurboTax right away -- and we'll pay the shipping!
☐ Yes, charge my credit card in full now.
☐ Yes, check enclosed (payable to "ChipSoft")

Mail your order to: ChipSoft, Box 85709
Or Call NOW: San Diego, CA 92186-5709

800-487-8297 ext. 756

TurboTax requires IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/1, PS/2 or compatible, DOS 2.0 or higher, 512K RAM, hard drive. TurboTax for Windows requires Windows 3.0 or higher, hard drive. MacInTax requires MacintoshPlus, System 4.2 or higher, hard drive. CA residents add 7.25% sales tax. Offer expires 4/15/92 -- not valid with any other offer. Offer includes free HeadStart Edition for orders received by 12/31/91.
® TurboTax and MacInTax are registered trademarks of ChipSoft, Inc. and ChipSoft CA, Corp. The Norton Utilities is a trademark of Symantec Corporation.

DayBook+, Make Your Point, Instant Database

PocketBooks: Windows Programs With Bargain Prices

Asymetrix's *PocketBooks* is a new software series that fits your time and budget. These three simple, inexpensive, no frills *Windows* applications include an entry-level data base program, *Instant Database*, a presentation package, *Make Your Point*, and an update to the company's calendar program, *DayBook+*.

DayBook+ ($49.95) is a quick and easy program for managing your schedule. An upgrade of *DayBook 1.5*, it includes an alarm to notify you of upcoming appointments, a weekly report that flags schedule conflicts, and an auto-dialer.

Instant Database ($59.95) is for the small business or home user who wants to create customer lists, mailing labels, and business forms. The program features two modes—one for creating a form, the other for inputting, searching, and sorting data—and comes with predesigned forms.

Need to develop business presentations fast? *Make Your Point* ($59.95) comes with a collection of style templates, clip art, and color and pattern designs for creating overhead presentations or computer-based demos. Select a template, type in your data, and you're done. The product targets the business user who wants to develop simple presentations and can't be bothered with a complex, full-featured graphics program.

PocketBooks won't overwhelm you with power, but if you need to use these applications only occasionally, or if you don't have time to learn a complex software package, you may find them useful.

—*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

PocketBooks
WINDOWS Three simple, inexpensive applications give you entry-level data base, scheduling, and presentation tools.
Asymetrix
110 110th Ave. NE #700
Bellevue, WA 98004
206/637-1500,
206/454-3071 (fax)
Reader service no. 642

Asymetrix's DayBook+ lets you create daily, weekly, and monthly to-do lists that keep track of assignments and meetings.

TEAC Combination FD-505 Half-Height, 5¼-Inch Floppy Drive

Two-in-One Floppy Replaces Single 5¼-Inch Drives

The TEAC Combination FD-505 drive saves space by combining 3½- and 5¼-inch floppy drives into a single half-height, 5¼-inch package.

If you have PS/2s around the office or if you're carrying a notebook out on the road, a 3½-inch 1.44MB drive for your desktop would sure make life easier.

Unfortunately, plenty of desktop PCs still have only one floppy drive—a 1.2MB 5¼ incher. If that describes your machine, and you want to keep your desk free of expensive external drives, TEAC America's new Combination FD-505 half-height, 5¼-inch floppy drive presents a smooth solution.

This innovative drive pairs both standard floppy drives—5¼ inch and 3½ inch—in one unit that slides right into your half-height 5¼-inch bay. Best of all, the two drives together have a single power connector and one data connector.

TEAC pulls off this slick trick by combining two new drives, which it sells as separate components only to systems vendors. Its new 3½-inch floppy drive is just a half-inch high, which makes it the slimmest drive around. Place this featherweight on top of TEAC's trim little third-height, 5¼ incher, fit it with a single bezel, and you've got two drives in one. And the 5¼-inch drive, unlike other drives of comparable height, works just like a 3½: When you insert the disk it clicks into ready mode; when you press the button, the disk ejects.

At a list price of $249, the TEAC Combination FD-505 does cost slightly more than two separate floppy drives. But if you're short on storage bays, this innovative dual drive is your best choice.

—*Rex Farrance*

IN BRIEF

Combination FD-505
TEAC's trailblazing dual drive handles 5¼- and 3½-inch floppies in one half-height bay with one power connector and one data connector.
TEAC America Inc.
Data Storage Products
7733 Telegraph Rd.
Montebello, CA 90640
213/726-0303,
213/727-7672 (fax)
Reader service no. 660

Breaking the page barrier.

The new microLaser Turbo™ printers. High-performance graphics at record speed.

Give yourself a breakthrough. The TI microLaser Turbos race through popular graphics software like Ventura Publisher® and Harvard Graphics faster than other printers.

How?

The Turbos' RISC-based 8220 controller with PostScript® software from Adobe® processes information from the PC faster. So you spend less time waiting for graphic output.

Now give yourself all this speed and PostScript Level 2 with 35 scalable fonts. Superior paper handling that includes a 250-sheet paper drawer that slides *inside* the printer. Automatic switching between HP LaserJet®/PostScript modes and PC/Mac® interfaces†. And two of the smallest footprints you'll find.

Plus, you can break the page barrier without breaking your budget. Designed for personal printing, the 9ppm microLaser Turbo starts at $2,249*. Ideal for shared printing, the 16ppm XL Turbo goes for $3,649*.

Quick. Dial the number below for the name of your nearest TI dealer. And break some speed records of your own.

1-800-527-3500

POSTSCRIPT

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

71842

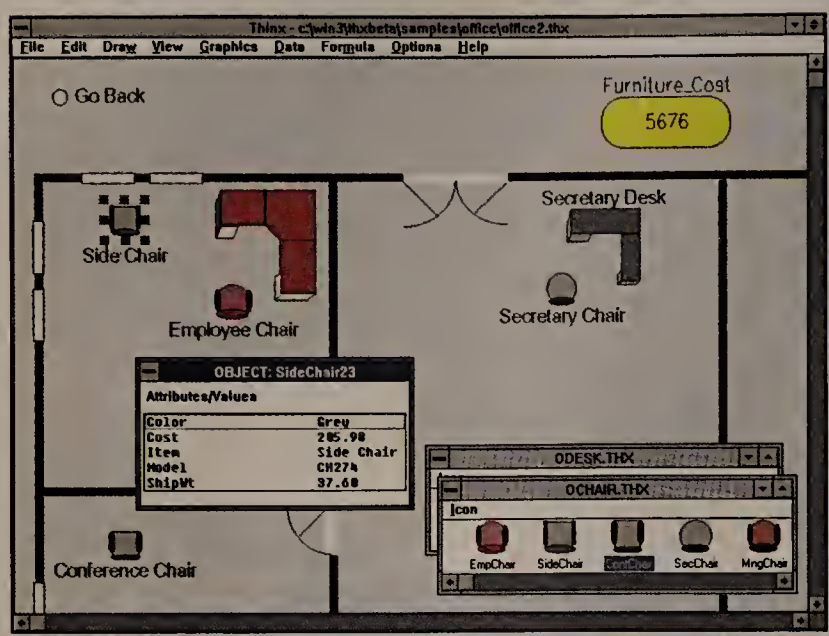
*Suggested retail price. †Requires optional AppleTalk® interface. microLaser Turbo is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard. Mac and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

©1991 TI

Circle 296 on reader service card

Thinx 2.0

A Graphical Way to Manage Data



To create visually oriented projects, Thinx 2.0 has a spreadsheet-style data editor, file linking, enhanced formula capability, and DDE support.

Thinx is a unique *Windows* data manager that blends elements of a drawing program, data base manager, and spreadsheet utility to provide executives with a visual way to organize resources and present data. It's especially suitable for in-house developers who need to set up easy-to-use, graphical applications for managers or for an entire work group.

You can use *Thinx* to develop such things as "smart" organizational charts that include information on work in progress, or to plan and implement projects that are primarily visual in nature, such as managing facilities, creating an office layout, or designing a manufacturing floor.

Thinx is based around objects, which are presented as graphic symbols of data. Each object represents an individual record, and has definable fields called attributes.

An object can represent anything you might keep track of in a data base table or spreadsheet, such as inventory, raw materials, employees, and so on. Attributes define the objects, classifying them by such aspects as weight, price, salary, or title.

Double-clicking on an object displays its underlying data. To determine whether a project will be completed on time or within budget, *Thinx* enables you to create formulas. Then it's easy to experiment with alternatives and see the resulting costs calculated immediately. The formula capability is comprehensive, and *Thinx* includes plenty of built-in spreadsheetlike functions. Formulas can apply to all objects or to specific ones.

Version 2.0 adds a convenient spreadsheet-style data editor, file linking, enhanced formula capability, DDE support, and plenty of file import options including DBF, WK1, XLS, DRW, and CGM files.

At $495 ($49 for upgrades), *Thinx* holds a unique position among *Windows* applications, but it's not right for everyone. Despite the generally well-designed interface, it takes a considerable amount of time to get up to speed, and designing a new application can be very tedious.

Thinx's analytical and reports capabilities fall short of spreadsheets and traditional data base programs. Nonetheless, for applications that aren't number intensive and are primarily visual in nature, *Thinx* is a great tool that helps you see the data.

—*John Walkenbach*

IN BRIEF

Thinx 2.0

WINDOWS This unique data manager provides a visual way to organize and present data.

Bell Atlantic Network Services, Inc.
13100 Columbia Pike
D37
Silver Spring, MD 20904
800/688-4469
Reader service no. 661

Backpack Tape Drive

Any Parallel Port in a Storm: This Tape Drive Travels

With Micro Solutions' portable 4-pound Backpack tape drive, you can back up almost any desktop or laptop quickly and efficiently. You don't even use a precious expansion slot. Simply plug the Backpack into any free parallel port, slap in a tape, and run a simple menu-driven backup program.

The Backpack won't break any speed records—it can back up 2MB a minute, about average for tape drives. And if you look only at the price tag, it's not a steal. The 40MB and 80MB drives cost $569 and $669, respectively. Comparable internal tape drives run about $150 less, but you can use them only with one PC.

Both drives use QIC standard DC2000 tapes, and the 80MB unit can read tapes formatted in the 40MB drive. Using Backpack's compression scheme, the 40MB drive can store up to 122MB, while the 80MB unit tops out at 250MB.

Both drives work on Novell and 3Com networks as well; just plug them into the server's parallel port.

As you'd expect, Micro Solutions' backup program can do full, incremental, or selective backups and restores. There's a simple macro language to schedule unattended backups, and tapes can be password protected.

Backpack does have its drawbacks. For starters, you can't attach Backpacks to each other. And you can't use other backup programs with Backpack. Another negative is a short, confusing manual that lacks an index.

But these are quibbles. The Backpack tape drive (and the entire Backpack line) fills a great need for companies on a budget, laptop users, and anyone who needs storage on the move. —*Robert Luhn*

IN BRIEF

Backpack Tape Drive
Say good-bye to floppy backups! Plug this portable tape drive into a parallel port, and back up your PC for only $569 (40MB) or $669 (80MB).

Micro Solutions Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815/756-3411,
815/756-2928 (fax)
Reader service no. 643

From the Makers of Publish·It!™

Our Tax Preparation Software Is So Easy, We Made It Part of Our Name!

Suggested Retail Price $79.95

Introducing Timeworks *EasyTax*™– the complete hassle-free tax preparation program designed to make the process of preparing your tax return a whole lot easier.

As the name implies, we're easy to use–and learn. We've also included tons of tried and true money-saving tips, written exclusively for *EasyTax*.

Take a look at a few of the features that will help ease your tax burden.

Here's How Easy It Is:

- **Six Different Kinds of Help**
  Working with *EasyTax* is like having an accountant at your side, offering line-by-line money saving advice.
- **Quick-Start Mini-Manual**™
  Gets you up and running in less than an hour.
- **Tax Preparation Checklist**
  Reminds you of everything needed to prepare your return.
- **Automatic Form Linking**
  Forms, schedules & worksheets are linked and automatically updated when new data is entered.
- **Full Mouse Support**
- **Tax Forms & Category Locator**
  Quickly identifies which tax form relates to a specific tax category.
- **Tax Information Flow Chart**
  A display shows you the source of calculations on the form you're working on.
- **Depreciation History**

Here's How Powerful It Is:

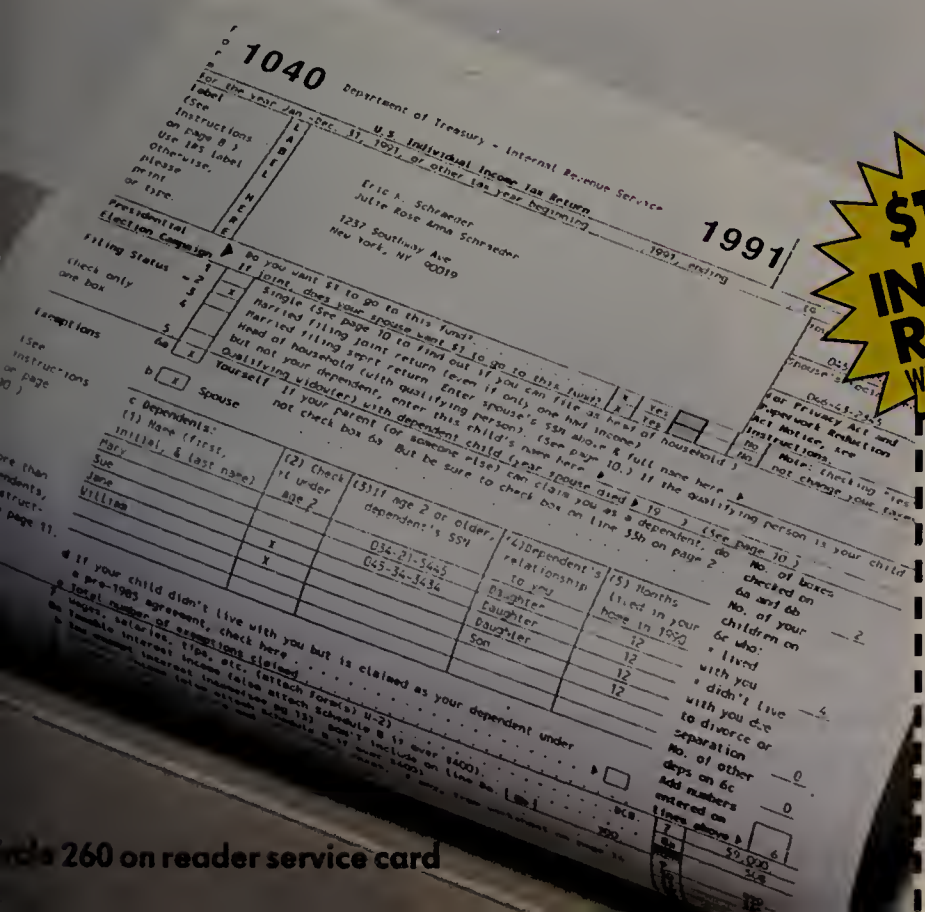
- **Full Laser & Dot Matrix Printer Support**
  Graphically replicates all IRS-submittable forms & schedules on your laser or dot matrix printer. No additional software required.
- **Tax-Saving Tips & Year-End Strategies**
  More than 60 "Overlooked" Deductions. Plus money-saving advice on protecting your assets at tax time.
- **Quick-Entry Worksheet with Guide**
  Your most common tax information is listed on a single worksheet and is automatically transferred to the correct form.
- **Shoebox Feature**
  Enter data quickly & easily from your stacks of receipts, cancelled checks & statements.
- **"What If" Scenarios**
  Project different tax alternatives.
- **Electronic Filing Option**
- **24 State Programs Available**
- **Reads Quicken, Lotus & Managing Your Money Files**
- **Print Multiple Tax Returns or Many Different Returns at One Time**

Visit your favorite dealer or call us at **1(800)323-7744** to order Timeworks *EasyTax* and make preparing your taxes–a little less taxing.

TIMEWORKS®

625 Academy Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062

All Registered Trademarks are the property of their respective companies © 1991 Timeworks, Inc.



$10.00 INSTANT REBATE WITH THIS COUPON

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Own Timeworks EasyTax for $49.95 and Save $30. Receive a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee.

We want you to try EasyTax for the special introductory price of $49.95 ($59.95 LESS A $10 INSTANT REBATE). Just bring this ad to your favorite dealer. If the $49.95 offer is not available at your dealer, send this coupon to us with a check for $49.95 plus $5.70 postage and handling to:

Timeworks, 625 Academy Drive, Northbrook, IL 60062
Or call: 1 (800) 323-7744
(Ask for Operator 135)
Fax: 1 (708) 559-1360

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Acct# Exp. Date

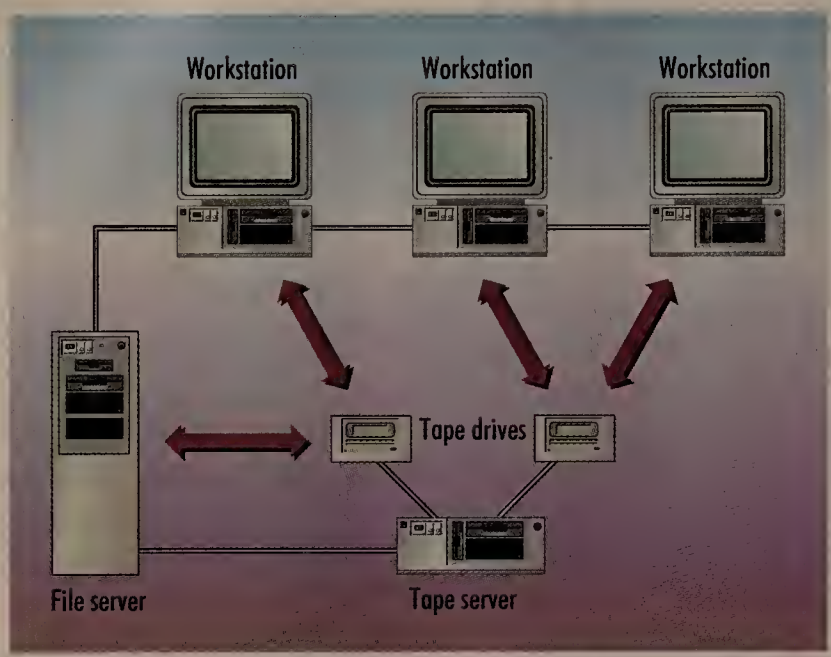
Please print:
Name
Address Apt.
City State Zip
Signature

Circle 260 on reader service card

Maynard LANStream Client/Server Backup System

LAN-Based Work-Group Backup That Leaves You in Control

You know you're courting disaster when the whole office isn't backed up. But how do you get everybody on the program? If you're living on the LAN, Maynard's new LANStream Client/Server Backup System for Novell LANs gives you the flexibility and control of a personal tape drive while it wraps a systemwide security blanket around your LAN.



LAN administrators can execute central backups of LAN drives or workstations, or individuals can do their own backups.

With LANStream, your LAN administrator can back up LAN servers, select only crucial workstations, or do the entire work group. You can sit back while your administrator backs up your PC, or take charge and back up what and when you want. The LANStream system gives you the control of a personal tape drive. Select a file or full backup and send your request to the tape server just as you'd send a job to the printer. While the backup or restore is under way, you can continue working with LANStream running in the background.

The LANStream system combines *LANStream 1.0* software and utilities, a tape drive, SCSI controller, a cable to join the drive to your dedicated tape server, five tapes, and a special LANStream tech support account. The system works with mixed NetWare 286/NetWare 386 LANs and even interconnected networks. The basic software license covers the tape server and five workstations. Prices for the startup system run from $7495 to $10,995, depending on the drive.

—*Rex Farrance*

IN BRIEF

LANStream Client/Server Backup System
The LANStream backup system for NetWare is a unique dedicated tape server design that gives you choices you never had with conventional LAN backups.
Maynard Electronics Inc.
36 Skyline Dr.
Lake Mary, FL 32746
800/821-8782,
407/263-3500 (fax)
Reader service no. 654

SL007 Notebook Computer

A Notebook James Bond Could Love

Ever agonized over what might happen if your notebook fell into the wrong hands? Here's a 386SL notebook with a unique approach to security: a socket for an optional $995 coprocessor chip that encrypts every file written to disk (hard and floppy) and all data transmitted via the ports. You can't turn the encryption off. Even if you lose the notebook—or someone steals it—no one can access your data without your password.

Based on the 20-MHz low-power version of Intel's 386 chip, the SL007 is designed for government, military, and business users who need a portable computer with dependable security. Unfortunately, the notebook's keyboard includes a non-standard cursor-key layout, emulated page keys, and only 10 function keys. The SL007 weighs 7.6 pounds and comes with a 60MB hard drive, 4MB of RAM expandable to 8MB, 32K memory cache, 10-inch backlit VGA screen, and 4 hours of battery life with recharge time estimated at 40 minutes, according to the company.

The SL007 comes with a built-in 9600-baud fax/2400-baud data modem, *WinFax* send/receive software, MS-DOS 5.0, *Windows 3.0*, and a pointing device, and it costs $4995 without the encryption coprocessor. —*Jeff Bertolucci*

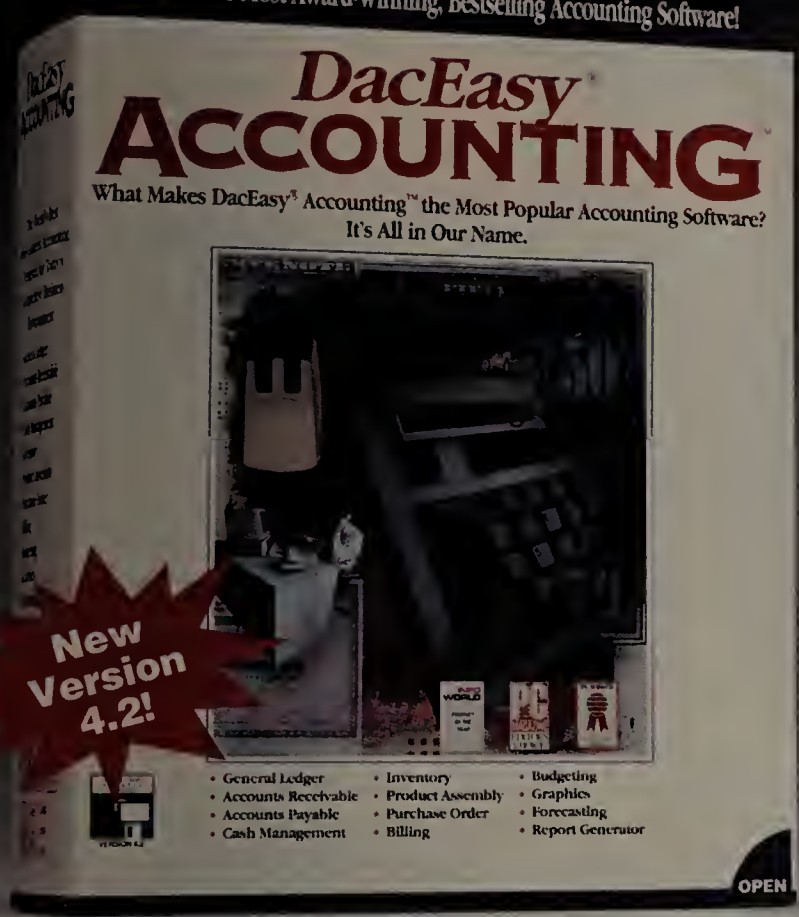
IN BRIEF

SL007 Notebook Computer
An optional coprocessor encrypts all data on the SL007's hard disk.
BCC
174 Component Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/827-4222,
408/944-9000
Reader service no. 646

An optional coprocessor encrypts all your files inside the SL007 20-MHz 386SL notebook, which features 4MB of RAM, a 60MB hard drive, and a 10-inch backlit VGA screen.

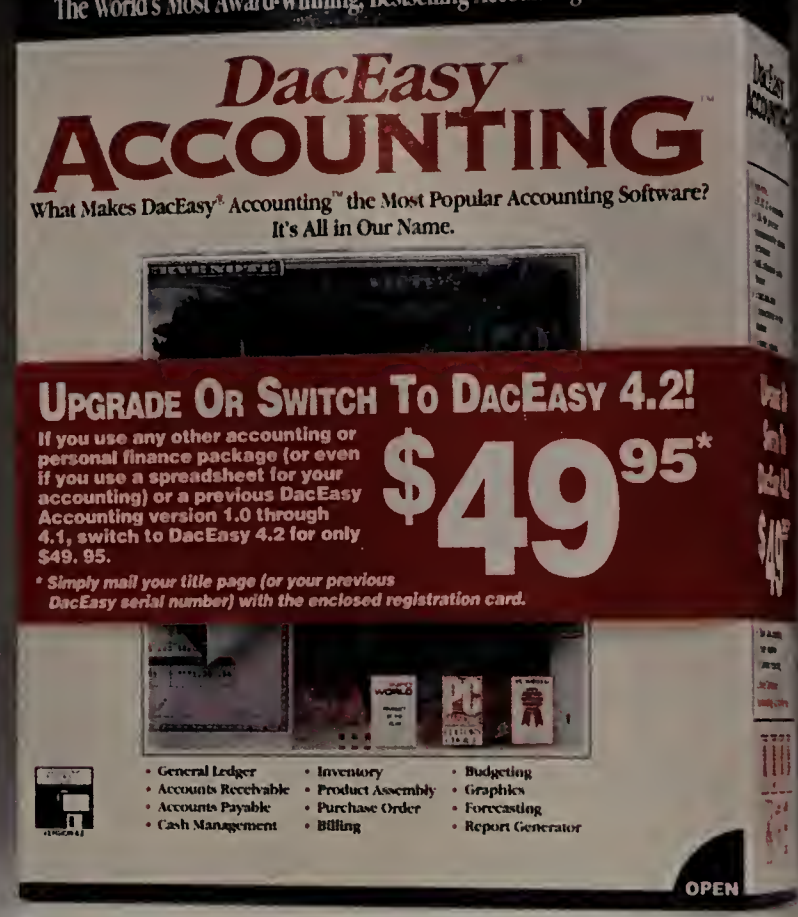
A Deal.

The World's Most Award-Winning, Bestselling Accounting Software!



A Steal.

The World's Most Award-Winning, Bestselling Accounting Software!



Choosing Your First Accounting System? Try DacEasy® Accounting™ 4.2 and Get a FREE Supply of Invoices or Statements.

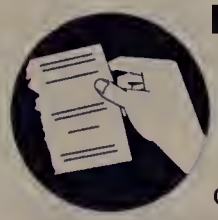
Award-winning DacEasy Accounting is the easiest-to-use, full-featured accounting software you can buy. It takes just minutes to install, and before you know it, you'll be using the most popular Accounting software in the world to manage your business bookkeeping better than you ever thought possible.

New! DacEasy Accounting 4.2 includes 11 fully integrated modules, built into a flexible platform that accommodates the growing needs of a business for years to come! Choose from a variety of pre-defined charts of accounts and custom reports tailored to fit your sole proprietorship, partnership or corporation.

Here's the Deal. Buy DacEasy Accounting 4.2 for only $149.95 (Suggested Retail), and receive your choice of statements or invoices to get your business started.

Using Another Accounting, Personal Finance, or Spreadsheet Program? Upgrade or Switch to DacEasy® 4.2 for just $49.95!

New DacEasy Accounting 4.2 outperforms the other full-featured accounting programs with its highly acclaimed user interface and sophisticated features. DacEasy Accounting lets you create invoices, pay bills, track your inventory, manage your cash transactions, store a wealth of customer and vendor data and much more! Try that with a personal finance or spreadsheet program. Or if you use an earlier version of DacEasy Accounting, you can upgrade to 4.2 for the same low price of $49.95!



Here's the Steal. To move up to DacEasy Accounting 4.2 for $49.95, visit your local software retailer, or send the order form below with the title page from your current accounting, financial or spreadsheet software manual (or serial number from current DacEasy software).

Or Get DacEasy Accounting and Payroll for $199.95 - With FREE Invoices or Statements!

The DacEasy BonusPack combines the award-winning features of DacEasy Accounting with DacEasy Payroll, the most complete payroll and personnel management software, for an extra-value price of just $199.95. You save $50 off the separate item price!

Visit your local dealer or call: *1-800-DAC-EASY*

1-800-322-3279 • FAX *214-250-3752*

For Canadian Version with GST, call: *416-940-3314*

❑ **Send me DacEasy Accounting for just $149.95, and include the FREE invoice or statement offer!**
❑ **Send me the DacEasy BonusPack for just $199.95, and include the FREE invoice or statement offer!**
❑ **Send me DacEasy Accounting for just $49.95. I have enclosed my title page or DacEasy serial number.**

Phone:_____ Name:_____ Company Name:_____
Address:_____ City:_____ State:_____ Zip:_____
Payment: ❑ Check ❑ AMEX ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa Card #:_____ Exp:_____ Signature:_____

In Texas add 8.25% sales tax. Mail to: 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

Media Code: PCW

30 Day Money Back Guarantee! On orders direct from DacEasy.

DacEasy, Inc.

Minimum Hardware Requirements: 640K, IBM or compatibles. Hard disk. DOS 3.1 or later. Mouse optional. DacEasy, DacEasy Accounting, Payroll and BonusPack are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright ©1991, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 94 on reader service card

TakeNote

Windows Filer With Data Management

ButtonWare's *TakeNote* is useful for organizing all sorts of things—from phone numbers to office equipment—but it's no easier to define than any personal information manager.

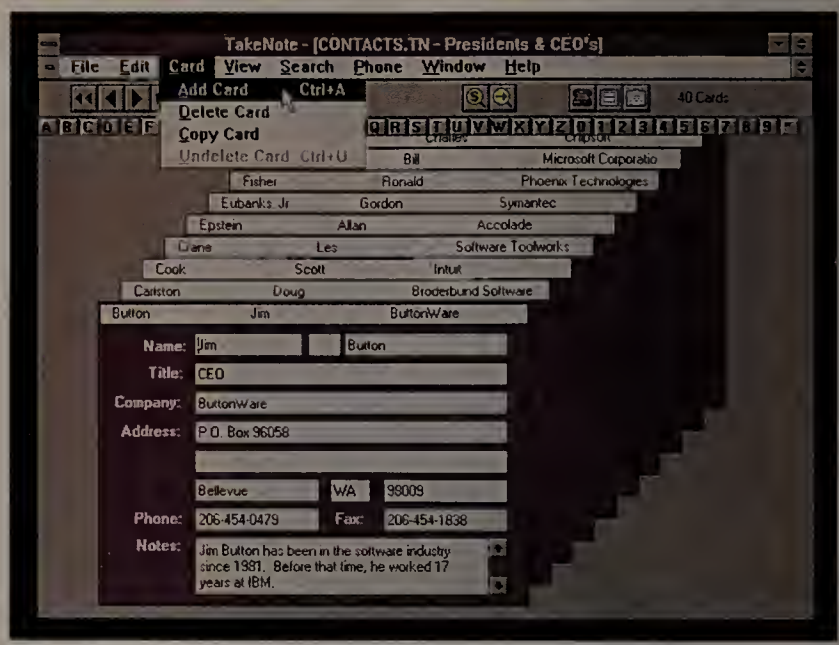
TakeNote is a cross between a personal information manager such as *PackRat* and the *Cardfile* accessory delivered with *Windows 3.0*. Like *Cardfile*, its primary use is to set up decks of phone numbers and addresses. Although *TakeNote* offers superior query, view, and report capabilities and helps you manage personal information better, it lacks the scheduling and accessories characteristic of a true PIM.

TakeNote is much more graphical than *Cardfile*, and to good effect. You have the usual scroll bars and drop-downs from a menu bar, and beneath that is a Button Bar with icons that allow quick access to the most commonly used commands—forward and backward string and page searches, adding or deleting cards, dialing the phone, and printing labels or cards.

In addition to the classic address book or Rolodex formats, *TakeNote* gives you templates that make it easy to set up an office inventory or library of software, reports, or music collections. You can then query and report on them, and view them as a table. It also imports *dBASE*, *PC-File*, *WordPerfect*, and ASCII files.

Unfortunately, in the interest of simplicity, *TakeNote*'s data fields are rather rigid. There is room for only two addresses per person and a work, home, cellular, and fax number. You can keep additional addresses and numbers in a card's 8K notes section, but that information isn't available to search.

All in all, *TakeNote* makes small demands on your hard disk, memory, and pocketbook. It comes on just one disk and costs only $69.95. You can't put your company's sales data base on it, but it's a quick way to handle phone lists and labels. —*Mike Hogan*



A cross between a personal information manager and the Windows Cardfile, TakeNote tracks everything from phone numbers to office inventory.

IN BRIEF

TakeNote

WINDOWS With ready-made templates for managing all kinds of data, this personal filer is a big step ahead of the Windows Cardfile.

ButtonWare Inc.
P.O. Box 96058
Bellevue, WA
98009-9818
800/528-8866,
206/454-0479
Reader service no. 659

MakeUp for Windows 3.0/3.1, TextAppeal for Windows

Bringing Character to Characters

Let's say you want to create a logo or spice up a newsletter or presentation by adding your own text-based graphics. You could struggle through a complicated presentation-graphics program—assuming you even have one—or take the easy route and pick up Bitstream's *MakeUp for Windows 3.0/3.1* or Power Up's *TextAppeal for Windows*.

Both *MakeUp* and *TextAppeal* (sold separately or bundled with *Express Publisher for Windows*; see review elsewhere in this section) are designed to make special text effects a snap.

MakeUp is the more sophisticated of the two. You can skew, rotate, curve, duplicate, scale, shadow, and wrap text around nearly any shape you can imagine. You can create your own characters and customize your image with multiple fill patterns and more than 16 million colors.

Though *MakeUp* is not a draw program, it includes a healthy complement of drawing tools as well as hundreds of clip-art files. *MakeUp* imports and exports all the major graphic formats, and it supports Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) in both *Windows 3.0* and *3.1*. Double-clicking on a *MakeUp* image in, say, a word processor document loads *MakeUp* and that image, open and ready for you to work on it.

MakeUp, which lists for $149, supports leading type standards, including TrueType, and ships with five Bitstream fonts.

TextAppeal takes a similar approach and matches most of *MakeUp*'s text and drawing capabilities, but it doesn't support OLE and its color capabilities are not as extensive. If you need some design guidance, it provides 40 Custom Tools—templates with text and object information, color, and style attributes—that you can apply to your text or modify as needed. As part of its $129.95 price, *TextAppeal* throws in *Adobe Type Manager* plus 13 additional fonts.

—*Steve Fox*

IN BRIEF

Bitstream MakeUp for Windows 3.0/3.1

WINDOWS A versatile type-manipulation package from an old hand in the fonts business.

Bitstream Inc.
215 First St.
Cambridge, MA 02142
800/522-3668,
617/497-6222
Reader service no. 652

TextAppeal for Windows

WINDOWS Special effects for text—plus Adobe Type Manager—for $129.

Power Up Software Corp.
2929 Campus Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94403
800/851-2917,
415/345-5900
Reader service no. 653

Announcing Northgate® OmniLAN™ Systems

Revolutionary Turn-Key LAN Solutions With "Connect And Compute" Convenience

After months of research and development, Northgate is unveiling its revolutionary OmniLAN™ packages — an easy, cost-effective way to bring the efficiencies of LAN service to your business.

Through a skillful blend of engineering and strategic partnerships with Novell® and IBM®, Northgate has brought a new level of service to corporate computer buyers. Northgate can now deliver everything you need in a high-performance LAN solution: hardware, networking software and factory-direct service and support.

And that's just the beginning. Our engineers designed these networks so they're ready to run right out of the cartons. All you need to do is unpack, connect the color-coded cabling and turn it on. There's no need to install networking cards or software — it's all been taken care of for you.

Once your OmniLAN system is up and running, Northgate keeps it operating at peak performance with a comprehensive package of factory-direct service and support. Services include technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Our skilled technicians are backed by Certified NetWare® Engineers, and the call is on us. You also receive free non-diagnostic on-site hardware service from NCR® for one year.

In addition, Northgate backs every system with a one year parts and labor warranty and overnight shipment of replacement parts at our expense. Customized service and support packages — including extended warranty coverage — are also available.

A Wealth Of Options To Meet Your Information Management Needs.

Northgate offers a variety of OmniLAN packages, which gives us the flexibility of tailoring a solution to meet your applications. Here's how to select the OmniLAN system that's right for you.

Choose From Three File Servers:

- Elegance™ SP 386/33
- Elegance SP 486™/33
- Elegance 486/33 MHz EISA
- Each includes 16MB RAM, 300MB SCSI hard drive and controller, monochrome monitor and network interface card

Then Select From Four Topologies:

- ARCNET
- ETHERNET Thin Net
- ETHERNET 10BASE-T
- Northgate Local Area Wireless Network

Finish With One Of Two Networking Software Environments:

- Novell NetWare 386 3.11
- Novell NetWare 286 2.2

All Options Include Four 386SX™-Based Workstations.

No matter which file server, topology and software environment is right for you, these LAN packages come with 4 workstations featuring:

- Intel® 386SX/20 MHz processor
- 52MB hard drive
- VGA card
- Network interface card
- 14″ color monitor
- *OmniKey*® keyboard

Northgate Will Custom-Design Your LAN.

The information above describes just a few of the hundreds of network solutions available from Northgate. If you don't see the one you need, one of our LAN experts will be happy to custom-design one to meet your most exacting demands.

Call for latest pricing and complete custom configuration information.

800-345-0188

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. Northgate, *OmniKey*, Elegance, OmniLAN and the Northgate 'N' logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386SX and 80486 are U.S. trademarks of Intel. IBM is a registered U.S. trademark of International Business Machines, Corporation. All other products and brand names are U.S. trademarks and registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRB.

CODE N1802

Circle 193 on reader service card

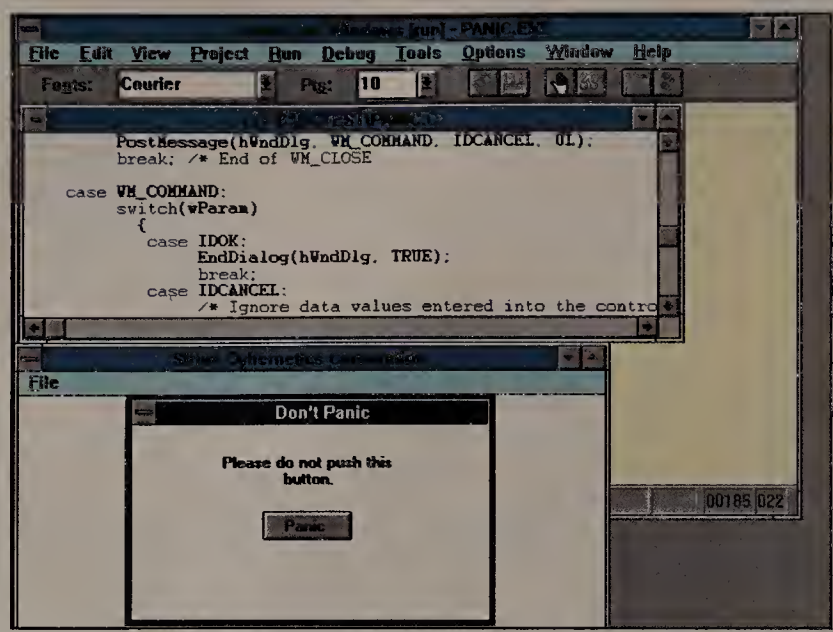
Microsoft QuickC for Windows

Graphical Programming in Windows for Windows Writers

Microsoft's long-awaited *QuickC for Windows* features integrated resource editing and debugging tools, along with graphical tools that make it easy to design a *Windows* interface without having to return to the DOS prompt. The $199 application is Microsoft's first *Windows* development tool for C.

To build an application, you start with the program's image editor, which helps you create bit maps for icons and cursors, then turn to the dialog editor to build dialog boxes with buttons, check boxes, and other controls. Finally, enter the interface generator called QuickCASE:W, which takes the dialogs, icons, and bit maps and binds them into a complete user interface.

As it does this, QuickCASE:W generates a source code "skeleton" for your application in which the interface's buttons, scroll bars, and other doodads are active. Then you must search through the generated program to find the spots where your *Windows* code will make the interface controls do their jobs.



QuickC for Windows, Microsoft's first Windows development tool for C, features an editor that color-codes syntax to reduce errors.

Writing *Windows* code is notoriously tricky but Microsoft makes it a bit easier with *QuickC*'s editor, which color-codes keywords and comments so they stand out. This helps both novices and experts nab bugs, but to get a complete syntax check you must run the compiler. The compiler produces *Windows* EXE files, *Windows* DLL, and DOS EXE files. However, the integrated debugger doesn't work with DOS EXE files.

Another plus: Virtually all the documentation is on line, so you'll rarely need to refer to the four printed manuals. Upgrades from *Microsoft C* or *QuickC 2.x* are $89.95. With *QuickC for Windows* Microsoft finally offers a development product for *Windows* users. —*Brett Glass*

IN BRIEF

QuickC for Windows

WINDOWS QuickC for Windows makes it easier to develop Windows applications, but using it still requires an in-depth understanding of Windows programming.

Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
800/426-9400,
206/882-8080
Reader service no. 657

MicroPhone II for Windows 2.0

Dial M for Windows or Macintosh

The update of *MicroPhone II for Windows* successfully solves most of the problems in the first *Windows* version of the popular Macintosh communications program. Moreover, its price has been slashed to $195, and it has many enhancements that will satisfy mainstream communications users.

Version 2.0 of *MicroPhone II for Windows* builds on the icon-based interface that popularized the first version, by adding a simple dialing directory. The directory lets you select several numbers, and the program dials each sequentially until it connects. Although dialing directories have been an essential part of DOS communications programs for years, few *Windows* programs have them.

Another major and long-awaited enhancement is the addition of an excellent and fast communications protocol, ZMODEM. However, *MicroPhone II* still lacks the Kermit protocol.

Keeping up with the power of *Windows*, developer Software Ventures Corporation has added Dynamic Data Exchange capability to *MicroPhone II*. With DDE, you can completely automate data transfer between *MicroPhone II* and other *Windows* applications. You can also use DDE with *MicroPhone II*'s script language, letting you link applications. A graphical scripts editor that brings point-and-click script creation to *MicroPhone II* is also included. Scripts written for the *Windows* version are interchangeable with those for the Macintosh version of *MicroPhone II*.

Another handy feature is the automatic macro recorder. It watches your steps and can play them back later. You can import these macros into the scripts editor for further refinement.

Users who complained about *MicroPhone II*'s slow screen handling will also be impressed by version 2.0, which scrolls data acceptably.

If you're moving to *MicroPhone II for Windows* from full-featured DOS communications programs, you'll appreciate the icon-based interface and powerful but easy-to-use scripting tools. And the addition of DDE provides tight data links with your *Windows* applications.

—*John V. Hedtke*

IN BRIEF

MicroPhone II for Windows 2.0

WINDOWS A lower price, nifty dialing directory, and automatic scripting make version 2.0 a better communicator.

Software Ventures Corp.
2907 Claremont Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94705
510/644-3232
Reader service no. 667

Put CompuServe at your fingertips.

Join CompuServe, and get access to more than a thousand services offering support, information, entertainment, communications, and benefits of all kinds.

For more information about CompuServe, just mail this card, or call 800 848-8199.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____ **CompuServe®**

PC World/Feb.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CompuServe®
ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 20212
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9988

CompuServe puts the whole world at your fingertips.

When you connect your computer to CompuServe, you join the world's largest international network of people with personal computers. You have access to more than a thousand services that offer a source of support, information, entertainment, communications, and benefits of all kinds.

A world of advantages.

CompuServe lets you take advantage of your personal computer in a thousand different ways.

For instance: communication. You'll get invaluable personal computer software and hardware support from other CompuServe members, as well as product manufacturers, all over the world. Meet in special interest forums to discuss everything from science fiction to sharing software. And keep in touch through electronic mail and faxes, as well as by "talking" over 72 CB Simulator channels.

CompuServe also lets you shop coast-to-coast at hundreds of nationally known stores and take advantage of a world-class reference database. It gives you access to the latest national and international news. And our special financial files offer complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX, and OTC securities. You can even trade online with local discount brokers.

Global travel and world-class fun.

CompuServe also offers airline schedules, so you can check out the bargains and book your own flights on almost any airline worldwide. You can get travel news, frequent flier information, and country and travel facts. As well as listings from over 30,000 hotels.

Plus, there are games. Sports, trivia, educational, space fantasy... you can go it alone or compete against players from all over the world. Only on CompuServe can you test your wits in the only online TV-style game show with real prizes, or leave the earth entirely in one of our interactive space adventures.

Just give us a call.

To become a CompuServe member, you need a computer and a modem. We'll send you everything else, including a $25.00 usage credit with your Membership Kit. In most places, you'll be able to go online with a local phone call.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call us today.

And put the whole world at *your* fingertips.

CompuServe®
800 848-8199

Circle 33 on reader service card

Express Publisher for Windows

Express Publisher Powers Up to Windows and Adds Features

Like its DOS counterpart, Power Up's new *Express Publisher for Windows* is designed for the business user who wants to create brochures, fliers, signs, and newsletters without having to learn complex, professional-quality desktop publishing packages such as *PageMaker* or *QuarkXpress*.

Priced at $249.95, *Express Publisher for Windows* is packed with features not found in the DOS version. Take text handling: You can rotate text "live" in a document instead of having to enter a separate text-rotation mode. The *Windows* version also includes an enhanced style editor that lets you retain the format of text imported from DOS and *Windows* programs such as *WordPerfect, Word for Windows,* and *1-2-3*.

The program includes thumbnail previews for viewing up to 32 pages at once, a new drag-and-drop feature that lets you move text and graphics from one page to another, 20 predesigned templates, and 100 clip-art images.

Express Publisher for Windows also comes with 13 PostScript outline fonts, a spelling checker, and a built-in version of Power Up's new *TextAppeal* program for creating text-based graphics (see review elsewhere in this section).

You can upgrade from the DOS-based *Express Publisher* for $69.95. If you use another desktop publishing package, you can switch to *EP for Windows* for $99.95. Although no match for *PageMaker, Express Publisher for Windows* is a decent entry-level program for desktop publishers who need functionality without hassle.

—*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

Express Publisher for Windows
WINDOWS Improved text handling and multiple-page preview are included in this easy-to-use Windows desktop publishing program.
Power Up Software Corp.
2929 Campus Dr.
San Mateo, CA 94403
800/851-2917,
415/345-5900
Reader service no. 656

PKZip 2.0

More Zip for You

No matter how much you compress a file, it never seems small enough. To squeeze out just a bit more memory, PKware has brought out *PKZip 2.0,* with a patented compression algorithm that reduces files 5 to 10 percent more than its predecessor did.

No price or memory hog itself, version 2.0 sells for $47 and includes expanded memory support so it requires as little as 85K of conventional memory, down from 95K in the previous version. If your computer doesn't have expanded memory, *PKZip 2.0* requires a hefty 183K of conventional memory because the new compression algorithm requires more RAM.

Another new feature: *PKZip 2.0* can create compressed files that span more than one disk. In the past, if you couldn't compress a large file onto a single floppy you got a 'Disk Full' message. Now when *PKZip* fills a floppy during the transfer process, it prompts you for a new disk. Whoops, you don't have a formatted floppy? No problem, *PKZip* formats your disk on the fly and then completes the compression job.

Unfortunately, *PKZip 2.0* retains the same unfriendly, DOS command-line interface of the earlier versions. And don't expect to see a *Windows* version anytime soon.

PKZip 2.0 runs under any version of DOS from 2.0 to 5.0, and is compatible with DR DOS 6.0. If you own *PKZip 1.1,* the upgrade is free. If you own an earlier version, it costs $8. —*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

PKZip 2.0
The latest version of this popular file compression utility offers improved compression, uses less conventional memory, and can create ZIP files that span disks.
PKware, Inc.
9025 N. Deerwood Dr.
Brown Deer, WI 53223
414/354-8699,
414/354-8559 (fax)
Reader service no. 655

14.4EX External Modem

Intel's Top of the Line: Faster Is Better

Fast, small, inexpensive, and feature packed, Intel's 14.4EX external modem gives you some of the best reasons yet to retire that old 2400-baud box.

Buying a modem usually requires crossing a thicket of bewildering acronyms that denote a confusing set of standards. Does the modem support the CCITT V.32 standard for speeds up to 9600 baud? V.32bis for speeds up to 14,400 baud? V.42 error control as well as V.42bis data compression? What about the MNP-1 through MNP-5 error correction data compression protocol?

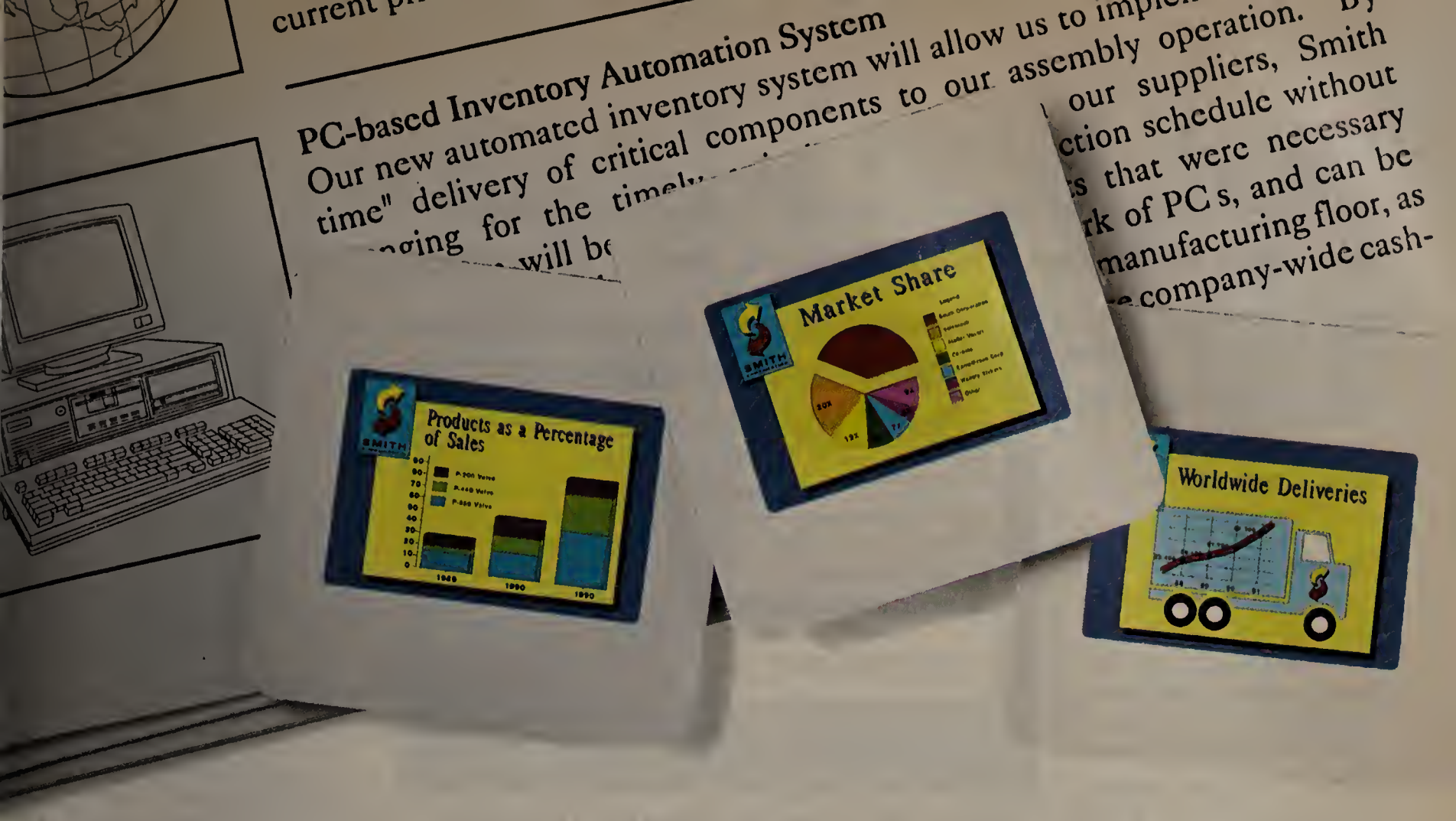
If you don't need all that grief, consider the 14.4EX, which says yes to all the above, includes *Crosstalk Communicator* software, offers the longest warranty in the business (three years), and sells for $699.

It gets better. The 14.4EX's internal 80188 processor is a master communications negotiator, not only falling back to match slower modems or compensate for noisy lines, but also jumping forward quickly when it senses improved line conditions.

The result is an intelligent, all-purpose communicator that takes the hassle out of selecting the right modem. This is the modem that says it's time to trade up. You won't go wrong. —*Alan Kaplan*

IN BRIEF

Intel 14.4EX External Modem
Current users of 2400-baud modems have nothing to lose and everything to gain by upgrading to this well-conceived, feature-packed modem.
Intel Corp.
C03-07
5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR
97124-6497
800/538-3373,
503/690-7000 (fax)
Reader service no. 649



Presentations are more presentable with DrawPerfect®.

Sometimes, the success of great ideas depends on the way they're presented. Now, DrawPerfect® lets you give every great idea a great presentation. With DrawPerfect, you can create professional-looking handouts, slides, transparencies, and on-screen slide shows. And because DrawPerfect is easy to use, you can spend more time coming up with great ideas and less time worrying about how to present them.

DrawPerfect gives you 30 fonts and more than 500 clip art images to add interest to your presentations. Or, create your own graphics with DrawPerfect's easy-to-use drawing tools. DrawPerfect also lets you hot-link to spreadsheet applications like PlanPerfect®, Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro Pro and Excel, to create charts and graphs that help you get your message across to others.

Once your graphics are ready, you can easily import them into WordPerfect® by selecting "WordPerfect" from the pull-down menu. You can also create on-screen presentations by linking your DrawPerfect files together, with special effects that include fades, sweeps, overlays and shaded backgrounds. DrawPerfect's run-time module lets you put your presentations on disk and everyone can run them, whether or not they have DrawPerfect. And, if you act soon, you'll get a free figure library worth $129 when you buy DrawPerfect (see details in the coupon below).

Find out how DrawPerfect can make your presentations more presentable. Call WordPerfect Corporation at **(800) 526-5052** for more information and a free brochure.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

Free Clip Art Offer

$129 Value

Purchase DrawPerfect before March 31, 1992, and get a free figure library of your choice. Each library contains 200 clip art images. Just send us a copy of your dated receipt (full retail copies only) along with this coupon. Expires May 31, 1992.*

Check one: ☐ Business Pack ☐ Holiday Pack ☐ Leisure Pack

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Mail to: WordPerfect Corporation, Bonus Pack Offer, Mail Stop J 220
1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057

PHOTOCOPIES PERMITTED

DrawPerfect, PlanPerfect and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 WordPerfect Corporation.
*Special offers, educational and contract pricing are not eligible for this offer.

Writer's Toolkit, American Heritage Dictionary, Webster's Dictionary, Word for Word/Professional 5.0

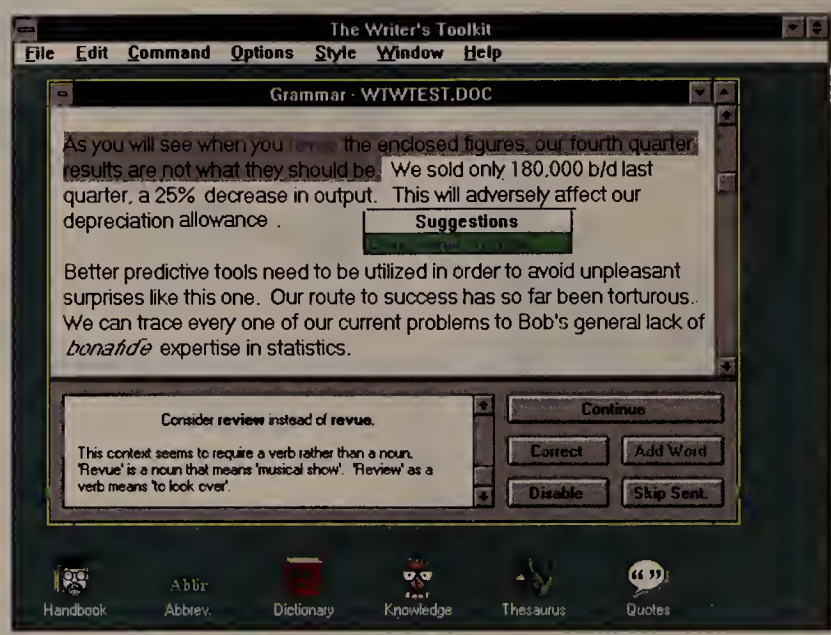
Four Word Processing Utilities That Help Sharpen Your Writing Skills

Now that you've got everything you need in a word processor, it's time to get serious about all that other stuff—like writing. Here are four new products designed to help you do that, and more.

The Writer's Toolkit

One of the hottest new arrivals is *The Writer's Toolkit*, a perfect companion to any *Windows* word processor, such as *WordPerfect for Windows*, *Ami Pro*, or *Word for Windows*. This package combines seven powerful reference tools in one elegant *Windows* package. Included are Houghton-Mifflin's *CorrecText Grammar, Style, Punctuation, and Speller Checker*; an *American Heritage Dictionary* with some 115,000 definitions; a *Roget's Thesaurus* to help you find synonyms for more than 42,000 words; a *Concise Columbia Dictionary of Quotations* containing 6000 quotes from sources ranging from Aristotle to Frank Zappa; Houghton-Mifflin's abbreviation program, which you can use to find the abbreviations and acronyms for states, computer terms, titles, and more; *Written Word III* to jog your memory about those long-forgotten rules from English 101; and a mini-encyclopedia called the *Dictionary of Common Knowledge*.

The Writer's Toolkit is one of those packages that was born for *Windows*. A drag-and-drop feature, for example, lets you drag a word from any toolkit window and drop it on a toolkit icon to find, for instance, a definition or synonym. It also lets you retrieve data from all open references simultaneously by entering the questionable word only once. At $129, you can't do much better.



The Writer's Toolkit combines seven reference tools in one Windows package, including a 115,000-word dictionary and a mini-encyclopedia.

The American Heritage Electronic Dictionary

This 116,000-definition dictionary works with any word processor, spreadsheet, data base, or other text-based program and comes with a reverse search capability that lets you do strange and wonderful things you can't do with any book-form dictionary. For example, you can find words when you know only the definition, a related concept, or just a vague meaning. You can also perform searches using words like *and*, *or*, and *not*—for example, if you type *India and currency*, it will locate the word *rupee*. The product retails for $99.

The Random House Webster's Electronic Dictionary & Thesaurus College Edition

This 180,000-word dictionary is really more like a small encyclopedia. It's about as up-to-date as you can get, with listings for such au courant items as *sexual harassment*.

The product works with ten of the most popular DOS-based word processors. A hot key takes you from your word processor into the dictionary or an accompanying electronic thesaurus. If you're just browsing, you can pick a general category such as *computer* and get a long list of terms including *assembly language* and *laptop*. If you're stuck, you can call on a three-layer help feature that has information on how the program works, a complete listing of terms that can be used in a search, and a pronunciation guide. The package sells for $129.

Word for Word/Professional 5.0

Hate reformatting text from another word processor? This new version of the popular *Word for Word* file conversion utility is the answer. With this handy little package, you can convert files from more than 90 different text, spreadsheet, data base, and mail-merge formats into your favorite program, and still preserve the formatting of the original document. You can view the file before you convert it, and you don't have to tell the program what application the file came from.

The new, improved version features a handsome interface with pull-down menus, pop-up dialog boxes, and full mouse support. To make the conversion, select the target format, tag the source files from the on-screen list, and choose *Begin*. And this baby is fast—you can convert three pages a second, and up to 1000 files at a time. The product sells for $149; an upgrade costs $40, and a LAN version is available.

—*Bronwyn Fryer*

IN BRIEF

Four word processing utilities provide reference material and file conversion for writers, managers, and students.

The Writer's Toolkit
WINDOWS Systems Compatibility Corp.
401 North Wabash #600
Chicago, IL 60611
312/329-0700,
312/670-0820 (fax)
Reader service no. 638

The American Heritage Electronic Dictionary
WordStar's Writing Tools Group, Inc.
One Harbor Dr. #111
Sausalito, CA 94965
800/523-3520
415/332-8780 (fax)
Reader service no. 639

The Random House Webster's Electronic Dictionary & Thesaurus College Edition
Reference Software Int'l
330 Townsend St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
800/872-9933,
415/541-0509
Reader service no. 640

Word for Word/ Professional 5.0
Mastersoft, Inc.
6991 E. Camelback Rd., Ste. A-320
Scottsdale, AZ 85251
800/624-6107,
602/970-0706 (fax)
Reader service no. 641

Round-The-Clock Protection

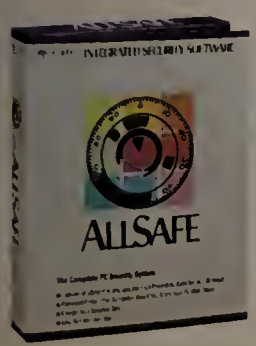
But the clock will run out on our $60 savings offer.

Now you can protect your computer against both viruses and intruders 24-hours a day for just $69, but only if you order by April 30, 1992.

More than one out of every ten PCs were crippled by viruses last year, according to *ISPNews* (June 1991). And the frustration and financial loss brought on by hackers is beyond calculation.

AllSafe™, from XTree Company, is the most powerful protection program available. First, AllSafe contains ViruSafe™, the most effective medicine for the prevention, detection and elimination of known or unknown viruses, whatever their alias or mutation.

ViruSafe is 24-hour **preventative** medicine. It constantly monitors for unauthorized behaviors that alert it to a virus' attempts at replication. When it catches a virus in the act, ViruSafe isolates and removes it. If the virus was unknown, ViruSafe even updates its own signature file so you can scan all backup diskettes or other computers for infection. ViruSafe is always on guard against any kind of computer virus.



AllSafe guards against unauthorized access, too. Flexible password protection lets you limit access to as much of your hard disk as you like: how your computer is booted, access to DOS commands, disk read and write access, and more. Plus AllSafe provides a security audit trail and log that reports any break-in attempts.

For all its preventative power, AllSafe is easy to install, configure, and use - like you'd expect from an XTree product.

Get The Complete Cure Today And Save $60

As a special introductory offer, you can get the complete protection you need directly from XTree Company for only $69, a savings of $60.

Keep The Viruses Out Of Your PC For A Low $49

If you simply need virus protection for your PC, we have ViruSafe™, providing the best prevention and search-and-destroy virus extermination available. You can order ViruSafe for just $49, regularly $99.

Take A Moment To Give PC Productivity A Shot In The Arm . . .

Boosting PC productivity may be easier than you think. XTreeGold™ 2.5 gives you easy file and disk management and complete relief from the hassles of DOS. You get room (thanks to file compression and ZIP Archives) and a remarkable view. XTreeGold lets you see graphic files with unprecedented clarity – with full resolution and no distortion, in up to 256 original colors. XTreeGold 2.5 also lets you view files from many word processors as well as from Excel, Paradox, Lotus and dBASE. And XTreeGold 2.5 builds on whatever MS-DOS you use, including DOS 5.0. Find out more today by calling us toll-free.

Circle 319 on reader service card

To Order Call Toll-Free! (800)388-3949

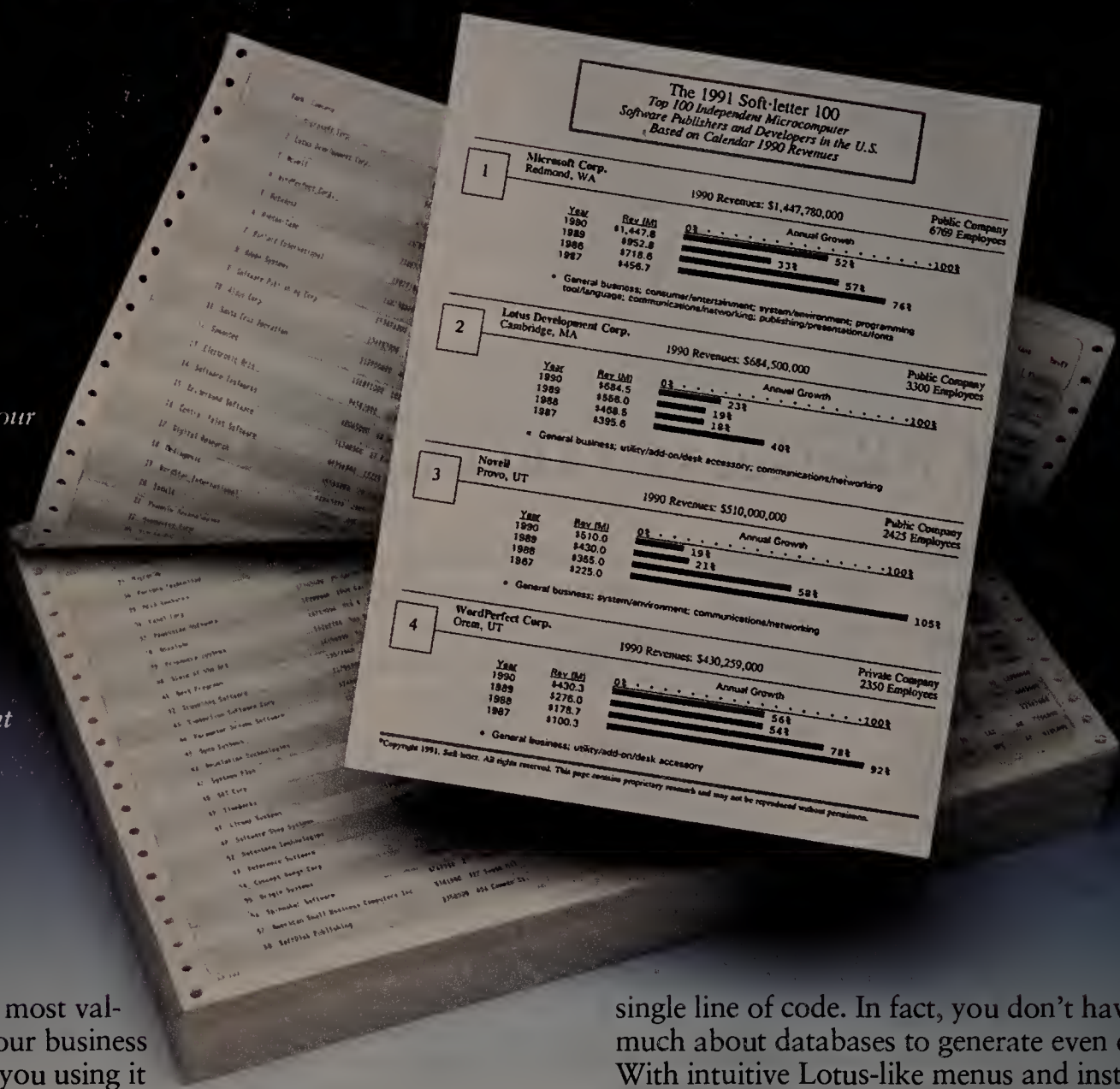
For more information or Canadian orders, call (805)541-0604. Offer is good in U.S.A. and Canada only. All prices in U.S. dollars.

XTREE COMPANY

Trademarks/owner: AllSafe, ViruSafe and XTreeGold are trademarks of XTree Company/Executive Systems, Inc. ViruSafe was developed by Eliashim Microcomputers, Ltd.

© 1991 Executive Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

Turn your data into information.



R&R Report Writer turns your raw data into useful information. Create reports that relate, analyze, summarize and professionally present your data.

You need R&R if you use:
dBASE
Paradox
Fox
Alpha Four
Clipper
1-2-3
Quattro Pro

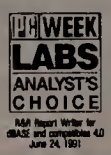
Data. It's the most valuable asset your business has. But are you using it effectively... to help you make decisions to grow and manage your business?

Now there's a way to get the most out of your data.

R&R Report Writer lets you take the data stored in your database files and turn it into comprehensive, easy-to-understand reports. Using these reports, you'll be better able to analyze trends in your business, make informed decisions and increase your overall effectiveness.

Unlike your database manager, R&R Report Writer lets you create sophisticated reports without having to write a single line of code. In fact, you don't have to know that much about databases to generate even complex reports. With intuitive Lotus-like menus and instant online help, you'll be creating reports soon after opening the package. Best of all, R&R uses different fonts so you can present your data with professional-quality output every time.

Join more than 100,000 others who, like PC World, say R&R is "the undisputed reporting champ". For just $249, you, too, can start turning data into information. See your dealer today.



Free Demo Disk!

Call today for our free demo disk. See how R&R Report Writer works with your database to create professional-quality reports in only minutes!

800-325-9035 Ext. 8411

R&R Report Writer

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
110 Turnpike Road, Westborough, MA 01581 · Tel: 508-366-1122 · Fax: 508-366-2954

© 1991 Concentric Data Systems Inc. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 181 on reader service card

Master 486SX-25, Legacy 486SX-25

Arche Masters Its Own Legacy

Featuring 4MB of RAM and a 128K memory cache, the Arche Master 486SX-25 is built around Intel's 25-MHz 486SX chip.

When you need power, every little tweak helps. So when Intel quietly introduced a 25-MHz version of its 486SX chip, Arche wasted no time. The company produced two of the first systems based on the chip, the Master 486SX-25 and the Legacy 486SX-25.

The two machines could be twins. The Legacy and Master 486SX-25 PCs have the same features and dimensions, and each is available in small or large chassis.

Here's the difference: The Master 486SX-25 ($3449) comes bundled with a two-year on-site warranty, *Windows 3.0,* and a mouse; the Legacy ($2698) does not.

Both feature a 25-MHz Intel 486SX chip; 4MB of RAM (upgradable to 32MB); a 128K memory cache; a socket for a Weitek 4167 math coprocessor; an IDE disk connector; a 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy disk drive; and an AT-compatible system bus that runs at a user-selectable 8 or 11 MHz.

Both systems are available in a small chassis (16 by 17 by 6¼ inches) or a large one (roughly 4 inches taller). The smaller models come with three 5¼-inch half-height drive bays; the larger models have two additional half-height bays. Other features include a 101-key keyboard, one parallel and two serial ports, six 8/16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, a 200-watt power supply, and MS-DOS 5.0.

Arche sells its monitors separately. Its monochrome VGA monitor goes for $295. Its color super-VGA monitor with a 1024 by 768 maximum resolution costs $565. If you're looking for maximum power, these machines are worth taking out for a drive. If service is a big concern, the Master's two-year warranty should keep you comfortable, but if you can fix it yourself then the Legacy is a good deal.

—*Jeff Bertolucci*

IN BRIEF

Master 486SX-25, Legacy 486SX-25
Two 486SX PCs that use Intel's 25-MHz chip and come with 4MB of RAM and a 128K memory cache.
Arche Technologies
48502 Kato Rd.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/437-1688,
510/683-6754 (fax)
Reader service no. 645

Because Compuserve® charges more than GEnie℠ during non-prime hours, Compuserve users often get higher bills. Switching to GEnie gives them hundreds of great features. As well as something else.

Circle 133 on reader service card

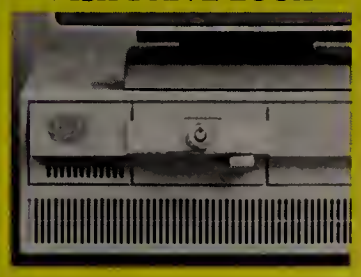
COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!

Kablit™ Security System
This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. **Internal component security:** Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. Prices **$34.95** to **$49.95** depending on system.

DISK DRIVE LOCK™



IBM PS-2 DLK-270 Series
Now you can lock a diskette into your disk drive and force the computer to boot from the diskette. Disk Drive Lock models available for PS/2 - 30, 55SX, 50, 70 and 90. Protect your data from viruses or from being copied. Other drive locks to fit most non IBM PS/2 and Macintosh disk drives. List price **$24.95**

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

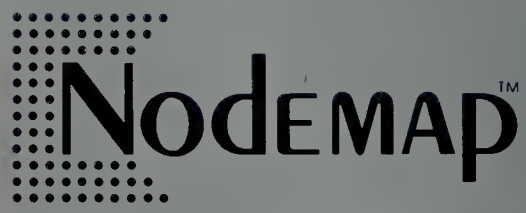
Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court East Longmeadow, MA 01028 **1-800-451-7592**

Circle 256 on reader service card

Throw Out Your Diagram Templates

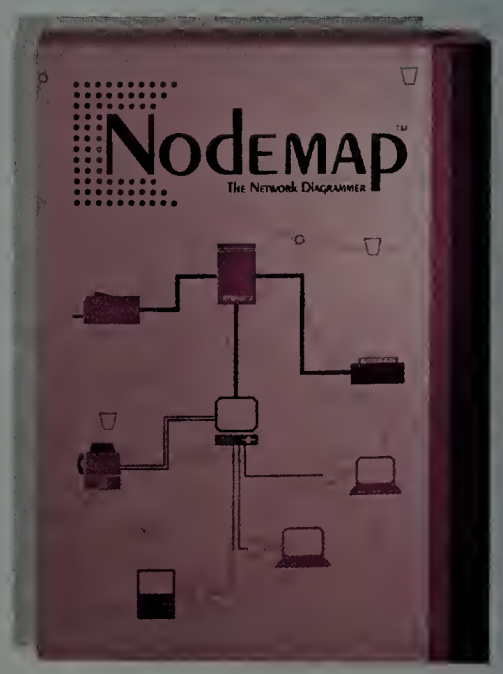
...is an amazing program that moves diagramming from the quill-pen age to the computer age. In any business there are processes and procedures that must be documented. Diagrams have always been useful, but the difficulty in producing them by hand has severely limited that usefulness. No more, as EasyFlow is a powerful program dedicated to the fast creation and easy modification of Flow charts, Dataflow diagrams and Organizational charts.

The program's powerful features include automatic line routing and automatic text centering inside shapes. The multi-level charting ability, 270 output device options and unparalleled support for desktop publishing and graphics packages have helped position EasyFlow as the DeskTop Flowcharting tool of choice with corporate managers.



...is specifically designed to help prepare LAN and WAN diagrams, telecommunication diagrams, and similar diagrams showing the interconnection involving computers and communication devices. Nodemap comes with the standard telecommunication and network planning symbols. Why spend valuable time tracing templates when you can select from a predefined library of shapes?

Nodemap makes it easy to compose, revise and print network related diagrams. The program's features allow you to track interconnections as well as important information about cabling and software rights. When your network changes, the diagrams can be easily modified and reprinted. Even large changes are effortlessly handled by a sophisticated cut and paste facility.



HavenTree's products are network ready with metering software and run on IBM PCs and compatibles (provided they have 512 K memory and a graphics video adapter).

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Orders: 800-267-0668
Info.: 613-544-6035 ext. 27
Fax: 613-544-9632

Circle 98 on reader service card

Epson ActionLaser II

Laser Printing for Under $1000

Throw away that loud dot matrix! Name-brand laser printer prices are plummeting. For $999 retail, and considerably less on the street, you can get solid laser output with the ActionLaser II from Epson.

The ActionLaser's upgrade potential makes it a good investment for first-time laser buyers. It comes with 512K of memory—not enough for graphics, but you can upgrade to a maximum 5.5MB using standard SIMMs. Although Courier is its only resident font, the ActionLaser's cartridge slot lets you add HP-compatible font cartridges, and you can always download soft fonts. For even better font handling, the ActionLaser accommodates an IC card slot for Adobe PostScript. Resolution is a standard 300 dpi.

Other features include a 100-sheet paper tray and automatic interface switching.

If you're a home-office or small-business user looking for a printer that can grow with your needs, Epson's ActionLaser II offers adequate features at a good price.

—*Susan Lusty*

IN BRIEF

ActionLaser II
Epson's ActionLaser II provides laser output at a dot matrix price.
Epson America, Inc.
20770 Madrona Ave.
Torrance, CA
90509-2842
310/782-0770,
310/782-5220 (fax)
Reader service no. 647

Diconix 180si

Print on the Run

Don't get caught with that ground-breaking report trapped in your notebook—take your printer along too. Portable printers are coming down in size, weight, and price. One notable new entry is Kodak's Diconix 180si, a less expensive and more functional portable than the earlier Diconix 150 Plus.

Its price, weight, and speed best most other portables. For $399, the 180si prints almost two pages per minute, twice as fast as most portables. It's one of the lightest luggables around, weighing less than 3 pounds (without battery, 3.5 with one). The unit hooks to a serial or parallel port, but the former option costs $20.

If you're looking for wide output variety, the 180si has four resident fonts: Helvetica, Prestige 10 and 12, and Gothic. Kodak includes IBM Proprinter and Epson FX-85 emulations, along with a *Windows* driver. However, at 192 dpi, your text will not be as crisp as that of most competing portable printers, such as Canon's BubbleJet.

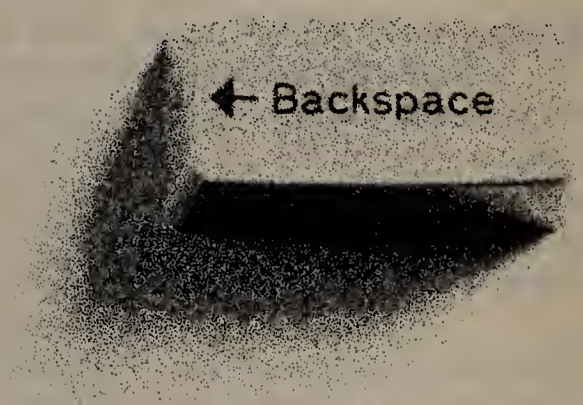
Otherwise, the 180si is perfect for those on the go who need quick printing.

—*Susan Lusty*

IN BRIEF

Diconix 180si
Kodak's Diconix 180si won't weigh you down physically or financially.
Eastman Kodak Co.
901 Elmgrove Rd.
Rochester, NY 14653
800/344-0006
Reader service no. 648

GEnie℠*Basic is guaranteed--
if you're not satisfied, we'll refund
your first $4.95 monthly fee.
So try us. We believe
you'll be ecstatic. If not, well,
you'll know what to do.



Circle 133 on reader service card

Protects while you type!

- **Remains in Place** while you use your computer.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- **Office▪Home▪Factory▪Classroom▪Laboratory**

List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin®
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.
5565 Red Bird Center Dr., Suite 150 • Dallas, Texas 75237
(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313

Circle 217 on reader service card

OPEN YOUR EYES !!!!!

...and save over $6,900 on your business accounting software.

When you buy ACT-Plus, you get all the features you need to do full-scale business accounting. With other similarly-priced packages, you get a basic accounting program, but you don't get the power, flexibility, or functionality of ACT-Plus. So, if you want to do full-scale business accounting with them, you have to spend more for expensive add-on features.

Look at the comparison below. We took the information from the summer issue of Peachtree Times. Peachtree informs its customers of add-ons available for their software from third-party developers. Most of their add-ons are standard features in ACT-Plus. We added up the cost of the add-ons that are free in ACT-Plus. As you can see, you would have to pay over $6900 to make Peachtree do what ACT-Plus does!

Standard ACT-Plus Features FREE! No additional charge.	**Peachtree Add-on Cost.**
GL Reports & Features	$1338.90
Check Rec. Standard Features	405.00
AR Reports & Features	1234.00
Order Entry/Invoicing Features	2512.85
Purchase Order/Inventory Features	298.00
Payroll Reports & Features	1142.90
Total for Peachtree Add-ons	**$6931.65**

You Save Over $6900!!!

ACT 1-Plus is instantly and automatically upgradeable to LAN or UNIX/Xenix versions. Cougar Mountain's network versions are backed by ten years of field-proven excellence and reliability.

still only

Plus $12.50 S & H. **$199.50**

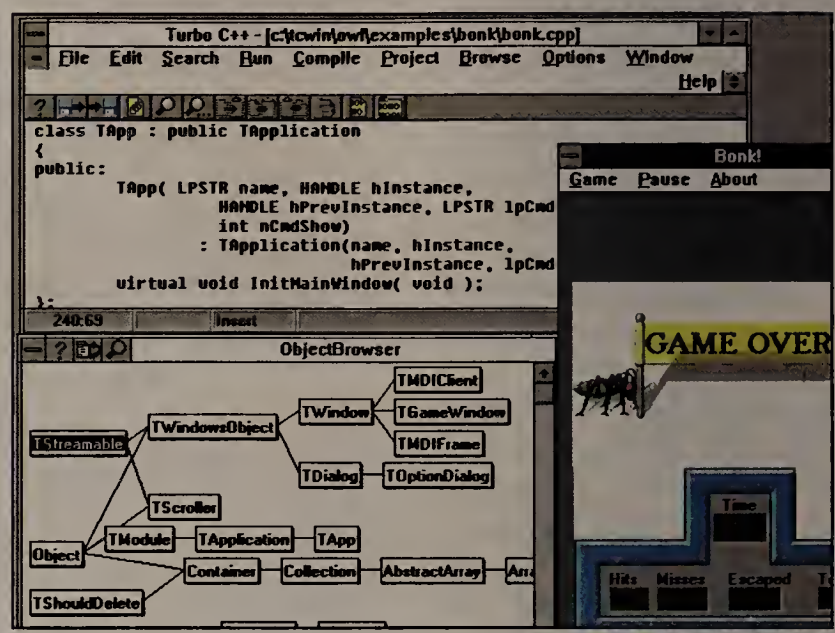
Cougar Mountain Software
3609 Kootenai, Box 6886,Boise, ID 83705

800-388-3038

Circle 56 on reader service card

Turbo C++ for Windows

Borland Gives Windows an Object



Turbo C++ for Windows can compile, link, run, and debug programs within Windows, and it includes Borland's acclaimed Object Windows Library (OWL). However, it lacks an application generator.

Borland's *Turbo C++ for Windows* is the first version of *Turbo C++* that can compile, link, run, and debug programs completely within the *Windows* environment.

Turbo C++ for Windows, priced at $144.95, is positioned head-to-head with Microsoft's *QuickC for Windows*, and the products have many similar features. However, the main difference—and *Turbo C++ for Windows'* big edge—is object-oriented programming.

Turbo C++ for Windows is a full implementation of *C++ 2.1* (with a few *C++ 3.0* features, such as templates) and includes Borland's much-acclaimed Object Windows Library (OWL) application framework. OWL is a library of C++ classes that represent parts of the *Windows* user interface, such as windows, dialog boxes, buttons, and list boxes. The advantage of OWL is that it frees programmers from the details of coding since much of the code is encapsulated out of sight within the class library.

However, *Turbo C++ for Windows* does not come with an application generator—like the one in *QuickC for Windows*, QuickCASE:W—that can piece user interface objects together into a skeleton application. This makes the learning curve steeper; you first have to learn to use OWL, or write with the non-object-oriented *Windows* cells, before you can create your first *Turbo C++ for Windows* program.

Turbo C++ for Windows also can't create DOS EXE files, but it comes with *Turbo Debugger for Windows*—the same full-featured *Windows* debugger program that comes with *Turbo C++*.

—*Brett Glass*

IN BRIEF

Turbo C++ for Windows
Borland brings object-oriented programming to Windows.
Borland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95067
408/438-8400
Reader service no. 658

If you're on-line with Compuserve® or Prodigy,® you're simply getting less value than GEnie℠ users. There is, of course, a rather obvious solution.

Switch to GEnie*Basic and get unlimited non-prime-time use of over 100 services for just $4.95 a month.* Everything from bulletin boards, electronic mail, news, and stock closings to exciting games, an encyclopedia and travel services. You can also enjoy software libraries, information services, computer support, multiplayer games,on-line classes with live instructors, and more for $6 per non-prime hour* for all baud rates up to 2400. GEnie*Basic is guaranteed -- if you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your first month's $4.95 fee.†

Sign up for GEnie today. Set modem for half duplex (local echo), at 300, 1200 or 2400 baud. Dial 1-800-638-8369 (or in Canada, 1-800-387-8330). Upon connection, enter HHH At the U#=prompt, enter XTX99400,WORLD92 then press <RETURN>. Have a major credit card ready, or in the U.S., your checking account number. **For more information, call 1-800-638-9636.**

*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri., 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and select holidays. Prime-time hourly rate $18 up to 2400 baud. Not applicable when accessed at 9600 baud. Some features are subject to surcharge and may not be available outside the U.S. Prices and products listed as of Jan.1, 1992 and are subject to change. Telecommunications surcharges may apply. †GEnie*Basic guarantee is limited to one per customer and applies only to first month's use.

We bring good things to life.

Circle 133 on reader service card

Just OK.

$1249 HP® LaserJet® IIP+

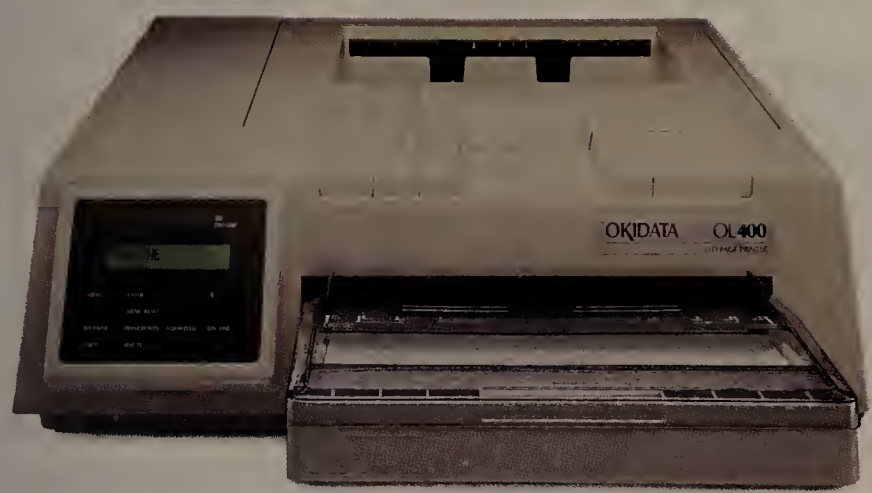
Printhead warranty: 1 year
Conventional laser printhead
14 fonts, 2 typefaces
70-sheet paper tray
Curved paper path
Height: 8¼″

At $999 list, there's no lower priced page printer on the market than the Okidata OL400.* Yet it offers many features you won't find on the $1249 LaserJet IIP+.

Our solid-state LED printhead, for example, has *no* moving parts. It's so reliable, it comes with a 5-year warranty—longest in the industry (plus 1 year parts and labor on the printer itself).

Okidata's simpler printhead costs less to manufacture, and results in a simpler design overall—a major reason for the OL400's low cost. It also comes with more typefaces and fonts, and a high-capacity paper

Okidata OK!™



$999 Okidata OL400

Printhead warranty: 5 years
Okidata-built LED printhead
(no moving parts)
17 fonts, 4 typefaces
Fully compatible with HP
Series II software emulations
200-sheet paper tray
Straight-line paper path–
feeds envelopes, labels,
heavy stock without jamming
Low profile: 5½″

tray—all standard. And unlike the LaserJet, Okidata gives you your choice of parallel or serial interface.

And the OL400 has one more unique feature—the Okidata OK! It's our promise that every printer we sell will deliver not merely acceptable performance and good value, but outstanding performance and exceptional value.

So before you settle for a page printer that's merely OK, visit your authorized Okidata dealer and ask about the printer that's Okidata OK!—the Okidata OL400.

For further information, call 1 (800) OKI-DATA.

We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders.™

OKI OK!

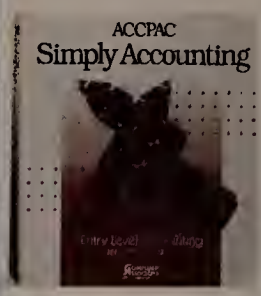
OKIDATA OK!

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Dealer prices may vary. HP and LaserJet are Reg TM of the Hewlett Packard Corporation. Okidata is a Reg TM and Okidata OK! is a TM of OKI Electric Industry Co., LTD. "We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders." is a TM of OKI America Inc.

Circle 197 on reader service card

Some People Are Born Accountants. For The Rest Of Us, There's New ACCPAC Simply Accounting For Windows.

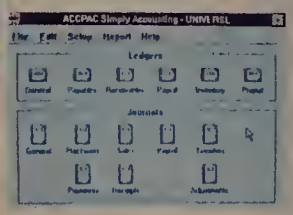
Easy To Learn, Easy To Use And Only $199.



Now there's an accounting program anybody can use—new ACCPAC® Simply Accounting™ For Windows,™ the quickest and easiest way to take care of your books.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

You'll have it up and running in minutes. And with the Windows interface, you can do anything with just a few clicks of the mouse. Write a check. Print out an invoice. Do your payroll. Manage your receivables.



What used to take hours now takes just minutes. So you can spend less time counting your money—and more time making it.

And since it costs only $199, you can take care of your books without breaking the bank.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s Protects Your Investment.

Call us today at 1-800-645-3003 for the location of your nearest dealer.

It's the accounting program anybody can use.

And we mean anybody.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

For Only $199 You'll Get: · General Ledger · Accounts Payable · Accounts Receivable · Payroll · Inventory Control · Job Costing · Prints Checks, Statements, Invoices and Mailing Labels · Produces Standard Accounting Reports · Quick Set-Up

©1991 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 29 on reader service card

UPDATE

New Versions of Your Favorite Products

Insight 486SX-20 Cache

The Insight 20-MHz 486SX includes 4MB RAM, 64K RAM cache, a 130MB IDE hard drive, two floppies, a 14-inch super-VGA monitor, and 16-bit super-VGA card—all for $1995.

Six months ago it was news when the price of 486 PCs began to drop below $3000. Now these machines are yours for less than $2000 from direct-mail vendors. And these aren't necessarily bare-bones machines either.

Take Insight's 20-MHz 486SX for $1995. For that low price you also get 4MB RAM, a 64K RAM cache, a 130MB IDE hard drive, one 3½-inch and one 5¼-inch floppy, a 14-inch super-VGA color monitor, and a 16-bit super-VGA card. Insight will upgrade you to 25-MHz speed when the chips are available. And you get a one-year parts and labor warranty. Insight Computers, Inc., 1912 W. Fourth St., Tempe, AZ 85281; 800/776-7600, 602/350-1176.

Reader service no. 662

PC Tools 7.1

This upgrade promises to fix a variety of hardware/software bugs in *PC Tools 7.0*, including incompatibilities with Microsoft's DOS 5.0 and a collection of video cards. *PC Tools 7.1* includes an upgraded version of *PKLite*, the file compression utility from PKware, that is now fully compatible with DOS 5.0. Central Point Software has also patched up other DOS 5.0–related glitches that resulted in memory conflicts and data loss. *PC Tools 7.1* is free to all registered owners of *PC Tools 7.0*. Installation instructions are included with version 7.1 disks, but the documentation remains unchanged. Central Point Software, 15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200, Beaverton, OR 97006; 503/690-8090, 503/690-8088 (fax).

Reader service no. 663

Distinct Back-Up for Windows 2.4

Distinct Back-Up for Windows lets you perform hard disk backups while running other *Windows* programs. Version 2.4 features a collection of new features, including a "push-button" menu, improved data compression, and password protection for *Windows*. Also new is a separate, DOS-based restore program that allows you to restore a *Windows* backup without having to load *Windows*—particularly handy after a total hard disk failure. Version 2.4 will back up and restore empty directories, and automatically create destination directories on a network drive for your backup files. *Distinct Back-Up for Windows 2.4* is $129; and $29 for upgrades. Distinct Corp., P.O. Box 3410, Saratoga, CA 95070; 408/741-0781, 408/741-0795 (fax).

Reader service no. 664

BetterYet III

Do you want some of the features of the HP LaserJet III without having to dump your LaserJet II? Output Technology Corporation thinks it has the answer with BetterYet III, a font cartridge that gives LaserJet II printers many of the LaserJet III's fonts and scaling features. BetterYet III comes with the same Agfa Intellifont scaling technology found in the LaserJet III, and provides 100 percent font compatibility with the LaserJet III, Output Technology says. The $299 cartridge has the same seven bit-mapped fonts, one stick font, and eight outline fonts found in the LaserJet III's U.S. and international character sets. However, BetterYet III does not include the LaserJet III's Resolution Enhancement technology. Your LaserJet II printer needs at least 1.5MB of RAM to run BetterYet III. Output Technology Corp., 2310 N. Fancher Rd., Spokane, WA 99212-1381; 800/468-8788, 509/536-0468.

Reader service no. 665

Crosstalk XVI 3.8

Crosstalk XVI 3.8 now makes it easier for you to transfer files to and from the CompuServe on-line information service, as well as bulletin board system (BBS) software. This version supports an additional seven file transfer protocols, including CompuServe B+, XMODEM CRC, XMODEM-1K, XMODEM-G, YMODEM/Batch, YMODEM-G, and ZMODEM. You now can transfer files remotely through error-correcting modems, and send individual or multiple files in a single transmission. Other features include 19 new and expanded script commands that allow you to type two letters to perform specific tasks, such as setting up long distance prefix numbers. *Crosstalk XVI 3.8* costs $195; upgrades are $49, and free for users who purchased the program after July 31. Digital Communications Associates, 1000 Alderman Dr., Alpharetta, GA 30202; 800/348-3221, 404/442-4000.

Reader service no. 666

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

© 1992 TigerSoftware, 800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765
Coral Gables, Florida 33134

Simple, Intuitive Contact, Time, Client and Communication Tracking.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *A must for businesspeople who need to track dozens of commitments, outside contacts and opportunities. Provides fast, easy sales and marketing information management. As information changes and grows, the SuperOffice database is updated, allowing instant access to all kinds of useful combinations, perfect for the rigors of this environment. Excellent reporting, a great set of tools for easy customer/client management, comprehensive customer tracking, direct mail de-mystification, telemarketing tracking, lead management (how many of those do you burn?), sales forecasting and much more. In-depth contact management and follow-up tools. Completely menu driven, simple to understand and use to its potential, SuperOffice is a magnificent productivity tool. Conventional databases simply cannot produce easy, on-demand customer information management with the speed and completeness of SuperOffice.*

"The Information Law" states that knowledge must be accessible to everyone — including the managers and executives that are responsible for the company's success. If not, then "Murphy's Law" automatically kicks in and you could be headed for trouble. Managers and executives require a unique set of figures, indicators and reports. They need raw power behind their information and contact management efforts. While computers are used for a variety of "back-office" tasks; word processing, accounting, orders, billing and payroll, they sometimes hold information about customers, markets and trends hostage. SuperOffice is the first product we've seen that combines dozens of important features used often in fast-paced environments, with an easy-to-use operation — that won't change the way you work. You get timely information about your customers and clients, sales activity and tracking, direct mail, lead and inquiry management, sales forecasts, employee activity reporting/tracking and more.

SuperOffice allows employees at any level of expertise to become productive instantly. Work loads are more easily handled and time isn't wasted, vital information doesn't sit untouched or lost and efficiency is boosted with little effort. This remarkable product puts four powerful, easy-to-use office management tools — client contact directory; daily schedule planner; follow-up tracking and correspondence templates — together with a shared database! So vital, up-to-the-second data is at everyone's fingertips. It's the most advanced concept in company-wide data access and it works like a charm.

All of the individual tools are fully integrated for streamlined operation, and can be used as a single- or multi-user database system.

Diary.

Included in the Diary is the Agenda, an advanced time planner that allows complete control over daily schedules in a familiar format. References include customer names and notes detailing the activity. Privacy encourages use of program for all scheduling, eliminating the need to maintain multiple calendars and ensuring that action items are not overlooked.

Planned activities in the To-Do List remain visible until scheduled in the Agenda or completed. Activities that are not yet scheduled for a specific time and date are entered in the To-Do list from either the Diary or the Follow-Up module. Activities not completed on a scheduled day "fall-off" the Agenda and reappear in the To-Do list for rescheduling.

Follow-Up.

Follow-up provides a comprehensive overview of past and planned activities by account and provides key information about the types of services you are providing your customers and clients. When a customer calls, anyone within the organization can scan all past and planned activities and be of immediate service. This improved response time means greater customer/client satisfaction.

Follow-up allows you to view all company-wide activity related to a specific customer or all customers, including meetings, telephone calls, product demonstrations and correspondence. Follow-up is directly linked to the Diary to capture all planned and completed activities.

Customers.

The Customers' file stores all data about your customers, clients and prospects, including address, phone, fax, and key contacts. An unlimited number of customers and contacts can be entered, with room for notes about each person. Because SuperOffice utilizes a shared database, all users can edit any record. This eliminates data synchronization problems and allows everyone to have the same up-to-date information about each customer.

Included in Customers is a scrollable "Interests" table (user-defined and allowing an unlimited number of entries) that provides a number of variables for sort and search functions. Also included is automatic dialing using a modem for efficient telemarketing.

Customers also allows you to record anticipated and actual dollar sales per account, with probability estimates for anticipated sales. This allows performance tracking vs. budgeted quota for assigned sales personnel, a quick overview of pending business activity, future sales forecasting and the ability to adapt sales and marketing strategies in a timely and productive manner.

Letter, Fax and Spreadsheet Templates.

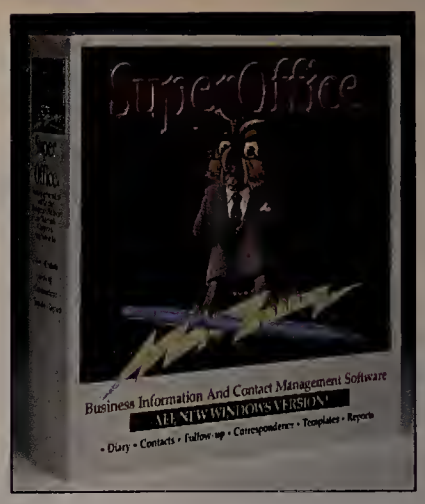
SuperOffice simplifies correspondence by providing a direct link between a selected customer record and various pre-designed letter and fax templates, which work with most popular word processing software. By searching for a specific account and choosing a template, the company's mailing address, contact person and date are automatically inserted in the document. The correct font, size and style are already in place, ensuring ease-of-use and error-free writing, while maintaining a consistent style, feel and message for all company correspondence.

Saved documents are archived by account, allowing a comprehensive overview of all correspondence by all users. Spreadsheet templates work with Microsoft Excel™ and Lotus 1-2-3,™ allowing the creation of quotes, price lists, forecasts and travel expense forms.

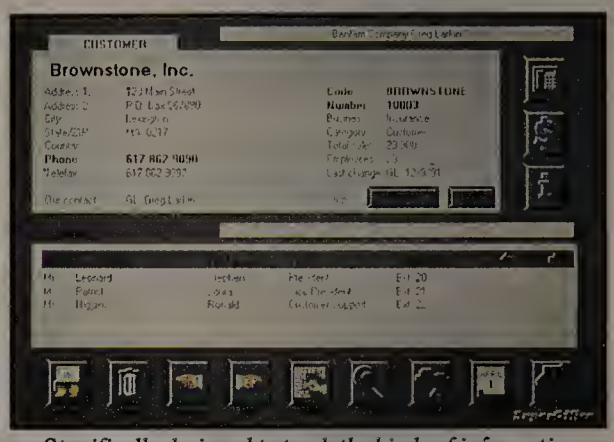
Reports.

Four report types allow a variety of options.

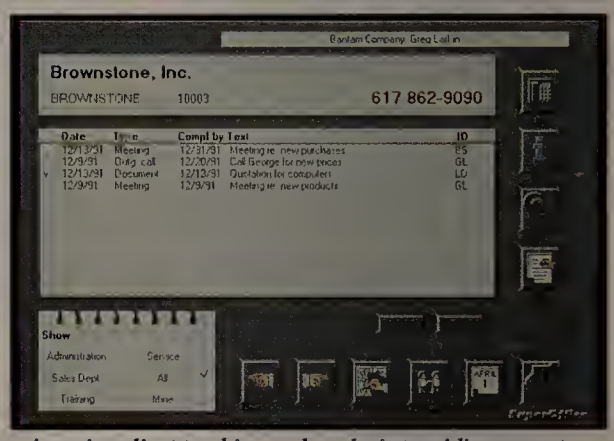
- **Customers, Businesses & Categories:** segments customers/clients and prospects by business type and category, allowing you to target specific categories for further investigation or action.
- **Customer Lists & Mailing Labels:** for targeted mailings, this report allows you to search the customer database on a variety of criteria, including contact name, zip code, business type, category, interest, total sales, and number of employees. It automates mail-merge, defines follow-up activity to selected customers and automatically creates a follow-up note in each account record. Customer Lists is an excellent tool for direct marketing, telemarketing, and lead management and fulfillment, as well as evaluation of the effectiveness of a specific marketing campaign.
- **Customer Follow-up:** lists all the customers with whom you have planned or completed activities. Reports can be generated by account, employee, group, all employees and/or follow-up type.



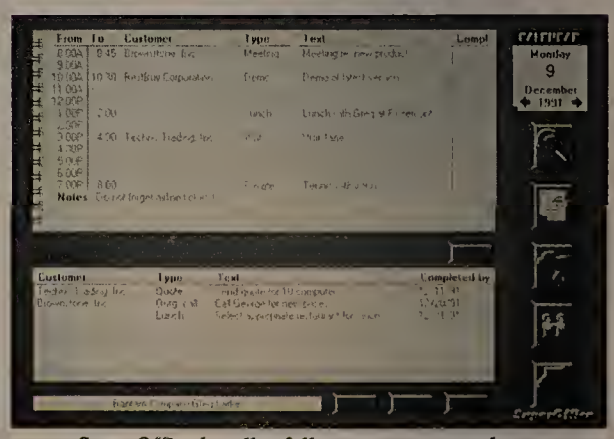
- **Sales Reports:** lists actual and projected sales by customer, employee, group, and/or all employees, with a probability of close and specified dollar amount. Sales Reports allows managers to quickly view weekly sales reports indicating actual sales vs. budget, as well as expected future sales including the level of outstanding quotes and expected close dates.



Specifically designed to track the kinds of information needed by business people dealing with clients or the public.



Amazing client tracking and analysis providing a comprehensive overview of past and planned activities.



SuperOffice handles follow-up, correspondence, meetings and more.

SUPEROFFICE

BAQ3795A **SuperOffice Single User** **$295.00**
BAQ3795B **SuperOffice 5 User** **$1295.00**
BAQ3795C **SuperOffice 10 User** **$1795.00**

Requires 286 or higher; Windows 3.0; Minimum 2MB RAM; Monochrome, gray scale or VGA monitor; Any laser printer or dot matrix printer.

Call for further information on Macintosh Version.

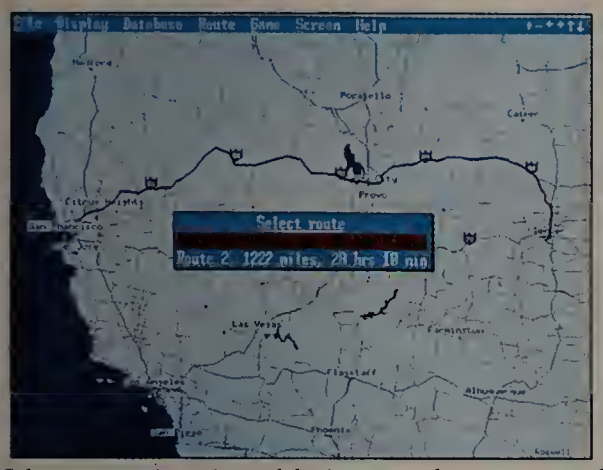
Mon.-Fri. 8AM-10PM, Sat. 8:30 AM-8:00PM & Sun. 11AM-5PM (EST).
Or, use our 24-hour fax line: (305) 444-5010.

1-800-888-4437

The Intelligent Road Atlas For Your PC!

Planning a vacation? Heading out on the road on business? Now there's a system that helps you plan any road trip for fastest, prettiest or most convenient route — with hundreds of up-to-date, color maps right on your computer screen.

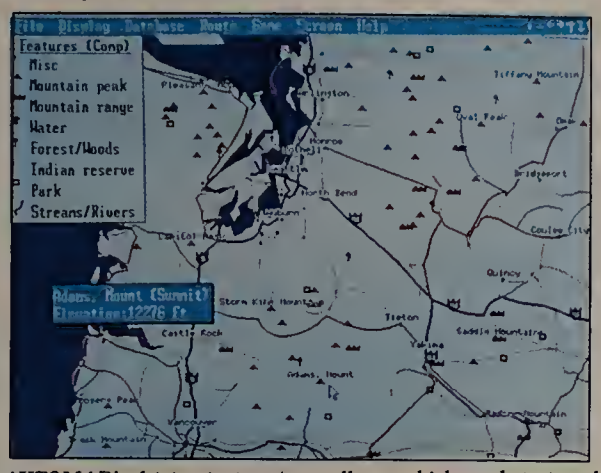
Clear, detailed maps that can get you anywhere in the United States that you want to go. Just tell AUTOMAP where you're going, when and where you'll be starting from, what areas you'd like to avoid, what areas you'd like to visit on the way and how you like to drive. It's fast, fun and informative.



Select your starting point, end destination, and areas to visit and let AUTOMAP create a detailed map of your next trip!

AUTOMAP's powerful intelligence takes over from there. Instantly, it searches its massive database of over 300,000 miles of roads and highways for the best route to meet your requirements. It even gives you a list of alternative routes if you decide you'd like to wander a bit.

AUTOMAP also gives you a list of "places" from over 50,000 in its database. It's like having a travel guide pointing out the very best there is to see and do. If you're a business travelLer, you won't have to worry about being unfamiliar with new territories, just a quick session with AUTOMAP and you'll not only know exactly where you're going, you'll be on the very best road to get there.



AUTOMAP's driving instructions tell you which roads to travel, how far to go, and approximate traveling time.

AUTOMAP allows you to view your entire journey as a full color map and gives you all the details on mileage. Zoom out to see the entire region, or zoom in to see every detail.

AUTOMAP's driving instructions list all the roads you'll be traveling, exactly how far to go, exactly where to turn and even the signs to look for! These maps and directions can be viewed on your screen and printed out to refer to as you need them.

Pressed for time? Need a hotel? AUTOMAP provides you with travel times, mileage, and information on hotels and attractions. It also provides information on many cities and precise directions (including landmarks) for the most scenic drives in and out of each of them. What a great vacation planner!

Government Highway Data.

AUTOMAP uses data with the renowned accuracy of government sources. It has been designed to remain accurate with constant updates of new maps and details as they become available. AUTOMAP has proven itself with the most demanding businesspeople and vacationers. AUTOMAP will save time, money and frustration. In fact, surveys show that AUTOMAP can easily save up to 20% in driving time and related costs.

GET FREE U.S. ATLAS WITH THE PURCHASE OF AUTOMAP

AUTOMAP

BAQ4098A **AUTOMAP** 3½" **$79.95**
BAQ4098B **AUTOMAP** 5½" **$79.95**
Hercules, CGA, EGA, VGA, 512K RAM, hard disk, mouse recommended.

Cleaner and Simpler Windows...

Question: What's the easiest, most intuitive way to run a PC?
(For the answer, read on...)

The jump from your PC's C:> to Windows was a major advance for ease-of-use. But there was still room for improvement. Norton Desktop took another step forward, but didn't go far enough. Finally, WinTools has arrived, delivering new "Drag and Drop" technology and the kind of power that is best summed up in two words: *Simply and Visually*.

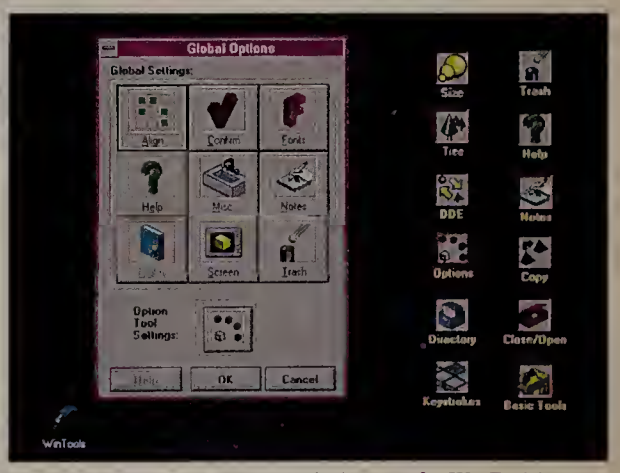
WinTools is the first, complete, visual interface that lets you easily customize your computer screen and automate your work, plus many more features.

Do All This with WinTools...

- WinTools remembers how you set up your desktop. So the next time you turn on your computer, you don't waste time recreating your environment.
- Manage files with "Drag and Drop" technology. Copy, move and delete files and subdirectories in the simplest way known — visually.
- Drag the icon of a file onto the icon of the word processor; your application is instantly launched and your file opens — all automatically.
- Choose from 100 included icons or create your own meaningful image.
- Set up one icon to run multiple applications with one click of the mouse. Automatically open all the files and applications you assign to a single icon.
- Control security on a network. Password protection can be set at any level, so users can have full access to their local hard drives, but not the server. Or, a company-wide interface can easily be built.
- Automatic backups are included, but you can also schedule and automate other functions as well.
- Introducing "BigSky," the virtual screen technology that lets you have 16 full screens, each customized for a specific type of work. Set up one as a "phone calls desk." Set up another as a "writing desk." Have one as an "interview desk," and still another as a "drawing desk." All set up just the way you like to work, each independent and uncluttered, and each in their own screen. Then instantly switch between them with a click of the mouse. How convenient! And of course, when you turn off your computer, everything is remembered.

Solve Windows Problems

Administrative Assistant: Organize your daily activities to correspond to your boss' schedule. Set up one desktop for meetings, another for budgets and so on. Use BigSky to set up 16 full screen desktops and switch between them instantly.



Simply and Visually *— that's the keynote for WinTools' powerful new Windows' interface.*

Power User: Organize your desktop with icons that represent applications and data files. Your selected programs, files and communications can be run all at once simply by clicking. Schedule unattended runs, such as doing downloads late at night.

Network Administrator: Provide access to the network, but with control. Set up your network with passwords and create tools that give users as much freedom as desired while maintaining a secure environment. Passwords can be applied globally, at the desktop, or at individual levels.

As quoted in *PC Week*, "WinTools is really a breath of fresh air... Anyone who uses Windows a lot will appreciate WinTools."

WINTOOLS

BAQ4210 **WinTools** **$149.00**
Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0.

International Orders: 305-443-8212 | 24-Hour Fax Line: 305-444-5010 | **FREE** FEDERAL EXPRESS **SHIPPING**

Circle 259 on reader service card

© 1992 TigerSoftware, 800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765
Coral Gables, Florida 33134

THE ALL-NEW CD GALLERY!

The Complete, Interactive CD-ROM Package!

Just Released! Includes CDR-36 or 72 Reader, Stereo Speakers, Headphones And 7 Software Discs!

This one box is your ticket to the incredible world of CD-ROM. Everything you need to get started is inside — including seven of the hottest CD-ROM software titles in the industry. Your Koss SA/30 amplified stereo speakers pump out the sound as you explore full-interactive, multimedia computing. This is a complete package, perfect for home, education and business.

Hundreds of thousands of diskettes' worth of information, fun and productivity are packed onto just 7 speedy CD-ROMs! They include the amazing, full-length encyclopedia, complete with enhanced sound. There's a comprehensive world atlas, presented in full-color, the incredible Battle Chess, a Time Table of History, The TIME Almanac on CD, Great Cities of The World and Mammals, from the pages of National Geographic. Without a doubt, it's the perfect introduction to CD-ROM, with everything included, nothing else to buy.

I personally found Great Cities of The World fascinating, it's packed with information on hotels in Paris, entertainment in New York, bull fights in Madrid and shopping in London. This multimedia guide covers tours by noted travel writer Jan Morris and information on culture, restaurants and shopping. Winner of the 1991 MPC Award, this disc includes a Travel Planner, Fast Fact section and quiz.

The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia covers hundreds of topics in great detail. Many entries contain enhanced sound and vibrant color. It is the premier CD-ROM encyclopedia. 33,000 articles, 1,500 full-color graphics, including numerous maps and steroe sound, make learning exciting.

Switch to National Geographic's Mammals and see animated sequences and full-color photos of everything from an aardvark to a zebra. A magnificent CD-ROM title that allows you to see and hear animals in their natural habitat. Contains both volumes of National Geographic's renowned work, with video clips bringing you closer than you thought possible to a wide variety of the world's most intriguing animals.

Need some hard facts about the economy? Sports? Politics? Open the TIME Almanac and get the answers from one of the most respected sources — TIME Magazine. Nearly 5,000 articles covering the major events of the 20th century. A great reference tool for home or business. The interactive features make information easy to find.

Or, slip in the Time Table of History: Science and Innovations. More than 6,000 interrelated entries show the chronology of historical, scientific and technological events from the beginning of time to the present day. Over 1,000 multimedia graphics and stereo sound. It's a smash-hit, best-seller!

From there, explore the earth's geography with The Software Toolworks World Atlas. This remarkable package contains the most extensive collection of full-color maps you'll find anywhere. There's also plenty of data about each country and region: rainfall, population, industry, crime and more. You can take a trip around the world in just a few minutes — great for students and businesspeople! Over 240 fully-detailed, fully printable maps.

For a little fun, try Battle Chess — it's chess as you've only imagined it! An entire medieval world is at war, and your pieces are more than rooks and pawns... they are moving knights, foot soldiers, and regal kings and queens. Each has its own unique character, displayed in both animation and sound.

Amplified, Stereo Speakers!

With the free stereo headphones and a pair of Koss SA/30 amplified stereo speakers, you'll actually hear the sounds of the world when you slip in a CD — whether on CD Gallery software titles or conventional audio CDs. NEC's CD Gallery is comprehensive and complete, providing everything necessary to get you up and running in minutes.

How The Readers Compare...

Complete CD-ROM Gallery	Response Time	List Price	Tiger Price
NEC CDR-72*	350 ms	$1652	**$599**
NEC CDR-36*	500 ms	$1502	**$599**

**Including Guinness Disc of Records & Britannica's Family Choice™ CDs.*

Order Today! Limited Time Offer.

ONLY FROM TIGER...
Free Guinness Disc of Records & Britannica's Family Choice™ CDs!
Get a Total of 9 CDs!
Offer expires March 1, 1992

What You Get in the CD-Gallery:

- NEC CDR-36 or CDR-72 CD-ROM Reader
- 7 CD-ROM interactive software titles
- Koss amplified stereo speakers
- Stereo headphones
- Interface kit
- Necessary cables and connections
- 3½" and 5¼" installation diskettes
- 4 Duracell® alkaline batteries
- Installation Guide & Software User Guides

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT/AT, PS/2, or 100% compatibles; minimum 640K available RAM; hard drive (minimum 5 MB available space); VGA graphics adaptor; DOS 3.3 or higher; at least one floppy disk drive (5¼" or 3½"); mouse recommended.

NEC CD GALLERY

BAQ8372 **CD Gallery w/CDR-72** **$599.00**
BAQ8336 **CD Gallery w/CDR-36** **$599.00**
FREE Guinness Disc of Records & Family Choice™ CDs with CDR-36 or CDR-72 Gallery Pack!
Specify XT/AT, PS/2, or NEC Prospeed or parallel SCSI interface kit.

A Railroad On Your Desktop!

It's the most fun I've had on my PC in years! Creating my own railroad line right on my screen — then create my own collection of customized cars! You design the track layout, using special tools that keep curves aligned and precise. You can design tracks of any configuration, including figure-8's and track switches.

And when the track is done, landscape the scene with buildings, trees, rivers, roads, bridges and more. Just select from the graphical menu bar as you design. There's also a complete set of drawing tools to create any type of layout, object or building. Design Your Own Railroad also includes an assortment of sample track layouts to get you going. Then build the ultimate train set! Choose from dozens of classic cars, modify them, colorize them, add logos, designs and more. Then put your design to the test... delivering goods and collecting the revenues.

Design Your Own Railroad

BAQ3790 **Railroad** **$49.95**
IBM PC XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles; DOS 2.0 or later; 512K RAM.

The Thoroughbred Of Remote Control Software.

Incredible speed! Remote control access via modem to other PCs, customer's PCs, telecommunicating and teleconferencing and more — with full Windows support — and blistering speed. In fact, Close-Up 4.0 is designed specifically to take advantage of the Windows environment — yet it runs beautifully with DOS as well. Even complex VGA color graphs and charts from Lotus 1-2-3 can be transmitted TEN TIMES FASTER than the closest competitor. Screens paint and repaint almost instantly. Close-Up 4.0 supports Windows in 386 Enhanced, Standard and Real modes, with full keyboard and mouse support. When you link up remotely, the two screens and keyboards become one. Close-Up 4.0 is simple to use, it installs itself and operates with sleek pull-down menus. LAN version also available.

Close-Up 4.0

BAQ3798 **Close-Up 4.0** **$169.00**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles; MS or PC DOS 2.0; modem.

TIGERSOFTWARE To Order Call Toll-Free: **1-800-888-4437** We Accept: VISA

Circle 259 on reader service card

Turn Your Black-And-White Hand Scanner Into An Explosive, True COLOR Scanner!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *I own a 256 grayscale hand scanner and often scan photos or illustrations for use in the TigerSoftware catalog. I don't own a color scanner (they are very nice, but very expensive), however a color scanner would sure come in handy sometimes. I could use color to create color slide shows, presentations, newsletters — and posters of the kids. That's why I was particularly intrigued with the CAT Color Converter. It actually converts my B&W hand scanner into a true color scanner! Just attach your 4" wide hand scanner to the CAT Color Converter and scan your color photo 3 times, using the built-in colored filters. When you've completed your scans, the CAT software combines the images into a fully balanced, true color image automatically. A legitimate alternative to a color scanner, with top-notch quality.*

The CAT Color Converter works with all leading B&W scanners.

The CAT Color Converter allows you to capture thousands of colors and if you have a grayscale hand scanner, you'll get up to 16 million vibrant colors. If you've got a VGA display adapter, the optimal 256 colors will be automatically selected for scans with lifelike color and rich detail. The powerful CAT Color Converter software (included free) allows you to easily adjust the color palettes, brightness and contrast. Using this powerful software, you can create exportable .PCX and .TIF files in RGB format for use in desktop publishing, draw and paint programs (I work extensively in PC Paintbrush, DeluxePaint and ColorRIX, CorelDRAW! and Designer) to combine text, graphics, special effects and more. Everything you need is in the package: The CAT Color Converter scanning guide (12"×10"×1"), with built-in color filters, light source and hand scanner mounting device. You also get the CAT Color Converter image processing software, power adapter and complete documentation.

CAT Color Converter Supported Hand Scanners: The Complete Half-Page Scanner 200/400/GS; DFI Handy Scanners HS-2000/3000/3000 Plus; GeniScan GS-2000 Plus/4000/4500/B105G; Logitech ScanMan/ScanMan Plus/ScanMan 32/ScanMan 256; Marstek Mars 105/105 Plus/800; Mouse Systems PageBrush/32; Niscan/Niscan GS; Primax SE-400/SE-800.

Use Your Scanner With Your Laptop! Scan On The Road, At A Meeting Or At The Library!

A perfect match. Your portable or notebook PC and your hand scanner. The CAT Hand ScanAdapter LPT connects directly to your computer's parallel port and allows you to capture any information, photo or design—anywhere. The small, pocket-sized device slips into your briefcase and comes complete with CAT Image Enhancer software which automatically converts hand-scanned, dithered images into 16 levels of gray. It also allows you to create files for use in professional graphics manipulation. It's simple, fast and very convenient. Works beautifully with all leading black & white hand scanners that we tested: The Complete Hand Scanner and half-page scanner, Logitech, Marstek, DFI Handy Scanner and Geniscan. Allows direct output to Epson dot-matrix, HP LaserJet and DeskJet, supports Hercules, CGA, EGA and VGA display, allows automatic image scaling and cropping and more.

CAT Hand ScanAdapter LPT Supported Scanners: The Complete Hand Scanner 200/400; The Complete Half-Page Scanner 200/400; DFI Handy Scanners HS-1000/2000/3000/3000 Plus; GeniScan GS-2000/2000 Plus/4000/4500; Logitech ScanMan/ScanMan Plus; Marstek Mars Scanners.

CAT

BAQ3120 **CAT Color Converter** **$159.95**
BAQ3121 **CAT Hand ScanAdapter LPT** **$139.95**
IBM PC XT, AT or compatible; VGA or SuperVGA graphics adapter; 640K RAM Memory with hard drive; PC-DOS or MS-DOS 3.1 or higher; supported hand scanner.

Computer Aided Design And Drafting Made Simple And Fast... CAD Isn't Slow And Agonizing Anymore.

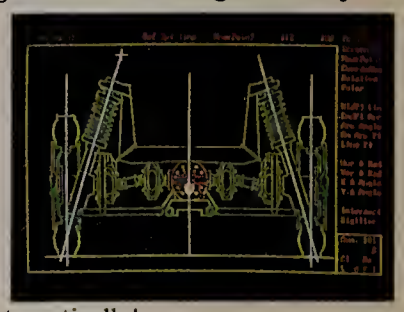
REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *CAD is classically associated with drudgery. Slow, repetitive tasks. Hundreds of calculations and days of work just to create an office layout, furniture arrangement, landscape design, chart or schedule. Forget all that. The advent of one particular program, TurboCAD, has made the process sleek and simple — while building all the power inside. This full-featured drawing package is ideal for designers, engineers, artists, architects, managers, drafters, contractors, students and facility planners. Includes over 250 professionally designed drawing symbols and runs 5 TIMES FASTER than previous versions. We found that TurboCAD has all the features of products in the $2,000 to $3,000 range, and goes beyond with streamlined features that you won't find in any of them. Redraws at lightning speed and allows large drawings, regardless of available RAM, thanks to its powerful caching capabilities.*

Packed with drawing features, built for speed and easy enough for first-time CAD users.

TurboCAD is ready to go, giving you a massive on-screen drafting area. You'll feel right at home with the clean, organized layout and unobtrusive toolboxes. The on-screen tutorial is a must even if you're an experienced CAD user, guiding you through the simple steps to professional drawings. It's also a great display of TurboCAD's blistering speed and underlying power. Then you take a stab at it, working from the pull-down menus to draw lines, circles and any other imaginable geometric shape in seconds.

Once the object is drawn, it can be easily moved, mirrored, rotated or scaled. Use the grid and 18 snap modes to give you as much precision as you need. Zoom and pan instantly around your drawing to focus on the details. You can draw using up to 128 layers, with 256 different line thicknesses, choose from a selection of line and arrow types, use your choice of several included text fonts and perform powerful automatic and associative dimensioning.

Quickly draw perfect rectangles, polygons, ellipses and grids. Use the convenient rubber-banding feature for instant sizing, choose from 3 different cursor types or switch to TurboCAD's orthogonal mode (for added speed). You may also use the swift windowing to view different parts of your drawing. Copying drawings, or selected parts of them, is fast and easy. You can even use linear, array or radial options when copying for maximum image flexibility — without redrawing or retouching. Create your own symbol library for any project, designed to your specific needs. You can even have TurboCAD create a bill of materials for you — automatically!



TurboCAD's Power Is Unmatched...

There's a scientific calculator on-board if you need it, and the powerful macro language boosts your drawing and design productivity. This product is great as a standalone system, but has the ability to seamlessly integrate with many other specialized design packages. TurboCAD comes complete with DXF, ASCII and HPGL interfaces and is compatible with virtually all micro, mainframe and desktop publishing systems.

One more interesting note on TurboCAD's power: it will actually generate the program code for any drawing in BASICA or TurboPascal.

TurboCAD

BAQ3123 **TurboCAD** Release 2 ..... **$95.00**
IBM compatible, 512K, hard drive, graphics card.

©1992 TigerSoftware, 800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765
Coral Gables, Florida 33134

Logitech Introduces Revolutionary, New Imaging Technology. Scans TWICE The Area Of A Flatbed Scanner!

Seamlessly Assembles Multiple Scans Into Large Single Images. Outperforms Flatbed Scanners.

When we first introduced the ScanMan 256 Grayscale hand scanner last year, it met with a roar of enthusiasm. We published the results of our testing — unbelievably sharp scans, with crisp, rich detail and 256 levels of gray. Scanning photos, illustrations — and text — was instantly taken to a new level. In head to head testing, we found the Logitech ScanMan 256 to be more versatile, faster and capable of producing large crystal-clear images. The 256 levels of gray add more depth and realism to all your scanned images.

Logitech had created the ultimate hand scanner, the hottest new product of the year.

But when you work with Logitech, you come to understand that they never sit still. While the ScanMan 256 was sweeping the industry (*PC Magazine's* "Editor's Choice," *InfoWorld's* 1991 "Product of the Year," *PC Computing's* "Most Valuable Product of 1991"), they were at work designing an enhancement that would catapult it to another level entirely — a completely new category of scanners. The innovation: Virtual Page Scanning. The Technology: the Logitech Auto-stitching feature. It automatically "stiches" 2, 3, — even 4 scans together (so it can handle TWICE the area of an 8.5 by 11 flatbed scanner!). No other scanner we've ever seen can automatically merge scans into one completely seamless image. We scanned dozens of photos, large illustrations, 11″×17″ posters — each one was perfectly seamed. The ScanMan 256 smooths and de-skews the stitch, while evening the tones across the scans for remarkable images. Scan left to right, top to bottom — any way you like, the powerful ScanMan 256 software takes care of the rest.

The ScanMan 256 is constructed with the highest-quality materials. Of course it features the same "red-beam" technology that produces 7 times more light than conventional technologies, so more information is captured by the scanner, producing professional-quality scans in seconds.

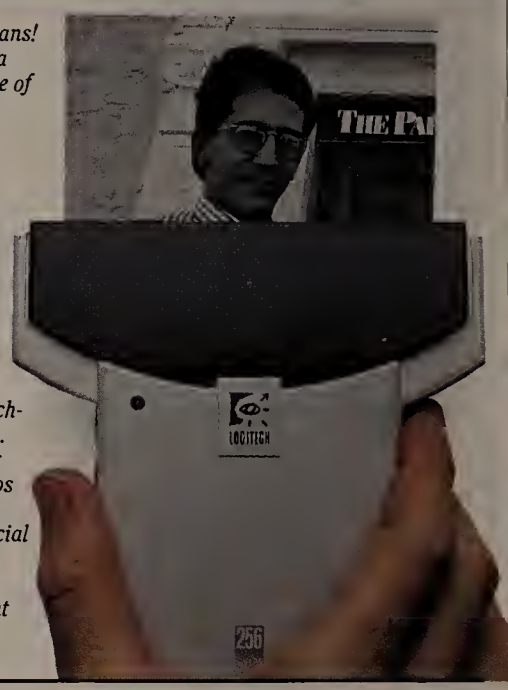
Scan large photos or illustrations — up to 16 inches wide by 22 inches long — the largest scanning-area possible for any desktop scanner. It's fast and easy to use, with the superior engineering and design that goes into every Logitech device. The ScanMan 256 is the smart choice in scanning, replacing the bulky flatbeds, delivering unequalled depth, sharpness and clarity. There's really no reason to even consider any other scanner.

In addition to the ScanMan 256, you get a copy of the FotoTouch Image Editing System, which acts as the host application for the ScanMan 256. Scanned images are automatically transfered directly to FotoTouch for immediate editing, with your choice of great new tools and effects. You'll perform advanced, 256 gray scale editing and allows you to print your images with amazing results on any dot-matrix and laser printers as well as Linotronic typesetters and other professional equipment.

As scanning text becomes more important in business, ScanMan 256 provides Perceive, one of the industry's highest-rated OCR software. The 256 grayscale support means text of any size, with any background color or pattern will be captured with precise accuracy. Perceive allows fast, easy capture of text at virtually any size — it's heavy duty OCR!

LOGITECH

BAQ2594 **ScanMan 256/Perceive** **$279.00**
Call for requirements.



Amazing Scans! Scan an area twice the size of even flatbed scanners!

Includes FREE FotoTouch image retouching software. Modify your digital photos with a wide array of special effects and specialized enhancement tools.

Instant Digital Snapshots!

Introducing The Incredible New Logitech FotoMan...

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *What is it? In short, it's a portable, digital camera — for your computer. FotoMan takes great pictures with amazing clarity and 256 grayscale richness — then allows you to instantly download them to your PC. It includes a slew of image editing tools that open a world of creative opportunity, and is compatible with virtually all desktop publishing programs. The applications for this new technology are enormous. Insurance and real estate professionals are using it to expidite claims and transmit photographs of neighborhoods and homes. Manufacturers use FotoMan to quickly catalog products and parts, while law enforcement officials are using it to photograph suspects, crime scenes and evidence — without the time and expense of film, processing and prints. Digital images are instantly captured and merged into documents, or stored as a permenant record. Up to 32 images can be shot and stored on the FotoMan's RAM chip, then transfered via serial port to FotoTouch — or previewed on your screen.*

There are hundreds of practical uses for this new product, but we found FotoMan was a lot of fun. Fast and easy, it comes with an automatic flash, one-button operation and a field of focus from three feet to infinity. Includes FotoTouch for image editing, including 256 grayscale editing.

One of the hottest new ideas in computing: the digital photograph — taken by a small, portable and easy to use camera that allows instant transfer to your computer — without a digitizing board or any other hardware.

In the past, getting a photograph into your PC meant using a traditional film method. The film would first be processed into either slides or prints then scanned or stripped into your document. Now, just snap a photo of a new employee, for example, and send it directly to the corporate database. Once you've got your shot on-screen, the FotoTouch software allows you to easily make modifications. Then save your image in either TIFF, CCIT, BMP, PCX or EPS format. There's no film, no developing and no waiting!

Real Estate professionals can send pictures of homes to prospective buyers, editing out undesirable objects like garbage cans. Or images can be put together — like different shots of landscaping to create a custom layout. FotoMan and FotoTouch are like having a complete darkroom in your PC. The possiblities are endless.

Us FotoMan images for multimedia and presentations. Produce personalized stationery, letters, invitations and anything else where you want to add real-life images to your computer documents.

It portable! FotoMan packs all its power in a rugged unit that's small, lightweight and battery-operated, so you can take pictures anywhere.

Take pictures indoors and outdoors — Fotoman includes a built-in flash for indoor use and a neutral density filter for perfect use outdoors, too.

LOGITECH

BAQ2592 **FotoMan** **$799.00**
Call for requirements.

Circle 259 on reader service card

Mon.-Fri. 8AM-10PM, Sat. 8:30 AM-8:00PM & Sun. 11AM-5PM (EST).
Or, use our 24-hour fax line: (305) 444-5010.

1-800-888-4437

Page Layout, Design And Typesetting — It's Fast, Easy And Fun With Publish-It! Version 2.0

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *New Publish-It! 2.0 requires inspiration only — no desktop publishing experience is necessary to create great looking printed pages the first time out. Sleek, swift layout tools help you create pro-quality advertisements, brochures, reports, school assignments and more in just minutes. Publish-It! 2.0 also contains over 85 "Design Ideas," professionally prepared document layouts that you simply fill-in your information and print! You can use these time-saving formats as is, or modify them in any way you like. Add graphics, charts and tables, insert graphic images, designs and illustrations — from the library of 180 graphics included in the package. You also get 30 ultra-high resolution clip-art illustrations, along with 8 fully scalable fonts in 17 styles — from 6 point, up to 72 point type. Add texture and shading, with 36 fill patterns, wrap text around any object or shape, auto-hyphenation, simple graphics importing. Control the look of text with a host of sleek typesetting features. There's full HP SoftFont support and downloadable PostScript support. Extraordinarily easy and fully WYSIWYG. Text changes, additions and revisions are done in seconds. For those of us who want incredible pages, but don't want to spend days learning a page layout program, Publish-It! 2.0 is the perfect solution. You'll get your first pages pumped out in about half an hour...*

Advanced drivers for impressive output on both dot-matrix and laser printers.

Today's desktop publishing programs have evolved into studio-quality products, full of sophisticated capabilities and specialized tools. Professionals have replaced the traditional graphics tools — T-squares, rulers, x-acto knives and outside typesetting — with these products. But learning DTP software has been tough. Publish-It! 2.0 contains all the desktop publishing tools, typesetting and graphics capabilities you need for clean, professional page layout — plus 85 ready-to-use document layouts for business, home and school use. Just add your text and print!

Graphics From Scratch.

If you want to start from scratch, Publish-It! Version 2.0 is the fastest, easiest product we've seen to get from blank page to finished documents. Thanks to the convenient GEM interface, everything is done from pull-down menus, icons, scroll bars and dialog boxes. And, of course, you get full WYSIWYG display as you work.

In page layout and design, flexibility is the key. Publish-It! enhances your creativity with unmatched flexibility and simplicity. Place text, graphics and illustrations anywhere on the page with a couple of mouse clicks or keystrokes. Reposition, overlap, resize text and columns easily. This flexibility allows you to easily experiment with your layout. Choose from six standard page sizes, print portrait or landscape with premium-quality output capabilities, and improve resolution on 120×144, 9-pin: 180×180, 24-pin, and 150×150 and 300×300 lasers.

Everything You Need Is Included.

Publish-It! Version 2.0 includes a variety of built-in fonts in a wide range of sizes and special effects. You get thousands of different combinations to choose from — and each type style can be reversed for dramatic impact. Sizes from 7 point to 72 point are available and allow access to subscript and superscript characters as well as italics and underlined. Publish-It! 2.0 also supports the entire Bitstream desktop publishing font collection.

Everything you need is here, including a word processor, so everything you write can take advantage of the Publish-It! 2.0 suite of desktop publishing features. Add headers and footers, search and replace, cut/copy/paste, tabs, line and paragraph indenting, decimal tabs, centering text alignment and justification. Import documents directly from WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, WordStar, and others — with all attributes intact.

The sample layouts are professionally designed — just add your text and headline and you've got an instant document. All layouts are completely customizable. If you'd prefer narrower columns, just select from the menu bar; Publish-It! 2.0 handles all of the hyphenation and rewrapping automatically.

Mixing text and graphics won high marks for ease of use, and compatibility with draw and paint programs was exceptionally high, including PC Paintbrush, Lotus 1-2-3, CorelDRAW!... (TIFF and EPS) and many others. Once you've imported a graphic, you have full reign to crop it, modify it, size it any way you like. Of course, Publish-It! 2.0 includes a complete toolbox of built-in graphics tools to draw lines, boxes, circles, ellipses, polygons, and add your choice of dozens of fill patterns.

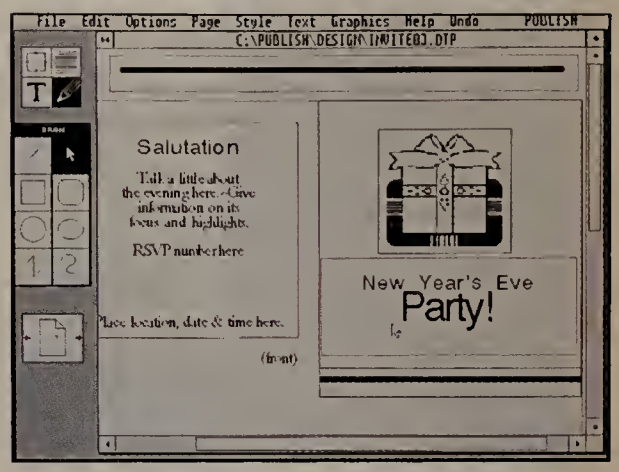
Special Typesetting Functions.

If you're serious about how your documents look, Publish-It! 2.0 gives you the ability to easily change the letter and word spacing (known as "kerning"), as well as the line and paragraph spacing (known as "leading"). You'll also love the Multiple-Size Screen View feature, allowing you to instantly view, edit and lay out pages at actual size, 200%, 75% and 50%.

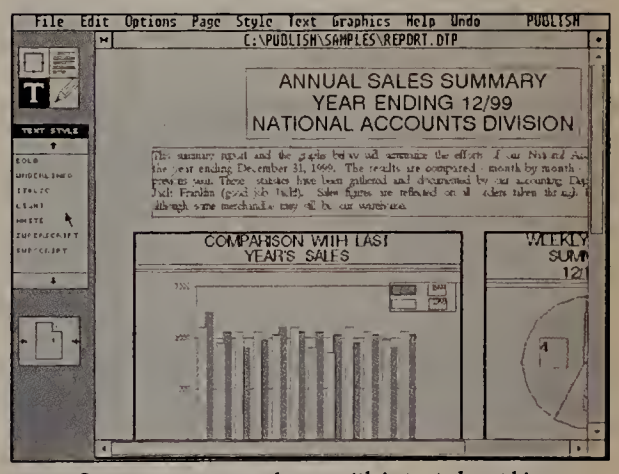
Special Time-Saver Features.

- **On-screen Rulers**, linked to your pointer, let you know exactly where you are on your page.
- **Selectable Page Guides** help you quickly place page elements on your page. Use the "Snap-To" feature to instantly create uniformly-sized columns and position them on your page.
- **The Precision Placement Feature** lets you easily place page elements to within 1/100th of an inch of your desired position.
- **Built-In Quick Keys** allow you to access frequently-used functions with one keystroke.
- **Automatic Page Numbering** inserts correctly positioned page numbers into your document — as you print.
- **Automatic Hyphenation** places hyphens into your text to fit your column width. Hyphens are automatically adjusted whenever you resize your column width or edit your text.
- **Left and Right Master Pages** help you quickly create magazine style documents.
- **Style Sheets** allow you to "recycle" your favorite page layouts and reuse them in other documents.
- **Paragraph Tagging** allows you to assign a "tag" or name to each paragraph style used throughout your document, for easy identification and modification.
- **UNDO Function:** Change your mind and you can change your document back to the way it was before your last input.
- **TIFF & SPLASH! Support:** Import uncompressed gray-scale TIFF files, and graphics created with Splash!.
- **Import Popular Text Formats:** You can import text directly from WordPerfect 5.1, Microsoft Word and WordStar 5.
- **Encapsulated PostScript Graphics:** Import EPS images and rotate them in 90 degree increments.

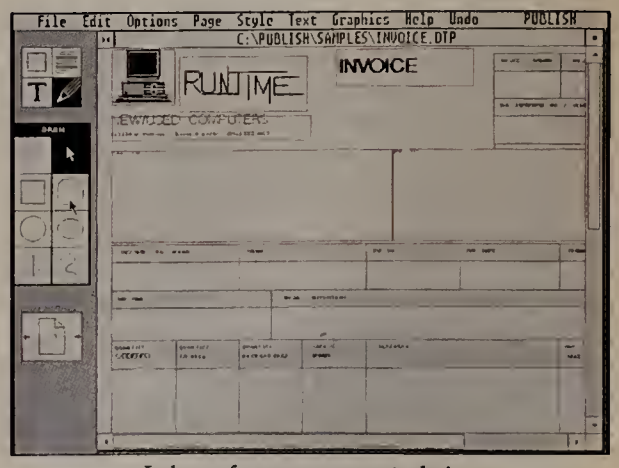
Looks Great On Screen...



Invitations, coupons, reports and resumes — they're all so easy with Publish-It! 2.0



Create company newsletters with imported graphics from Lotus 1-2-3!



In-house forms are so easy to design.

PUBLISH-IT! VERSION 2.0

BAQ3130 **Publish-It! 2.0** Dual **$199.95**
IBM PC, Tandy and compatibles; 512K; two floppy drives or a hard drive; DOS 3.0 or higher; mouse is recommended; 640K is required for use with Hercules, EGA or VGA displays. Runs with the Digital GEM software.

International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax Line: 305-444-5010 **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING**

Circle 259 on reader service card

©1992 TigerSoftware, 800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765
Coral Gables, Florida 33134

Prices Pulverized On Quality Hayes Modems!

...Now There's No Reason To Settle For Anything Less Than The Best!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Hayes modems are legendary for their superior design, engineering, materials and of course, their reliable performance. The vision of Dennis Hayes back in the early 80's has established his company as the leader in PC communications hardware. But there are two misconceptions here. First, everyone thinks that since Hayes is state-of-the art, that it's more expensive. Not true. Second, everyone also thinks that Hayes makes hardware only. Again, not true. Hayes brings you premium product performance at the same price you'll pay for an off-brand modem. They also produce award-winning communications software products that exploit the power of their modems like no other software really can. We're taking a look at the classic OPTIMA 96 and Pocket 2400 modems (the best in the business), along with Hayes Smartcom Exec and Smartcom III software.*

OPTIMA 96.

An industry icon. The incredible Hayes Smartmodem OPTIMA 96. Blistering 9600 bps, V.32 speed, perfect for connections to information services, bulletin boards, corporate host computers and more. Automatically finds and selects the highest speed and best combination of error-control and data compression each time you connect to another modem. You get the cleanest, most efficient connections with a Hayes. That's not a misconception.

The OPTIMA 96 also contains a very important feature known as "Data Compression", allowing it to exchange data at four times its 9600 speed, producing file transfers at the incredible speed of 38,400 bps over regular telephone lines. Hayes set the standard in modem communications — they know what they're doing. It protects your data with the most extensive set of error-control technologies ever introduced, giving you flexibility and peace of mind.

The OPTIMA 96 provides backward compatibility with earlier error control protocols such as MNP; supports speeds ranging from 300 bps to 9600 bps to talk with almost any modem ever sold. The advanced Hayes AutoSync technology eliminates the need for costly synchronous interface cards (beware of that hidden cost when purchasing an off-brand modem!). The OPTIMA uses your asynchronous port, and the AutoSync software, to create a synchronous connection with another PC or a mainframe. All this for the same price as other modems, making the Hayes Smartcom OPTIMA 96 an incredible value from TigerSoftware. You know that you really want the reliability and features of a Hayes.

And when you crack open the OPTIMA 96 box, you'll notice that there's a free gift inside: Smartcom EZ Communications Software. A smash-hit in stores for $49, Smartcom EZ is a great starter set for the communications novice. Instantly allows access to the wonderful world of connectivity. The world of on-line information is growing at a staggering rate, opening up educational and financial opportunities. Simple steps put you in touch with on-line services, bulletin boards and other personal computers with a modem — with big savings on memberships.

More free goodies? How about special offers and discounts on fax delivery services from a variety of major services, giving you the ability to send faxes from your computer without buying a separate fax/modem. You can also get a free data communications library — tips and techniques compiled from the industry's leading computer publications. You'll learn about calling on-line services, playing interactive games (a hot new trend), finding useful databases, downloading free software and much more. Put the top-rated modem on your desktop: the Hayes Smartcom OPTIMA 96.

The Hayes Pocket 2400 Modem.

Tiny little thing... just 2" by 3" (and less than an inch thick), the perfect modem for laptops. Smaller than a deck of cards, the Pocket 2400 contains all the design graces and solid engineering that goes into every Hayes modem. This itsy-bitsy 2400/1200/300 bps communicator comes with everything you need to get underway immediately: includes FREE Smartcom EZ software, telephone/computer cables, carrying case and ironclad two year warranty. The Pocket 2400 needs no batteries — drawing its power requirements directly from the phone line.

A great on-the-road modem, allows you to access valuable information from on-line services for reports, papers and presentations. Get up-to-the-second information on travel planning to obtain the lowest air fares, hotel and rental car rates. Why buy just any modem when you can have a Hayes?

Smartcom Exec Communications Software.

Hayes wrote the book on PC communications technology, so it's only natural that they write the best software product to go with their fine line of modems. Smartcom Exec combines simple, straight forward operation with remarkable power and flexibility. Winner of *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice, Micro Decisions' *Gold Award and Computer Reseller News'* Buyer's Choice, Smartcom Exec is the hottest value in communications software. Everything is here: the most popular terminal emulations and file transfer protocols, an on-line text editor, a handy phone book database (that automatically stores calling information), a powerful (yet simple to use) scripting language and more. All with sleek point-and-click operation.

Smartcom Exec makes complex communications scenarios easy. You'll quickly be writing your own programs to automate repetitive tasks like unattended operation and automatic log-ons. And when it comes to network support, *PC Week* says that "Smartcom Exec has the best LAN support of any software we tested." Perfect for users of any level.

Smartcom III Communications Software.

The ideal business communications software. Supports modem sharing on a LAN and offers a vast array of popular terminal emulations, CCITT X.32 (Dial-up X.25) multi-session support, error control file transfer protocols, a full-featured text editor, powerful SCOPE scripting language, file scrambling and advanced compression technology and more. Perfect for LAN environments, Smartcom III supports the sharing of either a single modem or multiple modems on popular asynchronous communications servers from Novell, 3Com, Network Products and J&L. There's also support for network printers.

Smartcom III Program Interface.

Menus

- Easy-to-use menu interface organizes program operations and simplifies user control.
- "Short-cut" keys allows quick selection of desired options with a single keystroke.
- Typing ahead bypasses menus for increased speed.

Tables

- Tables are used to list items, such as file directories and Connection lists.
- Items may be selected from a table by typing or selecting its name.

Setting Screens

- Setting Screens provide options for adjusting the way Smartcom III works with the user's computer or the host system.
- Program Settings options include: General Settings, Printer Settings, Editor Settings, and Editor Key Assignments.
- Commonly used settings are included as defaults to reduce the need to configure more complex parameter settings.

Activity and Connection Settings

- Activity settings help manage the multi-session capabilities of Smartcom III and correspond to what is done once on-line operations begin; i.e., terminal emulation, file transfer protocol, etc.
- Connection Settings relate to the process of getting on-line; i.e., phone number, data rate, etc.
- Stores phone numbers and other information (COM Port, Connection Type, Transmission Speed, Character Format, Terminal Emulation, Start Connection, Protocol Settings, File Transfer Protocol, Flow-Control Protocol, and Autotype Protocol) to make call placement fast and simple.

HAYES

BAQ3127	**Smartmodem OPTIMA 96**	**$495.00**
BAQ3128	**Pocket 2400**	**$175.00**
BAQ3125	**Smartcom Exec Communications Software**	**$79.00**
BAQ3126	**Smartcom III Communications Software**	**$129.00**

Call for system requirements on individual modem/software configurations.

TIGERSOFTWARE To Order Call Toll-Free: **1-800-888-4437** We Accept: VISA

Circle 259 on reader service card

Mon.-Fri. 8AM-10PM, Sat. 8:30 AM-8:00PM & Sun. 11AM-5PM (EST).
Or, use our 24-hour fax line: (305) 444-5010.

1-800-888-4437

Full-Motion, Interactive Sherlock Holmes Mysteries!

"Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective" Over 90 Minutes Of Adventure On One CD!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *An absolute must for electronic game fans, Sherlock afficianados and deductive-reasoners! Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective is the only game we've ever seen that features FULL MOTION VIDEO. You actually interact with the on-screen characters, embarking on three different cases with the super-sleuth himself, Watson and an intriguing collection of victims, suspects, generals, beautiful women and jealous sisters. It's a fascinating new technology. The production-quality sound is compatible with most sound boards (including the ThunderBoard, available through Tiger, call for details). The cases are well written adaptations of classics licensed from the Sir Arthur Conan Doyle estate. Your interaction changes the course of the action, your interrogations lead to valuable information and the evidence you uncover leads to clues needed to help Scotland Yard nab the villainous murderer. Members of the Tiger staff first saw this disc at the CD-ROM Expo in San Jose last summer. We knew then that this one was destined to become a classic. If you've got a CD-ROM reader, you'll love it. This one multimedia full-motion blockbuster is worth it!*

3 EXCITING MYSTERIES!

FULL MOTION VIDEO!

For the first time ever, over 90 minutes of full-motion video brings Sherlock Holmes to life. This revolutionary CD gaming experience lets you match wits with the super-sleuth himself. Guide Sherlock and Watson through the streets of London to interrogate suspects and solve three intriguing murder mysteries!

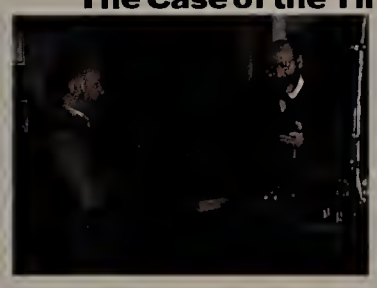
The Case of the Mummy's Curse.

Four men found dead. Some say the murderer is a 4000 year old Mummy exhumed during an archeological dig in Katebet, Egypt. Were their murders simply coincidental or were these men cursed from the crypt?

The Case of the Mystified Murderess.

Two sisters. One beautiful. The other quiet and plain. A single man. Tall, handsome... and dead. Who did it? Was it jealousy or was it greed? Could the murder be tied to a rash of burglaries causing panic in the upper-class communities of London?

The Case of the Tin Soldier.



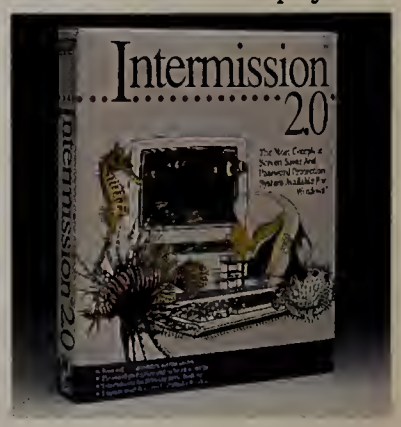
Waterloo, 1815. Power and Passion. He was an officer but not a gentleman. Now, years later, the retired General has been murdered, a jewel stolen, and a king's ransom waits to be claimed. Who killed General Armstead and why?

Also Available From TigerSoftware: INTERMISSION 2.0.

Screen saving taken to the limit! Packed with 56 animated screen-saving sequences along with password protection, network security and even a section for DOS screen blanking without Windows!

So while you're protecting your monitor from the damaging effects of phosphor screen burn-in, you'll have some pretty exciting entertainment. There are screens here that we've never seen before. We loved the Ant Farm, Dancing Pig and Battling Mixers! You can even combine any of the 56 individual effects together for great animated sessions, slide shows — style presentations or let Intermission display them at random for you.

Features: ***NetPass*** System Administrator network-wide password. ***Intermission for DOS,*** support for DOS even without Windows. ***SysMonitor*** system CPU activity monitor.



ICOM

BAQ3132	**Sherlock Holmes, Consulting Detective CD-ROM**	**$59.95**
BAQ3131	**Intermission**	**$39.95**

Sherlock Holmes: *requires CD-ROM reader.* ***Intermission:*** *requires Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later.*

Extend WordPerfect's Screen Display.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *WordPerfect Users will love this utility. It actually displays text in compressed format on your screen so you can actually see well beyond the limitations of 25 rows and 80 columns. No more scrolling left and right while editing a proportionately spaced document. Up to 25 screen sizes to choose from, up to 128 characters per line (incredible!) — and screen sizes can be changed on demand. Displays font attributes such as bold, underline and actual font size. Simple to use, a great productivity enhancer. This is a product you've probably been waiting for, but didn't know existed.*

Easy to install, you're up and running in under 5 minutes. ScreenExtender is fully integrated with WordPerfect and supports all the familiar editing commands you use now. **NETWORK EDITION AVAILABLE.**

By just using two definable hot-keys, you'll reach all the powerful functionality that ScreenExtender has to offer. It's that easy to use. Set rows to 25, 34, 43, 49 or 58 and columns can be set to 80, 90, 102, 120 or 128. That's some heavy real estate.

There are a few other goodies that ScreenExtender gives you, like the ability to choose from six display fonts: two Roman fonts, two Gothic fonts and two sans serif fonts. Find the ones that you like to work with the most. Want more? Okay, how about the ability to customize your color display by selecting 16 screen colors from a palette of 64. Up to 16 color sets can be created, named and saved for instant retrieval. And ScreenExtender supports all major graphics adapters: SuperVGA (800 x 600), Gas Plasma (640 x 400), VGA, EGA, CGA and Hercules.

Here are some of the comments the press has made about this incredible product.

"...*(ScreenExtender 2.0)* does exactly what its name implies.
— *PC Sources*

"*ScreenExtender 2.0* provides high resolution display and unequalled clarity while editing in WordPerfect." ..."While *ScreenExtender* has always been extremely easy to install and use, the context-sensitive help facility provides detailed explanation of what options are available at any given time and allows the novice user to quickly learn the program without referring to the instruction manual.
— *Computer Monthly*

"ScreenExtender dramatically increases productivity by eliminating the need to scroll the screen left and right, while editing a proportional-spaced document.
— *ABA Journal*

"Overall, WordPerfect with ScreenExtender was the package of choice for the law office power user."
— *Legal Assistant Today*

"This remarkable add-in TSR program displays text in compressed format, thereby allowing your screen to be extended well beyond the normal twenty-five rows and eighty columns."
— *Los Angeles Computer Society*

"ScreenExtender works just as it is promoted!"
— *Los Angeles Computer Society*

"Life became much simpler when I discovered a program named ScreenExtender. It does some remarkable things to the way text appears on a WordPerfect screen.
— *Bob Nadler, The Suburbanite*

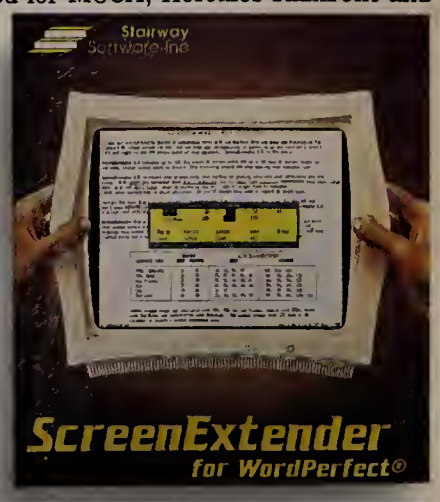
"...it cuts down tremendously on the time and frustration factor.
— *The Washington Lawyer*

"In two months of testing, I have found ScreenExtender's 'anti-scroll' feature to be a real convenience and productivity booster."..."ScreenExtender greatly improves the readability of laptop screens in three ways."
— *The Perfect Lawyer*

"...*ScreenExtender Version 2.0* is much more than a convenience — it's a necessity."
— *The Computer Corner, KELR Radio Station*

System Requirements.

ScreenExtender for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 works on all IBM PCs, XTs and compatibles equipped with SVGA, VGA, EGA, CGA, Gas Plasma or Hercules graphics adapters and DOS 2.0 or later. Special support is provided for MCGA, Hercules RamFont and Hercules In-Color video cards. Maximum memory required is about 50K, depending on graphics adapter and features used. Memory is required when WordPerfect is running.



SCREENEXTENDER

BAQ3124A	**ScreenExtender** 5¼" or 3½"	**$89.00**
BAQ3124B	**Network 3 PAK** 5¼" or 3½"	**$129.00**
BAQ3124C	**Network 5 PAK** Dual	**$229.00**
BAQ3124D	**Network 10 PAK** Dual	**$329.00**
BAQ3124E	**Network 20 PAK** Dual	**$629.00**

**All network packs contain 3 user manuals.*

International Orders: 305-443-8212 24-Hour Fax Line: 305-444-5010 **FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING**

Circle 259 on reader service card

© 1992 TigerSoftware, 800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765
Coral Gables, Florida 33134

The Only Complete, Professional Imaging Utility.

24-Bit Color, Grayscale And Black & White Support — With Conversions!

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK: *Image processing has always been shrouded in mystery. You had to learn cryptic terms, calculate gamma and contrast levels and then somehow be able to navigate inconsistent file formats (Image files have serious standardization problems — it's the number one complaint about image processing software). HALO Desktop Imager is the only product we've ever seen that automatically converts any file format to any other for studio-quality images every time. Then you can use your scanned, captured or painted images in your word processor or desktop publisher with seamless integration. You get all the classic image enhancing and processing tools, plus a host of innovative features that are unavailable anywhere else. Includes support for TIFF, PCX, IMG, HALO CUT, GIF, TGA and BMP formats. There's also color, tone and contrast enhancement and correction, smooth and sharpen, posterization, etched metal, embossing, dozens more...*

Feast your eyes on true, 24-bit color WITHOUT A 24-BIT Display Card! HALO Desktop Imager's proprietary M/Color technology gives you explosive, 24-bit color or 8-bit grayscale images with an EGA, VGA or SuperVGA device. We love the ability to easily create high-quality, wall-size posters with any printer! Simple to use, the best results we achieved in our 9-product benchmark image testing...

A Great Feature — File Conversions.

Although HALO Desktop Imager provided us with plenty to talk about, one feature in particular made life surprisingly simple during our testing: the ability to convert images cleanly and quickly between formats. As we've discovered, not all packages are able to do that. In fact, very few actually convert with quality results the formats listed on their boxes. There's always some problem. Not with HALO Desktop Imager. Perfect conversions every time — we applaud this product for its attention to that detail...

Do You Have a Naked Printer?

If you run Windows and have a printer, your printer is naked without the HALO Desktop Imager. This is the program that fills a huge gap in your capabilities. It is a complete imaging utility, ideal for creating, altering and printing pictures. Downright simple to use — just select from the menus to add professional effects to any image. The unmatched printing capabilities produce crisp, clean images at any size — wall size posters are effortless.

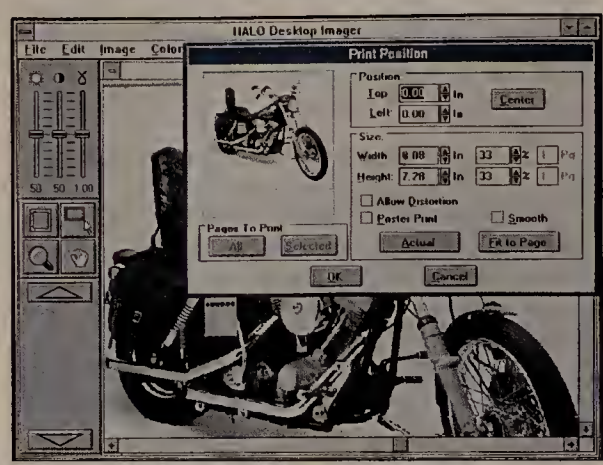
A unique "test strip" feature saves time, paper and resources by allowing you to build contact sheets of miniaturized images with all the variants and

Do it all — Scan, File Conversion, Special Effects and much more!

combinations or image enhancement to see an exact preview of your work, either on the screen or printed on one sheet. Tune your image to match the exact qualities of your printer. Find the best calibration for your printer and use it every time to get the finest quality prints. You can even select from over 100 halftone combinations and patterns to ensure great images.

Turn Images Into Photographs.

Less than perfect photos can become unforgettable images using the tools found in HALO Desktop



Print any image any size, including large multi-page posters!

Imager. Correct bad contrast, washed-out colors and dull tones. Smooth ragged edges and sharpen details that appear out of focus on the original. Add special effects, scale your image to any size, crop, flip, flop and undo any step you're not happy with. You get a complete selection of specialized filters that add effects and remove defects. It's no wonder that HALO Desktop Imager is the choice of professionals. Now you can have the same quality studio tools and output with no learning curve and in an easy-to-use package. If you work with color, grayscale or black & white, there are more useful tools here than any other package we've tested, seen or heard of.

Works with All Your Software.

HALO Desktop Imager is a wonderful utility that has been designed specifically to ease the drudgery of working with images. Years of imaging expertise at Media Cybernetics have been used to fine tune this product not only to do sophisticated image processing, but also to make it an ideal companion to all your desktop publishing draw program and word processing software (CorelDraw, Ami-Pro, Word for Windows, PageMaker, MS Publisher.) These packages are just not complete without HALO Desktop Imager.

Screen Capture, at Your Fingertips.

HALO Desktop Imager provides a screen capture feature that allows you to capture the screen or portions from any Windows program. Now you can quickly capture the output from any program and save it into one of the many file formats. Capture a window, an area, or the entire screen quickly and at the touch of a user definable "hot-key."

Your Imaging Worries Are Over.

Overcome many of the typical problems facing dealing with images:

- Save valuable disk space by saving images out in one of the many file compression formats supported.
- Work in 24-bit images with a VGA or SuperVGA through the amazing M/Color technology. You can even have multiple 24-bit images on your VGA at the same time — all looking fantastic.
- Get great image quality from your laser or dot matrix printer. Generally, printer halftones are truly lacking. With over 100 halftoning options, HALO Desktop Imager offers solutions for all printers. Now get the best image quality right at your desktop.
- Convert all your images in one operation. Don't worry, use the batch conversion feature to convert files in groups. And the software conversion is fast. The program can even convert Color images to grayscale, black and white or even optimized palette or M/Colored 8 bit color files.
- Crop your images or add matte margins from a variety of options. Resize your image using bilinear scaling or pixel replication — get the results you want.
- Made a mistake? Don't worry, HALO Desktop Imager provides up to three levels of undo for each image open.
- Own a scanner? HALO Desktop Imager directly supports most color and grayscale scanners. Just startup the program, turn your scanner on, and let HALO Desktop Imager take over. Never have your images looked so good!
- Ease of use and really fast. The HALO Desktop Imager is quick, easy to use and definitely fast. This program was designed to take full advantage of Windows, but has been optimized for speed and to limit your key and mouse strokes. For example, need to cut a color portion of an image and paste it in a grayscale image? Just use "Copy" and "Paste" — the imager does the conversion invisibly.
- Don't know about imaging? In addition to online help, a complete online tutorial and introduction to imaging helps get you up to speed fast!

Presentation Slides Instantly.

Stand out presentations become a snap with HALO Desktop Imager. Just load your image (from clipboard, directly from scanner, file, or screen capture) enhance it, color reduce it (for fixed palette computer presentations), or use the fantastic halftoning features to make outstanding handouts. No longer does every image reproduced have to go to the graphics department or out of house for preparation and printing.

For Sophisticated Color User, As Well.

If you really want to get into fancy color manipulations, the complete color map editor allows you to work in R, G, B or C, M, Y color spaces and perform very sophisticated color corrections and special effects with a touch of your mouse. You can even save color maps for complete calibration control of your printers and scanners.

More on Postering.

A really neat feature is the postering capability. Take any image and blow it up to any size poster, including wall-sized, using your standard printer. Just choose the poster print option, select the size of the poster and hit print. Worried about jagged edges? HALO Desktop Imager uses sophisticated image processing techniques, instead of standard pixel replication to make perfect posters, to make wonder posters.

If you have any images on your computer, then the HALO Desktop Imager is an indispensable utility.

HALO IMAGER

BAQ3129 **HALO Imager** 5¼" & 3½" **$129.00**
IBM compatible, 512k, hard drive, graphics card.

Circle 259 on reader service card

Mon.-Fri. 8AM-10PM, Sat. 8:30 AM-8:00PM & Sun. 11AM-5PM (EST).
Or, use our 24-hour fax line: (305) 444-5010.

1-800-888-4437

Increase Your Disk Capacity (On The Fly) By Up To 300%...

This unique product, unlike conventional file compression software, employs sophisticated "on-the-fly" compression algorithms to expand the storage capacity of your drives (hard disk or floppy) by up to 300% — and in many cases more!

SuperStor is simple to install and is 100 percent guaranteed for safety. You don't have to buy any new hardware, fiddle with jumpers, switches, hardware interrupts or even open your computer! Just slip in the diskette and you'll instantly notice significant increases in capacity and speed.

SuperStor is perfect for all applications, including your word processor, spreadsheet, database, graphics and CAD/CAM systems. Specialized applications with highly compressible data can achieve an increase in capacity as much as 8 times — 800%. It supports DOS 3.2 and up including DOS 5.0, Dr. DOS, and Windows 3.0, and allows DOS 3.2 and 3.3 users to easily break the annoying 32 megabyte limitation.

Even with all this high-tech efficiency going on around you, SuperStor does not change the way you work. All compression and decompression occurs without your help. SuperStor's automatic operation eliminates the need to learn special commands or use specially created logic disks. You don't even have to hit one keystroke for this amazing product to work its magic. Just use your computer and applications like you always have.

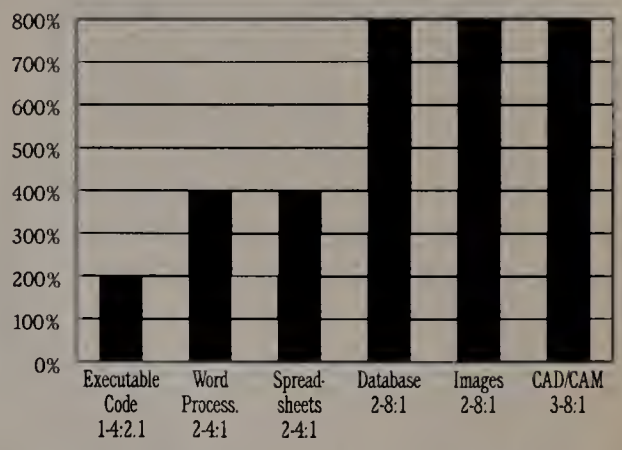
Your Word Processor And Spreadsheet Will Run As Fast As Ever!

SuperStor is the fastest data compression product on the market today, resulting in no measurable loss in your system's overall performance. All of your applications will run just as fast as they ever have. In fact, in some cases SuperStor will actually increase your system speed! SuperStor even includes a caching system that adds additional speed. How's that for power?

A little exploration into the easy-to-understand manual can reap some powerful rewards. For example, with just a couple of keystrokes you can create your own compression configuration. Compress your entire disk, or any portion of it, to maximize ease of use, compression efficiency and overall system performance. In just a few minutes, you can become an advanced SuperStor user.

How Much Space Can I Really Save?

The exact amount of compression you'll achieve depends on the data in the files you store on your computer. Files which use a limited number of characters or contain repeated sequences of characters will compress better than those containing purely random data. While this is true for many compression programs, SuperStor's advanced technology increases storage capacity even more. And SuperStor is the only compression system we've seen that compresses executable code. In addition to compressing the data in your files, SuperStor's ingenious file management techniques saves space on your disk by reducing the number of reserved byte units. Normally, these savings will amount to 4 to 8 times less space on your disk, regardless of the data in the file.



Reduce Time & Cost of Backing Up.

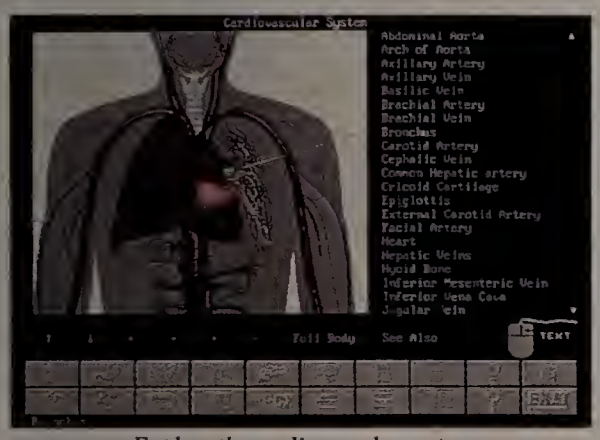
Since your data is now occupying less disk space, you'll find that backups now require less media. In fact, an average savings of 50% on the number of floppies is normal for SuperStor. And, of course, your backups are much faster. In addition, you can write on floppies in compressed mode for backups or, for exchange with other systems, in regular DOS format.

SUPERSTOR

BAQ3865 **SuperStor** 5¼" & 3½" **$119.95**
Requires 512K memory.

A Guided Tour of the Human Body.

The human body. A perfect machine. It grows and develops, protects and heals itself and is designed to last for decades. Now the wonder of the body is combined with the power of the PC to produce a fascinating journey into its structure and functions. You'll see detailed, full-color graphics of the entire human body and a comprehensive database of facts, descriptions and explanations. Do you know the exact function of the hypothalamus? How about the kidneys? How do bruises heal? How does the brain work, and where is your duodenum? Experience a world of knowledge and beauty that provides profound insight into life itself. It's called BODYWORKS, and it could be the most interesting software program you'll ever own — perfect for students, artists and hobbyists.

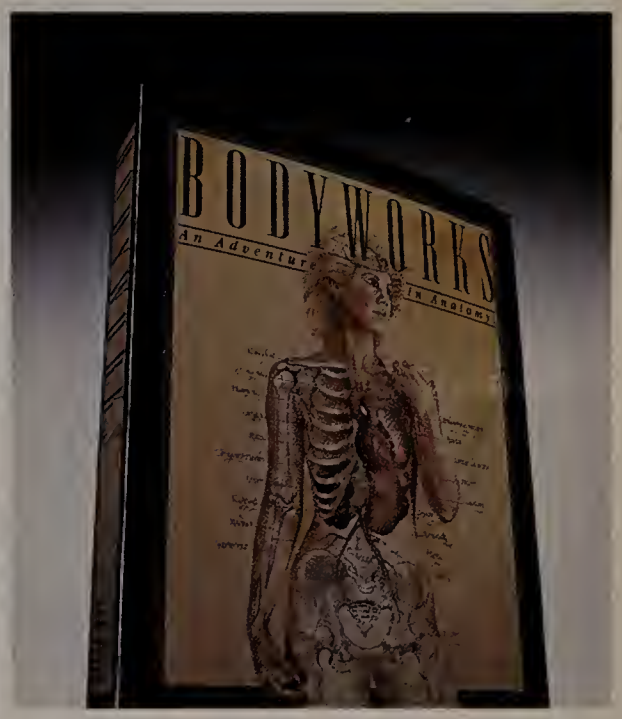


Explore the cardiovascular system...

You begin by exploring the major body systems: select the skeletal system and view the bones and how they work, the joints, mechanics of the ball and socket. Select the muscular system and see the tremendously resilient human muscle, capable of developing enormous strength. Discover how the delicate muscles in the eye allow instant focusing and movement, far beyond the capabilities of even the most sophisticated camera. Move to the nervous system, and see how the signals sent to the brain can detect even the slightest touch to the skin. Learn about how your nervous system allows the brain to instruct the body to perform complex movements — like walking! Then select the digestive system — the body's systematic breaking down of food. Its incredible ability to process and extract nutrients. From the mouth to the intestines, BODYWORKS shows you in great detail how your body nourishes itself, how it accumulates fatty tissue (and how it uses fat).

...Or discover the workings of the brain.

There are complete sections on lymphatic, endocrine and cardiovascular systems. Explore the most amazing four-square-inches of tissue man has ever seen — the human heart. How it feeds the body with a constant supply of necessary chemicals to sustain life. You'll learn how the human heart can be damaged, and exactly what happens when someone suffers a heart attack. When your child asks "Where do babies come from?" you can simply select the section on the human reproductive system for a clinical explanation of the process.



You'll see all of the organs and tissues of the body, each described in exhaustive detail. Colorful graphic screens also provide information on sports injuries, first-aid advice on illness, insect and animal bites, along with other topics. Just click or select any organ or system for instant retrieval of thousands of facts.

BODYWORKS

BAQ4101-5 **BODYWORKS** 5¼" **$79.95**
BAQ4101-3 **BODYWORKS** 3½" **$79.95**

International Orders: 305-443-8212 | 24-Hour Fax Line: 305-444-5010 | **FREE** FEDERAL EXPRESS **SHIPPING**

Circle 259 on reader service card

20-MHz 386SX NOTEBOOKS

MORE POWER TO YOU

WITH BIGGER HARD DISKS AND BETTER BATTERY POWER MANAGEMENT, THESE 23 ULTRAPORTABLES MAKE IT EASIER THAN EVER TO ENJOY DESKTOP-CLASS COMPUTING WHEREVER YOU LIKE.

PHOTOGRAPHS BY STAN MUSELIK

MICHAEL GOODWIN

Is it a blessing or a curse? Anytime, anyplace, you can boot up and start computing. With bigger hard disks, brighter displays, longer-lasting batteries, and improved power management, the latest crop of 386SX notebooks is changing the definition of the once-simple concept called work. Now you can work in an airplane, out on the deck, or while carpooling to the office, and even if you never stray from a power outlet, your aching muscles

will welcome the low 7- to 10-pound traveling weights. No longer are you limited to simple word processing chores when you're on the move: These 20-MHz systems have the authority to recalculate complex spreadsheets or run *Windows*-based presentations.

The best and the brightest of these miniature laptops do a lot of things very well, from serving up crisp screen images to delivering top performance. Unlike desktops—which let you choose from a variety of displays, keyboards, and hard disks—notebooks make it difficult to swap components, so what you see is what you get. In this review of 23 notebooks, we've found one Best Buy that covers all the bases: Texas Instruments' TravelMate 3000 WinSX.

Sleepy Time With the SL

Engineers need to meet three challenges before notebooks can offer full desktop power: Create a lightweight, high-quality color display that doesn't consume much power; provide desktop expansion without adding pounds; and extend battery life so a notebook can outlast a cross-country flight.

Soon you'll see affordable, low-power, color notebooks with sharp active-matrix displays, and many of the notebooks reviewed here offer optional 80MB hard disks, compared to the 40MB to 60MB limits of the notebooks we reviewed last November. By midyear you can expect to see notebooks shipping with PCMCIA (Personal Computer Memory Card Interna-

Buying Smart: A Notebook Primer

No matter how fast *Windows* runs on your new 20-MHz SX notebook or how easy it is to read the bright, crisp display, a day of schlepping the thing around will convince you that there's no such thing as too light or too small. But other issues also play a part in your buying decision.

PORTABILITY

All these systems fit easily into a briefcase, but some will build up your biceps (and wear down your patience) a lot faster. There's no reason to consider anything heavier than 10 pounds traveling weight—that includes the PC, the battery, the AC charger and power cable, and the modem. One notebook—the Librex 386SX/20—weighs only 6.6 pounds in this configuration, and when you're running to catch a plane, those 3 pounds can really make a difference.

BATTERY

If you're never more than 6 feet from a power plug, this is a nonissue, but for most of us, it's crucial. Even if you generally watch the in-flight movie on business trips, you'll appreciate being able to check a spreadsheet in the middle of a meeting or manage a modem session when the power plug and phone line are on opposite sides of the room.

The size and design of the power cell affect battery life substantially, but that's not the whole story. Depending on the system and your work habits, power-saving options will give you somewhere between 30 minutes and 6 hours of extra computing time. Hard disk and backlighting timeouts are standard; all the systems here have them. In addition, when you have to walk away from the notebook, all SL (and many SX) notebooks let you reduce power consumption to near zero via a *suspend* or *sleep* mode that slows or stops the CPU.

Depending on the notebook, you can put it to sleep by pressing a special button, or you can set it to drop off automatically when you haven't touched a key for a specified period. When the notebook is awakened (by a key press, a timer, or a modem call), operations resume from the point you left off. Look for a suspend/resume button, so you can stop the clock the second you quit working, rather than waiting for the timeout. And if you use *Windows*, make sure the notebook can suspend itself without upsetting that program.

We test battery life two ways: First we benchmark the length of a battery session under full usage, a worst-case scenario with power-saving features like hard disk timeout *disabled*. Then we run a best-case benchmark, with all power-saving features enabled, and include several sleep periods. Three hours of battery life is a reasonable minimum under full usage, and you should demand at least 5 hours with power saving. Reality should fall somewhere in between.

Toshiba's T2200SX turned in the best full-usage power score: a little over 3 hours. As you might expect, Zenith Data Systems' MastersPort 386SL walked away with the honors for power saving–enabled battery life: 8 hours, 22 minutes.

PERFORMANCE

All things being equal, the faster your processor runs, the quicker you'll be done with your work—and 20 MHz is plenty fast. In calculating the overall perfor-

tional Association) slots—an interface standard for credit card–size peripherals such as pop-in fax-modems, RAM upgrades, and ROM-based applications (for more information about PCMCIA, see *Industry Outlook*).

Battery life is another story. Even with the latest nickel-hydride batteries, these SX systems rarely deliver more than 2½ hours of battery life in full use (with power-saving options disabled for top functionality). Fortunately, you can make your notebook sessions last longer right now, thanks to recent gains in power management technology. Power-saving options range from disks and screens that timeout when not in use to a suspend/resume button that puts the unit into temporary "sleep" mode.

With power management, however, comes slower performance and annoying delays as the machine wakes up from hard disk timeouts. Also, the sleep mode of many of these units can't be used under *Windows* without crashing the system. That's why Intel's SL chip is big news—it lets you put your notebook into an ultra-low-power sleep mode and suspend *Windows* safely.

Only one SL—the ZDS MastersPort 386SL—was shipping in time to be reviewed here, and its power management lives up to the SL's promise. Its full-usage battery life is actually on the low side (a bit over 2 hours), but with all power-saving features in use, testing ran an amazing 8 hours, 22 minutes. Under "typical" usage, we estimate

mance rating, we weight the *1-2-3* tests the highest, but if you run a lot of disk-intensive applications, keep a close eye on the *dBASE* test scores. All tests were done with power-saving features turned off, so if you're planning on marathon 5- to 6-hour sessions away from a power plug, expect slower performance. Zenith Data Systems' MastersPort 386SL grabbed first place, thanks to its built-in memory cache controller and 64K of cache memory.

EXPANDABILITY

Many applications benefit from a large RAM disk or lots of expanded memory, so we consider 4MB RAM capacity the minimum, especially for *Windows* users. All but one of the notebooks reviewed in this roundup provide at least 60MB of storage, but *Windows* hounds will want one of the 80MB machines. Notebooks that offer an internal modem and an optional expansion chassis or docking station are preferable. Compaq and Kris tie for top honors.

SCREEN

All these systems have backlit or sidelit displays. The bigger the screen, the better—but watch out for wide screens that distort graphics and make text hard to read. Nor is size everything: Make sure the characters are sharp and crisp, with good contrast. The more gray shades your notebook can display, the better color graphics appear. Look for at least 16. Acer, Librex, and Toshiba have the best displays in the roundup.

KEYBOARD

The closer your notebook keyboard adheres to the standard 101-key model, the better. Emulated keys (which, for example, force you to hold down a special key to turn a cursor key into <Page Down>) slow typing and increase errors. Look for dedicated cursor keys in the familiar inverted T and dedicated page and function keys. Standard layout for <Alt> and <Ctrl> makes life easier, too. AT&T's Safari NSX/20 and Zenith Data Systems' MastersPort 386SL share the keyboard championship.

PRICE

We base our cost comparisons on *street price*. For each system, our research staff calls dealers in cities across the country and gets a quote in the standard *PC World* configuration: 4MB RAM, 40MB to 60MB hard disk, 1.44MB internal floppy drive, 2400-baud internal modem, and DOS. Results are averaged. The lowball boss in the roundup is Blackship's $2244 386SX/20 NB.

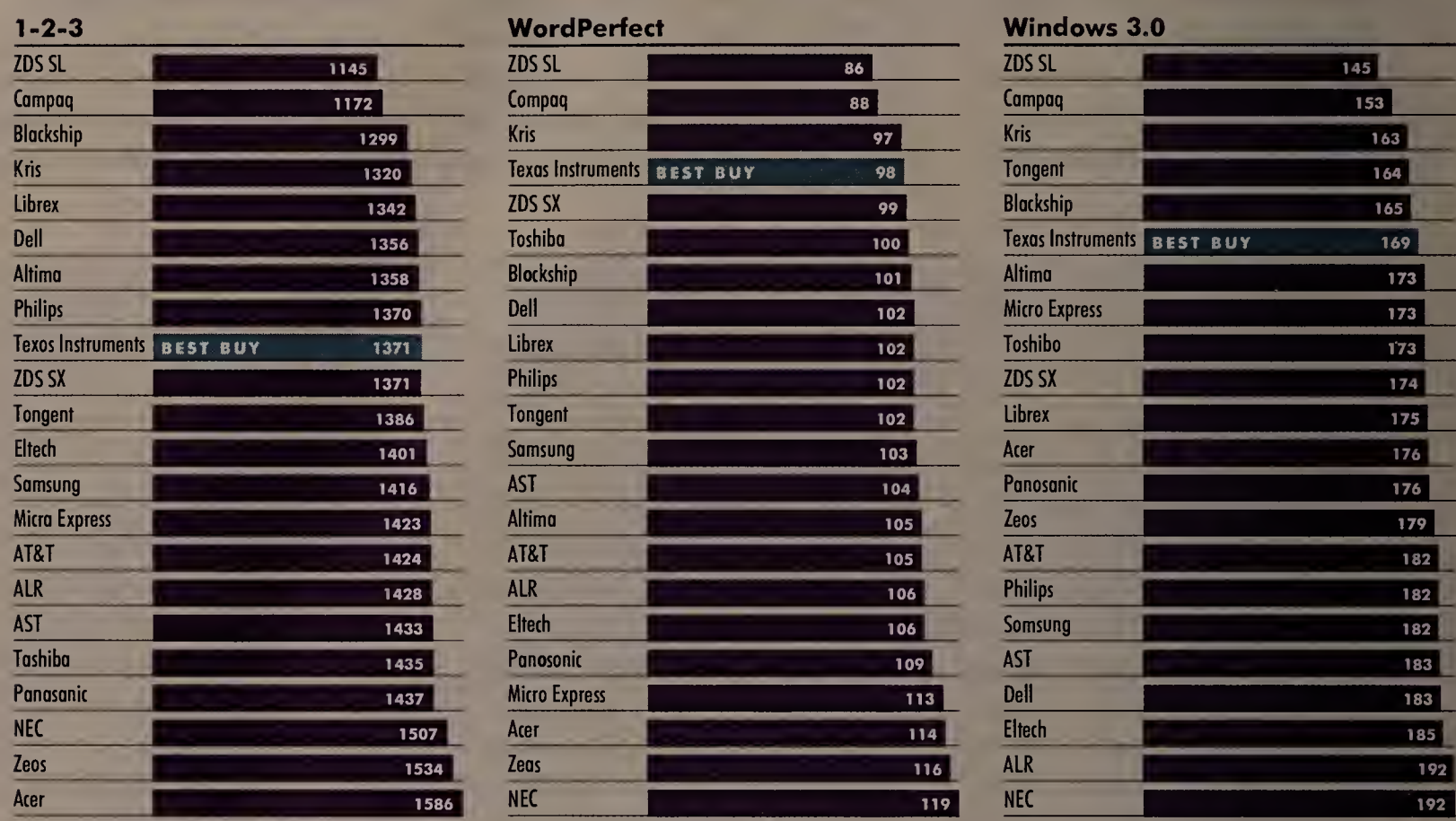
SERVICE AND SUPPORT

The key service issue on notebooks is a quick turnaround, plus data recovery—there's little to repair. We evaluate central support by calling each vendor three times and scoring responses for quality and courteousness, with extra credit for long hours, fax lines, and BBS's. We rate dealer support by tallying the requirements vendors impose on dealers for training, inventory, and dedicated support staff; we give extra credit for vendors who operate their own stores. Best service and support: Zenith Data Systems, with Librex and Dell in hot pursuit.

PC WORLD TEST REPORT

Zenith's Fast SL Slips Past the SX Speedsters

Thanks to its fast SL processor, Zenith Data Systems' MastersPort 386SL aces the competition. Compaq's LTE runs a strong number two, and our Best Buy from Texas Instruments ranks close to the top.



you'll be able to go 5 or 6 hours before you start hunting for the nearest plug. Another benefit of the SL chip—its built-in memory cache controller—shows its worth in the MastersPort too: This system is *blazingly* fast.

One more piece of good news. The prices on these notebooks are moving in one direction only: down. So use these reviews to choose your best system, then go out and cut a great deal—and that means more power to *you.*

Michael Goodwin is an associate editor and TJ Byers a contributing editor for PC World.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 909.

Staying Alive: How to Keep Your Battery Humming

TJ Byers

When you're away from an AC outlet, a dead battery can transform your expensive notebook into a royal pain in the shoulder. Fortunately, taking a few simple precautions can keep it from turning into a pricey paperweight halfway between Los Angeles and New York.

The easiest solution is to bring along extra charged batteries. When the old battery dies, simply slide in a fresh one and keep on working. If your notebook permits swapping without turning off the power, the switch may take less than 30 seconds. Each battery adds a couple of pounds and costs from $75 to $150.

You can charge extra batteries while the notebook is plugged into an AC outlet, but a faster solution is to pay $50 to $229 for an external quick-charger. Chargers bring batteries up to full power much faster than a notebook's internal charger.

Time in seconds.

Methodology
We tested all the computers with 4MB RAM except the Acer, AST, Micro Express, Panasonic, Tangent, and Zeos, which we tested with 5MB RAM. The systems' hard disks ranged from 20MB to 60MB. We used the vendor's version of DOS or Microsoft DOS 5.0.

1-2-3
We load the application, followed by three separate worksheets (arithmetic, financial, and scientific). We perform various changes and run recalcs on each. Finally we use the *MAPS* add-in from Management Advisory Services of Seattle to run a number of financial forecasts.

WordPerfect
We reformat three *WordPerfect 5.1* documents that vary in size from 5K to 55K. The files are text with some boldface and underlining; one document includes a TIFF image.

Windows 3.0
Timing begins and ends at the DOS prompt. We launch *Windows* along with a macro that loads *Microsoft Excel* with a financial worksheet and initiates a recalc. Then the macro loads Lotus's *Ami Pro* along with a 50K document that contains a 500K TIFF image. Finally, the macro launches *Micrografx Designer*, opens a drawing, displays it on screen, and exits to DOS.

dBASE IV
With the caching feature enabled, we complete an unindexed search for a single record in a 100,000-record parts table. Then we index the table, run the transaction processing module, and post 600 records.

Paradox
Starting with an orders table, we compare each record with an available stock table. The application finds the current price for the items and inserts the resulting record into an invoice table.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

dBASE IV

ZDS SL		766
Compaq		799
Texas Instruments	BEST BUY	874
Dell		898
Toshiba		899
ZDS SX		902
Tangent		914
Kris		917
AST		926
Samsung		926
ALR		927
Philips		940
Librex		954
Blackship		959
Eltech		980
Altima		983
AT&T		991
Zeos		1003
Panasonic		1021
NEC		1039
Acer		1040
Micro Express		1042

Paradox

Compaq		715
ZDS SL		728
Blackship		757
Kris		763
Toshiba		763
ZDS SX		766
Texas Instruments	BEST BUY	774
Dell		777
Philips		787
ALR		788
Altima		788
Samsung		792
Tangent		799
Librex		805
Eltech		816
AST		821
AT&T		838
Micro Express		845
Acer		847
Panasonic		855
NEC		907
Zeos		964

Most notebooks still use nickel-cadmium batteries, and the way you treat them makes a big difference in how long they last. For instance, batteries that are repeatedly used for a short period of time, like half an hour, and then recharged develop a "memory" problem. The battery starts to think it's out of juice when that familiar half hour is up, even though it may have many hours of power left. One reason the new nickel-hydride batteries are so swell is, they don't have this problem.

You can prevent (or cure) the memory effect by making sure your battery is fully discharged before you recharge it. If you're not in a hurry, simply turn the notebook on, defeat all the power-saving features like screen blanking, and let it run down overnight. A faster alternative is the BATTKILL batch file. To create it, type the following three lines from the DOS prompt.

```
COPY CON BATTKILL.BAT
DIR > XXX
BATTKILL
```

To save the batch file, press <Ctrl>-Z<Enter>. When you run the file (by typing BATTKILL and pressing <Enter>), it runs a directory over and over, saving it to disk file XXX, until the battery is totally dead—usually an hour or two. Then you can recharge the battery overnight.

Like everything else in the entropic universe, a battery has a limited life span. As it nears its end, the amount of power it can hold drops off gradually. This usually happens after 500 to 1000 cycles—about two years of normal use. Batteries that are not fully charged before use, are charged frequently with a quick-charger, or go unused for extended periods don't live quite as long. So be sure to discharge and charge stored batteries every three to six months, and keep them high and dry.

AcerAnyWare 1120NX

PROS: Small, big screen, crisp display

CONS: Heavy, slow, short battery life, odd keyboard

The first thing you'll notice about Acer's midpriced ($3623) AnyWare is its big, beautiful screen: a full 9½ inches diagonal and graced with sharp letters and excellent contrast. And while the twin batteries bring its traveling weight close to 10 pounds, its profile is very trim. Performance, however, is unimpressive across the board—and the low 5MB RAM limit should keep it that way. Battery scores are ho-hum: You get only a bit more than 2¼ hours in full-use mode. On the bright side, Acer's sleep function is guaranteed to work safely with *Windows*.

The keyboard may take some getting used to. The cursor keys are in a nonstandard layout, key travel is shallow and hard, and all the function keys and page keys are arrayed in two rows along the top. The AnyWare's dynamite screen may be enough to hook traveling presenters, but most users will want a faster, lighter notebook.

Flat screens don't get much better than this—a super display makes the AcerAnyWare a good choice for presentations.

Your fingers will appreciate the Venture's top-notch keyboard, and your eyes will enjoy its crisp, clear display.

ALR Venture 386SX/20

PROS: Great keyboard, good-looking display

CONS: Relatively heavy, awkward screen controls, no internal modem

There are two good reasons for giving ALR's $3262 Venture a close look: a sharp display with excellent contrast, and a well-designed keyboard. Performance is passable, but the 9.5-pound traveling weight is pretty high and the 2-hour battery life fairly low. Power-saving features will more than double that, but you can't suspend *Windows* safely.

The Venture's ergonomics could use some refinement: Brightness and contrast controls are awkward push-and-twist knobs, there's no indicator to tell you when the battery is fully charged, and the suspend/resume switch is a tiny stud on the back of the system. Some other quibbles: There's no internal modem option, and the service contract lacks a turnaround guarantee. The superb keyboard and display make this a good choice as a weekend carry-home, but frequent travelers may want a lighter notebook with better staying power.

Altima LSX

PROS: Light weight

CONS: Small screen, some controls hard to reach or operate

For $3183, Altima will sell you a handsome, reasonably fast notebook that, at a lean 8.3 pounds traveling weight, is a breeze to whisk through an airport. Battery power won't last much more than 2 hours during full-bore computing, but if you enable the LSX's complete set of power-saving features, you'll reach almost 5½ hours.

You can't suspend *Windows* safely, however. And don't count on the Altima to show off in front of clients or customers—the screen ties for smallest in the roundup. Ergonomics could be better too: Page control keys are emulated, brightness and contrast slides are unusually hard to operate, and every time you need to get to the AC power connector or the phone plug—which could be many times a day—you'll lose precious seconds opening the sticky rear-hatch cover. But if easy portability is important, the Altima makes good sense.

Light and airy at 8.3 pounds traveling weight, the LSX will keep cooking for over 5 hours with power saving turned on.

AST Premium Exec 386SX/20

PROS: Good battery life, excellent screen contrast, fine keyboard layout

CONS: Pricey, small screen, relatively heavy

The Premium Exec 386SX/20 is a fairly hefty 9-pound notebook with a fairly hefty $3566 price. But the Exec lets you work long and prosper away from the power plug, whether you're typing furiously on a report or dawdling over a spreadsheet. If you prefer the convenience of full-use mode, you'll get 2½ hours, and with the excellent power-saving features set to the max, you'll last 5½ hours. And whether you use the auto-sleep timeout or the manual suspend/resume function, you can suspend *Windows* safely—and wake it up with an incoming modem call.

The AST's screen ties for smallest in the roundup, but its sharp, black characters compensate—and the keyboard layout is almost perfect. Some details could be better: The brightness and contrast slides and the stubborn front latch drove us crazy. All told, however, decent speed, good battery life, and a crisp screen add up to a solid value.

If you plan on marathon sessions away from the power plug, you'll like the way the Exec can stretch your battery.

The Safari can help you survive the worst the business jungle can throw at you. You'll love the big, beautiful screen.

AT&T Safari NSX/20

PROS: Huge screen, terrific keyboard, long battery life

CONS: Expensive, thin screen characters

The Safari NSX/20 isn't cheap—but good things seldom are. For $4245 you get a screen that ties for biggest in the roundup, a "perfect" keyboard, a mouse, and twin batteries that will keep you working more than 3 hours with power saving disabled. The Safari's 8.5-pound traveling weight is more than reasonable, and the bright, 10-inch screen delivers a crisp, even image with an unusually wide viewing angle.

Neat touches include a handsome curved design, a set of eye-catching LCD icons just beneath the screen, and the ability to control speaker volume, inverse video, screen timeout, and so on from handy keys. The Safari is ideally suited for *Windows*, which AT&T preinstalls: S/R is guaranteed *Windows*-safe, and an optional 80MB drive provides more than enough room for even the most serious *Windows* devotee. If not for the Safari's high price, we'd surely be talking Best Buy.

Blackship 386SX/20 NB

PROS: Fast, very low price, elegant design, safe Windows S/R

CONS: Small screen, short battery life, no charge indicator, no modem option

Not every notebook buyer is fanatical about battery life. If you're not, this Blackship could well be your best deal. For an astonishingly low $2244, Blackship's elegant 386SX/20 NB is loaded with value—from hot performance to a light 8.6-pound traveling weight. The NB took fourth place for overall performance and came in third in the *1-2-3* and *Paradox* tests. You even get an auto-sleep function that's safe to use in *Windows*. And if elegant style matters to you, you'll go for the NB's good-looking, asymmetrical case and ball-shaped power switch.

The NB's battery life is quite short—1:50 with power-saving features defeated and only 3:16 with them enabled. The screen is on the small side, there's no support for an internal modem, and the keyboard has nonstandard cursor keys and emulated page keys. But if you crave burning speed and the lowest price in the roundup, you've found it.

Top speed and a rock-bottom price are always a winning combo, and the NB sweetens the deal with light weight.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Bright and Light

These featherweight SX/SL notebooks deliver power aplenty, with prices and traveling weights dropping by the month

● Yes
○ No
n/a = not applicable

	AcerAnyWare 1120NX	ALR Venture 386SX/20	Altima LSX	AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	AT&T Safari NSX/20	Blackship 386SX/20 NB	Compaq LTE 386s/20	Dell System 320N+ [1]	Eltech 3026E	Fora NBS 386S/20
Standard features										
Street price [2]	$3623	$3262 [3]	$3183	$3566	$4245	$2244	$4848	$3798	$2349	$2970
Windows included	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
Portability										
Traveling weight (pounds) [4]	9.6	9.5	8.3	9	8.5	8.6	9.5	8.3	8.2	7.4
Dimensions	8.5 x 11 x 2	12.2 x 8.6 x 2.1	11.1 x 8.6 x 2.2	11.5 x 9 x 2.3	12 x 9.9 x 1.8	11.7 x 8.5 x 2	11.1 x 8.8 x 2	11 x 8.5 x 2.0	11.6 x 8.7 x 2.3	8.6 x 11 x 2
Volume (cubic inches)	187	220	210	238	214	199	195	187	232	189
Battery										
Battery life (power saving on/off)	3:52/2:17	4:50/2:02	5:25/2:12	5:27/2:32	5:13/3:09	3:16/1:50	5:48/2:46	5:01/3:06	7:38/5:33	n/a [5]
Indicator shows full charge	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Suspend/resume button	○	● [6]	○	● [7]	●	○	●	●	●	○
Safe Windows S/R or auto-sleep	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	○
Expandability										
RAM capacity	5MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	6MB	6MB	10MB	8MB	6MB	5MB
Largest hard disk option	60MB	80MB	60MB	80MB	80MB	60MB	84MB	80MB	60MB	40MB
Mouse/external keyboard port	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Internal modem available	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
Expansion chassis available	●	○	● [10]	○	○	●	●	○	○	○
Keyboard										
Cursor keys in inverted T	○	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	○	●
Dedicated page control keys	●	●	○	●	●	○	○	●	○	○
Dedicated function keys	●	● [11]	● [11]	● [11]	●	● [11]	● [11]	●	● [11]	● [11]
Screen										
Size (square inches)	47	40	35	35	48	37	38	35	36	36
Shades of gray	32	32	32	32	32	32	16	32	32	16
Service and support										
Warranty (months)	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
On-site service available/under $100	○/○	●/●	○/○	●/○	○/○	○/○	○/○	●/●	●/●	○/○
Turnaround policy	1 week	○	48 hours	1 week	96 hours	48 hours	○	24 hours	1 week	1 week
Free unlimited support	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●
Vendor support										
Central support/toll-free	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●
Daily support (hours)	11.5	11	10	11	9	10	12	15	9	10
Weekend support	○	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	○	○
BBS/fax	○/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	○/○	○/●	○/○	●/●	○/●	○/●
Vendor-to-dealer support										
Dedicated support staff required	○	○	○	○	○	no dealers	○	no dealers	○	●
Support staff training required	○	○	○	○	○	no dealers	○	no dealers	○	○
Dedicated support line for dealers	●	●	●	●	●	no dealers	●	no dealers	○	○
Service from any authorized dealer	○	○	○	○	○	no dealers	○	no dealers	●	○

[1] The Dell System 320N won a Best Buy in November 1991.
[2] Standard configuration includes 4MB RAM, 40MB to 60MB hard disk, 1.44MB internal floppy drive, 2400-baud modem, at least one parallel and one serial port, DOS.
[3] Includes pocket modem.
[4] Including battery, modem, AC charger, and cable.
[5] Could not complete tests.
[6] On rear.
[7] Closing screen activates sleep mode.
[8] On-off switch can be configured for suspend/resume.

	Kris Master	Librex 386SX/20	Micro Express 386 SX/20	NEC UltraLite SX/20	Panasonic CF-370H6	Philips Magnavox Metalis SX.20	Samsung NoteMaster 386S/20	Tangent 320N	TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX	Toshiba T2200SX	ZDS MastersPort 386SL	ZDS MastersPort 386SX	Zeos 80386SX-20
	$2610	$2914	$2513	$3521	$3742	$3899	$3087	$2615	$3084	$4441	$4478	$3732	$3395
	●	○	○	●	○	○	●	○	●	○	●	○	○
	9	6.6	9.1	10.4	8.1	9.3	9.4	7.7	7.4	7	8.4	8.7	9
	11 x 8.7 x 2.1	11.7 x 8.2 x 2	11.6 x 8.7 x 2.3	11.5 x 8.7 x 2.5	12.2 x 1.7 x 10	8.5 x 11 x 2	11 x 8.5 x 2.1	11.7 x 8.3 x 2	11 x 8.5 x 1.8	11.7 x 8.3 x 1.6	12.4 x 8.3 x 1.8	11 x 8.5 x 2	12.2 x 10 x 2
	198	192	232	250	207	187	196	193	168	155	185	187	244
	3:51/2:04	2:20/1:26	4:31/2:42	5:16/1:51	6:42/2:07	5:13/2:56	3:30/2:44	2:28/1:18	4:15/1:48	5:46/3:13	8:22/2:09	6:41/2:25	4:11/2:07
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●	●[8]	○	●	●[8]	●	●[7]	○	●	●[8]	●[8]	●	○
	●	○	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	●	○	○
	16MB	4MB	5MB	10MB	5MB	8MB	8MB	5MB	6MB	10MB	8MB	4MB	5MB
	85MB	60MB	80MB	60MB	60MB	80MB	80MB	80MB	80MB	60MB	60MB	60MB	60MB
	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○	○
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○[9]	●	●	●
	●	○	○	○	○	●	○	●	●	●	○	○	○
	●	●	○	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
	○	○	○	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	●	○	○
	●	●	●	●	●	●	●[11]	●	●[11]	●	●	●	●
	37	46	36	45	35	35	44	35	48	45	37	40	43
	16	16	16	16	16	32	64	32	32	16	32	16	32
	12	12	15	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
	●/●	○/○	○/○	●/●	○/○	○/○	●/●	○/○	●/●	○/○	●/●	●/●	○/○
	48 hours	24 hours	48 hours	5 days	○	72 hours	24 hours	48 hours	48 hours	48 hours	48 hours	48 hours	○
	●	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	○/○	○/○	●/●
	10	12	9.5	10.5	9	13	8.5	10	9	10	n/a	n/a	24
	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○	n/a	n/a	●
	○/●	●/●	○/●	●/●	●/○	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/●	●/○	●/○	●/○	●/●
	○	●	no dealers	●	○	○	○	no dealers	no dealers	○	●	●	no dealers
	○	●	no dealers	●	○	○	○	no dealers	no dealers	○	●	●	no dealers
	○	●	no dealers	●	●	●	●	no dealers	no dealers	○	●	●	no dealers
	○	●	no dealers	●	○	○	●	no dealers	no dealers	○	●	●	no dealers
									BEST BUY				

[9] Unavailable at press time.
[10] Third-party expansion chassis, sold by Altima, connects to parallel port.
[11] <F11> and <F12> are emulated.

USA & CANADA • 1-800-252-0386 • OPEN 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

The PC Zone

Price, Availability and Service

Se Habla Español

Our commitment:

- *Consistent low pricing*
- *Knowledgeable Sales Advisors*
- *Quality products and latest versions*
- *Over 1500 products in stock*
- *Open 24 hours: Order between 9pm to 7am EST and shipping is free in USA*
- *Hassle-free ordering and $6 overnight delivery by Airborne Express*

Now! You can place your PC Zone order on CompuServe Just Type: Go MZ

Now Open 24 Hours

NOW! Our Canadian customers' orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. By special arrangement with Canadian Customs all applicable duties and GST taxes will be charged when placing your order with the Zone. Your products can now be delivered hassle free through Customs without delay. Shipping charges as low as $16 (US) via Airborne Express. Call for complete information.

Whisper Quiet Portable Printer

Canon BJ-10ex Bubble Jet Printer

$328

Bubble Jet technology uses a revolutionary new way of printing to produce 200dpi output at the very best quality! The BJ-10ex is small and transportable, and the entire printing process is whisper quiet. Connects directly to your computer via Parallel port.

Canon Feeder $78
Canon Cartridge $24

Logitech Trackman Portable

$99

Attaches to either side of your portable keyboard. It's small, lightweight, easy to handle, and adapts for right or left hand. Also comfortable and easy to use with your desktop system. Comes with manufacturer's limited lifetime warranty.

Practical Peripherals Practical Pocket Modem

$109

This credit card size modem gives you Hayes 2400 compatibility and all advantages of 2400 bps data transmission. Remarkable design means no-fail power comes from the RS232 port and telephone line, you never have to change batteries!

Utilities

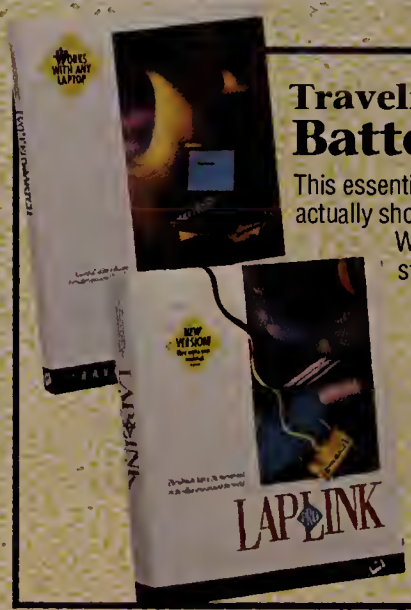
Addstor
Superstor V1.3 Compress. 89
Adobe Systems
Adobe Type Align For Win 68
Adobe Type Mgr for Win 58
American Megatrends Inc
Adv. Diagnostic Utility 59
Borland International
Sidekick 2.0 5.25 58
Caere Corporation
Omnipage Pro 386 2.0 699
The Typist For PC 398
Central Point Software
Central Point Antivirus 1.1 78
Central Point Backup 7.0 79
Copy II PC 6.0 24
Copy II PC Deluxe Opt. Bd ... 119
Computer Aided Technology
Cat Color Converter 119
Cat ImageEnhancer 256 78
Custom Applications
Freedom of Press For PC 238
Freedom of PressLight 3.0 5 .. 54
Dariana Technologies
System Sleuth Pro For PC 82
Eikon Systems
Scrapbook Plus V2.1/Win 109
Fifth Generation
Direct Access 5.1 64
Funk Software
Sideways + P.D. Queue 79
Fifth Generation
Disk Lock 1.0 For PC 122
Fastback Plus 3.0 118
Pyro 1.0 For PC 33
Gibson Research
Spinrite II V2.0 63
Helix
Headroom 2.0 64
Kensington
Expert Mouse - Serial 99
Inset Systems
Hijaak 2.1 98
Landmark Systems
Diagnostic Starter Kt 1335
System Speed Test 25

Windows

Abacus
Becker Tools For Win 79
Adobe Systems
Entire Adobe Library Available. Call for information.
Type Align For Win 68
Type Mgr. For Win 58
Type Set/Business/Win (ea.) .. 94
Illustrator Win 1.0 314
Postscript Cartridge 295
Aldus Corporation
Aldus PageMaker 4.0 488
Persuasion 2.0 329
Application Tec
Pictureze Win 99
Pizzazz + ... 64
Aristosoft (Aristocad)
More Win 3.0 65
Asymetrix Corporation
Toolbook 1.5 For Win 295
Atech Software
Pub. Powerpak For Win .....
Berkeley Systems Design
After Dark For Win .....
Bitstream Inc.
Face Lift 1.2 For Win .....
Borland International
Turbo Pascal For Win .....
Turbo Pascal Win Upgr .....
Brown-Wagh Publishing
More Fonts 3.0 For Win .....
Caere Corporation
Omnipage 386 V3.0 Win .....
Crosstalk Communications
Crosstalk For Win 1.2 .....
Delrina Technology
Perform Pro Filler Win .....
Foresight Resources
Drafix Cad For Win .....
Futuresoft
DynaCom 3270 Sync3.0 .....
hDC Computer
First Apps For Win .....
File Apps .....
Win Express .....
Icom Simulations
Intermission 2.0 Win .....
Individual Software
Professor Windows .....
Informix
Wingz For Win .....
Intuit
Quicken For Win .....
Lotus Corporation
Lotus 123 Win Tech Upgr .....
Lotus 123 Win .....
Lotus 123 Win Live Upgr .....
Mathsoft
Mathcad 3.0 For Win .....
Micrografx
Charisma For Win .....
Designer 3.1 .....
Microsoft Corporation
Excel 3.0 For Win .....
Office 1.6 For Win .....
Money For Win .....
Publisher For Win .....
Quick C For Win .....
Serial Mouse w/ Win .....
Works For Win 2.0 .....
Powerpoint For Win .....
Project For Win .....
Visual Basic For Win .....
Windows 3.0 .....
Windows 3.0 SW Dev Kit ....
Win Entertainment Pack .....
Win Productivity Pack .....
Word For Win 2.0 .....

Hardware

Advanced Gravis
Eliminator Joystick GameCd .. 29
Artisoft / Lantastic
En Adapter Card #143 208
En Starter Kit #142. 489
Z Two Station 4.0#104 92
ATI
VGA Wnder Excel w/ Mse 198
Bezier Systems
BP4040 Postscript Laser ... 1499
Canon
Bj-10EX Bub Jet Prnt 328
Cardinal
2400 Baud Ext Modem 89
2400 Baud Int Modem 78
Computer Peripherals
Viva 9600 V.42 Ext Modem .. 419
Dove Computer Corp
Dove Fax For Dos 209
Dove Fax For Windows 289
Fujitsu
101 Key Keyboard For PC 44
Hayes
Hayes Optima 96 V.32 515
Intel
80287-XL Intel Math Co-proc105
Satisfaxtion Fax Board 389
Keypoint, Inc./Viewsonic
4 Super VGA Monitor 399
5 Super VGA Monitor 649
Logitech
Scanman Model 32 - PC 158
Scanman 256 For Win 298
Microtek
Scanmaker 600Z 1515
Micro Supply, Inc.
1 Meg * 9 Simm (1) 80NS/PC 55
256K Dram 80Ns (Set Of 9) ... 24
256K Simm (1) For PC 24
Mouse Systems Corp
Pagebrush Color Hand Scan.549
NEC Home Electronics
Cdr36 W/Cd Gall. Cdgx1 580
Cdr73 W/Cd Gall.Cd67X1 849
4 Fgx Monitor 759
NEC Home Electronics
5 Fg Monitor 1529
6 Fg Monitor 3129
Nisca Scanners
Niscan/GS For Windows 239
Panasonic
Panasonic KXP1180 Printer . 170
Paradise
Paradise Basic VGA Card 99
PLI
Infinity 88 Turbo W/16SCSI 999
Plus Development
Hardcard Ii 80Meg - 19MS .. 439
Hardcard Ii XI 105Mb 9MS .. 499
Hardcard Ii XI 50Mb 9MS 389
Impulse 42Mb Ide Int Hd 329
Practical Peripherals
Modem 1200 Internal 63
Modem 1200SA Mini 74
Pocket Modem 2400 109
Prometheus/Promodem
24/96Bsr Fax Modem SR 169
24/96SR+ Fax 234
Ultima 14.4 Modem 634
Relisys
Relisys Tefax For PC 869
Sigma Designs
VGA Legand Card 512K 219
VGA Legend Card 1024K 259
Sydos
44/2 Rem Extern Kit 1549
44E Rem Hd External Kit 759
44I Rem Hd Int W/Kit 629
88/2 Rem Extern Kit 1849
88E Rem Hd External Kit 999
88Ex Driver/Ctrlr Kit 279
88Ex Rem Hd Extrn/No Kit ... 749
88I Rem Hd Int W/Kit 949
Teac
Teac 1.4M 3.5 Flpy Dr.PC 59
The Complete PC
Communicator 5 294
U.S. Robotics/Courier
Hst 14.4 Modem Ext 624
Hst 14.4 Modem Internl 598



Traveling Software Battery Watch

$29

This essential utility for your battery-powered laptop actually shows you how much longer your battery will last! With Battery Watch, it's your decision when to stop working–not your battery's.

TravelingSoftware LapLink Pro

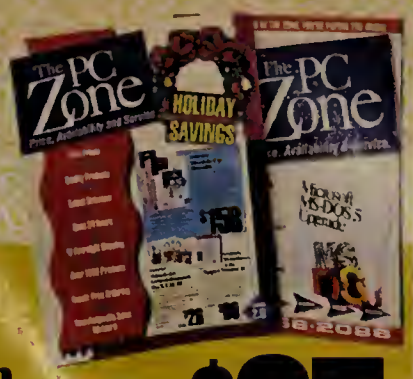
$95

LapLink Pro has easy-to-use pull-down menus, file transfer capabilities over a modem or cable, and the fastest transfer speeds in the industry. With LapLink's unique remote installation capability, you can transfer files to a PC that doesn't have it.

#20210

Call Now for FREE Catalog

Latest, Newest, Hottest Products at Lowest Prices



More Windows

R Systems
adright For Win V3.0 299

na Corporation
e Desktop Set For Win 84

laris Software
ckrat 4.0 For Win 249

isma Software
urway For Win 148

lerence Software
ammatik Win 2.0 54

ykore
3C Flowcharter For Win 185

ftware Pub.
perbase 4 1.3 For Win 428

Software Toolworks
Word For Word / Win 44

Software Ventures
Microphone II/Win 99

Spinnaker
PFS: Win Works 195

Symantec
Justright V1.0 For Win 129
Norton Backup Win/DOS 1.2 . 84
Norton Desktop For Win 98
On Target V1.0 For Win 259

Teleware Incorporated
MYOB For Win 138

Ventura Software-Xerox
Ventura Publisher Gold 3.0 Win549

Communications

ntral Point Software
entral Point Commute 55

osstalk Communications
rosstalk Mark IV 2.0 140

astorm Technologies
rocomm Plus 2.0 64

lrina Technology
/infax Pro 2.0 74

turesoft
ynacomm 3.0 Asynch 149

Hayes
Smartcom Exec 2.1 74

Microcom
Carbon Copy Plus 6.0 114

Prodigy
Prodigy Start Up Kit For PC ... 26

Systems Compatibility
Software Bridge 5.0 78

Traveling Software
Laplink Pro 95

Business Essentials

solute Solutions
omput.Class Actg Wind 339

very Labels
very Labelpro For Lasers 47
very List & Mail Plus 35
abelpro For IBM Dot Matrix .. 43

to Map Inc.
utomap Road Atlas 51

oc Publishing
ersonal Lawyer 33

orland International
aradox 3.5 519
aradox 3.5 Comp Upgr 148
aradox SE 65
uattro Pro 3.0 328
uattro Pro 3.0 Comp Upgr ... 96
uattro Pro Se V1.0 46

roderbund
annermania PC 20

uttonware
C File 6.0 82

hechfree Technologies
heckfree 3.0 18

hipsoft
urbo Tax 1991 Final Ed 49
urbo Tax 1991 For Windows 59

larion
larion Personal Developer ... 44

omputer Associates
ccpac BPI Gen. Act 3.0 234
uper Calc 5.1 99

ontact Management
iz Base 2.1 Gold 204
iz Base 2.1 Personal 39

Contact Software Internatl
1st Act! 58
Act! 2.1 228

Dac Software
Dac Easy Accounting 4.2 83

Fox Software
Fox Pro 2.0 Single 458

Indivi Software
Resume Maker 1.1 28

Intuit
Quick Pay 34
Quicken 5.0 44

Jian Tools
Biz Plan Builder 95

Lotus Corp
Lotus Works 99
Symphony 2.2 499
Lotus 123 Rel 2.3 335
Lotus 123 Rel 3.1+ 428
Lotus Double Up Upgrd 158
Lotus Ami Pro 2.0 299
Ami Pro 2.0 Comp Upgr 99
Ami Pro 2.0 Tech Upgr 49

M-USA
Pacioli 2000 28

Meca Ventures
Home Lawyer 1.0 69
Managing Your Money 8.0 ... 129

Microsoft Corporation
MSWord For Win2.0 309
MSWorks w/ Mouse Bus 109
Word 5.5 w/Grammatick 205
Works 2.0 for the PC 98

MySoftware
MyAdvanced Mail List PC 30
MyInvoice For PC 15
MyLabelmaker For PC 15
MyMail List For PC 15

Nantucket Corporation
Clipper 5.0 509

New Infinity Software
Winvoice 169

Nolo Press
Willmaker 4.0 PC 34

On The Go Software
Expense It! 59

PC Globe, Inc.
PC Globe 4.0 36
PC USA 2.0 36

Peachtree Software
Crystal Accounting 189
Peachtree Complete III 139

Power Up
Calendar Creator Plus V4.0 ... 48

Que
Rightwriter 4.0 53

Reference Software
Grammatick IV 2.0 PC 54

Software Publishing
Pfs First Choice 3.1 85
Professional Write 2.2 159
Professional Write Plus 168

Solution Systems
Brief 3.1 For DOS 185

Spinnaker
Betterworking Eight In One 34
Betterworking Resume Kit 24
PFS: Window Works 195

Symantec
Q&A 4.0 249
Timeline 5.0 465

Systems Compatibility
Writer's Toolkit Dos 79
Writer's Toolkit Win 79

The Open University
The Desktop Lawyer 75

Timeslips
Timeslips III4.0 185

Writing Tools Group, Inc.
Command Performance 39
Correct Grammar For DOS 47
Correct Grammar for Win 58

WordPerfect Corporation
LetterPerfect 1.0 128
PlanPerfect 5.1 249
WordPerfect 5.1 239
WordPerfect 5.1 Upgr 77
WordPerfect Office 3.0 88
WordPerfect Rhymer 55

Wordstar U.S.A.
American Heritage for PC 49

JIAN Biz Plan Builder

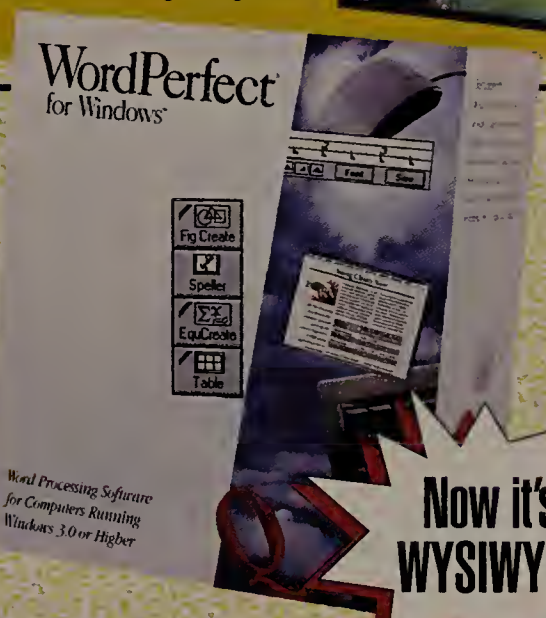
$95

Edit and customize this 70+ page prewritten business plan with your own word processor! Headings, started sentences and fill-in-the-blank paragraphs jump-start your thinking and guide you to a completed plan.

JIAN Living Trust Builder

$99

Protect your inheritance, avoid probate, reduce taxes and minimize hassles with LivingTrust Builder. The establishment of your living trust is the important first step in the estate planning process. Includes the popular book "Understanding Living Trusts.



Now it's WYSIWYG!

WordPerfect Corp. WordPerfect for Windows

$278

Takes full advantage of the graphical environment of Windows. Makes it easy to adjust tabs and margins, modify columns, create tables, change line spacing. Fonts and graphics are viewed on screen..

Comp. Upgrade $129
5 Pak $1100
WordPerfect 5.1 ..... $239

Intel SatisFAXtion

$389

SatisFAXtion board links you to millions of fax machines worldwide. Installs quickly without dip switches, just drop in the board and install the software. Faxing is easy as printing–right from your desktop, right from your application.

All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order. (USA only)
Most personal and company checks received by mail will clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed in order to be processed.
C.O.D orders are accepted: Limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order. (USA only)
Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted
All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge.
No sales tax, except for Washington State residents (add 8.2%).
Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. Please call for current prices.
All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
Shipping is $6 per order. We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery). Ground shipping $3 by UPS
Monitors are assessed an additional shipping charge. $25.00 for Full Page, $50.00 for Two Page. UPS Rates are also available upon request.
Orders placed by 9pm ET (6pm PT) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
APO/FPO/PO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail.
Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion. We are not responsible for typographical errors.
A Return Authorization Number required for any product returned. Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-248-9948. Please call weekdays from 6am to 8pm PT, 9am-11pm ET.

PC Zone 18005 NE 68th St, Suite A110 Redmond, WA 98052-9904
International: 206-883-3088 • FAX: 206-881-3421

OVERNIGHT SHIPPING • 1-800-252-0386 • $6 PER ORDER IN THE USA

Compaq LTE 386s/20

PROS: Very fast, 10MB RAM capacity, good battery life
CONS: Very expensive, heavy, awkward keyboard

Last November, the 386s/20 waltzed away with top speed honors. This time ZDS's MastersPort 386SL aces it out, but the second-place 386s/20 is still hot as a $2 pistol. With its top speed, *Windows*-safe S/R, and 10MB RAM ceiling, the LTE still makes a great *Windows* notebook. Unfortunately, some other things haven't changed either: The $4848 price is still painfully high, the screen is still relatively small, and the keyboard's L-shaped cursor pad defies intuition.

Despite a heavy 9.5-pound traveling weight, tight design makes the Compaq easy to carry, and its battery life (nearly 3 hours with power saving disabled) is another portability plus. Compaq offers a central tech support line, but most service and support is still handled by dealers, and there's no guaranteed turnaround policy. Still, if you have plenty of cash, the LTE could be your *Windows* dream machine.

Blazing speed and impressive battery life make the 386s/20 one of the best Windows road machines on the market.

Dell's 320N+ boasts primo portability and good battery life and performance. As usual, service and support are first-rate.

Dell System 320N+

PROS: Light, small, good keyboard
CONS: Pricey, small screen, inferior contrast

This dandy upgrade to Dell's Best Buy System 320N is almost as light (8.3 pounds traveling weight), just as tiny, and features the same solid performance and quality keyboard. What's new is a higher 8MB RAM ceiling and a new nickel-hydride battery that delivers over 3 hours of computing—5 hours with power saving. Unfortunately, the screen ties for smallest in the roundup, and contrast could be better. Also, the 320N+ lacks a reliable *Windows* S/R, and at $3798, it's expensive.

The Dell's three-star performance is par for the course, but if you run a lot of disk-intensive applications, note the fourth-place finish in the *dBASE* tests. This nicely designed unit boasts mouse *and* external keyboard connectors and a unique sliding rear-hatch cover. Dell's service and support are excellent, as always. So if you need easy portability matched with plenty of battery power, you can do a lot worse.

Eltech 3026E

PROS: Very low price, light, extraordinary battery life, Windows included
CONS: Small low-contrast screen, awkward front latch, uncomfortable keyboard

Eltech's dark-gray 3026E boasts one of the lowest prices in the roundup ($2349), an 8.2-pound traveling weight, and splendid battery life—a whopping 5½ hours with power saving defeated. But there's a catch: Not *all* the power-saving features are really disabled. You can't turn off the hard disk or backlighting timeouts, so unless you keep pounding the keys, you'll face delays while you wait for the disk to spin up. But if you choose to turn on all power-saving options, you can get over 7 hours of computing; and you can suspend *Windows* safely.

The Eltech's chassis is a bit large, but an inset screen hinge makes tray-table operation easy. On the downside, the screen is a bit dim, the front latch is hard to open, and the keyboard is nothing to write home about—or on. Still, the low price, long battery sessions, and light weight make this one of the best values around for the frequent flier.

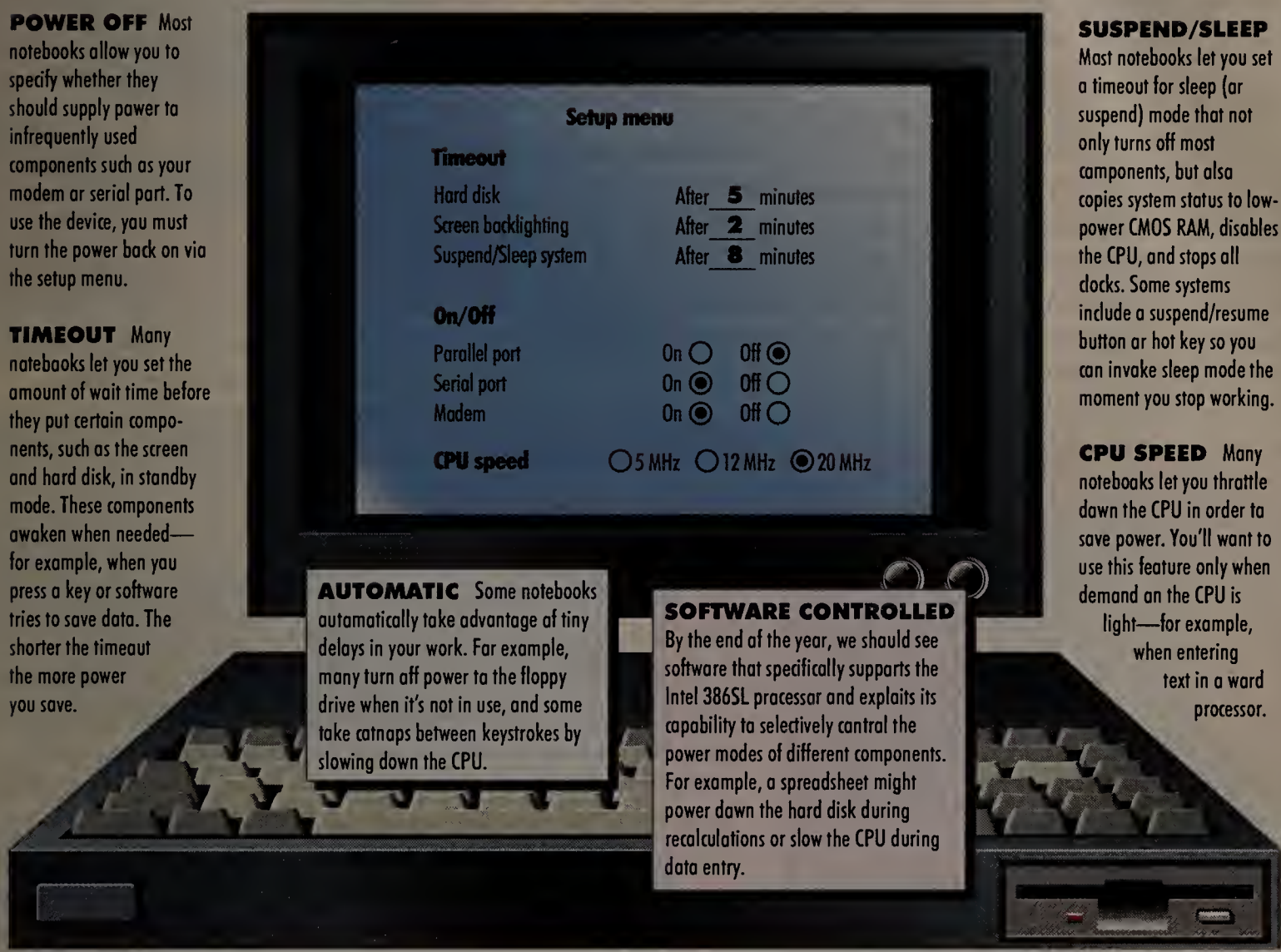
Start with a bedrock price, add a low traveling weight and blockbuster battery life, and you've got a winner.

Laptop Power-Saving Options

How can you work for 5 hours with a 3-hour battery? To maximize the useful time between charges, notebooks can dramatically reduce—and sometimes even eliminate—the power consumed by various system components.

POWER OFF Most notebooks allow you to specify whether they should supply power to infrequently used components such as your modem or serial port. To use the device, you must turn the power back on via the setup menu.

TIMEOUT Many notebooks let you set the amount of wait time before they put certain components, such as the screen and hard disk, in standby mode. These components awaken when needed—for example, when you press a key or software tries to save data. The shorter the timeout the more power you save.



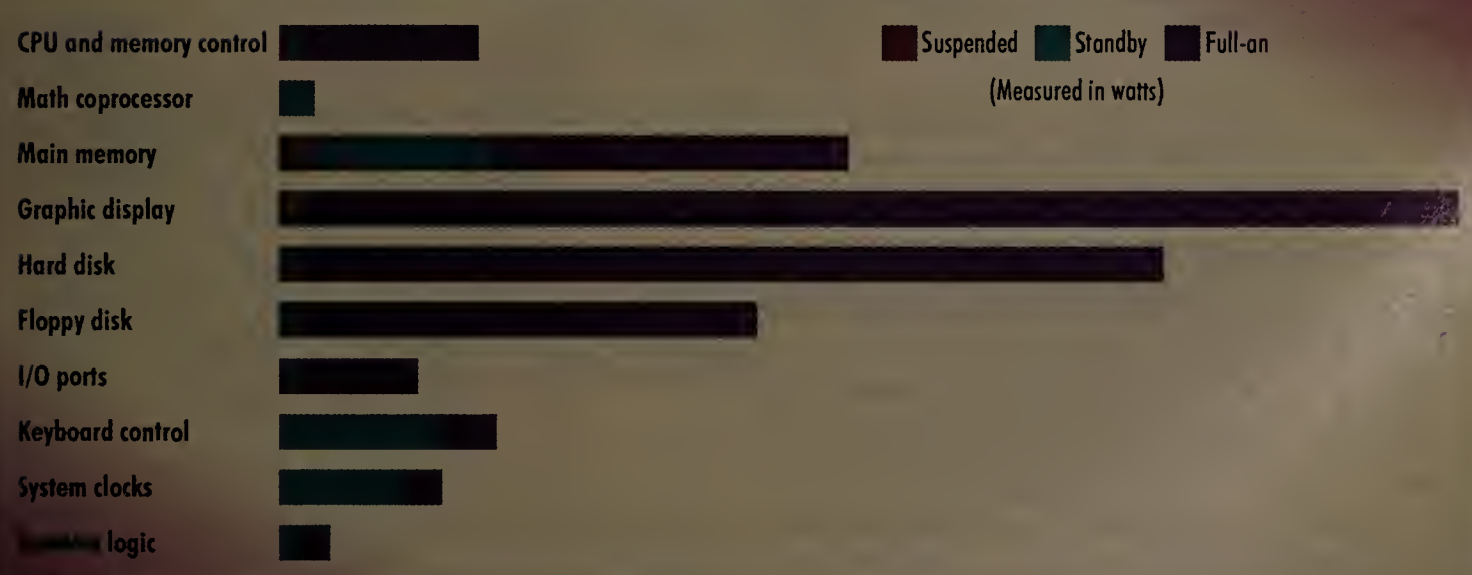
AUTOMATIC Some notebooks automatically take advantage of tiny delays in your work. For example, many turn off power to the floppy drive when it's not in use, and some take catnaps between keystrokes by slowing down the CPU.

SOFTWARE CONTROLLED By the end of the year, we should see software that specifically supports the Intel 386SL processor and exploits its capability to selectively control the power modes of different components. For example, a spreadsheet might power down the hard disk during recalculations or slow the CPU during data entry.

SUSPEND/SLEEP Most notebooks let you set a timeout for sleep (or suspend) mode that not only turns off most components, but also copies system status to low-power CMOS RAM, disables the CPU, and stops all clocks. Some systems include a suspend/resume button or hot key so you can invoke sleep mode the moment you stop working.

CPU SPEED Many notebooks let you throttle down the CPU in order to save power. You'll want to use this feature only when demand on the CPU is light—for example, when entering text in a word processor.

Relative Laptop Power Consumption in Different Modes



The power that notebook components consume, as well as the amount that standby and suspend modes can save, varies greatly. The best power-conservation designs control components individually rather than in groups.

Fora NBS 386S/20

PROS: Extremely light, quite small

CONS: Compatibility and reliability problems, small screen

This $2970 notebook is almost identical to the Altima—but the Fora is around $200 cheaper and has a lower, 5MB fast-RAM limit. It's also a bit smaller and lighter, mainly due to a different screen and a smaller 40MB drive. But these distinctions are moot compared with one huge difference: The Altima worked, and the Fora didn't.

We ended up looking at two Fora notebooks. The first system's hard drive would not read or write. The second unit rebooted when we tried to load *QEMM* and refused to boot consistently due to memory failure. Since Fora could not help us get either system running reliably before our testing window closed, we were unable to run performance or battery-life tests. As we went to press, Fora began shipping a 60MB unit that emulates the Altima more closely—and presumably works better than our test units. But we suggest you test it before you buy.

The 386S/20 is small, light, and reasonably priced—but neither of our two evaluation units worked reliably.

The Master debuts with impressive speed, decent traveling weight, a huge 16MB RAM limit, and a charming price tag.

Kris Master

PROS: Very fast, very low price, 16MB RAM limit

CONS: Small, hard-to-read screen

Kris is a newcomer to our reviews, but that doesn't stop the Kris Master from delivering a winner. The Master provides a strong third-place finish in performance and a fabulous 16MB fast-RAM capacity, all for a low $2610 street price. Despite its relatively short battery life (2:04 to 3:51), the 9-pound Master easily earns its 3½-star overall rating.

The Kris Master is thoughtfully designed—the screen pivots on a hinge that's inset a full 2 inches, making it easier to deploy in cramped environs. And you can adjust screen display variables by using special keys. Yet even with boldness turned all the way up, letters are hard to read—and the screen is fairly small. Moreover, <Page Up> and <Page Down> keys are emulated, and while key travel is fine, the keys themselves feel wobbly. Despite these minor trade-offs, the Kris Master is one of the best values in the roundup.

Librex 386SX/20

PROS: Lightest in roundup, beautiful screen

CONS: Very short battery life, 4MB RAM ceiling

If you plan to travel a lot with your notebook but don't need to compute *while* you're traveling, the $2914 Librex should suit you fine. This 6.6-pound featherweight (lightest in the review) gives you a large, sharp screen and solid performance, especially at *1-2-3*. But its 1:26 battery life (2:20 with power saving enabled) is strictly for stay-at-homes.

Service and support are very impressive. While there's no on-site service per se, for the first 100 days after you buy, Librex will provide a free exchange unit. All our calls to tech support were answered swiftly and accurately. *Windows* users may balk at the low 4MB RAM limit, and there are a few design flaws: The front latch is tough to open; and the brightness and contrast control wheels are set in the side of the screen, where they're easy to disturb. Still, this is a very good deal for anyone who rarely strays from a power outlet.

The featherweight Librex provides a big, sharp display and superb support, but don't expect to compute coast to coast.

RUSH POSTAGE-PAID CARD FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

Every NRI course features practical, hands-on training with state-of-the-art equipment you keep. Only NRI gives you the training *and* the equipment for career advancement, part-time earnings, or even a business of your own.

Name *(Please Print)* Age

Street *(No P.O. Box numbers please)*

City State Zip

Accredited Member National Home Study Council

For career courses approved under G.I. Bill, ☐ check for details

☑ **CHECK ONE** Please send my free catalog on NRI training in:

- ☐ **Computer Programming**
- ☐ PC Applications Specialist
- ☐ Programming in C++ with Windows
- ☐ Desktop Publishing & Design
- ☐ PC Troubleshooter
- ☐ Word Processing Home Business
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Telecommunications
- ☐ Industrial Electronics & Robotics
- ☐ Digital Electronics Servicing
- ☐ Electronic Circuit Design
- ☐ Radio Communications
- ☐ Electronic Music Technology
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Building Construction & Remodeling
- ☐ Home Inspection
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration
- ☐ Electrician
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Paralegal
- ☐ Fiction/Nonfiction Writing
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting

5497-022

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

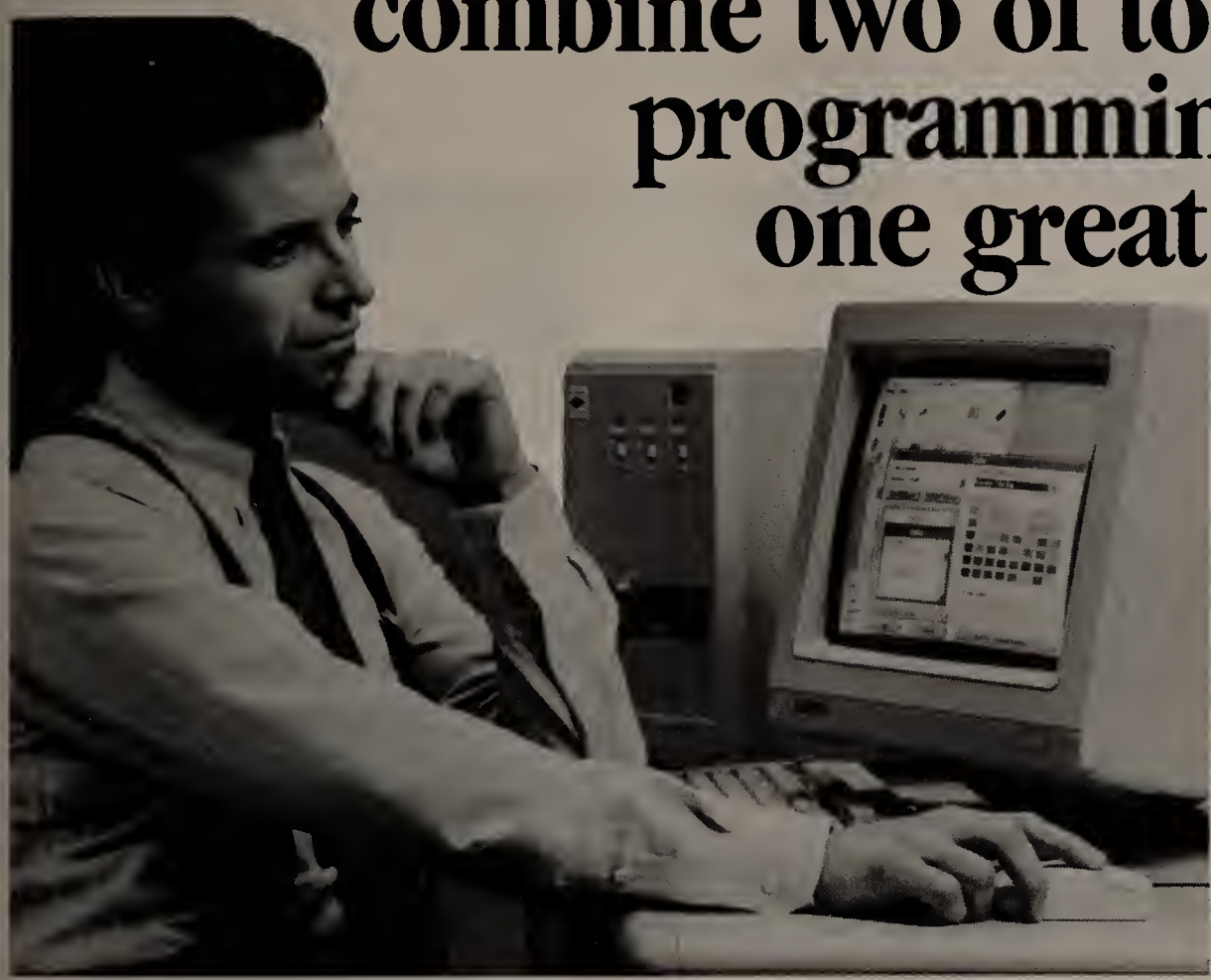
POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI SCHOOLS

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20078-3543

Today's top-paying programming jobs go to those skilled in both C++ and Windows

NRI's new training in Programming in C++ with Windows lets you combine two of today's hottest programming skills into one great new career!



Like never before, organizations everywhere are paying top dollar for PC programmers who can combine the power of object-oriented C++ with the new freedom and ease of Windows to create in-demand software for business, industry, or consumer applications.

Pick up the classified section in any major newspaper and you'll see: C++ programming and the ability to create PC programs for a Windows environment top the list of job skills today's employers demand.

Now you can take advantage of today's hottest programming opportunities with NRI's new at-home training — Programming in C++ with Windows. It's the right training at the right time. And the only training that gives you everything you need to succeed today on the job, in a new career, or in a full- or part-time programming business of your own.

Get hands-on training with a 386sx-based mini-tower computer system

NRI knows: To program in C++ and create Windows applications, you need to work with a state-of-the-art computer system. That's why NRI gives you hands-on experience with a 386sx-based mini-tower computer — yours to train with and keep! Only a computer this powerful and fast would do. Best of all, your computer system comes complete with VGA color monitor, enhanced keyboard and mouse, 40 meg IDE hard drive, and three full megabytes of RAM.

This outstanding computer system gives you the memory, speed, and power you need to take advantage of all the features of your C++ compiler and Windows software ... and develop the kind of quality software programs today's employers and consumers demand. But hardware is just part of what makes NRI training so good ...

Master object-oriented programming using Borland Turbo C++®

With NRI you learn at home, at a comfortable pace. NRI's Discovery Learning Method takes you step-by-step from computer basics to advanced programming in C++, today's hottest object-oriented programming language. As you work with the top-rated Borland Turbo C++ compiler included in your course, you master object-oriented programming methods — gaining the practical experience and design expertise that will save you time and make future programming fast and easy.

You discover for yourself how this in-demand language allows you the freedom to write real-world applications that rival software produced by top-paid design teams — from stand-alone graphics and word processing packages to spreadsheets, text editors, database managers, and more! But that's still not all...

Learn to program for the exciting visual environment of Microsoft® Windows™

With NRI training you take command of today's newest design techniques as you master programming skills for Windows — using both C++ and the built-in functions and routines of your Microsoft Windows software.

As you actually build your own software application, you develop hands-on experience with Windows' easy-to-use features —includng graphics, memory management, multitasking, data exchange, and more!

Soon you're ready to use your computer and know-how to create fast, functional programs — complete with on-screen graphics, custom cursors, images, icons, and all the other Windows features you need to build high-performance software that meets today's competitive business needs.

Send for your FREE NRI catalog today!

Discover how NRI can give you the computer know-how you need for success. If the coupon is missing, write to NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

Get practical experience with a powerful 386sx-based computer, VGA color monitor, 3 meg RAM, 40 meg IDE hard drive, enhanced keyboard and mouse, and professional software ... all yours to train with and keep!

SEND COUPON TODAY FOR FREE NRI CATALOG!

NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008

Yes! Send me the FREE catalog I've checked and show me how NRI can give me the state-of-the-art computer training I need for advancement, extra income, or a business of my own!

☑ Check one FREE catalog only
- ☐ PROGRAMMING IN C++ WITH WINDOWS
- ☐ PC Troubleshooter
- ☐ PC Applications Specialist

Other computer career training:
- ☐ Computer Programming
- ☐ Desktop Publishing and Design
- ☐ Bookkeeping and Accounting

Name_____ Age_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

5497-022

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

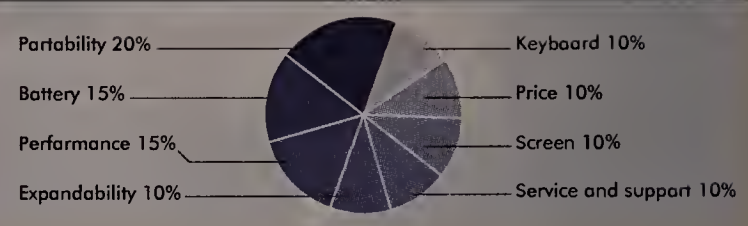
Notebooks on the Run: The 386SX Edge

TI's speedy, lightweight TravelMate won't slow you down—at work or on the hoof.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

The Best Buy of the latest 386SX notebook computers, the **TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX** is fast enough to race through your work and light enough to let you race through airports. For such a small unit, it offers surprisingly good battery life and a stunning screen. But if you can pay to play, check out the superfast, incredibly long-lasting **ZDS MastersPort 386SL,** which boasts outstanding portability and a first-rate keyboard.

Key Buying Issues: Percentage of Importance



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Portability	Battery	Performance	Expandability	Keyboard	Price	Screen	Service and support	Overall value
AcerAnyWare 1120NX	714	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	★★★
ALR Venture 386SX/20	715	☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★★
Altima LSX	716	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★★
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	717	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★
AT&T Safari NSX/20	718	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★½
Blackship 386SX/20 NB	719	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Compaq LTE 386s/20	720	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	½	☆☆☆	☆☆½	★★★
Dell System 320N+	721	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★
Eltech 3026E	722	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★★½
Fora NBS 386S/20	723	☆☆☆☆	☆	*	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★½
Kris Master	724	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★★½
Librex 386SX/20	725	☆☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Micro Express 386 SX/20	726	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★★
NEC UltraLite SX/20	727	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★½
Panasonic CF-370H6	728	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★
Philips Magnavox Metalis SX.20	729	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★
Samsung NoteMaster 386S/20	730	☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★★
Tangent 320N	731	☆☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★★½
TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX	732	★★★★	★★★★	★★★½	★★★★	★★★	★★½	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Toshiba T2200SX	733	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆	★★★½
ZDS MastersPort 386SL	734	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	½	☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
ZDS MastersPort 386SX	764	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆☆	★★★½
Zeos 80386SX-20	735	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆☆	★★½

Overall value is produced by multiplying each category rating by its weight percentage, summing the results, and grading on a curve to the nearest half number.

*Could not complete performance tests.

Micro Express 386 SX/20

PROS: Very low price, fine service and support

CONS: Fairly slow, small hard-to-read screen, confusing keyboard layout

When you're hunting for a bargain, trade-offs are a fact of life. The question is, how bad are they? At $2513 the good-looking SX/20 is one of the most inexpensive notebooks you can find, and it comes with excellent support. Now you start subtracting. At 9.1 pounds traveling weight, it's a tad heavy, and 232 cubic inches is a bit bulky. The battery life (2:42 with power saving off) is unimpressive but far from the worst.

So far, so tolerable. But then you notice the SX/20 is fourth slowest overall, despite decent *Windows* scores, and its screen is small and lacks good contrast. You can't suspend *Windows* safely, and the manual is sloppy and poorly organized. The keyboard needs work too: Cursor key layout is nonstandard, and page keys are emulated. Thanks to the low price, the 386 SX/20 rises above its flaws, but Blackship's 386SX/20 NB is faster, lighter, smaller, has a bigger screen—and costs $269 less.

Bargain alert! This sleek $2513 gem from Micro Express is a good deal despite the relatively slow performance.

The UltraLite is neither light nor ultrafast. But the unit's built-in SCSI port is perfect for a CD ROM drive.

NEC UltraLite SX/20

PROS: SCSI port, big screen

CONS: Slowest in roundup, heavy, large

If you need to connect with a CD ROM drive on the road, you'll appreciate the UltraLite SX/20's built-in SCSI port. This $3521 system also boasts a big screen with good dark characters, although the display on our test unit suffered from uneven backlighting. You can install 10MB of CPU-speed RAM—handy for *Windows*, which is included free.

Just don't expect speed. This notebook was the slowest overall of the units we tested. Nor do the UltraLite's 10.4-pound traveling weight (heaviest in the roundup, thanks to a huge AC power transformer) and bulky box justify its name. Also disappointing is the 1:51 battery life, but good power-saving options (including a *Windows*-safe S/R) give you over 5 hours. Still, the combination of SCSI port and gorgeous display makes this a good choice for traveling multimedia presentations—especially if NEC makes good on its promise of a new, lighter transformer.

Panasonic CF-370H6

PROS: Light, good keyboard, nice design

CONS: Fairly slow, small screen

The nicely designed Panasonic CF-370H6 has a lot to like: It's light (8.1 pounds traveling weight); and though full-bore battery life is just over 2 hours, enabling all the power-saving features gives you almost 7 hours—the third-best score. The CF-370H6 also boasts a fumble-free, three-position brightness switch, a solidly made inset screen hinge, and a good keyboard with an intelligent layout.

That's the good news. The bad news includes a fairly high $3742 price and slow performance on all but the *Windows* tests. The screen ties for smallest in the roundup, and it's so wide it distorts graphics. There's a suspend/resume function, but it doesn't get a special button; the on-off switch doubles as the S/R control, and it doesn't work well with *Windows*. But if you need a lightweight notebook with long battery life, the CF-370H6 makes a reasonable choice.

The screen can distort graphics, but travelers will love the light weight and 6-hour–plus computing sessions.

Philips Magnavox Metalis SX.20

PROS: Small, long battery life

CONS: Expensive, small screen

Philips's Magnavox Metalis SX.20 is one heavy metal monster, from its 9.3-pound traveling weight to its $3899 price tag, but its slim, trim case keeps its portability rating high. Moreover, a lot of the weight is due to powerful batteries. The Magnavox Metalis demonstrates impressive staying power away from the AC plug: nearly 3 hours with power-saving features off and over 5 hours in the power-saving trade-off mode.

The screen is fairly small, but the display and contrast are so sharp you can work for hours without reaching for the Visine. Because the Metalis is hinged several inches in, you won't have any trouble working on a tray table. Also, you use special keys to adjust brightness and contrast instead of having to fumble with wheels, knobs, or slides. The keyboard touch is fine, but page keys are emulated. If plenty of battery power in a tiny package sounds good, the Metalis fills the bill.

If 3- to 5-hour battery life and a crisp screen sound good to you, you'll find the Metalis SX.20 well worth the high price.

The NoteMaster bundles Windows, and its superb big screen is the perfect display for Windows on the road.

Samsung NoteMaster 386S/20

PROS: Big sharp screen, Windows included

CONS: Heavy, awkward keyboard layout, limited power-saving features

Samsung's cream-colored NoteMaster 386S/20 delivers middle-of-the-road performance at a middlin' price. But before you start yawning, check out its superb four-star display. Not only is the screen one of the biggest and brightest in the roundup, for once there's no compromise: It offers exceptionally sharp images and high contrast. The battery delivers almost 3 hours of life with power-saving features off, but even with them enabled, all you get is 3½ hours. And though the system comes bundled with *Windows,* the sleep mode may cause it to crash.

The NoteMaster is heavier than average (9.4 pounds traveling weight), and getting used to the keyboard takes a while: Its cursor key layout is nonstandard, and you have to press the <Fn> key to turn the cursor keys into page keys. But despite its limitations, the top-notch screen makes the NoteMaster a capable presentation machine.

Tangent 320N

PROS: Very low price, extremely light, good keyboard

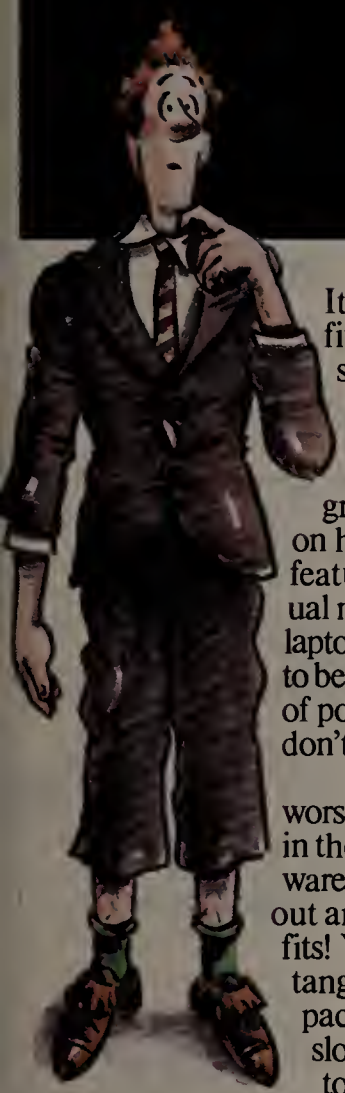
CONS: Small screen, very short battery life, S/R not safe for Windows

The model number of the Tangent 320N is the same as the unit we reviewed last November, but this is an entirely new machine, made by a different Taiwanese OEM. At 7.7 pounds the 320N is one of the lightest notebooks in the roundup, and its $2615 price is deliciously low. Performance is ho-hum except for *Windows,* where the Tangent shines with a fast, fourth-place finish. The 320N boasts a fine keyboard layout with all the important keys dedicated, and though the 320N's screen ties for the smallest in the roundup, it's sharp and easy on the eyes.

As with the Librex, you pay for the light weight with abysmal battery life: only 1:18 with power saving off and 2:28 with it on. Nor is it safe to use sleep mode with *Windows.* And the dinky manual reads like it was dashed off over the weekend. But if you don't need long battery life and like your *Windows* fast and sassy, the 320N is a superb value.

If you rarely stray from a power outlet, the low-cost, lightweight Tangent may prove an irresistible bargain.

Why So Many Communications Users Can't Fit Into Their Software.



It seems like no one fits into their comm software anymore. Your company's power users can't squeeze into programs that scrimp on high-performance features. Yet, your casual modem users and laptop users can't afford to be swamped by scores of power features they don't need.

To make matters worse, if everyone brings in their own comm software, PC anarchy breaks out and then nothing fits! You're left with a tangle of incompatible packages from the sloppiest shareware to the most sophisticated software. You can't share scripts. Can't share support and training. Can't easily share much of anything!

What you *can* do is take a closer look at the Crosstalk® family of products.

Crossing The Communications Gap.

Crosstalk Mk.4 and Crosstalk Communicator not only let you fit the right software to the right users, but both comm programs actually work as a team. Since the two programs share the same code base and menu system, users can easily move from one to the other. Training and support are simplified. And complex scripts can be written on one, yet run on the other.

With both packages, you get the engineering excellence for which Crosstalk is famous–and the kind of support and back-up that only come from a company like DCA®.

> *"If you develop scripts in Mk.4 but your coworker prefers the easier-to-use Crosstalk Communicator, that's fine. You can use the same scripts with Communicator."*
> *–PC Magazine*

The Most Fitting Solutions.

Crosstalk Mk.4 is the ultimate comm software for power users. When the editors of *PC Magazine* chose it as the top performer among all comm packages for 1991, they called it, "A top-notch program that does almost everything and does it all right..." It has the CASL™ scripting language (a powerful programming language like C or Pascal) for automating communications. Plus, highly specialized capabilities from VT™ emulators and ZMODEM to FTTERM and IND$FILE. Data transmission rates up to 115,200bps. Multiple sessions. And modem sharing on LANs.

Crosstalk Communicator is the favorite of executives and laptop users.

It's simple enough to configure and begin communicating in three minutes, yet includes so many of the same popular features as Crosstalk Mk.4 that *Info World* called it "an exceptional value...anything but stripped down."

Individually, Crosstalk Mk.4 and Communicator perform so well that *PCWorld* gave both products the "Best Buy" award in their respective categories.

Together, they provide an unbeatable solution that can be tailor-made to your users and budget.

Avoid Nightmares Like The Great Crash Of '91.

Get your free reprint of PC Magazine's comm software round-up (incl. tests on communications over high speed modems). Call 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 84C.

Some say it's worth specifying Crosstalk for the reliability alone. Remember April of '91 and the popular comm package that crashed repeatedly when *PC Magazine* attempted high-speed file transfers? Crosstalk was the benchmark for those very same tests.

So, if you're looking for the most reliable, fitting solution for *all* your comm users, look into Crosstalk. We'll send a free booklet to help you match the right Crosstalk programs to your particular needs.

For your free Communications Guide call

1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 84C.

CROSSTALK

Another Communications Solution From DCA

©1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and Crosstalk are registered trademarks and CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Reprinted from PC Magazine, April 30, 1991, Vol. 10, No. 8.

PC WORLD BEST BUY — April 1991 Crosstalk Communicator

PC WORLD BEST BUY — April 1991 Crosstalk Mk.4

PC MAGAZINE — April 30, 1991 Crosstalk Mk.4 Version 2.0

Software Digest ★★★★ Vol. 7 No. 12 1990 Crosstalk Mk.4

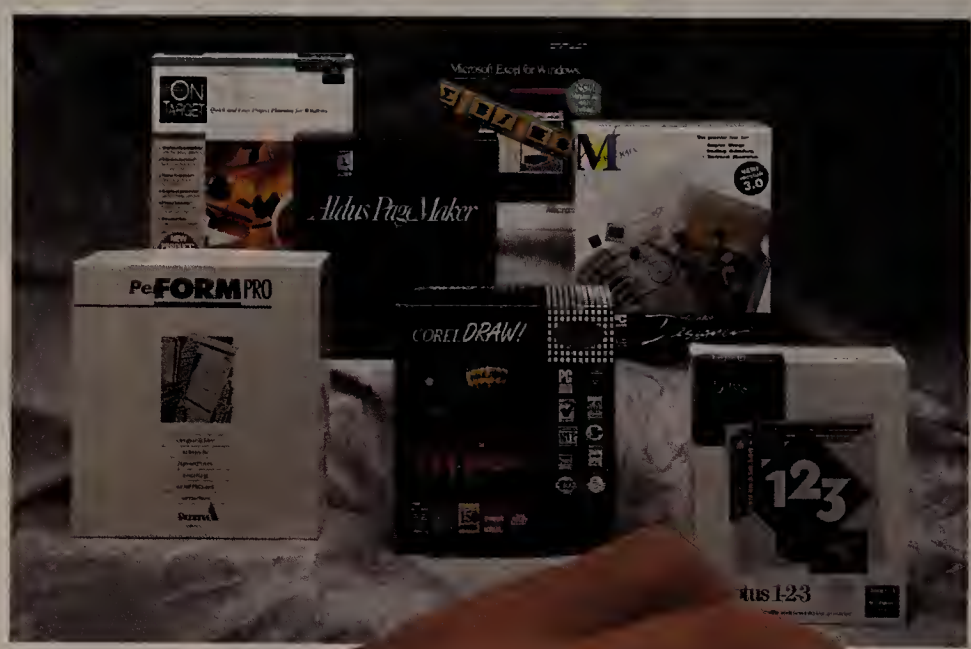
Circle 84 on reader service card

Communicate With Any Fax Machine!

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1991

Fax Directly From Any Windows Application.

With WinFax PRO it's incredibly simple! A few mouse clicks and you can fax even your most complex documents. WinFax PRO eliminates the need to print hard copy. And the trot down the hall to the fax machine!



scanning system that fax machines use. Which means that tiny type is crisp and really readable. Fine lines look fine. And graphics are truly graphic. Full WYSIWYG support means what you see on your screen is *precisely* what prints on the fax machine you send to, with unbelievable 200x200 dpi quality.

Want to see for yourself? Just call (716) 832-3676 and we'll fax you a real life sample.

This Easy.

Anything you can print within Windows, you can fax. Right from your PC!

No need to quit the Windows application you're in. WinFax PRO enables you to easily combine data from *any* application into a single outgoing fax. Text from your word processor, numbers from your spreadsheet, graphics from your paint program — and forms from PerForm PRO.

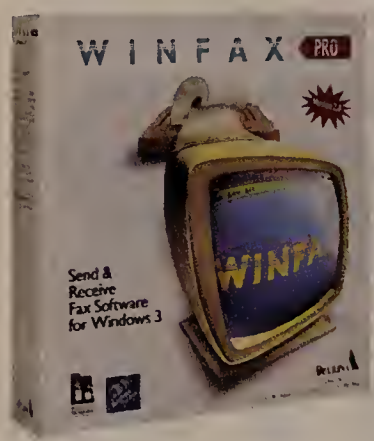
CALL YOUR LOCAL DEALER TODAY OR FOR ORDERING INFORMATION CALL
1-800-268-6082
60-DAY NO HASSLE GUARANTEE

Receive Fax Messages on Your PC Too.

WinFax PRO allows you to decide how you receive your fax messages. Totally in the background, immediately on your screen, or directly to your printer.

The Affordable Fax Solution.

WinFax PRO works with most popular fax boards, including all Class 2 fax modems, Intel's SatisFAXtion and other CAS-compatibles, as well as Sendfax modems. And the list price is only $119, although your dealer may sell for even less.



Laser Quality Output — Even From a Regular Fax Machine.

Output sent by WinFax PRO is amazing! WinFax PRO eliminates the crude

WinFax PRO
Fax Software for Windows

DELRINA
Software For Improved Office Performanc

Attention FAXit users. Upgrade to WinFax PRO at a special discount rate. Call for information.

WinFax PRO and PerForm PRO © 1991 Delrina Technology Inc. All rights reserve
All product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective owner

Circle 61 on reader service card

More 20-MHz SX and SL Notebooks: Best of the Rest

The flood of 20-MHz SX/SL notebooks is rising—and your choices are better by the day. Here are 25 more.

Model	Price [1]	Size (inches)	RAM capacity (MB)	Hard disk (MB)	Warranty (months)
ALR VIP M	$3495	11.8 x 8.8 x 2.3	16	40	12
ALR VIP SL	$3495	11.8 x 8.8 x 2.3	16	40	12
Chaplet NBC 386SL	$3314	11.3 x 8.5 x 1.5	8	60	12
Commax NB386sl	$3495	11 x 8.5 x 1.5	8	60	12
Commax Ultrathin	$3195	11 x 8.5 x 1.4	4	60	12
CompuAdd 320nx	$2724 [2]	11 x 8.5 x 2.1	6	60	12
Copam NB 386SXL/20	$2799	11 x 8.6 x 1.5	4	40	12
Core Pacific NB386sx/20	$1635	11 x 9.3 x 1.9	16	60	12
Dataworld NB325 SXL	$2445	11 x 8.5 x 2	16	60	12
Dataworld NB320 SL	$2645	11 x 8.5 x 2	16	60	12
Dauphin 1000 Lapbook	$3254	12.5 x 11.3 x 2.3	32	60	12
Dell System NX20	$2787	11 x 8.3 x 2	6	40	12
Everex Tempo Carrier	$3294	11 x 8.5 x 1.5	8	40	12
GoldStar GS 620	$2795 [2]	11 x 8.5 x 2	4	40	12
Grid 1755	$4350 [2]	12.2 x 10 x 1.7	8	80	12
Hyundai Super-NB386S	$3173 [2]	11 x 8.5 x 2	8	40	18
IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX	$4943 [2]	12.8 x 10.7 x 2.1	18	60	12
Mitac 3026E	$2395	11.2 x 9.2 x 2	6	60	12
Mitac 3027E	$2895	11.2 x 9.2 x 2	16	60	12
Mitsuba Ninja 386SX 20-MHz Notebook	$2699	11 x 8.5 x 2	8	60	12
Olivetti Notebook S20	$5155 [2]	11.7 x 8.26 x 2	6	60	12
Packard Bell PB386SXNB	$2200 [3]	11 x 8.7 x 1.9	8	40	12
Sharp PC-6340	$2699	11 x 8.5 x 1.4	8	40	12
Tandon NB/386SX	$4449 [2]	11 x 8.7 x 2.1	16	60	12
Tandy 3820 HD	$3599	12.2 x 10 x 1.7	8	60	12

[1] Price based on 4MB to 5MB RAM, 40MB to 60MB hard disk, 2400-baud internal or external modem, at least one 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, at least one parallel and one serial port, and DOS 3.31 or later version.
[2] With 2MB RAM.
[3] Estimated street price; list price unavailable.

For more information about all products in this sidebar, circle reader service no. 912.

WHERE TO BUY

ALR
800/444-4257, 714/581-9240 (fax)
Reader service no. 736

Chaplet Systems USA
408/732-7950, 408/732-6050 (fax)
Reader service no. 737

Commax Technologies
800/526-6629, 408/435-5000
Reader service no. 738

CompuAdd Corp.
800/456-3116, 512/331-6236 (fax)
Reader service no. 739

Copam USA
800/828-4200, 510/623-8551 (fax)
Reader service no. 740

Core Pacific
908/704-8383, 908/704-8387 (fax)
Reader service no. 741

Dataworld
800/736-3282, 310/695-7016 (fax)
Reader service no. 742

Dauphin Technology
708/627-4004, 708/627-7618 (fax)
Reader service no. 743

Dell Computer Corp.
800/289-3355, 800/727-8320 (fax)
Reader service no. 744

Everex Systems
800/821-0806, 415/683-4520 (fax)
Reader service no. 745

Goldstar Technology
408/432-1331, 408/954-1143 (fax)
Reader service no. 746

Grid Systems Corp.
800/222-4743
Reader service no. 747

Hyundai Electronics America
800/727-6972, 408/473-9200, 408/473-9279 (fax)
Reader service no. 748

IBM
800/426-9292
Reader service no. 749

American Mitac Corp.
800/648-2287, 408/432-8519 (fax)
Reader service no. 750

Mitsuba Corp.
800/648-7822, 714/392-2000
Reader service no. 751

Olivetti Office USA
908/526-8200, 908/526-8405 (fax)
Reader service no. 752

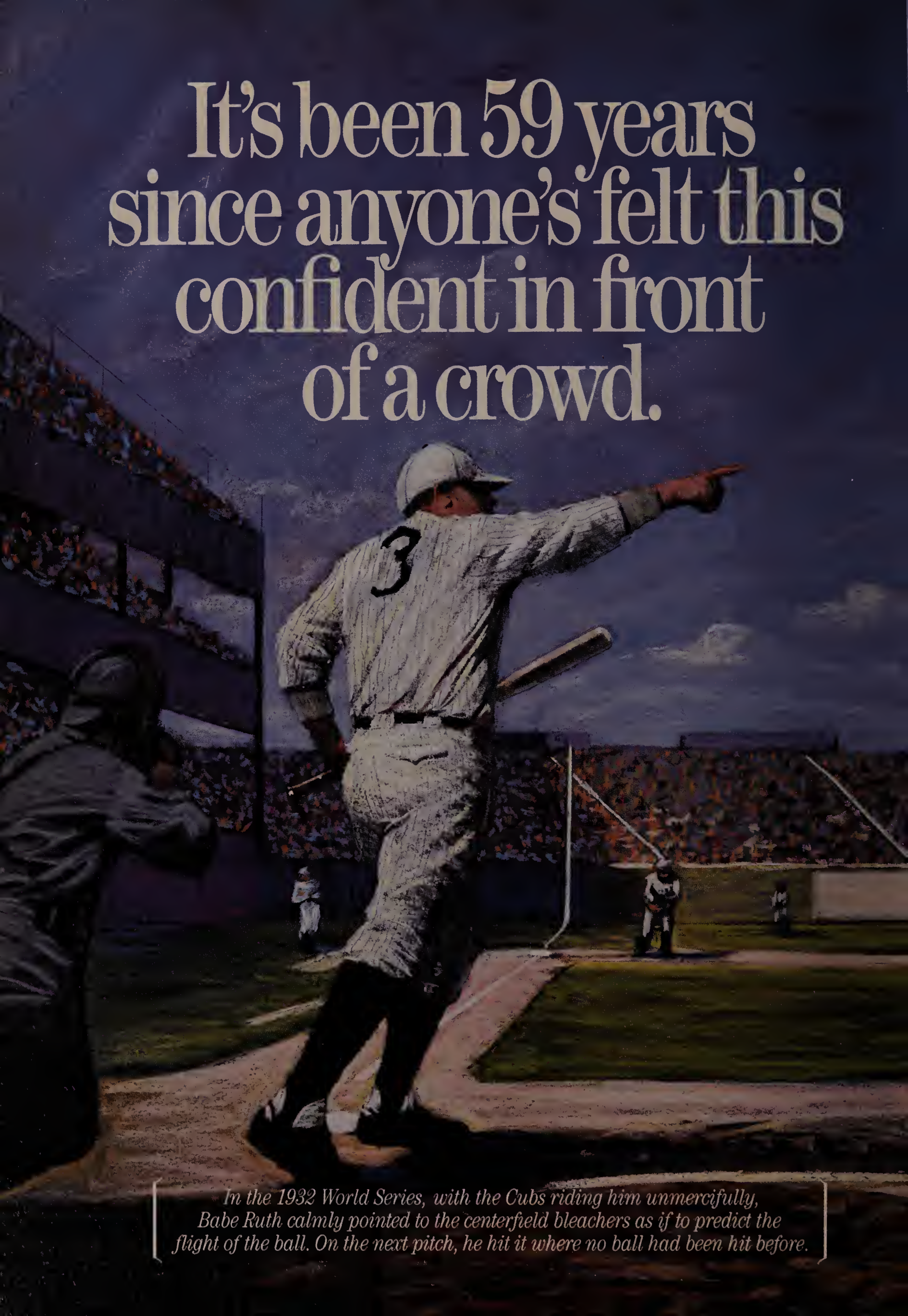
Packard Bell Electronics
818/886-2098, 818/773-9558 (fax)
Reader service no. 753

Sharp Electronics Corp.
800/237-4277, 201/529-9637 (fax)
Reader service no. 754

Tandon Corp.
800/800-8850, 805/523-0340, 805/529-8408 (fax)
Reader service no. 755

Tandy Corp.
817/390-3011
Reader service no. 756

It's been 59 years since anyone's felt this confident in front of a crowd.



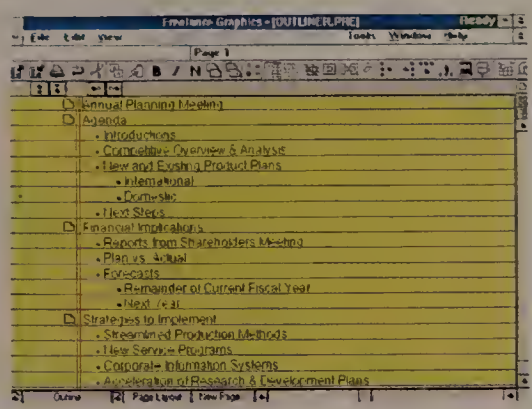
In the 1932 World Series, with the Cubs riding him unmercifully, Babe Ruth calmly pointed to the centerfield bleachers as if to predict the flight of the ball. On the next pitch, he hit it where no ball had been hit before.

Now your next presentation can be a big hit.

Now you can be more confident your next presentation will be as big a hit as Babe's. Because the new Freelance Graphics™ for Windows™ does most of the work for you.

The fun begins with QuickStart, an animated on-line tutorial that coaches you—step-by-step—through the process of creating a stunning presentation.

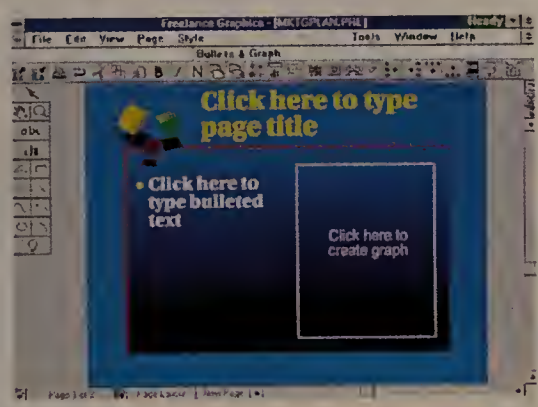
Freelance Graphics also features SmartMasters™ that automatically manage the design of your presentation. Smart Charting automatically composes data charts to fit the available space. And the Symbol Gallery offers you over 500 full-color clip art images. Of course, Freelance Graphics is fully integrated with all our Windows products. And it features SmartIcons,™ the unique "one-click" short-cuts for automating frequent tasks.



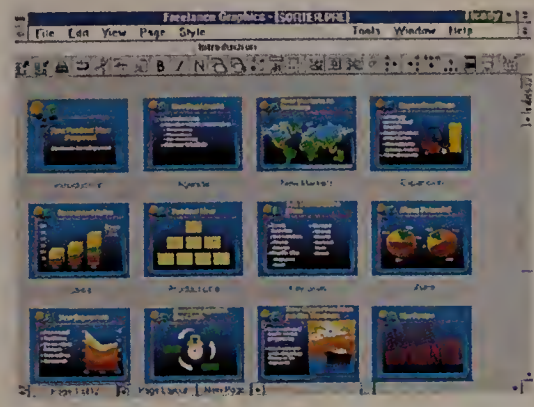
Use this view to outline your points. As you type, SmartMasters create presentation pages for you automatically.

So, let Freelance Graphics, your presentation partner, guarantee your success from start to finish.

1. Select the look. And let SmartMasters do the design work for you. Of course, you can still customize the look any way you choose.



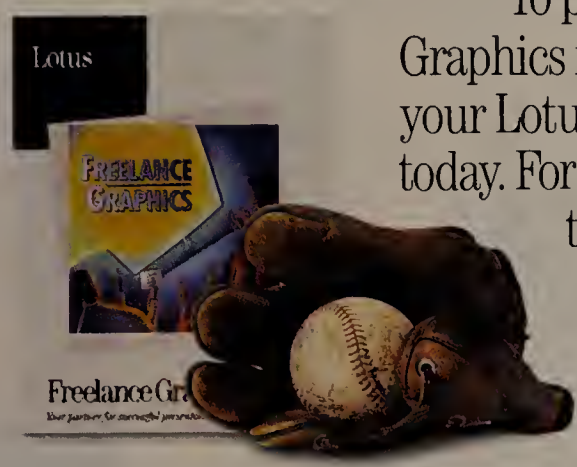
2. Fill in the blanks at the prompts. Add your message or place your graphs where indicated on the screen.



3. See the big picture in Page Sorter. Add, delete, rearrange or combine pages from other presentations and you're ready to go.

And your next pitch could be your most memorable.

To purchase Freelance Graphics for Windows, contact your Lotus Authorized Reseller today. For a free auto demo or to upgrade, please call 1-800-872-3387, ext. 6457.*



Freelance Graphics for Windows

Lotus

*In Canada, please call 1-800-668-1509. © 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus is a registered trademark and Freelance Graphics, SmartIcons and SmartMasters are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
© 1992 The Family of Babe Ruth and the Babe Ruth Baseball League, Inc., by Curtis Management Group, Indpls, IN

TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX

PROS: Fast, extremely light, very small, huge screen

CONS: 6MB RAM ceiling, short battery life with power saving disabled

The $3084 WinSX is designed for *Windows* every step of the way, yet it's a Best Buy for just about everyone. The WinSX is a serious speedster, and not just on *Windows*—it took fourth place overall. Not only is *Windows* preinstalled, its parameters have been optimized for the system's special BIOS and high-speed video system—and the WinSX's S/R is guaranteed to keep it happy. Two more pluses for *Windows* devotees are a TravelPoint, thumb-operated trackball that mounts on the side of the machine, and a superb screen that ties for biggest in the roundup.

The TI's battery score (4:15 with power saving) is impressive considering the low 7.4-pound traveling weight. The WinSX uses patented power-saving software to slow the CPU between keystrokes. The WinSX is a compelling value; for *Windows* fanatics, it's irresistible.

This lightweight speedster with the gorgeous big display is our only Best Buy; it's particularly well suited to Windows.

Good things come in 7-pound packages—especially this 3- to 6-hour Toshiba. But $4441 is a bit rich for our blood.

Toshiba T2200SX

PROS: Extremely portable, great battery life, big screen, fine keyboard

CONS: Very expensive

Like Dell's 320N+, Toshiba's impressive T2200SX features nickel-hydride batteries—they charge in only 1 hour and last about a third longer than nickel-cadmium cells. Thus, while the T2200SX is the smallest notebook in our roundup—and, at 7 pounds traveling weight, the second lightest—it delivers amazing battery life: over 3 hours with power saving defeated and close to 6 hours in its lean, mean mode.

Despite its trim size, the T2200SX has one of the biggest and best-looking screens in this review. It also sports an excellent keyboard, and performance is respectable. If the system goes into auto-sleep while you're running *Windows*, Toshiba promises that it will still be working when you wake it up. So why doesn't the T2200SX rate four stars? A $4441 price tag, that's why. And that's the only thing standing between this outstanding machine and a Best Buy.

ZDS MastersPort 386SL

PROS: Fastest in roundup, light, small, 8 hours power-saving life, superb keyboard

CONS: Very expensive, small screen

This is the first SL notebook to reach the market, and it's a dazzler. Battery life in full-use mode is a mediocre 2:09, but turn on the *Windows*-proof power-saving features and you get a stupendous 8:22. Furthermore, thanks to the SL chip's built-in cache controller, and 64K of external cache memory, the MastersPort took top performance honors in almost every benchmark. It's also one of the smallest notebooks here, and it weighs in with an airy 8.4 pounds traveling weight. The keyboard is perfect, with a flawless layout and a nice touch.

The bad news? The display is small and a bit dark. And the price—$4478—is stratospheric. But considering what you get, this is still one of the best values in the roundup. (At press time, Zenith Data Systems discontinued this unit in favor of a 25-MHz version—so expect to pay a little more for even faster performance.)

This lone SL machine earns second-place honors with the fastest performance and best power saving in the roundup.

How to get a lot of software without buying a lot of software.

Lotus® Symphony® gives you a spreadsheet, word processor, graphics, database, communications, and great presentation-quality output. So you can let your numbers work with your pictures, work with your words, work with your database and make it all work with communications.

It's the one software that can do it all, in one high performance, integrated program. The one software that lets people in different jobs, in different locations, share files and exchange information seamlessly! And for many companies, it's all the software they need.

So why buy a lot of software, when you can buy Symphony, an InfoWorld Product of the Year, and get all the software you need in one neat package.

And now, for a limited time, purchase Symphony 2.2 and get an add-in of your choice free—What If Solver,™ Macro Editor Debugger™ or Forms-To-Go!™

To get this special offer, just visit your Lotus Authorized Reseller and look for more information and a special promotional coupon on the outside of your package.

Symphony Release 2.2

Lotus

© 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.
What If Solver is a trademark of Frontline Systems, Inc. Macro Editor Debugger is a trademark of Personics, Inc. Forms-To-Go is a trademark of Intex Solutions, Inc.

GO FIGURE!

DesignCAD 2D. Like Leonardo da Vinci's concept of a rotary blade aircraft, it is ahead of its time, not only in technology, but also in cost and value.

DesignCAD 2D is only $349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost $3,000!

And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D . . . for only $499!

So, how come theirs costs several thousand dollars and ours costs a couple hundred? Go figure. (Why do you think the Mona Lisa is smiling like that?)

CAD/CAM Software

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

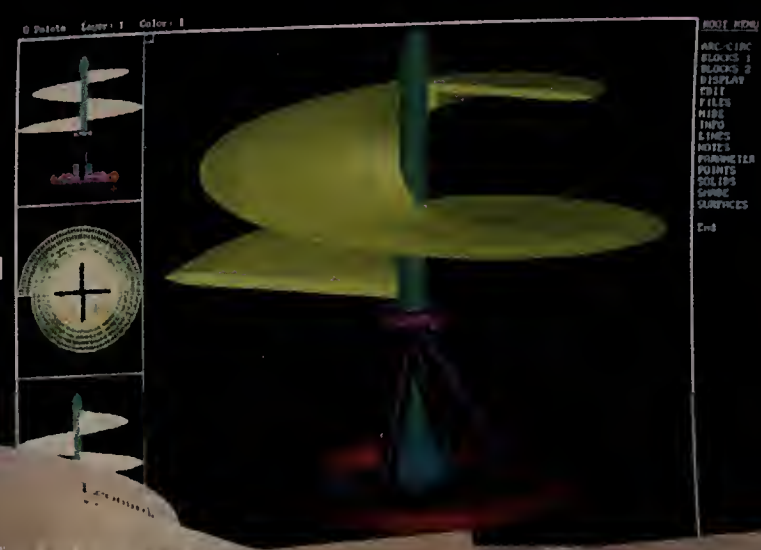
Your product designed with DesignCAD?
Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one of our ads.

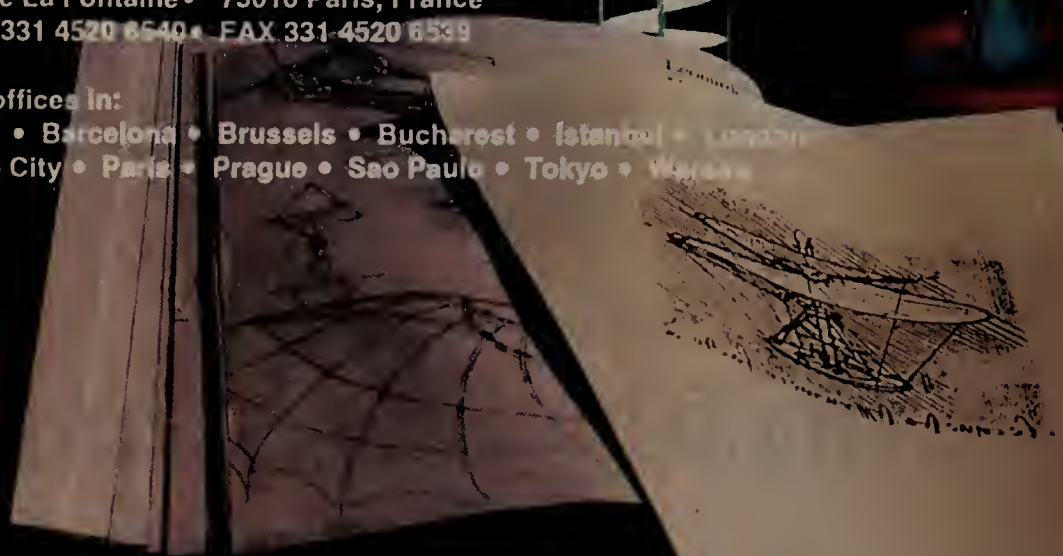
For a *free* demo disk
and 16 page color brochure,
contact:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
One American Way • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359

European Headquarters:
102 Rue La Fontaine • 75016 Paris, France
Phone 331 4520 6540 • FAX 331 4520 6539

Other offices in:
Athens • Barcelona • Brussels • Bucharest • Istanbul • London
Mexico City • Paris • Prague • Sao Paulo • Tokyo • Warsaw





Circle 306 on reader service card

Also Available for Macint

ZDS MastersPort 386SX

PROS: Fast, small, super service and support

CONS: 4MB RAM capacity, can't suspend Windows safely

Even though ZDS is now in the SL business, there's no indication its popular MastersPort 386SX is going away. And that's good news, because this solid system delivers real value—for about $750 less. (The buy-in is still steep, however, at $3732.) While this 8.7-pound unit isn't quite as fast as its SL-based sibling, it's still one of the swiftest machines we tested. It can't match the SL's breathtaking battery life, but it still gives you almost 7 hours with power saving enabled.

The 386SX's profile is trim, and its large screen is sharp and crisp. Brightness and contrast controls are quite easy to adjust. The keyboard lacks dedicated page keys, but its excellent touch makes up for the inconvenience—and special keys provide access to setup and display choices. Despite its slightly cramped 4MB RAM capacity, this portable speedster is one of the best SX notebooks you can buy.

Next to its stunning SL sibling, it's easy to overlook this modest SX's strong performance, small size, and solid design.

You'll like the big screen and fine keyboard but not the slow performance and limited power-saving skills.

Zeos 80386SX-20

PROS: Large screen, good keyboard

CONS: Very slow, bulky, heavy

Zeos's 80386SX-20 is not only underwhelming—at $3395 it's somewhat overpriced as well. Its overall performance ranks next to last in the roundup, battery life is mediocre, and there's no suspend/resume or auto-sleep function. At 9 pounds traveling weight, it's one of the heavier notebooks we looked at, and it's the second bulkiest in the batch.

The Zeos sports a large screen, but the washed-out display makes it a bit hard to read—and the brightness and contrast controls are tiny wheels on the right of the case, where they are far too easy to disturb. Warranty and tech support are fairly good, but there's no on-site service and no turnaround guarantee. There's got to be a bright side, right? Well, the keyboard is quite good, and the screen hinge is inset a full 3 inches to provide a good working angle. But looking at the big picture, the Zeos is outmatched.

WHERE TO BUY

AcerAnyWare 1120NX
Acer America Corp.
2641 Orchard Pkwy.
San Jose, CA 95134
800/733-2237
LIST PRICE: 5MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 60MB hard disk, 2400-baud fax-modem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 5.0 $4853
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $379, additional battery $129, expansion chassis $599
Reader service no. 714

ALR Venture 386SX/20
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo
Irvine, CA 92718
800/444-4257,
714/581-9240 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 60MB hard disk, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 5.0 $3495
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $899, pocket fax-modem $695, 80MB hard disk $400
Reader service no. 715

Altima LSX
Altima Systems, Inc.
1390 Willow Pass Rd.
#1050
Concord, CA 94520
800/356-9990,
510/356-2408 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 60MB hard disk, 2400-baud fax-modem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 5.0, WordStar Laptop Collection $3699
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $349, 80387SX math coprocessor $199, additional battery $99
Reader service no. 716

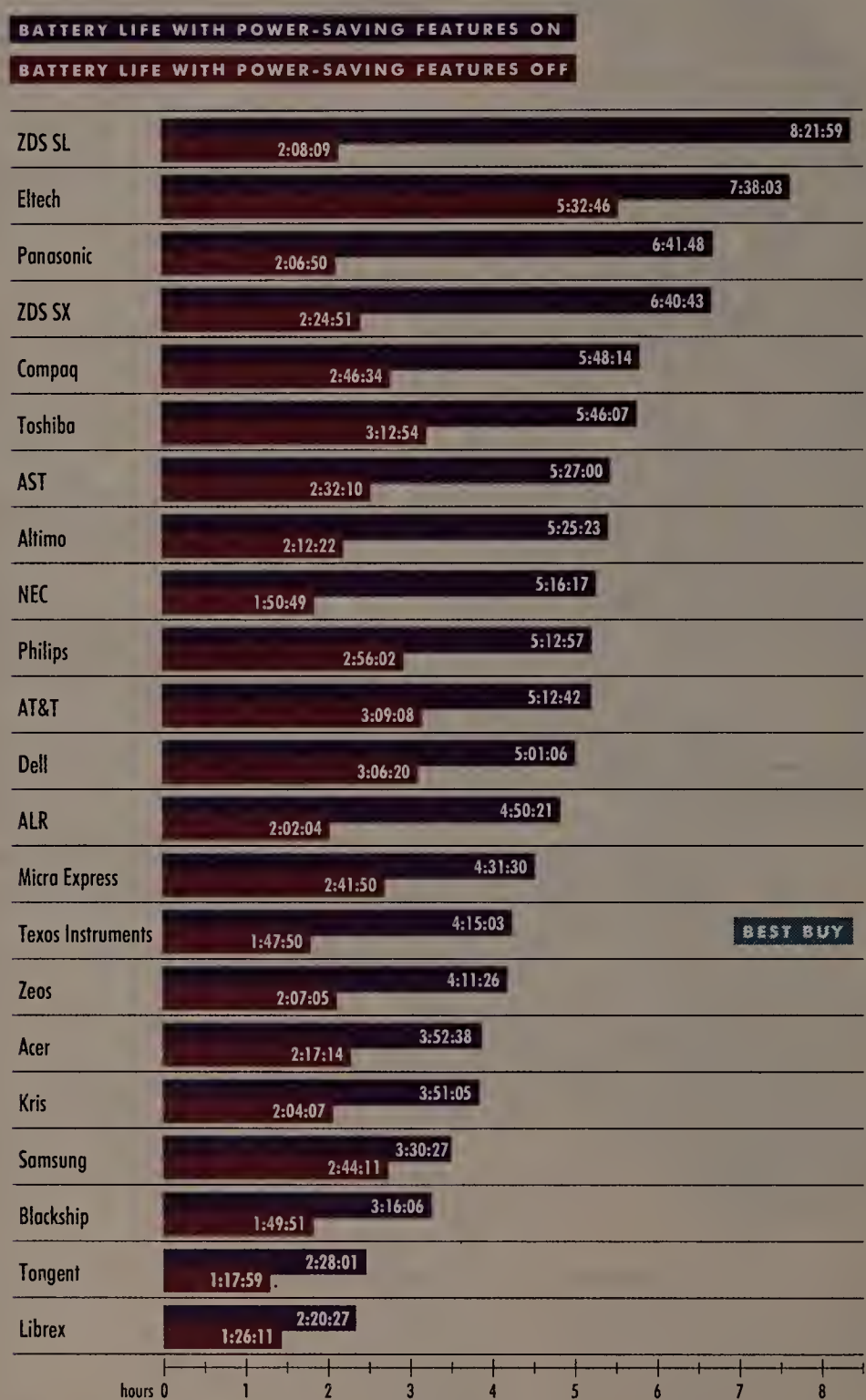
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20
AST Research Inc.
16215 Alton Pkwy.
P.O. Box 19658
Irvine, CA 92713-9658
800/727-4278,
714/727-9355 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 60MB hard disk, internal modem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 5.0 $3943
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $338, additional battery $99
Reader service no. 717

AT&T Safari NSX/20
AT&T
14K Worlds Fair Dr.
Somerset, NJ 08873
800/247-1212,

PC WORLD TEST REPORT

Power-Saving Tricks Add Hours to Battery Sessions

Most notebooks can make batteries last more than twice their normal duration, but the lone SL in the roundup, from Zenith Data Systems, can almost quadruple the length of battery sessions. Eltech's apparently high scores with power-saving features disabled are due to built-in power-saving features that you can't turn off.



Methodology
We run on application with built-in pauses of fixed duration. We run one set of tests with the notebook's power-saving features disabled or set to minimum (power-saving features off). We then run the same set of tests with each notebook's power-saving features enabled and set to maximum (power-saving features on).

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

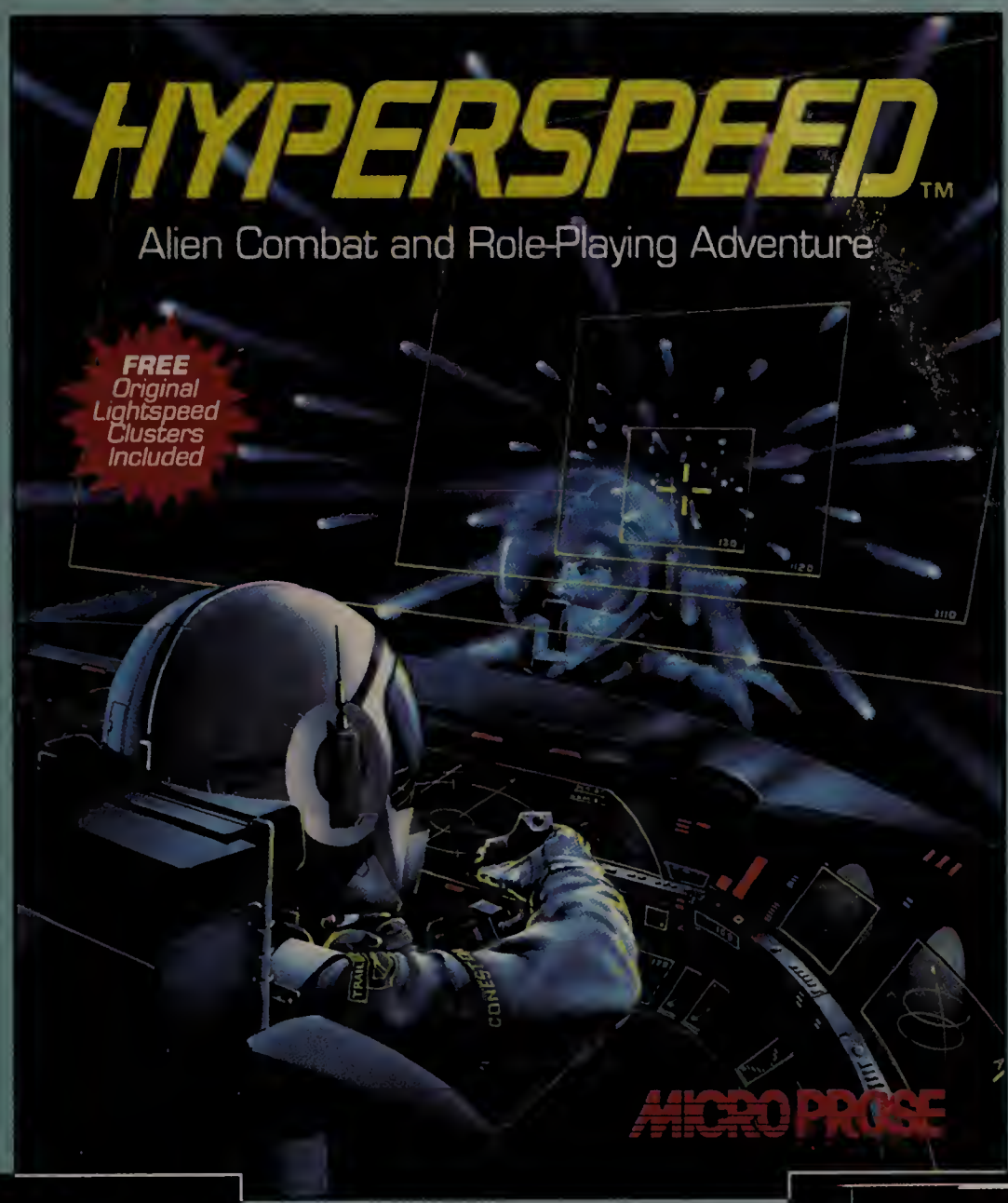
WHERE TO BUY

908/469-4578 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 40MB hard disk, 2400-baud modem, mouse, two batteries, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 4.01, Windows 3.0, communications software $5228
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $479, additional battery $129, auto adapter $129
Reader service no. 718

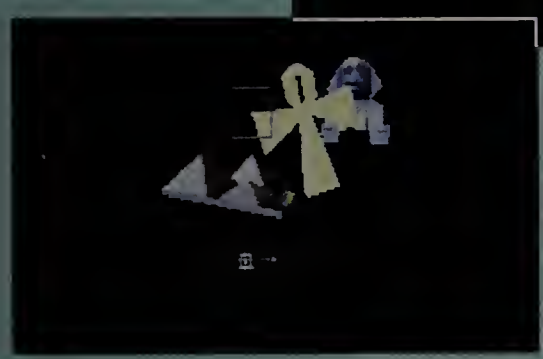
Blackship 386SX/20 NB
Blackship Computer Systems, Inc.
2031 O'Toole Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/531-7447, 408/432-1443 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy, 40MB hard disk, 2400-baud pocket modem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 5.0 $2244
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $250, pocket 9600-baud fax/2400-baud modem $350, expansion chassis $350
Reader service no. 719

Compaq LTE 386s/20
Compaq Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 692000
Houston, TX 77269-2000
800/231-0900, 800/345-1518
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy, 60MB hard disk, enhanced 2400-baud internal modem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 4.01 $5955
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $1499, additional battery $169, desktop expansion base $999
Reader service no. 720

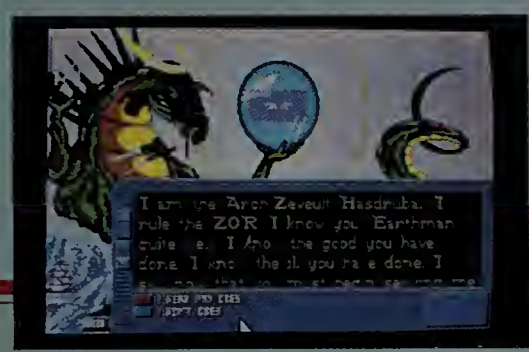
"Aliens approaching... fightercraft launched."



Look for an F-117A Stealth Fighter Demo in specially marked packages of TDK Micro Floppy Disks.
TDK.



IBM-PC screens shown.



There's no room for error when traveling faster than the speed of light, racing through star systems in a desperate search for a new world to house Mankind. But there are plenty of opportunities for mistakes. Alien races of every conceivable size, shape, temperament and sophistication seek to aid, use, corrupt or destroy you — and you don't know which.

• **Diplomacy**. Negotiate with a variety of alien races. Forge strategic treaties and alliances with those you trust. Each alien race is uniquely animated.

• **Firepower**. Pilot a massive starship armed with remote-controlled fightercraft, kamikaze attack ships, a devastating plasma gun and high-tech probes. Customize the ship's engine and weapons systems. Battle alien warships in Super 3-D Graphics.

Hyperspeed is a dramatic enhancement of MicroProse's popular interstellar action epic, *Lightspeed*, featuring four giant star clusters to explore, an all-new animated opening sequence, more aliens and more role-playing adventure.

For IBM-PC/Tandy/compatibles. For the latest information on release dates and availabilities, call MicroProse Customer Service at 301-771-1151, 9 am to 5 pm EST, weekdays. © 1991 MicroProse Software, Inc., 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.

MICROPROSE™
ENTERTAINMENT • SOFTWARE

Circle 160 on reader service card

WHERE TO BUY

Dell System 320N+
Dell Computer Corp.
9505 Arboretum Blvd.
Austin, TX 78759-7299
800/289-3355,
800/727-8320 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy, 60MB hard disk, 2400-baud internal madem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 5.0 $3798
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $249, additianal battery $169, 80MB hard disk $300
Reader service no. 721

Eltech 3026E
Eltech Research, Inc.
47266 Benicia St.
Fremant, CA 94538
510/438-0990,
510/438-0663 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy, 60MB hard disk, 2400-baud packet madem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 5.0, Windaws 3.0 $2349
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $150, additianal battery $48, packet ethernet adapter $360, expansian chassis $350
Reader service no. 722

Fora NBS 386S/20
Fara Inc.
3096 Orchard Dr.
San Jase, CA 95134
408/944-0393,
408/944-0392 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy, 60MB hard disk, 2400-baud internal madem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 5.0 $3140
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $350, additional battery $75, external 1.2MB flappy $295
Reader service no. 723

Kris Master
Kris Technalagies
260 E. Grand Ave.
Sauth San Francisca, CA 94080
800/282-5747,
415/877-8048 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy, 60MB hard disk, internal fax-madem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 5.0, Windaws 3.0 $2650
ACCESSORIES: 85MB hard disk upgrade $225, additianal battery $59, expansian chassis $349
Reader service no. 724

Librex 386SX/20
Librex Camputer Systems, Inc.
1731 Technalagy Dr.
San Jase, CA 95110
800/248-4880,
408/441-7842 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy, 60MB hard disk, internal fax-madem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 5.0 $4028
ACCESSORIES: additianal battery $59, auta adapter $99
Reader service no. 725

Micro Express 386 SX/20
Micra Express
1801 Carnegie Ave.
Santa Ana, CA 92705
800/989-9900,
714/852-1400,
714/852-1225 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 5MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy, 40MB hard disk, internal fax-madem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 5.0 $2535
ACCESSORIES: additianal battery $100
Reader service no. 726

NEC UltraLite SX/20
NEC Technalagies, Inc.
1414 Massachusetts Ave.
Baxbaraugh, MA 01719
800/366-3632,
508/264-8000 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy, 40MB hard disk, internal madem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 5.0, Windaws 3.0 $4333
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $399, additianal battery $99
Reader service no. 727

Panasonic CF-370H6
Panasanic Cammunicatians and Systems Ca.
2 Panasanic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
800/742-8086,
201/348-7000
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy, 60MB hard disk, internal madem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 5.0 $4515
ACCESSORIES: 1MB RAM $179, additianal battery $79
Reader service no. 728

Philips Magnavox Metalis SX.20
Philips Cansumer Electranics Ca.
One Philips Dr.
P.O. Bax 14810
Knaxville, TN 37914-1810
800/722-6224,
310/217-1883 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy, 60MB hard disk, internal fax-madem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 4.01 $4299
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $800, additianal battery $100, expansian chassis $699
Reader service no. 729

Samsung NoteMaster 386S/20
Samsung Infarmatian Systems America, Inc.
3655 N. First St.
San Jase, CA 95134-1713
800/624-8999 ext. 851, 408/434-5653 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy, 60MB hard disk, internal madem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 5.0, Windaws 3.0 $3087
ACCESSORIES: 4MB RAM $349, additianal battery $99
Reader service no. 730

Tangent 320N
Tangent Camputer Inc.
197 Airpart Blvd.
Burlingame, CA 94010
800/223-6677,
415/342-9380 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 5MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy, 40MB hard disk, internal madem, AC adapter, auta adapter, DOS 5.0 $3095
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $200, additianal battery $175, five-slat expansian chassis $595, carrying case $69
Reader service no. 731

TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX
Texas Instruments Inc.
P.O. Bax 202230
Austin, TX 78720-2230
800/527-3500
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy, 60MB hard disk, internal madem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 5.0, Windaws 3.0 $3867
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $299, additianal battery $99, expansian chassis $999, TravelPaint trackball $99
Reader service no. 732

Toshiba T2200SX
Tashiba America Infarmatian Systems
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92713-9724
800/334-3445
LIST PRICE: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy, 60MB hard disk, internal madem, AC adapter, DOS $4778
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $479, additianal battery $199, expansian chassis $999, carrying case $79
Reader service no. 733

ZDS MastersPort 386SL, ZDS MastersPort 386SX
Zenith Data Systems
2150 E. Lake Caak Rd.
Buffala Grave, IL 60089
800/553-0331
LIST PRICE: MastersPart 386SL: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy, 60MB hard disk, internal madem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 5.0, Windaws 3.0 $5336
MastersPart 386SX: 4MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy, 60MB hard disk, internal madem, AC adapter, DOS 4.01 $4136
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $399, additianal battery $115
Reader service no. 734

Zeos 80386SX-20
Zeas Int'l, Ltd.
530 Fifth Ave. NW
St. Paul, MN 55112
800/423-5891,
612/633-1325 (fax)
LIST PRICE: 5MB RAM, 1.44MB flappy, 60MB hard disk, internal madem, AC adapter, carrying case, DOS 5.0 $3395
ACCESSORIES: 2MB RAM $199, additianal battery $89, external 1.2MB flappy $279
Reader service no. 735

Las Vegas
Convention
Center

COMPUTER
SHOPPER
BEST BUY
AWARDS

GATEWAY2000

GATEWAY 2000 – IT'S A CLEAN SWEEP!

For the first time in the six-year history of *Computer Shopper* magazine's Best Buy competition, one company swept all of the awards in the desktop PC categories. At COMDEX/Fall '91 in Las Vegas, Gateway 2000 was awarded Best Buy honors for 286, 386SX, 386 and 486 systems.

"What's most meaningful about these awards," said Gateway 2000 President Ted Waitt, "is they are given by the readers of *Computer Shopper*, people who are buying and using PCs in the real world."

Shopper readers voted in record numbers: 15,000 people cast over 100,000 votes for products in 27 hardware and software categories. The vote on desktop PCs was a decisive victory for the Midwestern firm customers call the "cow company."

According to *Computer Shopper*, the Best Buy Awards have come to symbolize the best in service, quality, performance, support and product selection. This combination gives you the best value on the market.

It's really no surprise Gateway 2000 systems were singled out as Best Buys since Gateway sells more computers through the direct channel than any other PC manufacturer. This in itself is testament to the value Gateway 2000 offers. One look and you'll be convinced, too.

Gateway's the one with the best prices on quality, fully-loaded, high-performance systems. Gateway's the one with the award-winning service organization that'll take good care of your system. Gateway's the one that's going to be here for you. And Gateway's the only one with a great PC that comes in a cow-spotted box suitable for use as a rec room end table.

Call a Gateway 2000 sales representative today for all the details on the Best Buy system we'll build just for you.

GATEWAY2000

800-523-2000

Our thanks to Gateway's own Semi-Gold Dancers played by employees from departments throughout the company.

THE LINE THAT SWEPT 'EM AWAY

16 MHZ 286

- 80286 Processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 40MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS DOS® 5.0

$1345

16 MHZ 386SX

- Intel® 80386SX Processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 40MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows™ 3.0

$1445

20 MHZ 386SX

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 32K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$1745

25 MHZ [illegible]

- [illegible]
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$1895

33 MHZ 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 200MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- [illegible] Ports
- [illegible]

$2395

33 MHZ 486

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 200MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- [illegible]

[illegible]

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Drive with 128K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- [illegible]

BEST BUYS

- Get our 33 MHz 386 system, same configuration as listed, with a 120MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200MB drive.

$2145

- Same features as our 33 MHz 486 system except this machine has 4MB RAM instead of 8, and a 120MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200MB drive in our standard configuration.

$2495

INCLUDED WITH EVERY SYSTEM:

• One-year warranty • 30-day money-back guarantee • Lifetime toll-free technical support • Free on-site service to most locations • Free bulletin board technical support • Software and optional peripherals installed at factory • Software diskettes and comprehensive hardware and software manuals provided

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CST)
Service Hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (CST)

All prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping.

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

GLOBAL REALEAF

©1991 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000 and AnyKey are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Remote Communications Software

The Next Best Thing

Need a file from the office PC while you're at home? Want to query the company data base when you're on the road? With one of these seven remote programs, two modem-equipped PCs can act as one. **Judy Heim**

MARC ROSENTHAL

YOU'RE SITTING AT HOME on a Sunday night working on a report due the next day, when you realize that you left a crucial worksheet at the office. You could waste an hour or so driving on the freeway or wake up in the wee hours to hit the office early. But if you had a remote communications package, you could dial in with a modem and pick up the file on the spot. And while you were at it, you could load your office scheduling program to check the next day's appointments.

With some of the latest remote programs, such as our Best Buy from Norton-Lambert—Close-Up—you can even use your home 286 to run enhanced-mode Windows on your office 386. You'll need a 9600-baud modem for reasonable Windows performance, but with high-speed models priced as low as $400 these days, this hurdle is no longer a major one.

If you travel with a laptop or notebook, a remote package can bring your office PC right into your hotel room, giving you access to data and programs that could never fit on your laptop. Even if your laptop hard disk is big enough, this arrangement lets you avoid the confusion of keeping dual sets of programs and files.

If training or supporting employees is part of your job, you can use a remote package to "sit" at the same computer and show them how to fix problems rather than having to visualize descriptions over the phone. Everyone from architects to financial analysts to screenwriters can use remote packages to collaborate with partners in distant cities, examining and editing the same file while "talking" to each other through a pop-up chat window.

You can also use remote packages for file transferring, and most offer limited terminal features for dialing into a BBS or on-line service. No remote program delivers the communications savvy of a Procomm Plus, and if you need to call in only to pick up files, Procomm and other standard communications packages offer simple

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

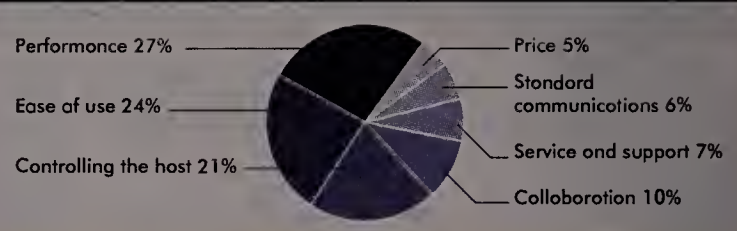
Close-Up Wins Remote Honors

Close-Up is fast, easy to use, and reliable. What else do you need in a remote package?

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0 earns its Best Buy by virtue of lightning speed, an easy interface, reliable error handling, and a complete set of tools for controlling one computer from another and collaborating with a partner. It's also the only package that can run Windows reliably from afar—even in extended mode. Runner-up **Remote2** isn't quite as fast, and its toolbox is smaller, but it is perfectly dependable with graphics.

Key Buying Issues: Percentage of Importance



Excellent ★★★★
Good ★★★
Fair ★★
Poor ★

	Reader service number	Performance	Ease of use	Controlling the host	Collaboration	Service and support	Standard communications	Price	Overall value
Carbon Copy Plus 6.0	671	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★½
Central Point Commute 1.1	673	☆½	☆½	☆☆	☆☆	☆☆	½	☆☆☆☆	★★
Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0	672	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★	★★★½	★★★★
CO/Session 6.0	674	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆½	☆½	☆☆☆½	★★½
pcAnywhere 4.03c	675	½	☆☆	☆½	☆☆☆☆	☆☆	☆	☆☆☆½	★½
Remote2 2.1	676	☆☆☆	☆☆☆☆	☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	☆☆½	☆☆☆½	★★★
Takeover Lite 2.0	677	☆½	☆½	☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆	☆☆☆½	★★

Overall value is calculated by multiplying each category rating by the category's weight percentage, summing the results, and rounding to the nearest half number.

Buying Smart: Finding Remote Quality

PERFORMANCE

Running software remately is slow: Imagine putting one modem connection between your keyboard and computer and another between yaur computer and your monitor, and you'll understand why. Still, you dan't want to wait forever. If yau regularly access graphics applications remotely, a 9600-baud modem is a must. Although all aur speed tests were run at 2400 baud, we also made sure each program worked with 9600-baud modems.

When calculating performance ratings, we weighted our WordPerfect Mixed Use Test most heavily. This test simulates a typical remote sessian by loading and editing a file and switching between text and graphics modes. Although the WardPerfect test included text and graphics screen painting, we also tested them separately. If you plan to spend more time swapping files than running software remotely, check out our File Transfer benchmarks.

EASE OF USE

No matter how well organized the menus, a remote program that keeps crashing your favorite applicatian isn't easy to use. Above all, you need a dependable program, relatively free of bugs, that's capable of catching errors before they do any harm. Of course, well-designed menus and a good manual are also important.

CONTROLLING THE HOST

Yau'll want the RAM-resident host program to take up as little memary as possible so the software yau'll be running remately will have plenty of room to play. If you can trim unneeded features from the hast program to free up more RAM, so much the better.

If you work with graphics, make sure your pragram can handle your systems' graphics standards—especially if more than one standard is invalved. Remote programs that can successfully translate an image from a VGA host to an EGA guest are rare.

Software support is also important. Look far a program that will let you control the mouse and run Windows applications remotely (preferably in enhanced made). If you plan to transfer files on a regular basis, look for a program that can transfer files in the background and automate the transfer pracess. All the programs offer built-in error checking, and mast let you request retransmission if a screen arrives in bad shape.

All the programs offer password pratectian, but if security is important, you might also consider one that notes failed log-in attempts. If mare than one person will be dialing inta the host PC, look far a package that lets you restrict the files that callers can transfer as well as the directories and applications they can enter. Virus screening is always a plus when you're swapping files.

COLLABORATION

Remote programs are great tools for collaborative work. All these programs have pop-up chat boxes for exchanging typed comments while working, but a vaice/data switch will also let you talk to each other over the same phone line.

If yau're going to train peaple over a remate cannection, look for a program that records screens and keystrakes sa that you can play them back. And if you can blank the other PC's screen, you'll be able to shield computerphobes fram the harrors of batch files and examine sensitive data you'd rather they didn't see.

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Because setting up remote software is camplex, figure on at least ane or two calls to the vendor's tech suppart department. To test technical support, we called each vendor three times, asking questions of varying technical camplexity and noting the timeliness and accuracy of the answers. We alsa factored in support policies such as hours, toll-free lines, and BBS and fax suppart.

STANDARD COMMUNICATIONS

If you don't already own a standard communicatians pragram, you'll appreciate a remote package you can use to call a BBS or other on-line service. You'll want a good selectian af pratocols far transferring files outside of a guest/hast situation. Mast an-line services expect to talk only to a terminal, sa your saftware must be able to emulate one.

The ability to transfer files in the background is a plus. But just because a program can manage background transfers while talking to its remate caunterpart doesn't mean it can do the same thing on line to CampuServe. Finally, macros and script support simplify logging an ta a service, while a learn made makes creating thase macros and scripts more convenient.

FEATURES EVALUATION

Close-Up and Personal

With Best Buy Close-Up, you won't feel remote. Its dependable video translations and solid Windows support make the remote PC feel as personal as possible.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

	Carbon Copy Plus 6.0	Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0	Central Point Commute 1.1	CO/Session 6.0	pcAnywhere 4.03c	Remote2 2.1	Takeover Lite 2.0
Standard features							
List price[1]	$199	$199	$129	$195	$179	$195	$179
Tap madem speed (baud)	9600	115,000	115,000	115,000	115,000	38,400	57,600
LAN versian available	●[2]	●	●	●	●	●	○
Controlling the host							
RAM used by hast versian	60K	34K–80K	15K–60K	5K–103K	20K	55K–65K	77K
Trim unused hast features ta free RAM	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
RAM used by guest versian	170K	153K	15K–60K	125K	60K–77K	128K	275K–480K
EGA-ta-VGA graphics translatians	◒[3]	●	◒[3]	◒[3]	○	●	●
VGA-ta-EGA graphics translatians	◒[3]	●	◒[3]	◒[3]	○	●	◒[3]
Remate Windaws suppart	○	●	●	●	○	◒[4]	○
Remate mause suppart	○	●	◒[3]	◒[5]	○	○	◒[3]
Accepts calls fram ather saftware	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
Autamated file transfers	●	●	●	◒[6]	◒[3]	●	●
Backgraund file transfers	●	●	○	●	●	○	◒[7]
Script language	○	●	●	◒[6]	◒[3]	○	●
Error checking	●	●	●	●	●	●	◒[8]
Repaints screen on cammand	●	●	●	◒[9]	●	○	●
Caller lag	●	●[7]	●	●[7]	●	●	○
Restricts file transfer rights	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Restricts callers ta specified directaries	●	●	○	●	○	●	●
Restricts callers ta specified applicatians	○	●	○	●	◒[10]	●	●
Built-in virus pratectian	○	●	●	○	○	○	○
		BEST BUY					

[1] Price includes both guest and hast versians.
[2] Included with modem versian.
[3] *PC World* could nat get this feature ta work acrass all platfarms.
[4] In Real mode only; na mouse ond limited applicatian suppart.
[5] Only ane PC ot o time can cantral mause.
[6] Extra-cost aption.
[7] On call-in PC anly.

remote host modes that will do the trick. But if you need to run applications from afar, a full-fledged remote package is the only way to go.

You Can't Always Get There From Here

When you stop and think about it, remote communication is an amazing feat—when it works. Tiny incompatibilities you'd never notice in one computer can become hulking monsters when you try to control it from another.

Remote communications packages usually consist of two programs—a small RAM-resident program for the host PC that you wish to control, and a more substantial one for the guest PC (sometimes called the call-in or remote) that will control it. To discover which of the seven top packages are fastest, easiest, and most dependable, we rigorously tested them by running one computer from another, collaborating on shared files, sending files back and forth, and dialing into BBS's.

Our testing uncovered problems with several of the packages. Whereas general communications programs usually work with virtually any modem—even that perpetually hissing pink thing you bought for $39.95—remote software can be thrown into blithering disarray by anything from an unusual BIOS to an outdated mouse driver. It's not at all surprising that

	Carbon Copy Plus 6.0	Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0	Central Point Commute 1.1	CO/Session 6.0	pcAnywhere 4.03c	Remote2 2.1	Takeover Lite 2.0
Collaboration							
Voice/data switch	●	●	○	●	●	◑[11]	●
Playback	●	●	○	●	●	○	●
Blank remote PC screen	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Service and support							
Daily support (hours)	11	10	11	10.5	8	12	8
Unlimited free support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Toll-free support number	○	●	○	●	○	○	○
Weekend support	○	●	○	○	○	○	○
BBS support	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Fax support	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Other extra-cost training or support	○	●	○	○	○	○	●
Standard communications							
Error-checking protocols							
XMODEM	●	●	○	●	●	●[12]	●
YMODEM	●	●	○	○	○	●[12]	●
ZMODEM	○	●	○	○	○	○	●
CompuServe B	○	●	○	○	○	●[12]	●
Kermit	●	●	○	○	○	○	●
Terminal emulations							
TTY	○	●	○	●	●	●[12]	●
DEC VT-100/102	●	●	○	◒[3]	○	●[12]	●
IBM 3101	●	●	○	○	○	○	●
Terminal-mode background transfers	○	●	○	○	○	○[12]	◒[13]
Capture screen snapshots	●	●	○	●	●	●[12]	●
Terminal macros/script support	●	●	○	◒[14]	○	●[12]	●
Learn mode for recording log-ons	○	●	○	○	○	●[12]	●
		BEST BUY					

[8] Doesn't work properly when compression is enabled.
[9] Repaints from RAM; doesn't retransmit image.
[10] Can restrict caller to one application, which loads at log-on.
[11] Can switch only from data to voice.
[12] In separate, bundled program.
[13] Not enough memory to run other applications.
[14] Can automate log-ons, but full script language is extra-cost option.

as our tests proceeded, dependability emerged as an important factor in our Ease of Use category.

Five programs promised to send graphics screens from a VGA host to an EGA guest, but only DCA's *Remote2* did it correctly on all our platforms. Several makers brag about remote mouse support, but only Norton-Lambert's *Close-Up* proved friendly with every rodent. Of the three programs that promised to support *Windows* in 386 enhanced mode, only one—*Close-Up* again—worked reliably and at a reasonable pace.

Dependable *Windows* and remote mouse support weren't the only qualities that earned Norton-Lambert's *Close-Up* its Best Buy; the program also sports beautifully fast screen painting and an interface that's fun to use. Coming in second is Digital Communications' *Remote2*—not as fancy a program as *Close-Up* but the best at catching errors and handling non-*Windows* graphics. Your chances of being satisfied with either of these products are anything but remote.

Judy Heim is a contributing editor and Eric Brown senior reviews editor for PC World.

For more information about all the products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

Carbon Copy Plus 6.0

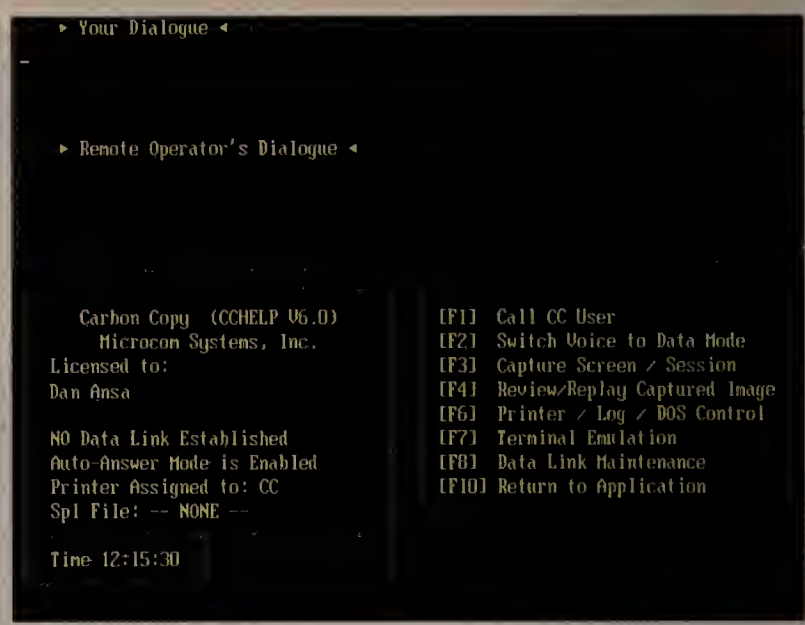
PROS: Comes with LAN version

CONS: No remote mouse or Windows support, top modem speed 9600 baud

Microcom's *Carbon Copy Plus* is the only program here that comes with a separate LAN version in the box. Also, thanks its large installed base, the program is a good choice if you'll be working with people outside your company. But for graphics applications, this program is iffy.

Carbon Copy is very easy to set up and at first glance seems easy to use. One simple control screen leads you to every option and even doubles as a chat window. But the manual is spare, and on-line help is almost nonexistent. Some jobs are needlessly clumsy—for instance, you transfer files through a command line rather than a menu.

Graphics are a real problem. We found *Carbon Copy* prone to crash when a VGA host sent graphics to an EGA guest. Even when both systems had VGA, graphics occasionally sent *Carbon Copy* into a loop, repainting the same screen over and over, with different colors on each try. Although the program performed passably in most of our speed tests, it was fairly slow at repainting a graphics screen. What's more, its 9600-baud limit means you can't increase your modem-to-port speed for maximum performance.



You can do almost everything in Carbon Copy from one screen, but compatibility problems abound.

You can use the guest version of *Carbon Copy* for standard communications, but you probably won't want to. One more problem: You must exit the program to edit the phone book.

Carbon Copy Plus 6.0 doesn't support Windows, but a *Windows* version will be available by the time you read this (see "New Windows on *Windows*"). If you're a DOS user, consider *Carbon Copy* only if you plan to stay in text mode, especially if you need to work with other *Carbon Copy* users.

New Windows on Windows: Carbon Copy for Windows and pcAnywhere 4.5

Eric Brown

Only six months ago, you simply couldn't do it. But recently, several remote communications vendors have cracked one particularly tough nut: running *Windows* from a distant PC. As the accompanying reviews note, however, only *Close-Up* has really got the trick down, performing reliable remote *Windows* (in enhanced mode) at a reasonable pace. But by the time you read this, Norton-Lambert should have some fresh competition at harnessing enhanced-mode *Windows* from afar: *Carbon Copy for Windows* and *pcAnywhere 4.5*.

Unlike *Close-Up*, a DOS package that lets you access both DOS and *Windows* applications, the $199 *Carbon Copy for Windows* is a *Windows* program that also requires *Windows* on the other end. You can access any DOS application you can bring up in a window, but you can't exit to DOS and remotely run a DOS application full screen. A VGA guest can access an EGA host and vice versa, though when an EGA guest accesses a VGA host, the guest has to scroll to see the whole screen. The program supports built-in modem compression, so you can get tolerable performance from a 2400-baud modem running MNP-5 or V42.bis compression, and it now supports the faster 14,400-baud V32.bis modems.

pcAnywhere 4.5 is an upgrade to the DOS-only package reviewed in the accompanying article. Reflecting the efforts of Symantec's Norton team (Symantec recently acquired the $179 package), the new program boasts better speed and reliability—over 90 modems are now supported, and setting up a communications session requires fewer steps. A new script language can automate file transfers, and standard communications features have been boosted with the addition of YMODEM and Kermit transfer protocols and new terminal emulations. A new LAN version, *pcAnywhere/LAN 4.5*, also includes *Windows* support.

Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0

PROS: Great Windows and mouse support, lightning speed, good error handling

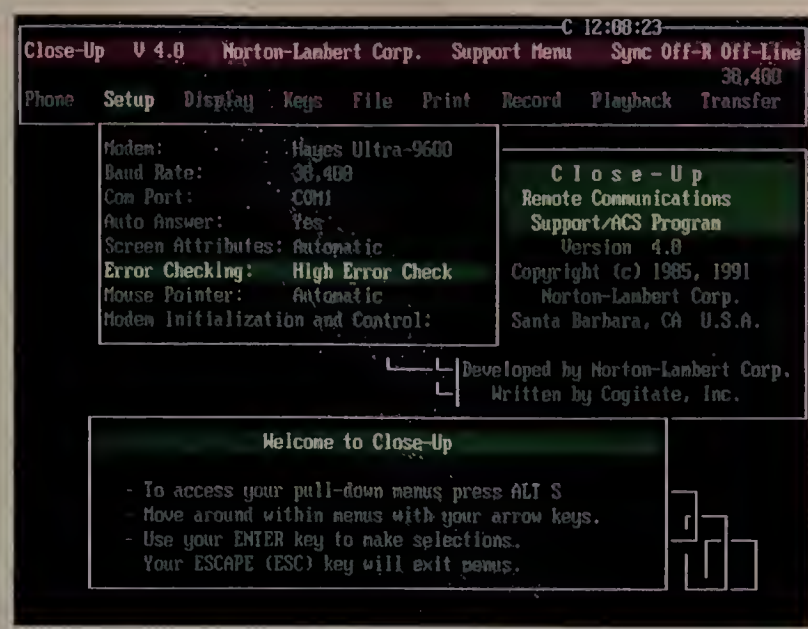
CONS: Slow technical support

Norton-Lambert's *Close-Up* is the fastest, easiest, and the most reliable program we looked at in this roundup. About the only important job it can't do is transmitting graphics images from a VGA host to an EGA guest, and unlike a lot of programs, *Close-Up* made no claims that it could.

Close-Up is easy to set up and use—only two programs are included (one for the guest and one for the host), with no family of little EXEs to load and unload as you go from one job to another. Every tool you need is located in the host or guest pulldown menu bar.

Close-Up is the undisputed speed champion, coming in first in three out of four tests and running a close second in the other. In the complex *WordPerfect* Mixed Use test, it beat second-place winner *Remote2* by a factor of nearly 4 to 1.

The program's remote handling of *Windows* is simply dazzling—as long as both PCs use the same graphics standard and both modems run at 9600 baud. You can stack windowed DOS applications and cut and paste between them. If you run *Close-Up* in *Windows* on the guest, you can even cut and paste between the two computers.



When you load Close-Up, a friendly 'Welcome' screen helps you get started, and top speed and good error handling keep you going.

Although the package lacks the variety of terminal emulations and file-transfer protocols that *Takeover Lite* offers for standard communications, it does have the best scripting language of the bunch.

Norton-Lambert needs to beef up support—we spent a lot of time on hold—but there's really no contest. *Close-Up* is the Best Buy for just about anyone who needs to go remote.

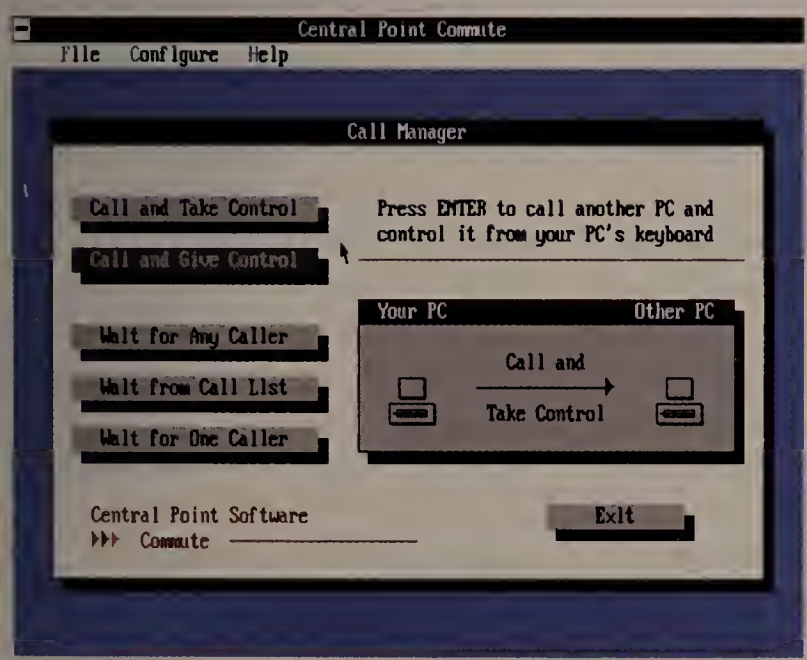
Central Point Commute 1.1

PROS: Low price, spiffy user interface

CONS: Slow, undependable graphics transmissions, no conventional communications

If you own Central Point's *PC Tools Deluxe 7.x*, you've already got a copy of *Commute*, and if you rarely need remote links, that copy will probably suffice. But you should think twice about buying *Commute* on its own, even at its low $129 price.

With its plain-English pulldown menus, *Commute* is a breeze to set up, and as long as your needs are simple, it's pretty easy to use. But the disorganized, incomplete documentation turns any complex task into a real hassle.



You'll feel right at home with Commute's point-and-shoot interface, but the program's on-line behavior is undependable.

Commute proved to be totally undependable for certain graphics tasks. When we tried running *Windows* or another graphics application from a VGA host on an EGA guest, everything went monochrome. When an EGA host tried to send graphics to a VGA guest, *Commute* just plain died on both ends. Even when both PCs used the same video standard, *Commute* occasionally froze up when sending graphics screens.

If you do get *Windows* running with *Commute*, you'll need plenty of patience—even at 9600 baud, the going is slow. What's more, you won't be able to run DOS applications under *Windows*, and if you and your partner call up *Commute*'s chat box to talk to each other, your end of the conversation is as likely to end up in your partner's *Excel* worksheet as in the other chat box.

Windows isn't the only stumbling block. Mouse support is a definite maybe—the program just can't control some mice from a distance. *Commute* won't help you switch from voice phone to modem when you need to handle your phone manually.

PC Tools users may find *Commute* acceptable for occasional remote access to DOS applications. But if you're serious about going remote, check out *Close-Up*.

Co/Session 6.0

PROS: Very fast, great user interface, very good technical support

CONS: Graphics hang-ups, rocky Windows support, on-line menu limitations

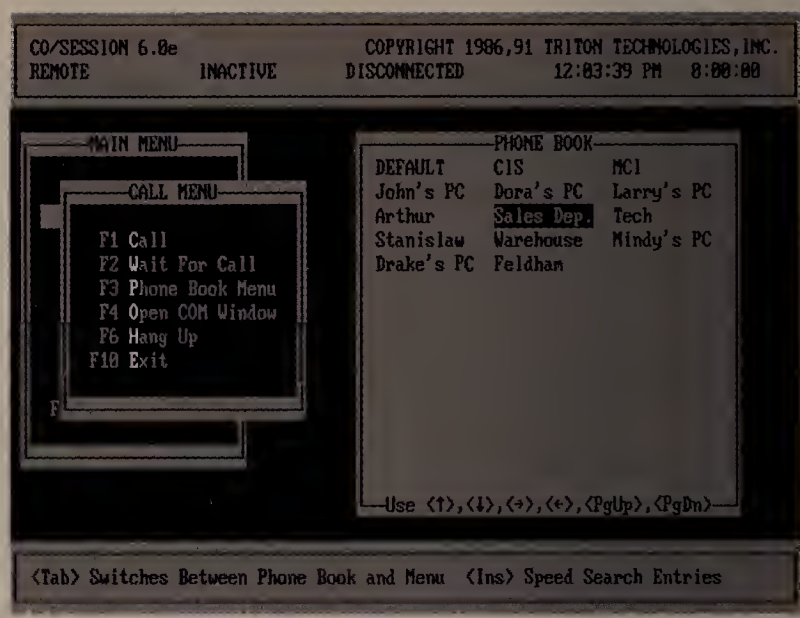
Next to *Close-Up*, Triton Technologies' *Co/Session* has the best user interface in the group. But you'll find *Co/Session*'s *Windows* support and graphics translations somewhat unreliable.

The program's menus are clearly written and easy to follow. Both sides of Co/Session are memory resident, with toggle-up screens that appear either on line or off.

The program has many curious limitations, however. It boasts remote mouse support, but only the guest user can control the mouse on line. If you're running Windows or another graphics program, you can't bring up on-line menus or chat boxes. Furthermore, when you tell the guest program to refresh the screen, it does so from memory, with dubious results.

Graphics applications gave *Co/Session* problems during our tests. Going from a VGA host to an EGA guest turned the screen into sixties poster art. Even when both systems had VGA, *Co/Session* botched spreadsheet charts. The bundled *Windows* video driver—needed for running *Windows* with *Co/Session*—sometimes sent the screen into a frenzy when we tried to run a windowed DOS program, even if *Co/Session* wasn't running.

If you phone Triton with these problems, though, at least you'll find help. Every time we called, we got through to a technician right away.



Co/Session's function key–oriented interface makes menu selection easy no matter where you are in the program.

A maintenance release, version 6.01, shipped too late to be included in this roundup, so some of the bugs may be fixed by the time you read this. Judging from version 6.0, however, *Co/Session* can be recommended only for users of text-based programs who plan to do a lot of file transfers.

pcAnywhere 4.03c

PROS: Low memory usage on host

CONS: Extremely slow, no graphics translation

Symantec acquired *pcAnywhere* last fall and is currently working on a major upgrade. The new owners have a long way to go, however, if they hope to turn *pcAnywhere* into a winner.

This screen may look simple, but making a selection will almost certainly take you to another menu . . . then another, and another.

The program's menus are simple and self-explanatory, but wading through them is laborious. For instance, to enter a number into the phone book, you must pick through four menus. In contrast, this process takes only one step in *Close-Up*.

The program is unacceptably slow. In our *WordPerfect* Mixed Use test, *pcAnywhere* took seemingly forever—54 minutes just to complete a series of tasks that most of its competitors handled in less than 10 minutes. This snail's pace makes *pcAnywhere* a questionable choice for cooperative work, despite the program's top-notch collaboration features.

Symantec does not claim that its *pcAnywhere* can translate graphics screens from a VGA host to an EGA guest, but we found that even VGA-to-VGA graphics occasionally caused system crashes. What's more, this program blacks out both screens for a long stretch while transferring graphics—and since there's no 'please wait' message, you're likely to assume your connection is lost. Even text-based programs aren't immune to problems—on one of our setups, *WordPerfect* screens had black lines running across them.

The program is extremely weak at standard communications. You're limited to XMODEM file transfers and TTY terminal emulation. Moreover, the scripts didn't always work—each attempt at automating file transfers resulted in an error message that no one at Symantec could diagnose.

The upcoming *pcAnywhere 4.5*, expected by the time you read this, may prove to be a contender (see "New Windows on Windows"), but we can't recommend the current version.

Remote Computing Reaches Out to LANs

If you want to make LAN administrators, MIS directors, or corporate trainers happy, give them a LAN remote package—it will shave hours off their work week by letting them train users and examine misbehaving PCs from the comfort of their own office. Most remote communications vendors also sell LAN programs that let one network workstation control another. These are seldom functionally identical to the similarly named modem packages.

Increasingly, LAN remote packages are serving as more than administrative utilities. Anybody collaborating on a project will find them useful. If you and your boss are arguing over next year's budget, for instance, the two of you can use a LAN remote program to examine and change the same worksheet, each seeing immediately how the other's numbers will work.

When buying a LAN package, you need to consider several issues that don't come into play with remote modem packages. First is compatibility: If you use Novell NetWare, you'll have no trouble finding a remote program that runs on your LAN. But if you use *LAN Manager, Lantastic,* or other LANs, you'll need a program that supports the NETBIOS network protocol.

If you'll be training users, look for a program that lets you daisy-chain PCs so you can demonstrate techniques on more than two computers at a time. If technical support is part of your plan, you'll want built-in LAN diagnostic tools that can tell you, among other things, which programs are in memory. And if you want to dial in from an off-site PC to a network workstation, make sure your LAN remote package works with your modem version.

One hazard of LAN remote programs is their potential for administrative snooping. Luckily, all the programs listed here can be set up to notify a potential host before a guest "enters" the host's computer, so the host can decide if the guest is welcome. If it's up to you, make sure this option is turned on; otherwise, be careful what you type.

	Carbon Copy Plus LAN	Close-Up LAN 2.5	Co/Session LAN II 6.0	LAN Assist Plus	LANSight 2.1	Netremote + 4.11	pcAnywhere /LAN 4.0	R2 LAN 2.0	Remote Access 2.0
Price	$199[1]	$795	$195	$295	$395	$350	$645	$795	$395[2]
NETBIOS network protocol support	Y	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y	Y	Y
Wide area–network support	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y	N	N	Y
Daisy-chain support	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	Y
LAN diagnostic tools	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N
Works with modem remotes	Y[3]	Y	Y	Y[4]	Y	Y	Y[3]	Y	Y
Remote graphics translations (VGA,EGA)	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Remote Windows support	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	Y
Remote mouse support	Y	N	Y	N[5]	Y	Y	N	N	N
Automated file transfers	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N[6]
Remote printer support	N	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N[6]
Chat window	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	Y	N[6]
Password protection	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Restricts file transfer rights	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N
Restricts users to specified directories	N	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N

[1] Included with modem version.
[2] Windows and OS/2 versions available at additional cost.
[3] With vendor's product only.
[4] With Co/Session only.
[5] Works only with Windows programs.
[6] Extra-cost option.

For more information about all products in this sidebar, circle reader service no. 904.

WHERE TO BUY

Carbon Copy Plus LAN
Microcom Inc.
800/822-8224
Reader service no. 678

Close-Up/LAN 2.5
Norton-Lambert Corp.
805/964-6767
Reader service no. 679

Co/Session LAN II 6.0
Triton Technologies, Inc.
800/322-9440
Reader service no. 680

LAN Assist Plus
Fresh Technology Co.
800/545-8324
Reader service no. 681

LANSight Support
Intel Corp.
5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.
Hillsboro, OR 97124
Reader service no. 682

Netremote+ 4.11
Brightwork Development
800/552-9876
Reader service no. 683

pcAnywhere/LAN 4.0
Symantec Corp.
800/441-7234
Reader service no. 684

R2LAN 2.0
Digital Communications
800/348-3221
Reader service no. 685

Remote Access 2.0
Shoni Computer Ltd.
213/204-0111
Reader service no. 686

Remote2 2.1

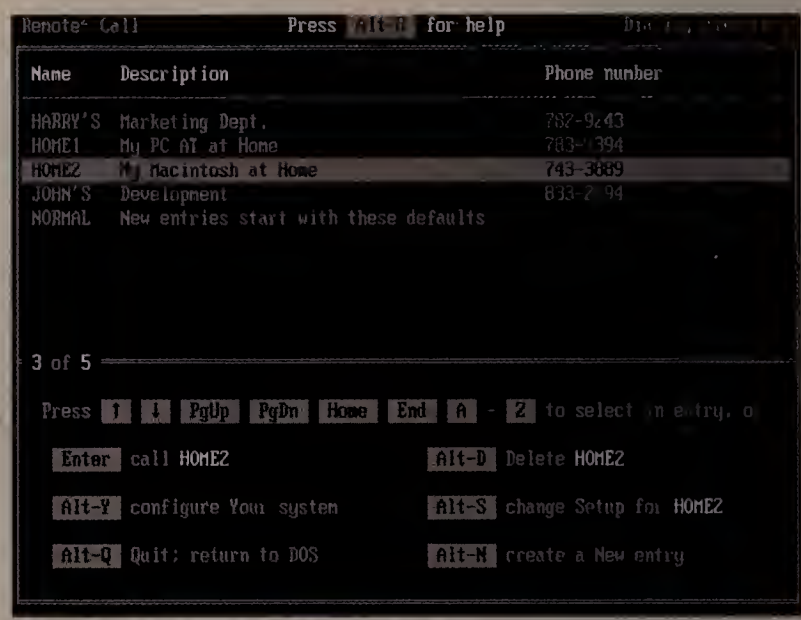
PROS: Easy to use, top graphics translation

CONS: No remote mouse, weak on Windows

DCA's *Remote2* stands out by way of its invincible graphics handling—nothing we tried could bring it down. This is the only program in the roundup that can send a graphics image from a VGA host to an EGA guest without problems. Its *Windows* support is weak, it's no friend to mice, and it doesn't offer many extras, but for mouseless DOS users, *Remote2* makes a good choice.

The program's interface isn't quite as well designed as *Close-Up*'s, but *Remote2*'s simple setup, first-rate manual, and exemplary error handling make it even easier to use. The intuitive interface, based on a dialing directory, is particularly handy if you have many remote partners.

Remote2 has its limits. It supports *Windows* only in Real mode and mouseless, and we had trouble even then. The program has no script language, although you can automate file transfers with batch files. And since its standard communications abilities come in a separate, bundled program, you lose the convenience of calling up CompuServe direct from *Remote2*. Finally, the voice/data switch is actually a data/voice switch—you can go in only one direction.



Remote2 easily translates graphics between VGA and EGA. Its dialing directory gives you quick access to frequently called phone numbers.

On the upside, you can use a conventional communications program as the guest when *Remote2* is the host. Although this method limits your options, it can prove useful if you need to limit the number of programs on your laptop or notebook.

When we called DCA, we consistently got responsive, polite answers. We sometimes waited on hold for a few minutes, but we got great help.

Remote2 has limitations, but its graphics ability, error handling, and dependability make it a great choice for non-*Windows* users.

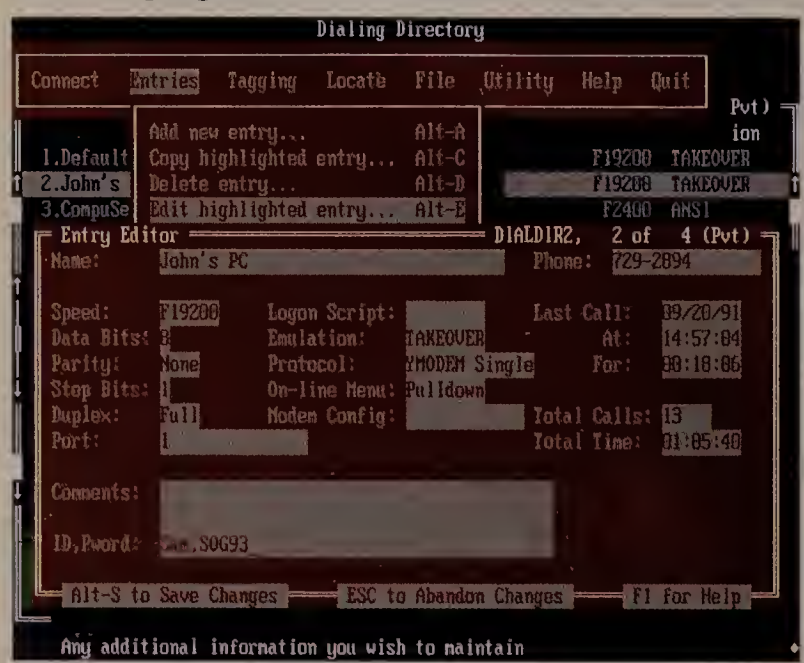
Takeover Lite 2.0

PROS: Good standard communications

CONS: Messy interface, poor error handling, slow file transfers

A stripped-down version of *Takeover II*, *Takeover Lite* doesn't include the bigger program's all-purpose communications program (which is also sold separately as *Mirror III*). *Takeover Lite* still comes with the most complete standard communications capabilities in the roundup, but as a remote program, it's unexceptional.

Takeover's menus are cramped and often hard to fathom, and the host user can't access the menus at all while on line, even to launch file transfers or hang up the phone. Lack of access to menus is a problem in collaborative situations where both users share responsibilities equally—a shame since *Takeover*'s collaborative features are otherwise quite good.



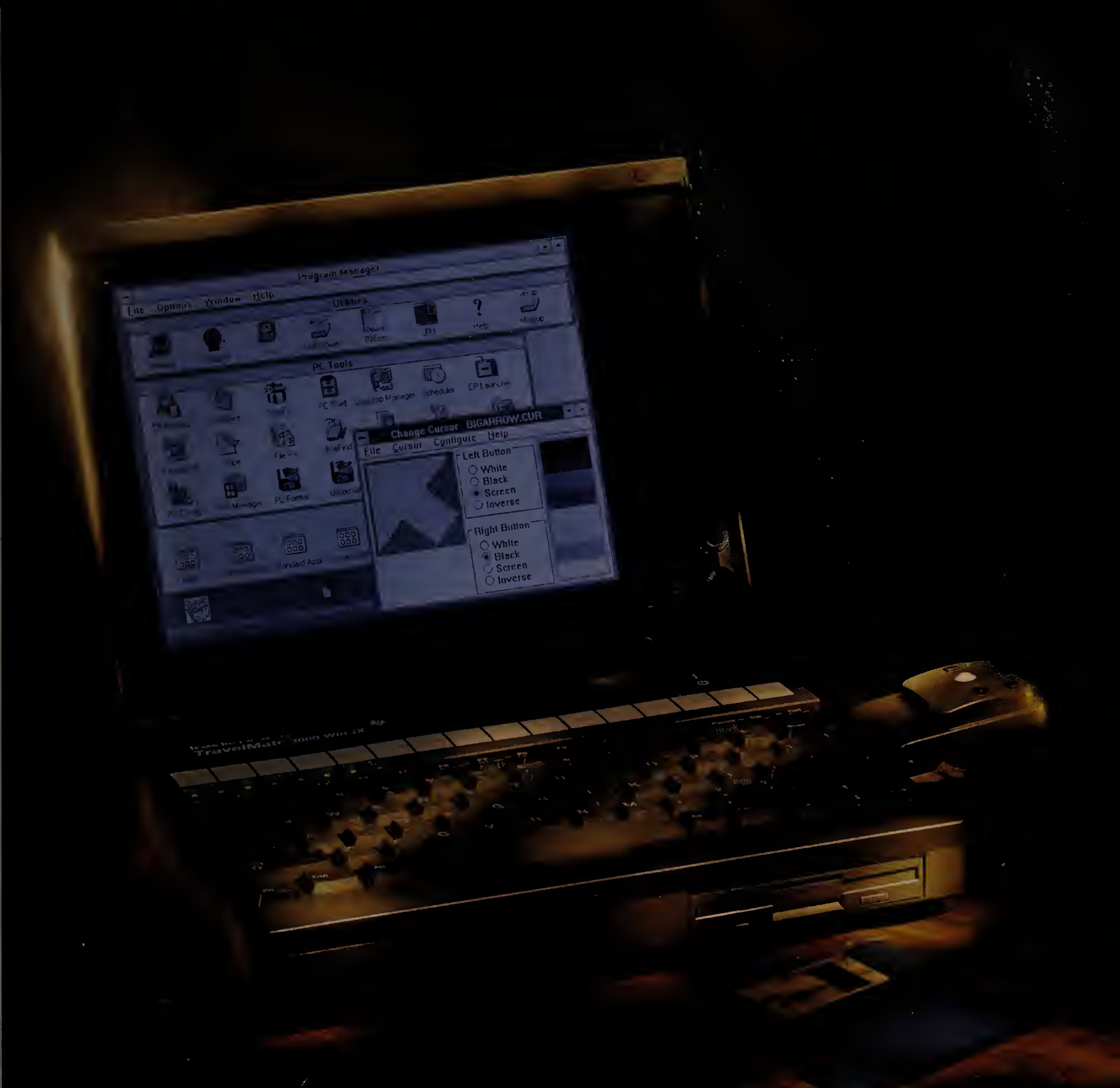
Takeover Lite's guest program has overcrowded, incomprehensible menus. When the host program is on line, it offers no menus at all.

Takeover proved undependable when handling graphics screens and mice. We couldn't make VGA-to-EGA transfers work on all platforms, and even VGA-to-VGA graphics caused crashes in one of our test platforms. Remote mouse support proved totally dependent on the pedigree of the mouse.

Performance was mediocre in general, and in our file transfer test *Takeover Lite* came in dead last—even *pcAnywhere* beat it. In theory, you can transfer files in the background, but the guest program's 480K RAM appetite gets in the way.

Takeover Lite offers error checking and compression, but when we tried using the two features together, our guest screen turned into something from The Twilight Zone. SoftKlone's tech support blamed the phenomenon on our "unsupported" modem, but the Hayes Ultra we used was listed as an installation option.

If you're looking for an inexpensive communications program with some remote capabilities, you might want to consider *Takeover Lite*; but even for this purpose, better options exist.



Introducing the first notebook computer designed to make Windows™ a breeze.

Just turn it on and go. It's that simple. The new TI TravelMate™ 3000 WinSX™ package is engineered to meet the challenges of running Windows on a notebook computer. That's why it comes with MS-Windows® 3.0 and MS-DOS® 5.0 already installed on the 60MB hard drive. So within seconds, you're into Windows and ready to load your application software.

But the TM3000 WinSX offers so much more. Like clicking in and out of applications with a specially designed pointing device. An extra-large, easy-to-see cursor that keeps your place as you move from screen to screen.

And Battery Pro™. Designed to extend battery life when working in Windows, it suspends functions you're not using while keeping calendars and other background programs current. So you can pick up where you left off.

Best of all, these Windows features, and more yet, come in the industry's smallest, thinnest and lightest 386SX™ 20 MHz notebook computer.

Finding out more is a breeze, too. For the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MS-Windows and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TravelMate, WinSX and Battery Pro are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. 386SX is a trademark of the Intel Corporation.

© 1991 TI 71853

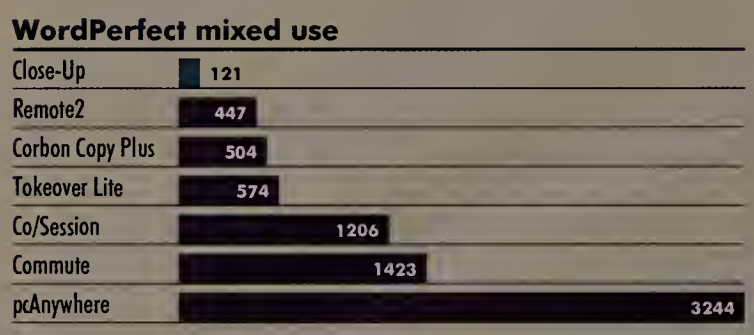
Circle 263 on reader service card

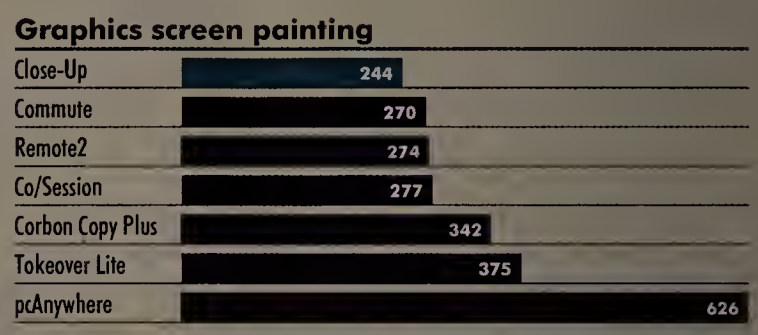
PC WORLD TEST REPORT

Nothing Comes Close to Close-Up

Some lag is inevitable when you run a PC remotely; the trick is to minimize delays with a fast modem and high-performance software. Best Buy Close-Up was the clear winner.

BEST BUY





Time in seconds.

Methodology
Tests used 20-MHz 386SXs, 2400-boud Hoyes-compotible modems, 800 by 600 VGA, ond DOS 5.0. We dioled in from guest to host. We initioted eoch test on the host ond timed the guest's screen redrow.

WordPerfect mixed use
We lood o *WordPerfect* document with o TIFF imoge. We move the TIFF imoge ond repoginote the document. We view the document in Print Preview mode.

Graphics screen painting
We use VGIF to view o scon of o color photogroph.

Text screen painting
We lood o text file into *WordPerfect*. We cut ond poste sections of text ond repoginote the document. We view the document in text mode only.

File transfer
A 134K file is sent from host to guest using eoch progrom's file tronsfer utility.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by the PC World Test Center. All rights reserved.

WHERE TO BUY

Carbon Copy Plus 6.0
Microcom Inc.
500 River Ridge Dr.
Norwood, MA 02062
800/822-8224,
617/551-1000
Reader service no. 671

Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0
Norton-Lambert Corp.
P.O. Box 4085
Santa Barbara, CA 93140
805/964-6767,
805/683-5679 (fax)
Reader service no. 672

Central Point Commute 1.1
Central Point Software, Inc.
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200
Beaverton, OR 97006
800/445-4208,
503/690-8083 (fax)
Reader service no. 673

Co/Session 6.0
Triton Technologies, Inc.
200 Middlesex Tnpk.
Iselin, NJ 08830
800/322-9440,
908/855-9608 (fax)
Reader service no. 674

pcAnywhere 4.03c
Symantec Corp.
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014-2132
800/441-7234,
408/255-3344(fax)
Reader service no. 675

Remote2 2.1
Digital Communications Associates
1000 Alderman Dr.
Alpharetta, GA 30202
800/348-3221,
404/442-4366 (fax)
Reader service no. 676

Takeover Lite 2.0
SoftKlone Corp.
327 Office Plaza Dr. #100
Tallahassee, FL 32301
904/878-8564,
904/877-9763 (fax)
Reader service no. 677

GIVE YOUR PC THE OPPORTUNITY TO MOUTH OFF LIKE NEVER BEFORE.

LVIS HAS BEEN SIGHTED. nd you're rocking and rolling rough a presentation on his life nd times, thinking what a blessing would be if your PC could sing nd dance to his greatest hits. On D, of course.

Introducing CDPC.™ One-Stop Multimedia from Media Vision.™

Well, your multimedia prayers have finally been answered. Because CDPC is the first fully-integrated multimedia system—beautifully embodied into one remarkably compact component—to bring together he excitement of CD-ROM and udio. Giving your PC the power of igh-quality sound. With a multitude of other multimedia unctions.

Like 100 watts of usic power. And otal Spectrum ound™ with ow-noise audio, ass enhancement and peaker imaging. It's quality ound like ou've never eard before on our PC. And it's o easy to use. Just lug-in and play.

Besides eliminating the hassle of buying separate components, CDPC costs half of what you'd pay for all those multimedia pieces. And unlike any other multimedia alternative, CDPC works across-platform on IBM AT or MicroChannel compatible computers.

For Business Presentations, Education or Pure Unadulterated Fun.

What's the big deal about multimedia anyway, you ask? Well, for starters; sound, music and visuals enrich business presentations beyond your wildest expectations. Interactivity lets you tailor your communication, precisely—to fit each audience's specific interests. And features like CDPC's external volume control, built-in speakers and microphone make presentations a breeze. Plus, with CDPC, applications like MacroMind's Action!, Animation Works and Asymetrix ToolBook help your business presentations take on even greater depth and dimension.

And it's no surprise that multimedia is a teacher's dream come true. It entices, enlightens and entertains—and everyone knows that entertainment is the best form of communication—especially when used with applications like Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia,® Bookshelf for Windows and The Berlitz Foreign Language Series.

(Say adios to boring instruction, hello to dynamic learning experiences.)

So, if you're playing games, or playing music, your PC can once and for all be heard. Loud and clear. PC games, for example, get so highly-fueled with sound, they're down right explosive. Characters come roaring to life. Plus, CDPC is Sound Blaster and AdLib compatible, helping you access virtually all your favorite software. Like Battle Chess, Wing Commander, Jones In The Fast Lane, you name it.

Regardless of whether you're scoring points or scoring music, the multi-source analog mixer gives you total control over the audio output. Also, CDPC is MPU-401 compatible. And offers a full orchestra at your command—with 4 operator FM synthesis that delivers 20 instrument sounds, simultaneously. That's entertainment!

PC Multimedia PC

Windows For A Song. (And That's Not All.)

What's more, you get Microsoft® Windows™ graphical environment with Multimedia Extensions 1.0. FREE. Which means that you can begin opening windows to your multimedia world immediately. If not sooner.

Plus two FREE software applications! Jones In The Fast Lane by Sierra On-Line, the ultimate parlor game of the '90s. And Compton's Multimedia Encyclopedia, which contains twenty-six volumes worth of valuable information. And a whole lot more.

Altogether, that's over a $1000 worth of FREE software.

So give your PC the opportunity to be more expressive than ever. Call Media Vision today at **1-800-845-5870** for the name of a CDPC dealer near you. And give your PC the ability to mouth off like never before.

MEDIA VISION

CDPC from Media Vision.
The One-Stop Multimedia Solution.

Media Vision, 47221 Fremont Boulevard, Fremont, CA 94538. 510-770-8600, FAX: 510-770-9592

Media Vision and CDPC are trademarks of Media Vision, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks, designated or undesignated, are owned by their respective companies. ©1991, Media Vision, Inc.

Circle 145 on reader service card

Whether you work

1990 and 1991 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company

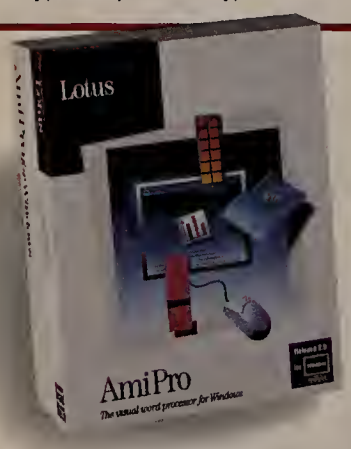
☐ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
Ⓡ 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

AddStor ... NCP
4090 ▣SuperStor 1.3 ..... $83.
Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager 2.0 for Windows . 69.
9623 ▣Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows .... 69.
▣Adobe TypeSets for Business..... ea. 95.
9874 ▣Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 w/ATM..... 125.
7928 ▣Adobe Plus Pack 1.0..... 129.
8367 ▣ATM & Plus Pack Bundle..... 169.
7392 ▣Adobe PostScript Cartridge *(with choice of FREE Type Cartridge 1 or Type Cartridge 2)* 299.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 240 is available. Call for more information.)
Aldus ... NCP
8000 ☐Persuasion 2.0 for Windows ..... 359.
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.0..... 549.
4195 ☐Photostyler 1.0 ..... 549.
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 2.0 ..... 69.
9621 ▣Picture Eze 1.0 for Windows ..... 99.
Artisoft ... NCP
2455 Lantastic EtherNet Starter Kit *(includes software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable)* ..... 495.
2452 EtherNet Adapter Card ..... 209.
Atech Software ... NCP
9436 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 1.2 for Windows . 49.
9435 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 2.1 for WordPerfect & Microsoft Word ..... 49.
4797 ▣AllType 1.0 *(universal typeface converter)* 49.



Lotus ... NCP
5799 ▣*Ami Pro 2.0*–Powerful & visual word processing for Windows made easy! Includes customizable SmartIcons for one click access to often used features, outlining, tables, drawing, a full macro language, & much more **$299.**

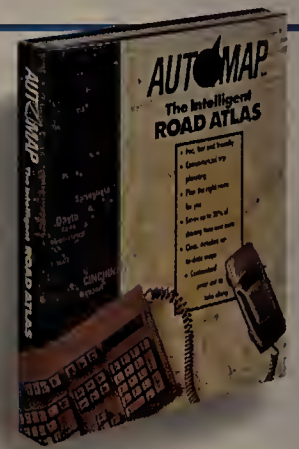
Attitash Software ... NCP
8846 ▣WideAngle 2.0 ..... $79.
Automap ... NCP
2729 ☐Automap 1.0..... 52.
Avery Dennison ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.6 *(Laser)*..... 49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ..... 49.
Banner Blue Software ... NCP
3322 ▣Family Tree Maker 2.0..... 45.
3324 ▣Org Plus Advanced 6.0..... 65.
Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ▣After Dark 1.0A for Windows..... 29.
Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣FaceLift 1.2 for Windows 2.x/3.0..... 59.
8040 ▣FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 ... 59.
7569 ▣Companion Value Pack 1.0..... 125.
▣Typeface Packages ..... ea. 89.
Borland International ... NCP
3551 ▣Quattro Pro SE 1.0 ..... 47.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 3.0..... 339.
9695 ☐Borland's C++ 2.0..... 339.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5 ..... 529.
9635 ▣Object Vision 2.0 ..... call
Broderbund ... NCP
1434 ▣New Print Shop..... 39.
ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 6.0 ..... 89.
Caere ... NCP
8933 ▣Omnipage Professional 1.0 ..... 669.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐*CorelDRAW! 2.0*–"CorelDRAW 2.0 is worth every penny. Special effects can even turn inexperienced artists into master draftsmen," Luisa Simone of *PC Magazine*... **$379.**
2618 *CorelDRAW! 2.0 CD-ROM* ..... 449.

Campbell ... NCP
5068 ▣On Time for Windows 1.0 ..... 75.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ☐PC Tools 7.1 ..... 115.
8114 ▣Backup 7.0 *(DOS and Windows)* ..... 84.
9751 ▣AntiVirus 1.0..... 84.
Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ▣Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for DOS 9.0 .. 49.
3517 ▣Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for Windows 9.0 59.
State Tax Packages
DOS ver... ea. 38. Windows ver... ea. 49.
▣ShortForm *(for 1040 & E-Z filers)*
3788 DOS ver. ... 25. 3782 Windows ver. ... 25.
6221 ▣Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for DOS 9.0 & Quicken Bundle ..... 75.
3080 ▣Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for Windows 9.0 & Quicken for Windows Bundle ..... 75.
Chronologic Corporation ... NCP
8849 ▣Instant Recall 1.2 ..... 64.
CompuServe ... NCP
7546 ▣DOS Membership Kit 1.3 ..... 29.
Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0.... 159.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 2.0..... 379.
2618 CorelDRAW! 2.0 CD-ROM ..... 449.
DAC Easy ... NCP
1748 ▣Accounting 4.2..... 99.
1751 ▣Bonus Pack 4.2 ..... 135.

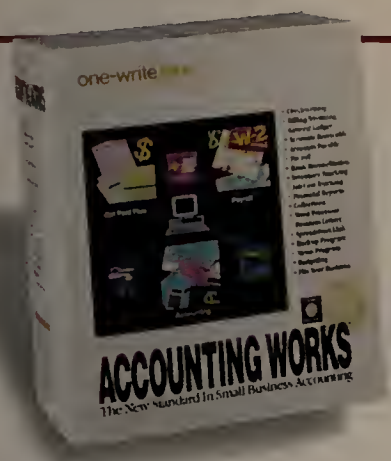
Chipsoft ... NCP
▣*Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for 1991 (Final edition)*–Everything you need; features over 80 forms, schedules & worksheets plus a tax planning module. Prints IRS-approved returns.
1663 *DOS* .... **$49.** 3517 *Windows* .... **$59.**

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 ..... 69.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
2446 ▣WinFaxPro 2.0 ..... 75.
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0 ..... 179.
Digital Research ... NCP
8288 ☐DR DOS 6.0 ..... 69.
Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.1 ..... 69.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 3.0 ..... 125.
7795 ▣Disklock 1.0 ..... 129.
Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⒷFoxPro 2.0 ..... 489.
Funk Software ... NCP
9488 ▣Sideways 3.3 & P.D. Queue 1.0..... 85.
Geoworks ... NCP
8789 ▣Ensemble 1.2 ..... 129.
Gibson Research ... NCP
9832 ▣SpinRite II 2.0 ..... 64.
Great American Software ... NCP
3978 ☐One-Write Plus Accounting 1.0 *(with free MECA TaxCut)*..... 105.
4880 ☐One-Write Plus Acct. Works 1.0..... 189.
Hellx Software ... NCP
9627 ▣Netroom 2.1 *(single user)* ..... 65.
Hilgraeve ... NCP
8204 ▣HyperACCESS/5 2.0 *(DOS)* ..... 59.
IBM ... NCP
2666 ☐DOS 5.0 Upgrade ..... 59.
Individual Software ... NCP
1328 ▣Professor Windows 1.0..... 27.
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.3..... 29.



Automap ... NCP
2729 ☐*Automap 1.0*–An intelligent PC road atlas! Provides hundreds of color maps showing over 359,000 miles of U.S. highways & roads. Print driving instructions & view information on 51,921 cities & points of interest **$52.**

with data or digits,



Great American Software ... NCP
4880 ☐ *One-Write Plus Accounting Works 1.0*–Ideally suited for a small business automating for the first time. Fully integrates accounting & payroll, word processing, mail merge, a backup utility, menu organizer & more. $189.

Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ⊡HiJaak 2.1 ..... 99.
7300 ⊡Inset Plus HiJaak ..... 125.

Intuit ... NCP
1856 ⊡QuickPay 1.0 ..... 35.
2426 ⊡Quicken 5.0 ..... 45.
5596 ⊡Quicken for Windows 1.0 ..... 45.
2474 ⊡Quicken with QuickPay ..... 75.

LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ⊡PrintCache 2.5 ..... 99.
2656 ⊡Printer Control Panel 2.2 ..... 99.

Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐1-2-3 3.1 Plus ..... 429.
5653 ☐1-2-3 2.3 ..... 349.
1852 ☐1-2-3 2.3 Upgrade ..... 95.
2755 ☐1-2-3 for Windows 1.0 ..... 399.
5799 ⊡Ami Pro 2.0 ..... 299.
1847 ⊡Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade ..... 95.
1621 ☐Freelance Graphics 4.0 for DOS ..... 329.
3523 ⊡Freelance for Windows 1.0 ..... 359.
2750 ⊡cc:mail DOS Platform Pack ..... 125.
2748 ⊡cc:mail Windows Platform Pack ..... 325.
2749 ⊡cc:mail 25 user Pack ..... 379.

M-USA Business Systems ... NCP
3408 ⊡Pacioli 2000 *(Accounting software)* ..... 35.

Teleware ... NCP
9847 ⊡ *M.Y.O.B. for Windows*–Incredible Accounting Software for Windows. M.Y.O.B. contains full-featured G/L, A/R, A/P, Inventory and Card file. The hottest selling program for the Mac is now available for PC users . $139.

MacroMind•Paracomp ... NCP
3484 Action! 1.0 *(3½" only)* ..... $349.

MECA ... NCP
2798 ☐Managing Your Money 8.0 ..... 139.
4603 ⊡Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1991 ..... 49.

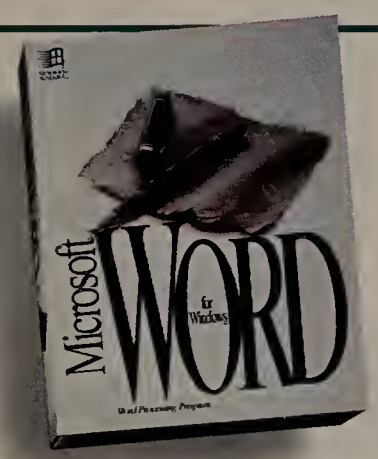
Microcom ... NCP
4408 ⊡Micro Courier 1.0 ..... 59.
7649 ⊡Virex-PC 2.0 ..... 79.
6234 ⊡CarbonCopy Plus 6.0 ..... 119.
4410 ⊡CarbonCopy Plus for Windows ..... 119.

Micrografx ... NCP
3627 ☐Windows Draw! 3.0 ..... 95.

Micro Logic Software ... NCP
8579 ⊡MoreFonts 3.0 ..... 75.

Microlytics ... NCP
9636 ⊡Strunk & White Elements of Style 1.0 ..... 35.
7931 ☐Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 ..... 68.

Microsoft ... NCP
3338 ☐Money 1.0 for Windows ..... 49.
7010 ☐Windows 3.0 ..... 99.
7388 ⊡Project 1.0 for Windows ..... 459.
2904 ☐Works 2.0 ..... 99.
2735 ⊡Works 1.0 for Windows ..... 139.
3337 ⊡Publisher 1.0 for Windows ..... 139.
2901 ☐Word 5.5 ..... 209.
7387 ⊡PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows ..... 329.
6195 ⊡Word 2.0 for Windows ..... 329.



Microsoft ... NCP
6195 ⊡ *Word 2.0 for Windows*–Everyday task are easy with the customizable toolbar, drag and drop movement of text, and instant character and page formatting from the Ribbon and Ruler. Includes drawing, charting and WordArt $329.

2856 ⊡Excel 3.0 for Windows ..... 329.
8137 ☐Office 2.0 for Windows ..... 499.
1620 ☐DOS 5.0 Upgrade ..... 65.
1624 ⊡Visual Basic 1.0 ..... 139.

Multisoft ... NCP
4925 ⊡PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1 ..... 75.

Nolo Press ... NCP
5122 ⊡For The Record 2.0 ..... 35.
2982 ⊡WillMaker 4.0 ..... 39.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
2753 ☐CloseUp for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 129.

Novell ... NCP
4000 ☐Netware Lite 1.0 ..... 69.

Okna ... NCP
9696 ⊡Desktop Set 3.0 for Windows ..... 85.

1-800/800-0003

MMC

PC Connection 930W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Micrografx ... NCP
3627 ☐ *Windows Draw! 3.0*–Full-featured drawing for Windows made easy. Includes a complete selection of drawing tools, flexible text handling, 2600 editable clip-art images, and an innovative user interface ..... $95.

PC Globe ... NCP
5902 ⊡PC Globe 4.0 ..... 45.
5900 ⊡PC USA 2.0 ..... 35.

Personics ... NCP
9288 Laptop Ultravision 2.1 *(3½" only)* ..... 49.
4384 ⊡Ultravision 2.0 ..... 79.

Polaris Software ... NCP
4395 ⊡PackRat 4.0 ..... 255.

PowerUp! ... NCP
7860 ⊡Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 ..... 52.
7857 ⊡Labels Unlimited 3.0 ..... 59.
7858 ⊡Express Publisher 2.0 ..... 99.

Qualitas ... NCP
7539 ☐386MAX 6.0 ..... 65.
7967 BlueMAX 6.0 for PS/2 *(3½" only)* ..... 85.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 ☐Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 6.0 ..... 65.
4586 ☐DESQView 386 2.4 ..... 145.

QUE Software ... NCP
4155 ⊡RightWriter 4.0 ..... 54.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
7891 ⊡WealthStarter 2.0 w/Charles J. Givens ..... 39.
6572 ⊡WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 99.

Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ⊡Grammatik IV 2.0 ..... 59.
7483 ⊡Grammatik for Windows 2.0 ..... 59.

Roykore ... NCP
2473 ⊡Instant ORG Charting! 1.0 ..... 125.
8162 ⊡ABC Flowcharter 1.1 ..... 189.

Sitka ... NCP
6675 ☐TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk network card)* ..... 155.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3542 ☐Software Carousel 5.0 ..... 55.

Software Publishing ... NCP
3496 ☐Professional Write 2.2 ..... 169.
9638 ☐Professional Write Plus 1.0 ..... 169.
4389 ☐Harvard Draw 1.0 ..... 429.
3482 ☐Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... 419.
4403 ☐Harvard Graphics 1.0 for Windows ..... 419.
6600 ⊡Superbase 4 for Windows 1.3 ..... 529.

Software Toolworks ... NCP
9859 ⊡Word for Word 4.2 for Windows ..... 47.
3290 ⊡Desk Reference Library ..... 45.

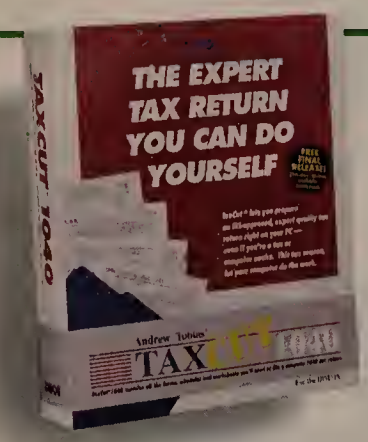
Software Ventures ... NCP
6889 ⊡MicroPhone II 2.0 ..... 99.

Spinnaker ... NCP
1415 ⊡PFS: WindowWorks 1.0 ..... 129.

Stac Electronics ... NCP
1409 ⊡Stacker 2.0 ..... 89.
3524 ⊡Stacker 2.0 w/16-bit Coprocessor Card 195.

PC CONNECTION®

We have the add-ons,



MECA ... NCP
4603 ▣ *Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1991*—Lets you prepare an IRS-approved expert quality tax return on your PC, even if you're a tax or computer novice. Tax Cut returns are guaranteed accurate by MECA software $49.

Symantec ... NCP
6397 ☐The Norton Backup 1.2 *(Windows/DOS)* 89.
3146 ☐The Norton Utilities 6.0 . . . . . 119.
3425 ☐Q&A 4.0 . . . . . 269.
7999 ☐Norton Anti-Virus 1.5 . . . . . 89.
2359 ☐The Norton Desktop 1.0 for Windows . . 99.
8378 ☐PC Anywhere IV 4.03 . . . . . 125.

Systems Compatibility ... NCP
9046 ☐Complete Writer's Toolkit 1.1 *(DOS)* . . . 85.
3949 ☐Complete Writer's Toolkit 1.0 for Windows 85.

Teleware ... NCP
9847 ▣M.Y.O.B. for Windows. . . . . 139.

TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐Timeslips III 4.0. . . . . 195.
5037 ☐TimeSheet Pro for Windows . . . . . 135.

Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣Publish-It! 2.0 . . . . . 159.

Tool Technology ... NCP
3863 WinTools for Windows 1.0 *(3½" only)*. . . 125.

Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ▣Check It 3.0 . . . . . 89.

Traveling Software ... NCP
4407 ▣LapLink Pro 4.0 . . . . . 95.

WordPerfect Corporation ... NCP
7781 ▣LetterPerfect 1.0 . . . . . 135.
4214 ▣WordPerfect Office PC . . . . . 89.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 . . . . . 265.
3494 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows . . . . . 279.
3806 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 Additional User . . . . . 199.

WordStar International ... NCP
1482 ▣Correct Grammar 1.0 for Windows . . . . 65.
3442 ▣WordStar 1.0 for Windows . . . . . 279.

WordStar International ... NCP
3442 ▣ *WordStar 1.0 for Windows*—Offers WYSIWYG text editing, layout and graphics tools, table generation, connectivity and file conversion to make complex jobs easy. $279.

XTREE ... NCP
6161 ▣XTree Gold 2.5 . . . . . $95.

Z-Soft ... NCP
1626 ▣Publisher's Paintbrush for Windows . . 299.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Abracadata ... NCP
3641 ▣Design Your Own Railroad . . . . . 39.
3629 ▣Design Your Own Home-Architecture 3.0 63.
3631 ▣Design Your Own Home-Interiors 1.0 . . 63.

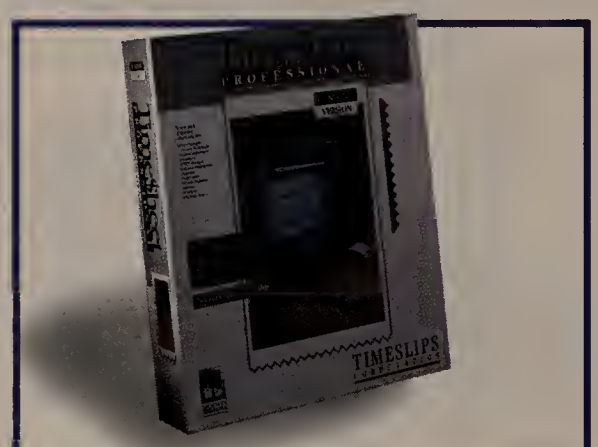
Broderbund ... CP
8068 ▣Where in World is Carmen Deluxe. . . . . 52.
1836 ▣Where in America's Past is Carmen . . . 39.
5851 ▣SimCity from Maxis. . . . . 33.
4388 ☐SimAnt from Maxis . . . . . 39.
4411 ▣SimEarth for Windows from Maxis . . . . 45.

Davidson & Assoc. ... NCP
3947 ▣Math Blaster Plus . . . . . 29.
4183 ▣KidWorks . . . . . 29.

EARTHQUEST ... NCP
3926 ▣EARTHQUEST . . . . . 35.

Electronic Arts ... NCP
4534 ▣Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 *(CP)* 35.
3031 ▣Mavis Beacon for Windows. . . . . 45.
3023 ▣ChessMaster 3000 . . . . . 35.

Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ▣PC Logo 3.0 . . . . . 59.



TIMESLIPS ... NCP
5037 ☐ *TimeSheet Professional for Windows*—Windows version now available! Track time & expenses for projects & clients. Unique electronic spreadsheet design provides a week-at-a-glance view of all your projects & tasks $135.

HyperGlot Software ... NCP
(French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)
☐Word Torture for Windows . . . . . ea. 34.
☐Word Torture 3.0 . . . . . ea. 29.

Knowledge Adventure ... NCP
3861 ☐Knowledge Adventure 1.0 . . . . . 65.

Microsoft ... NCP
7881 ☐Entertainment Pack for Windows 1.0 . . 29.
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0. . . . . 39.
8270 ▣Aircraft and Scenery Designer 1.0 . . . . 29.

Penton Overseas ... NCP
▣VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese). . . . . ea. 35.

Personal Training Systems ... NCP
Training tutorials - beg. to adv. for Windows, Excel, PageMaker, & Lotus 1-2-3 *(3½")* ea. 65.

Sierra ... CP
2767 ☐Leisure Suit Larry V *(VGA)*. . . . . 39.
9466 ☐Space Quest IV *(VGA)*. . . . . 39.
3113 ☐Police Quest III *VGA)*. . . . . 39.

Software Toolworks ... NCP
3294 ▣Game Pak *(5 games in one)* . . . . . 32.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
3047 ▣Wordtris . . . . . 27.

Stone & Associates ... NCP
3439 ▣2nd Math 4.2 . . . . . 27.

Toyogo ... NCP
2703 ▣Nemesis Deluxe Toolkit 5.0. . . . . 75.
2704 ▣Nemesis Deluxe Toolkit 5.0 for Windows 75.

Broderbund ... CP
4388 ☐ *SimAnt from Maxis*—Puts you in charge of an ant colony out to conquer a suburban back yard. Choose between Quick, Full, and Experimental games. Based on the Pulitzer prize-winning book, *The Ants* . . . . . $39.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series . . . . . ea. 45.

Walt Disney Computer Software ... CP
2629 ▣Mickey's 123's . . . . . 35.
2624 ▣Mickey's ABC's . . . . . 35.
4398 ▣The Animation Studio . . . . . 79.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 . . . . . 339.
7105 Smart UPS 600 . . . . . 469.
3858 Back-UPS 400 . . . . . 185.
3823 Back-UPS 600 . . . . . 299.

ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9821 VGA Basic-16 *(640 x 480, 16 colors)*. . . . . 69.
2706 VGA Wonder XL *(w/1 MB)* . . . . . 199.
9985 VGA Integra *(1024 x 768, 16 colors)* . . . . . 95.
2382 Graphics Vantage VGA *(w/1 MB)* . . . . . 299.
9822 Graphics Ultra *(w/1 MB)* . . . . . 419.
2012 Graphics Ultra w/VGA *(w/1 MB)* . . . . . 479.
1825 2400etc/i Modem *(w/9600 SendFax)* . . . 139.
9620 9600etc/e Modem . . . . . 379.
3902 Stereo•F/X . . . . . 149.
3900 VGA Stereo•F/X *(w/512K, upgrd. to 1 MB)* 329.

Boca Research ... 5 years
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)*. . . . . 219.
7139 *(4 MB)* . . . . 329. 7138 *(8 MB)* . . . . 539.
6998 I/O Board for AT . . . . . 55.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel *(S/S/P)*. . . . . 109.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)* . . . . . 63.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 MB, 1024 x 768)* . . . . . 145.
3859 2400 Internal Modem. . . . . 85.
3860 2400 External Modem . . . . . 109.

Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box. 109.

Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster. . . . . 115.
2336 Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro . . . . . 189.

Caere ... 1 year
8158 Typist Plus Graphics. . . . . 389.

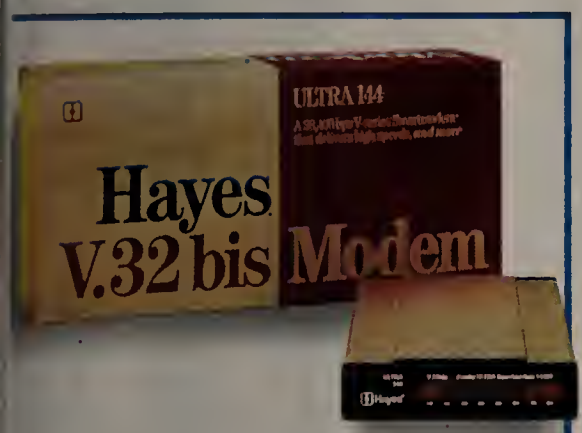
Canon ... 1 year
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.
7894 BJ-10ex Printer *(4.6 lb.)* . . . . . 339.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* . . . . . 23.
7896 BJ-10ex Sheet Feeder . . . . . 75.

Cardinal ... 1 year
2720 MB2450 Internal 2400 Baud Modem. . . . 59.
2719 MB2296SR Internal Send/Receive Fax. . 109.
2721 VGA732 True Color Ultra VGA Card . . . . 175.
4124 VGA742 True Color Ultra VGA Card . . . . 199.

CH Products ... 1 year
7801 FlightStick w/Falcon . . . . . 49.

Colorado Memory Systems ... 1 year
4194 Jumbo 120 Tape Backup . . . . . 259.
4354 Jumbo 250 Tape Backup . . . . . 315.

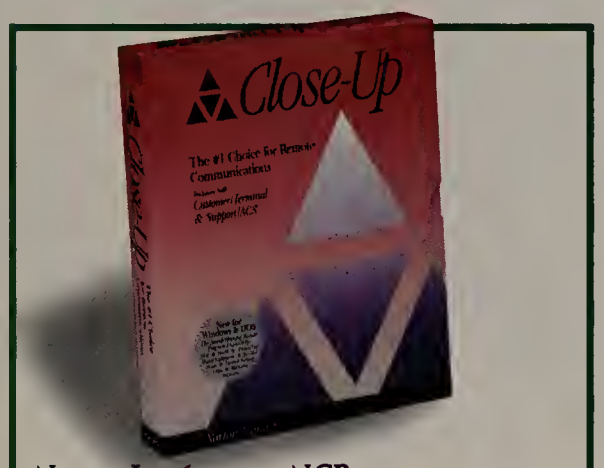
software and widgets.



Hayes ... 2 years
5024 *ULTRA 144 Modem*–Supports CCITT V.32bis for 14,400 bps line speed and CCITT V.42bis for 38,400 bps throughput. Delivers unique SNA, X.25, and ISDN network connectivity . . . . . $799.

CoStar ... 1 year
418 AddressWriter Envelope Printer . . . . . 499.
Curtis ... lifetime
708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+ . . . . . 65.
358 Command Center SPF-4 . . . . . 89.
Glass Filter Plus *(specify size)* . . . . . ea. 65.
Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
875 FasMath 83D87-25 . . . . . 185.
876 FasMath 83D87-33 . . . . . 195.
877 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* . . . . 115.
Datadesk ... 3 years
901 Switchboard *(modular keyboard)* . . . . . 159.
Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . 319.
904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . 449.
2358 LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)*. . . . . 289.
2361 LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)*. . . . . 489.
2357 LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)* . . . . . 669.
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)*. . . . . 185.
Everex ... 1 year
1683 Tempo LX Notebook *(5 MB, 60 MB HD)* 2549.
Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
9870 25 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT . . . . . 899.
9034 33 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT . . . . . 979.
Hayes ... 2 years
7391 ULTRA 96 Modem . . . . . 669.
5024 ULTRA 144 Modem . . . . . 799.
3522 OPTIMA 96 Modem . . . . . 479.
9884 Pocket Edition 2400 . . . . . 125.
Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
3957 LaserJet IIP Plus . . . . . 899.
9993 LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)* . . . . . 1149.
6754 LaserJet III *(with toner)* . . . . . 1679.
Intel ... 5 years
3864 14.4EX Modem . . . . . 549.
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem . . . . . 189.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem . . . . . 225.
7880 9600EX Modem. . . . . 469.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 MB . . . . . 449.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 MB. . . . . 479.
7782 SatisFAXtion *(fax board)*. . . . . 389.
3903 Matched Memory 4 MB *(PS/2)*. . . . . 239.
Matched Memory *(for LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP IIID)*
1810 1 MB . . . . . 79. 1787 2 MB . . . . . 149.
Matched Memory *(for Compaq LTE 386S/20)*
5102 1 MB. . . . . 189. 5103 4 MB. . . . . 529.
3076 Snap-In 386 *(for PS/2 50/60)* . . . . . 389.
3358 Power Pak *(Snap-In 386 & Above Board Microchannel 4 MB)*. . . . . 925.

MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . . . . . $89.
4750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* . . . . 129.
6830 80387SX-20 *(20 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* . 145.
5409 80387-33 *(80386DX CPU's)*. . . . . 219.
Kensington Microware ... 1 year
Full line available. Partial listing.
2582 Master Piece Plus. . . . . 99.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial* . 119. 7900 *bus* . 129.
3311 MasterStand. . . . . 59.
Keytronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard . . . . . 99.
Kraft ... 5 years
5801 Game Card *(2 ports)* . . . . . 27.
5813 Game Card w/Thunderstick . . . . . 49.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick . . . . . 29.
Logitech ... limited lifetime
6029 Trackman *serial* . . . . 69. 6028 *bus* . . . . 72.
2343 Trackman Portable . . . . . 105.
7975 ScanMan 256 . . . . . 289.
3295 MouseMan *(combo)* 75. 9766 *(cordless)* 89.
Megahertz ... 5 years
1196 T224 2400 Modem *(for Toshiba Laptops)* 129.
1187 T324FM 96/24 Fax Modem *(Toshiba Lptps.)* 299.
Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 2 MB Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III 119.
7012 Memory Upgrade PS/2 70 - 2 MB . . . . . 139.



Norton-Lambert ... NCP
2753 □ *Close-Up for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 4.0*–New! View and operate PCs miles away via modem. Give instant Windows and DOS support to customers at any location. VGA/EGA. **intro. price till March 31 $129.**

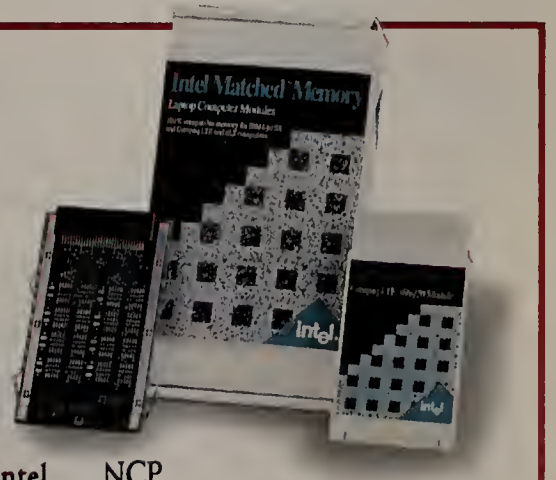
Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)*. . . . . 89.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush *(bus or serial)* . . . 105.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)* . 149.
1956 Mouse with Works *(bus or serial)*. . . . . 155.
1896 Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)* . . . . . 119.
MicroSpeed ... 1 year
2763 MicroTRAC *(serial & PS/2 interface)* . . . . . 59.
PC-TRAC Trackball
6007 *serial* . . . . . 75. 6008 *bus* . . . . . 89.
7271 *Inport* . . . . . 79. 6330 *PS/2* . . . . . 79.
Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial*. . 65. *bus*. . 69.
3213 PC Trackball II *(serial)* . . . . . 69.
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)* . . . . 89. *(bus)* . . . . 95.

1-800/800-0003

MMC
PC Connection 930W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Okidata ... 1 year
5094 *OL830 Page Printer–PC Magazine* Editors' Choice. "...the best PostScript printer for cost-conscious buyers." (11/26/91). 8 ppm, 17 scalable fonts, 2 MB memory, free auto-emulation switching software, w/Mac option . . **$1329.**

NEC ... 2 years
9441 CDR36 Portable CD-ROM Drive . . . . . 399.
4252 Multisync 3FGX Monitor *(14")* . . . . . 679.
4249 Multisync 4FG Monitor *(15")* . . . . . 779.
Okidata ... 1 year
5093 OL400 Page Printer *(4 ppm)* . . . . . 649.
5094 OL830 Page Printer *(8 ppm)*. . . . . 1329.
3025 Toner Cartridge . . . . . 25.
Orchid Technology ... 4 years
7863 ProDesigner VGA IIS *(with 1 MB, includes RAMDAC chip)*. . . . . 249.
4071 1280i with 1 MB . . . . . 365.
Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(LJ II, IID, IIP, III, IIID)* 269.
Fontbank *(for LJ II, IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIIP)*
2255 *(0.75 MB)* . . . 225. 3491 *(1.5 MB)* . . . 299.
8975 Complete Font Library *(LJ III, IIID, IIIP)* . . 275.
Memory upgrade for LJ IIP, III, IIID, IIIP:
7055 *2 MB* . . . . . 145. 7759 *4 MB* . . . . . 259.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:
6838 *2 MB* . . . . . 249. 6836 *4 MB* . . . . . 369.
8090 Pacific Connect with 1.25 MB. . . . . 349.
7158 Pacific Page PE *(LJ IID, IIP, III, IIID, IIIP)* . 379.
6834 Pacific Page *(for LJ II)* w/2 MB Mem. Brd. 379.
9833 Pacific Page XL *(w/accelerator board)* . . 799.



Intel ... NCP
Matched Memory for Compaq LTE–Upgrade your Compaq LTE386s/20 or LTE/286 with reliable, high-quality Matched Memory from Intel. 1M, 2M (LTE/286 only), and 4M modules available. . . . . **see line listings.**

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991 PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

800/800-0003

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES

3203	Turbo Cool 200	$149.
7915	Turbo Cool 300 *(2 yr. warranty)*	159.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem	85.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
8993	2400 Baud Internal Modem *(V.42 bis)*	169.
8994	2400 Baud External Modem *(V.42 bis)*	199.
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	229.
8132	PM2400 Pocket Modem	109.
2266	PM9600 Internal Modem	399.
7934	PM9600SA Modem	469.
2264	PM2400FX96 *(modem/fax board)*	145.

Targus ... lifetime

1305	Universal Notebook *(for ntbk. computers)*	69.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

8082	Half Page Scanner/400 w/ReadRight	289.
5828	TheComplete Communicator	319.
4316	TheComplete Fax Portable Plus	319.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3361	T2000SXE Notebook *(60 MB)*	2949.
4137	T2200SX Notebook *(60 MB)*	3349.
1773	T3200SX Laptop *(120 MB)*	3249.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years

6199	Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	49.
6200	Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	59.
6201	Isobar 8-12 *(8 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	69.

Video 7 ... 7 years

9768	VRAM II VGA 1 MB	329.

Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years

1307	Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	109.
1178	Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	119.
1181	2400 Baud V.42bis Modem *(2 year)*	129.
1167	2400 Baud Internal Modem	65.
1166	2400 Baud External Modem	75.
3075	9600 V.32 Turbo Internal Modem *(2 yr.)*	399.
1494	9600 V.32 Turbo External Modem *(2 yr.)*	399.

AddStor ... NCP
4090 ▣*SuperStor 1.3*–Increase your disk space 2-3 times and compress data on floppies and external media. Easy installation and use, with no artificial DOS commands. Completely data safe and transparent ..... $83.

DRIVES

Conner Peripherals ... 1 year

2339	CP30104 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)*	399.
1337	CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)*	599.

IOMEGA ... 1 year
We are an authorized Iomega Service Center.

2224	Bernoulli II Transportable 90 MB	799.
2616	Internal 90 MB Bernoulli	799.
2500	PC2B Controller	199.
2530	90 MB Cartridge	149.
2467	90 MB Cartridge Tripak	439.

Mountain Network Solutions ... 2 years

2917	40-60 MB Internal Tape Drive	259.
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ... ea.	35.
6153	DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)*	149.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

1304	1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)*	239.
6602	1.44 MB External *(for PC/XT/AT)*	239.

Quantum ... 2 years

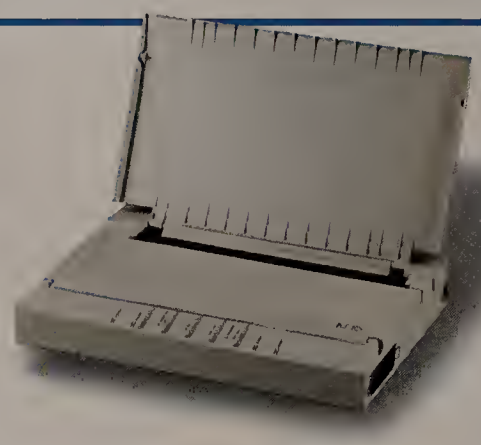
8304	Plus Hardcard II XL 50 MB *(9 ms)*	$299.
8287	Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)*	449.
4060	105 MB Drive Kit for MC PS/2's *(13 ms)*	789.
4009	105 MB IDE Drive Kit *(13 ms)*	399.
4061	210 MB IDE Drive Kit *(13 ms)*	749.
4059	80 MB Drive Kit for MC PS/2's *(13 ms)*	629.

TEAC ... 1 year

4670	1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	69.
4326	1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½", w/Basetech)*	89.
4951	720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	69.
6951	1.2 MB Drive for AT *(5¼")*	75.

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAM *(100 ns, set of 9)*	call
5510	1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	call
2497	4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	call
5746	1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*	call
7813	256K x 4 Chips	call



Canon ... 1 year
7894 *BJ-10ex Printer*–New enhanced version of the popular 4.6 lb. printer provides laser-like print quality (up to 360 dpi) on plain bond paper, envelopes or transparencies. Available in white or gray ..... $339.

Video 7 ... 7 years
9768 *VRAM II VGA 1 MB*–Fast, flicker-free high performance 16-bit VGA. Uses dual ported RAM for optimum performance. Ideal for Windows, CAD/CAM/CAE, OS/2 and other graphics intensive applications .. $329.

DISKS/MEDIA

Fuji ... lifetime

2215	3½" HD Disks *(10)* ... 15. 2241 *(50)*	69.
2239	3½" HD Disks Color *(Qty. 10)*	69.
2214	3½" DS Disks *(10)* ... 9. 2242 *(50)*	39.
2243	3½" DS Disks Color *(Qty. 10)*	10.

Sony ... lifetime

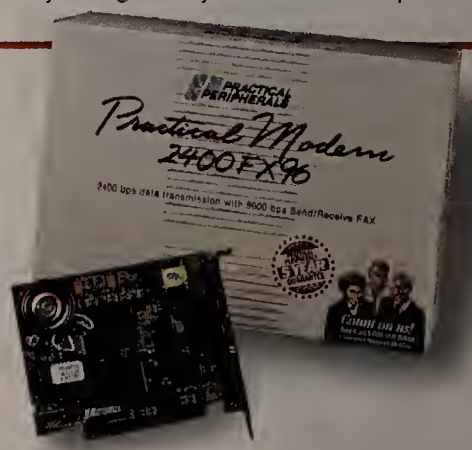
3291	5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	7.
3292	5¼" HD Disks *(Qty. 10)*	12.
3297	3½" DS Disks *(10)* ... 9. 6148 *(30)*	25.
3298	3½" HD Disks *(10)* .. $15. 6375 *(30)*	$42.
1603	DG60M 4mm Data Cartridge *(1.3 GB)*	16.
2520	DG90M 4mm Data Cartridge *(2 GB)*	27.
8185	QD2040 Tape Cartridge	14.
1895	QD2120 Tape Cartridge	21.
6715	QD6150 Tape Cartridge	23.
1609	QG112M 8mm Data Cartridge *(5 GB)*	15.

3M ... lifetime

3943	DC2000 Tape Cartridge	18.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to approval.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or cashier's check.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 a.m., or Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
2264 *PM2400FX96 Fax Modem*–2400 bps internal modem with true 9600 bps send/receive capabilities. A Hayes compatible 1/2 card, it also allows you to receive faxes in the background, & includes QuickLink II.. $145.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:
- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC Confusion.

Don't know which way to turn?
(Or, the node not taken.)

We tend to take the road less travelled up here in the lovely, dark, and deep woods of Marlow, NH (pop. 568). We've introduced services like toll-free technical support, recycled packing materials, and One Minute Mail Order™ long before anyone else in PC mail order. And to our customers, that has made all the difference. Because they know we have many promises to keep and will, in fact, go miles before we sleep to clear up any confusion about any program or peripheral you buy from us.

You see, when we first started in 1982, the hardest decision anyone had to make was whether to get an extra serial or parallel port. But over the years technology has taken some bewildering twists and turns, with upgrade paths diverging all over hither and yon. And then some. So before you venture too far into unfamiliar territory, give us a call and we'll get you back on the straight and narrow.

Make a real impression.

Eliminate the confusion around your home or office with PC Connection rubber stamps including the universally recognized "Paws Up!" and "Paws Down!" symbols. We'll send them absolutely free, complete with stamp pad and ink, to anyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and March 31.

Prove you're a real yes-man. Or no-woman. Or vice versa...With a PC Connection Rubber Stamp Kit. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

COVER STORY

A sneak peek at the latest, greatest Windows upgrade

DOWS 3.1

PHILIP ANDERSON

Diehard DOS users are finding it tougher and tougher to thumb their noses at *Windows*. Although for years Microsoft promised a lot and delivered little, when *Windows 3.0* finally shipped in mid-1990, the face of PC computing changed forever. Seven million copies later, *Windows 3.0* is an established fact; *not* using it is nearly impossible, because it means living without such exceptional applications as *Excel 3.0*, *Ami Pro*, *PageMaker*, and a host of others. With the release of *Windows 3.1*—rumored to become available in two months—Microsoft is making a pitch to win over the holdouts.

Whether it will succeed is a matter of debate. Converts have praised *Windows*' consistent graphical interface, easy mixing of text and graphics, and powerhouse programs that you just can't find in the DOS world. But critics have justly panned the environment for being slow, idiosyncratic, hard to fine-tune, and crash-happy when running DOS applications or connecting to networks. Another stumbling block: *Windows* applications from major data base and communications vendors are still unavailable.

Windows 3.1 addresses some of these gripes and certainly tips the scales further in its favor. It's faster and friendlier, should crash fewer DOS programs, and is smarter about managing memory. Three killer additions make upgrading to *3.1*

ROBERT LUHN

irresistible: the ability to close a crashed application window by typing <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Delete>; TrueType, a built-in font-scaling system that rivals PostScript; and support for OLE (Object Linking and Embedding), which lets you paste data or graphics into a document and maintain "hot links" with the source application for easy updating.

Cutting-edge goodies are nice, but the interface is what you have to live with every day, and in this area, *Windows 3.1* falls a little flat. According to Microsoft, *3.1* is a "fit-and-finish" upgrade that irons out the wrinkles in *Windows'* interface. For example, dialog boxes have been reworked and standardized and now feature separate scrollable file, directory, and drive lists. Many of the dialog boxes include *tunnels*—buttons that can tap related functions, such as printer setup controls from within Print Manager. Some windows include status lines, and the help system now sports a button bar that makes navigation a one-click affair.

> Windows 3.1 is faster and friendlier, should crash fewer DOS programs, and is smarter about managing memory.

But those expecting a full-blown revamp of the interface will be sorely disappointed. Instead of borrowing the best features from *Norton Desktop for Windows*—a smaller, more nimble File Manager; drag-and-drop file printing and deletion from the desktop that doesn't require you to open and navigate multiple windows; and customizable buttons and menus—*Windows 3.1* mostly maintains the status quo. When asked why, one Microsoft executive joked, "Well, it gives the Nortons of the world something to do."

The new Program Manager and File Manager illustrate Microsoft's failure to follow through on good ideas. Although the Program Manager desktop is largely unchanged, a handy new StartUp group will run programs or load files automatically whenever *Windows 3.1* is loaded. Just open the StartUp window, drag the desired program icons or data icons into the window, and close it; *3.1* will execute the programs or load the files the next time around. But *3.1* can't automatically position and size application windows, something that third-party utilities have been doing for years. And unlike with *Norton Desktop*, you can't nest groups within groups—a handy organizational tool.

However, you do get better control over *Windows* programs via an expanded Properties dialog box. You can assign hot keys that quickly load *Windows* or DOS applications. And at last you can specify a different working directory for a *Windows* program, so that *PageMaker* on drive D: could automatically look for PM4 files in C:\REPORTS.

DRAG AND DROP—AND LITTLE ELSE

Although users have given *Windows 3.0*'s File Manager consistently low marks, Microsoft has done little to improve this warmed-over *XTree*. The directory tree and file windows have been melded into a single split-screen window, but this only reduces the number of windows you have to fuss with from three to two. Resize the surrounding File Manager window, and you'll probably be forced to drag and scroll the split-screen window back into view. *Windows'* File Manager now combines the directory and file windows. You can also pick file associations from a convenient menu.

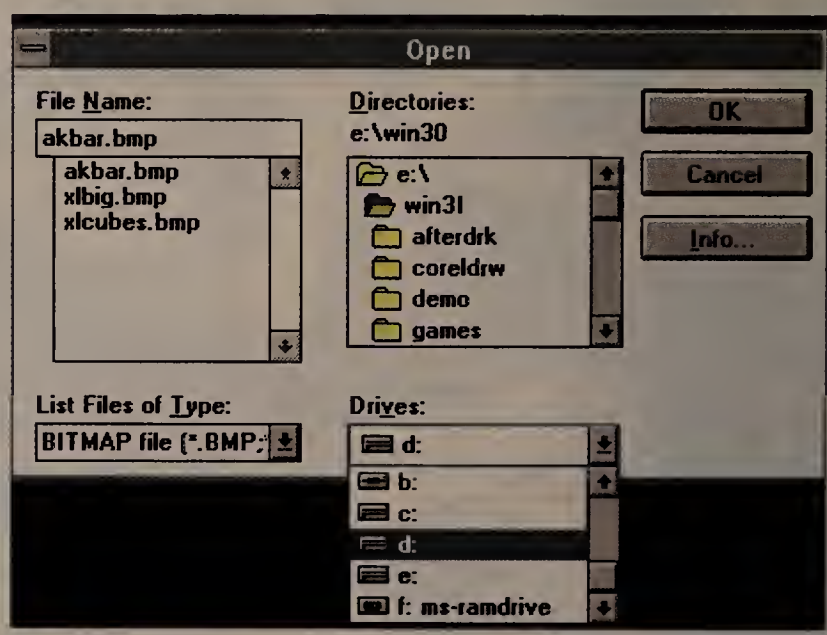
In *3.1*, the enhanced "drag-and-drop" feature is File Manager's biggest change. In *Windows 3.0*'s File Manager, you can copy or move files by dragging them from one place to another. In *3.1*, drag a data icon out of File Manager and drop it into an application window or onto its minimized icon, and the file opens. Drag it into the Print Manager window, and the file is printed.

In theory, drag-and-drop sounds great. But because File Manager isn't integrated with the Program Manager desktop, printing or running a file means opening, sizing, and scrolling a fistful of windows. Nor does drag-and-drop printing work for data files associated with DOS applications. To see a significantly better File Manager, check out *Norton Desktop*.

OF MEMORY AND MULTITASKING

Like the Volkswagen of yore, *Windows 3.1* may not be any prettier, but a lot of changes have taken place under the hood. Microsoft has focused on trimming the fat from its memory management modules, and that translates into better performance all around and specifically, faster multitasking.

For starters, you won't get 'out of memory' messages nearly as often because Microsoft has doubled the capacity of "System Resources"—*Windows'* bookkeeping function that tracks how many applications, windows, dialog boxes, and so on are open. If you could run only four *Windows* applications



Windows dialog boxes have a new standardized look, with file access broken down by file, extension, directory, and drive.

FREE!
PowerBase*.* Disk
50 Tips, Macros
and Utilities!

SUPER SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

☐ YES! I Want to save almost 58%.
Send me one year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and almost 58% off the annual newsstand price. Plus I get PC WORLD'S PowerBase*.* macros/utilities disk–FREE–with my subscription.

4HC89

CALL
1800-825-7595
or
FAX
1415-882-0936

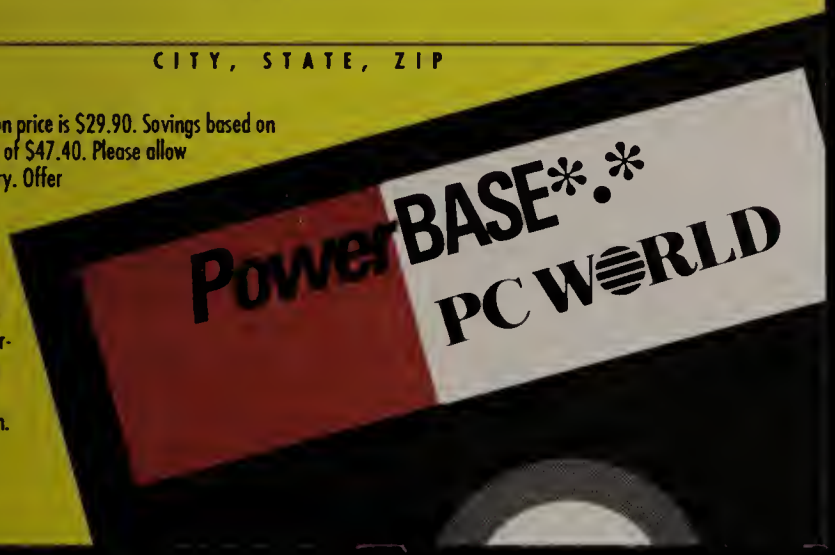
NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $47.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase*.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.



Recycled Paper

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
SUBSCRIPTION DEPT.
PO BOX 51833
BOULDER CO 80321-1833

before, now you can run eight or ten.

The renovated virtual memory system, which uses disk space like RAM when memory is low, is not only faster but can finally be used by DOS applications. Creating a virtual memory swap file is no longer a labyrinthine process; select the 386 Enhanced icon in the Control Panel, click a button or two, and *Windows* suggests how much disk space to set aside and creates the swap file.

Windows communications drivers, long a performance bottleneck, have also been optimized and scan the keyboard far more diligently. So if *Procomm Plus* is downloading a massive file and you really need to return to your spreadsheet, you won't have to wait 5 minutes before *Windows* switches you back.

Multitasking, in short, finally seems workable. Even with the prerelease version of *Windows 3.1* examined here, downloading a 20K file in the background with *Procomm Plus* while globally formatting a 180K *Ami Pro* document is surprisingly fast.

DOS AND DON'TS

Nearly half of all *Windows 3.0* users run DOS programs in the environment—and many have regretted it. The problem is that DOS applications, and even some *Windows* applications, don't always play by the rules when using memory or the screen. The result is frozen keyboards, crashed applications, or even a bum's rush to the DOS prompt.

Windows 3.1 certainly won't be crashproof, but it should be more stable than *3.0*. Thanks to more stringent internal monitoring and recovery routines, *3.1* will keep running if a minor fault occurs and will even identify the culprit. And if a dreaded Unrecoverable Application Error (UAE) pops up, you can now press <Ctrl>-<Alt>-<Delete> to shut down the window and continue with your work. Another nicety: You can finally run DOS graphics programs in a window.

When it comes to configuring DOS programs for *Windows*, however, the news is mixed. *Windows 3.1* will include more prefab PIF files, and some will be a bit smarter. For example, when you add *1-2-3* to the desktop, *3.1* will ask how you want to configure extended memory, and it will then automatically install the PIF. The bad news: The basic and advanced PIF screens are just as arcane as before, so fine-tuning your DOS program will still be a trial-and-error process. As minor compensation, *3.1* does provide a dozen or so generic icons for DOS applications—a Swiss Army knife, a telephone, and so on.

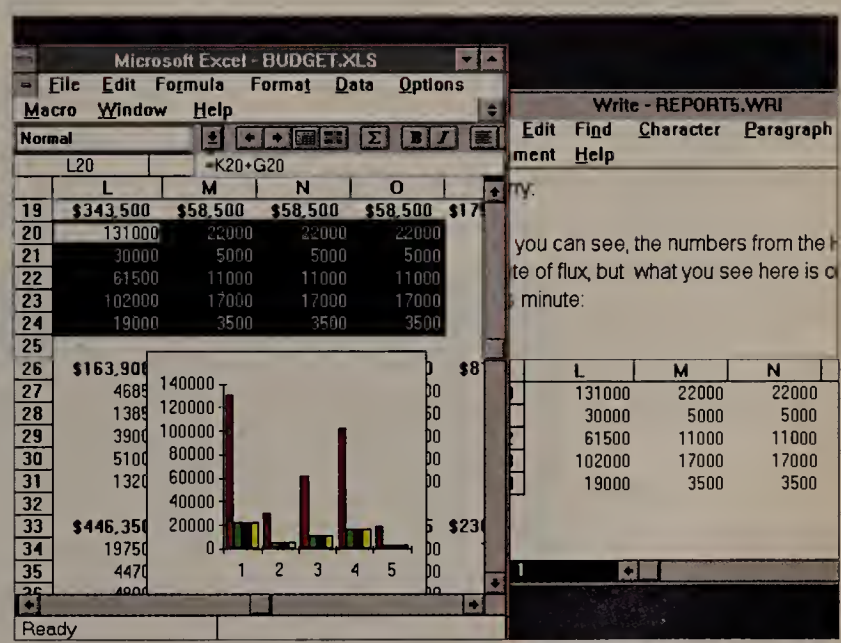
CUT, PASTE, OLE!

One of the reasons people turn to *Windows 3.0* is so they can cut and paste data easily between applications. Unfortunately, what you can cut and paste depends on the applications—a limit that still applies to *Windows 3.1*.

As in *3.0*, you can move only text between DOS applications. And you can't copy more than a screen's worth of data from a DOS window (a hurdle *Desqview* leaped years ago), and *3.1* still doesn't provide any handy keyboard shortcuts. The story for *Windows* applications isn't much different. Sometimes you can move graphics or formatted text between programs, sometimes you can't. Microsoft blames developers for not supporting the Clipboard, while developers point out that the Clipboard should incorporate a standardized list of formats, such as PCX and TIF, that everyone can agree on. Until that happens, cut-and-paste will remain a quirky affair.

Less quirky is *Windows 3.1*'s use of Object Linking and Embedding. Essentially a very smart cut-and-paste function, and surprisingly easy to use, OLE is finding its way into scores of new *Windows* applications. Instead of just copying static data from one program to another, you now create live, dynamic links between any two applications that support OLE. For example, highlight numbers in an *Excel 3.0* worksheet, select Copy, switch to an *Ami Pro 2.0* document, and use the Paste Link command. The worksheet numbers appear in *Ami*, but are actually stored in *Excel*. Change the numbers in *Excel*, and they're instantly updated in the *Ami* document. If *Excel* is closed and you need to change the embedded numbers in *Ami*, double-click the numbers, and *Excel* is loaded with the appropriate worksheet, ready for editing.

In keeping with *Windows* tradition, you can establish OLE links in several ways. While in *Ami*, select the Insert Object command, pick an OLE object type from a list (such as an *Excel 3.0* chart), and *Excel* is loaded. Create the chart, and voilà!—it is automatically pasted and linked into *Ami*. You can even create a link after the fact. Double-click a static Paintbrush graphic pasted into a *Winword* document, and *Windows 3.1* will load Paintbrush, let you make edits, establish a hot link, and then pass the changes along. Since linked data is a true object, you can copy it ad nauseam to any OLE-aware appli-



Hot-linking two applications takes little more than a cut and paste. In this shot, changing numbers in Excel instantly updates linked numbers in a Write document and redraws an Excel chart.

cation and maintain the hot links. This capability is perfect if you need to share frequently updated information, such as a financial worksheet stored on a network server, with many users.

If you believe in the paperless office, you can even embed notes or graphics in a document. For example, run File Manager, drag a Write document icon into an open *Excel* worksheet, and save the worksheet. To read the memo, double-click the embedded Write icon, and the file opens. *Windows 3.1* also supports audio objects—sounds or recorded messages that play back when you click a tiny microphone icon. Just keep in mind that object linking works only with products that support OLE and that your ability to move or size an embedded object may be severely limited. Want to embed a file within a file? To place a memo inside *Excel 3.0*, drag the document icon from File Manager and drop it into the worksheet. To read the memo, double-click the object.

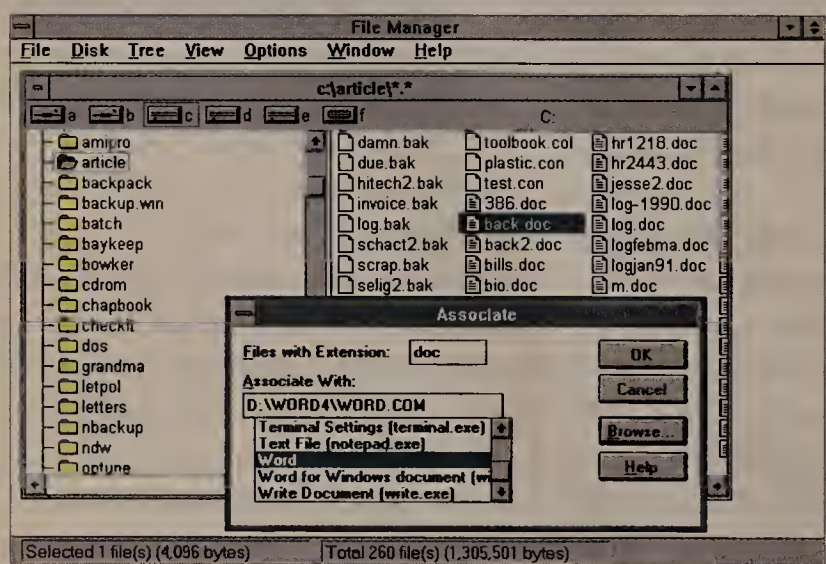
> Believers in the paperless office will appreciate the ability to embed notes or graphics in a document for on-screen viewing.

A TRUER TYPE?

Another innovation is TrueType, a built-in font-scaling technology that's Microsoft's answer to PostScript and *Adobe Type Manager*. Thanks to TrueType, *Windows* applications are no longer limited to rigid bit-map fonts in fixed point sizes. As with PostScript, you can dynamically scale TrueType fonts to any size and view the result on screen. But you don't need a TrueType printer—you can print TrueType fonts on LaserJet, PostScript, and even some dot matrix printers. It's like having *ATM* built in, without paying $99 to Adobe. Obviously, if your printer supports TrueType, you can rotate text, create gradients, and tap other special effects. But if you just want snazzy-looking type, TrueType is all you need.

Microsoft naturally claims that TrueType is faster than PostScript and produces sharper output. The jury is still out, but informal tests show that TrueType looks better at small point sizes and is pretty darn fast. TrueType is also smart enough to download only the fonts you need—and to substitute your printer's fonts if you like. The downside: *Windows 3.1* comes with only four TrueType families (Times, Courier, Helvetica, and Symbol), and the number of TrueType printers on the market can be counted on the fingers of one hand.

A bigger problem is, like it or not, PostScript is still *the* PC type standard. Unless you have *ATM*, *Windows 3.1* will not display Adobe Type 1 fonts, and at press time, support for PostScript Level 2 was still doubtful. Desktop publishers should take note.



Windows' File Manager now combines the directory and file windows. You can also pick file associations from a handy menu.

Excel pioneered the one-click button bar, but in Windows 3.1, this feature appears only in the help system.

WINDOWS MEETS NETWARE

Talk to network managers, and you will find that they hate two things about *Windows:* Tweaking it for a LAN can take months, and there's almost no documentation to help. Version 3.1 should relieve some of these woes, but at this point, Microsoft is a little fuzzy about the details. Microsoft pledges that *3.1* will recognize popular networks at installation time and automatically modify INI settings. *3.1* will also remember what network drives and printers a user is connected to. Microsoft plans to offer a separate Winlogin utility that will allow roving users to tap their setup information from another workstation. But beyond that, Microsoft is mum, so network types should scrutinize the final package carefully before they make their final purchase.

A WINDOWS FOR THE REST OF US?

Windows 3.1 may not win any awards for best upgrade of the year, but it's still a solid piece of work. It's faster, more usable, and more stable than *3.0*. And a squadron of enhancements gild the lily—selective install/uninstall of *Windows* files, a faster Print Manager, another 40-plus printers supported, video drivers for super-VGA setups and laptops, and more. Anyone who uses *Windows* should make the jump, if only for the performance boost. *Windows* skeptics should hold their noses, buy a copy of *Norton Desktop*, and join the rest of the PC world.

Granted, Microsoft's failure to address basic user interface problems—especially with File Manager—leaves *Windows 3.1* a little like a race car with one flat tire. If you yearn for airtight DOS handling, true preemptive multitasking, and security features, you'll have to wait for *Windows NT*, the full 32-bit version scheduled to ship at the end of 1992. In the meantime, *Windows 3.1* is still the best way to banish the DOS prompt—and Mac envy.

Robert Luhn is a contributing editor for PC World.

NEC introduces a 486 series that has a built-in survival instinct.

NEC's new PowerMate Express Series. A lesson in survival and security.

Imagine a line of affordable 486 PCs and towers that is completely modular and upgradable.

Now imagine how secure you'd feel in your decision to purchase such a system. A system that would not only meet your needs today, but also adapt to changing technologies.

Next time you need a mission-critical PC or network server, here's something you might want to think about: NEC is one of a handful of companies that have received the Deming Award, the highest honor bestowed in the quality assurance field, on five separate occasions.

We adapt to your environment.

With NEC's new PowerMate® Express™ Series, you get total sub-system modularity and scalability, including CPU, memory, video, disk subsystems, and EISA option slots at no extra cost. All working in balance with each other. And flexible enough for your particular needs.

An easy-open chassis design, featuring thumb screws and snap-in device rails, gives you convenient access to all internal subsystems. Standard SIMM sockets—16 of them—provide for easy, inexpensive memory expansion.

You can add an MIS-preferred EISA SCSI host adaptor. And choose from three video options—Base VGA, 1024 VGA, even BITBLT EVGA for graphics-intensive applications.

In short, you can configure your system exactly the way you want it.

128-bit memory path gives us quicker reflexes.

Instead of the traditional 32-bit memory path, our PCs have one that's four times as wide, guaranteeing you 0-wait state performance even at faster processor speeds. Giving you the ability to handle data-intensive applications or networking demands with ease.

Our best feature hasn't been invented yet.

Perhaps the best feature of the PowerMate Express Series is its ability to reduce the possibility of your system becoming obsolete soon after you buy it.

intel inside™

C&C
Computers and Communications

Novell Labs Tested & Approved™

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. PowerMate is a registered trademark and Express is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. Intel is a registered trademark and the Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Our CPU scalability starts at 486SX/20 for only $2,999* and goes up through 486SX/25, 486/33, and beyond.

All at affordable prices.

What's more, our modular systems are ready for the next generation of Intel® microprocessors, and adaptable to new developments in video and memory technologies.

We can take the heat.

We've given each of our PCs generous power supplies to handle even the most power-hungry components. As well as a three- or four-fan array, to enable your system to keep cool—and keep working—under any amount of pressure.

Proof that a well-balanced system is a weapon.

Scalability. And balance. In the end, that's what distinguishes our 486 computers from others in their class.

Just look at a side-by-side comparison of our features versus COMPAQ's and AST's.

We think it's further proof that investing in a PowerMate Express Series PC or tower could very well be one of the best decisions you'll ever make.

A decision that will help you survive in today's business environment. And tomorrow's.

Desktops:	NEC PowerMate® Express Desktops	COMPAQ Deskpro/M Series	AST Premium II Series	Advantage
Towers:	PowerMate Express Towers	Systempro/LT Series	Premium SE 4/33 Series	Advantage
1. # SIMM sockets standard	16	4	4	NEC
	16	4	4	NEC
2. Maximum RAM capacity	64	64	80	AST
	112	64	80	NEC
3. Internal hard-drive storage capacity	2.7GB	1GB	420MB	NEC
	4GB	4GB	2.4GB	Tie
4. Power supply	285W	240W	167W	NEC
	388W	355W	300W	NEC
5. Internal fans	3	1	1	NEC
	4	2	2	NEC
6. Snap-in device rails	Yes	No	No	NEC
	Yes	No	No	NEC

Data based on manufacturer-supplied specifications

For more information, call 1-800 NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418), or NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476, #XPRESS (977377), for immediate literature.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go.

NEC

© 1991, NEC Technologies, Inc.

Circle 188 on reader service card

Susan Lusty, Eric Brown, Dan Tynan, and Brett Glass

Traveling Companions

Portable printers, fax-modems, and LAN adapters can turn your notebook road warrior into a complete portable office.

You may be on the road, but you still have deadlines to meet. Luckily, today's notebooks can keep up with the busiest mobile executive, and their accessories aren't far behind. With a portable printer, you can proof documents right in your hotel room. And with a portable fax-modem and a pocket LAN adapter, you can stay in touch with the office and even hook into a network.

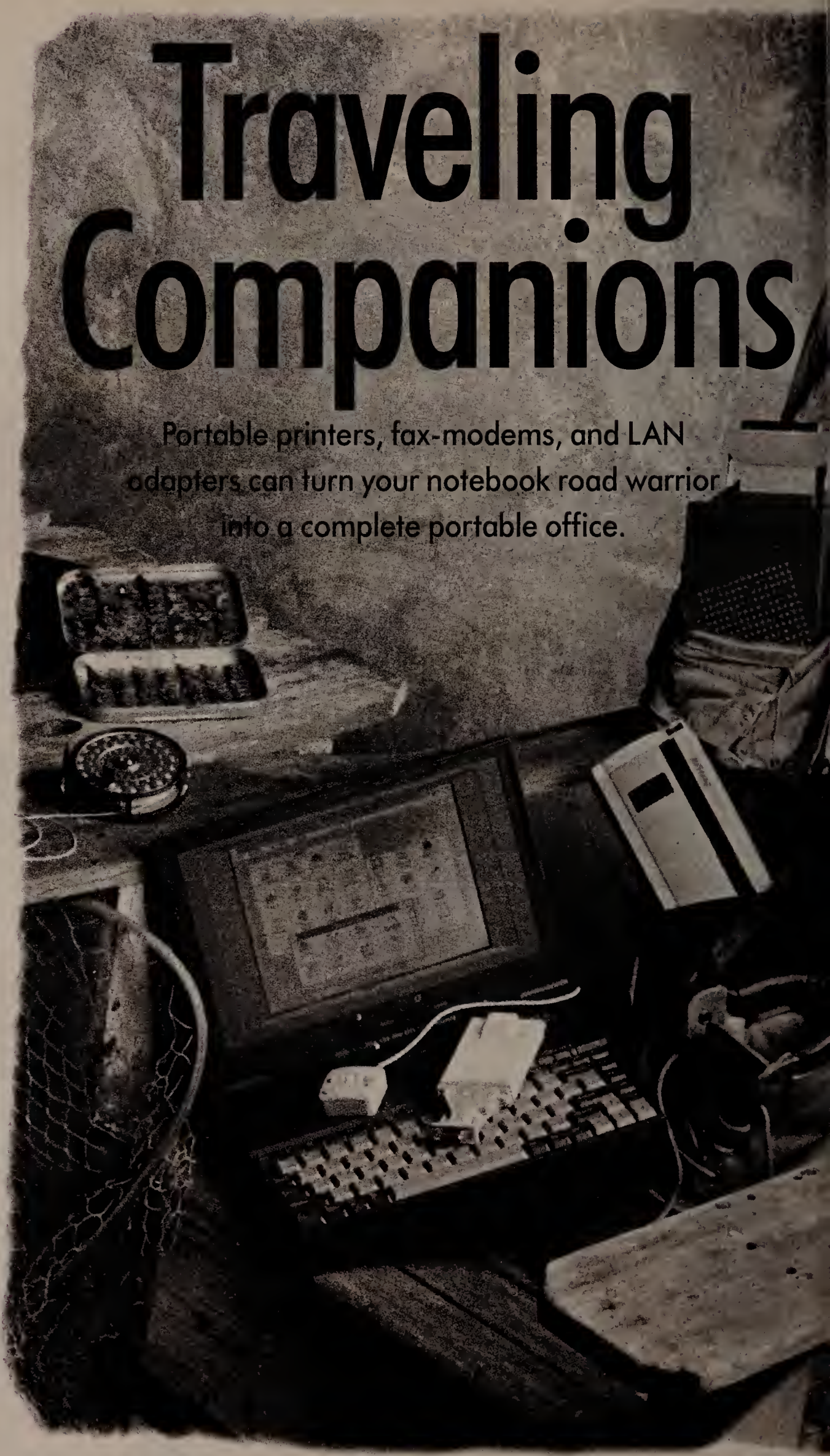
Accessories like these are helping to turn the idea of the portable office into reality. Perhaps the most useful attachment of all—especially for *Windows* addicts—is the portable pointing device. In the cramped quarters where most of us do our transit computing, clip-on trackballs and other innovations can make today's hottest software usable, even at 30,000 feet.

This guide provides a comprehensive directory of portable PC accessories, plus tips on how to select the right products for your applications. And with the right mix of gadgets, you could have less to catch up on the next time you return home to the office.

Ready to Print

Portable printers let you churn out on-the-spot invoices, contracts, presentation materials—anything that can't wait till you get back to the office. Today you can find a pack of mobile printing devices that weigh less than 10 pounds and run on battery or AC power.

Which type of printer is right for you? An impact printer is the only type that can handle multipart forms, so if you often print documents such as invoices, a dot matrix portable is your best choice. To update presentation overheads, you'll need a high-reso-



JOHN CLAYTON

lution ink jet or thermal that can handle transparencies.

When you're printing on the go, output quality takes a backseat to portability. The printer should slip easily into your briefcase alongside your notebook PC. Odds are you'll be doing your printing within reach of an electrical outlet, but if you *do* need to print on the fly, look for a rechargeable battery that'll produce at least 30 pages before it runs down.

When it comes to fonts, most portable printers travel light. At minimum, you should demand two typefaces in three sizes, plus at least 150K of RAM to download two or three typefaces. A printer's capability to add font cartridges is a welcome extra. Look for common typefaces such as Helvetica and Times Roman, and always examine print samples before you buy.

Speedy printout is something you'll have to do without. The fastest unit listed, the Mannesmann Tally MT 735, will spit out a page of text in about 20 seconds; the other printers can take 3 minutes or longer. All except the Itron handle letter- and legal-sized paper; the top ones also print labels, envelopes, and transparencies. And unless you enjoy feeding your printer one page at a time, look for a model with a paper feeder that holds at least 30 sheets.

To guarantee that your software will run with these printers, all of them except the Itron emulate the popular IBM Proprinter; most also offer Epson emulations. Look for one that lets you choose emulations via software or front-panel controls instead of DIP switches. The Mannesmann Tally MT 735 is the only printer here that offers HP DeskJet and HP LaserJet II emulations.

Travel can do bad things to good printers. To avoid disasters, choose one with a high durability rating (measured as mean time between failures, or *MTBF*) and demand at least a one-year warranty. Many companies offer 24-hour turnaround on repairs.

Communication A-Go-Go

Though getting away from the office may seem like a relief sometimes, no one on the road profits from being cut off from it. A portable modem or fax-modem is one of the best ways to ensure you'll stay in touch.

Almost every laptop comes with a slot for an internal modem, but because each laptop has a different expansion bus, you're usually limited to a proprietary product sold by the laptop vendor. If you own a popular laptop model like a Compaq or a Toshiba, you may find some less expensive, more feature-rich options from third-party vendors.

> No one profits from being cut off from the office. A portable modem ensures that you'll stay in touch.

The greatest selection, hottest features, and best bargains are found among external portable modems. These lightweight pocket modems usually fit easily into your laptop carrying case, and because they plug into any serial port, you can easily use them with a desktop PC. Most external modems also provide helpful status lights and speakers.

In this buyers' guide we've listed only external pocket units that weigh 10 ounces or less (without batteries), operate at 2400 baud or faster, and are Hayes compatible.

Fax support is optional. If you need it, a send/receive fax is your best choice, but send-only is usually cheaper. All the fax-modems listed are Group III compatible, so they can exchange faxes with any fax board and fax machine. Some also support the new Class II standard. If your fax-modem is Class II compatible, by mid-1992 you won't be limited to only the fax software bundled with your modem; you'll be able to use a variety of packages. Also look for a fax redirection feature that can let you hijack print jobs and convert them to fax on the spot.

Most portable modems are powered by batteries (or an AC adapter), or else they draw power from the phone line and the attached PC. The line- and serial-powered systems are considerably lighter, smaller, and less expensive, and you don't have to replace spent batteries. However, these little modems do suck the life out of your laptop's battery.

If the modem has built-in error correction and data compression based on MNP-5 or the faster V.42bis standard, you should be able to double or triple your effective data throughput respectively when communicating with modems that support the same standards. Modems that implement data compression via software, however, are substantially slower than those that implement it in hardware.

A few vendors have even been able to squeeze V.32 circuitry into a 10-ounce box, letting you swap data at 9600 baud or faster. If you don't have

MODEMS

Manufacturer	Product	Price	STANDARD FEATURES: Weight without battery (oz.)	Dimensions (inches)	Baud rate	AC/battery powered
ARCHTEK AMERICA	2400P	$99	7.2	4.8x1.3x1.3	2400	Y[2]
	9624PXB	$299	7	4.8x2.8x1	2400	Y[2]
	9624PXB-S	$359	7	4.8x2.8x1	2400	Y[2]
BEST DATA PRODUCTS	Smart One Traveler 9624PF	$249	7	5x2.8x1.2	2400[3]	Y
COMPUTER PERIPHERALS	Viva 2400 pocket	$139	6.5	4.7x2.7x1	2400	Y
	Viva 2496 pocket	$249	6	4.7x2.7x1	2400[3]	Y
	Viva 2496 V.42bis pocket fax	$299	6	4.7x2.7x1	2400[3]	Y
E-TECH RESEARCH	P9696MX	$745	6.5	4.7x2.5x1.2	9600	Y
	P2400MX	$345	6.5	4.7x2.5x1.2	2400	Y
EVEREX SYSTEMS	Carrier 24/96	$399	6.8	6.3x3.5x0.5	2400[3]	Y
GALAXY NETWORKS	Pocket Fax/Modem	$199	8.6	4x2.5x1	2400	Y
GVC TECHNOLOGIES	FMM-9624V Pocket Fax Modem	$299	6.5	4.8x2.4x1	2400[3]	Y
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS	Pocket Edition 2400	$179	3	3x2x1	2400	[2]
IMAGE COMMUNICATIONS	Twincom Commuter	$189	10	4x2x1	2400[3]	[4]
LOGICODE TECHNOLOGY	Quicktel Pocket Modem	$299	5	4.5x2.3x1.1	2400[3]	[2]
MACRONIX	Maxlite/PC	$499	5	4.8x3x1	2400[3]	Y
	Maxlite 96/PC	$649	5	4.8x3x1	9600	Y
	Maxlite 144/PC	$699	5	4.8x3x1	14,400[3]	Y
MEGAHERTZ	P224SFM	$309	6	3.3x2.3x1	2400	Y
	P224FMV	$399	5	3.3x2.3x1	2400	Y
	P224SF	$199	5	3.3x2.3x1	2400	[2]
MICROCOM	MicroPorte 1042	$649	10	4.6x2.8x1.4	9600	Y
	MicroPorte 542	$449	10	4.6x2.8x1.4	9600	Y
	MicroPorte 1032	$849	10	4.6x2.8x1.4	14,400	Y
MICRO ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGIES	9624 PF	$399	6	4.8x2.8x1	2400[3]	Y
OMNITEL	2496p+	$315	4.8	5x2.5x1	2400	Y
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	PPM 2400 V.42bis SendFax	$299	4	3x2.3x1	2400	Y
	Practical Pocket Modem	$159	4	3x2.3x0.8	2400	[2]
SOLECTEK	Pocket Fax Modem FM-D	$299	3.5	4.5x2.8x1.3	2400[3]	Y
	Pocket Fax Modem FM-W	$349	3.5	4.5x2.8x1.3	2400[3]	Y
STAR LOGIC	Pocket Fax/Modem	$199	7	5x2.5x1	2400[3]	Y
	Pocket Modem	$99	4.5	5x2.5x0.8	2400	Y
SUNHILL NIC	Datatronics Discovery 2496PF	$256	4	4.6x2.5x1.1	2400[3]	Y
	Datatronics Discovery 2496PX	$296	4	4.6x2.5x1.1	2400[3]	Y
TELEBIT	QBlazer	$745	8	2.4x2.4x2.3	9600	Y[2]
U.S. ROBOTICS	Worldport 9600	$699	5.4	4.8x2.8x1	9600	Y
	Worldport 2400 v.42bis	$349	5.4	4.8x2.8x1	2400	Y
	Worldport 2400	$229	5.4	4x2.4x1	2400	Y
	Worldport 2496 Fax/Data	$499	5.4	4.8x2.8x1	2400[3]	Y
VOCAL TECHNOLOGIES	Stowaway 2400	$150	6	2x2x0.7	2400	[2]
ZOLTRIX	Pocket 2400p	$99	4.5	5.5x2.5x1	2400	Y
	ZoCom pocket 96/24	$259	4.1	5.5x2.5x1	2400	Y
ZOOM TELEPHONICS	FaxModem PKT	$169	5.3	4.7x2.5x1	2400[3]	[5]

[1] S = software, H = hardware, N = none.
[2] Serial and line powered.
[3] 9600-baud fax.
[4] AC adapter powered only.
[5] Battery powered only.

a communications package, you might look for a modem that comes with bundled software, although third-party packages usually offer more features.

Have Mouse Will Travel

Many of us are addicted to mice. But if you're in a tight space, where can you find the room? Most portable pointing devices solve this problem by using a trackball ranging from 0.3 to 1.5 inches in diameter. However, there are more creative solutions, such as the Suncom IController, which is a minijoystick, and the Appoint Mouse-Pen Professional, a penlike device with a kind of trackball in its point.

Choose an input device that feels comfortable and gives you the most control.

ERROR CORRECTION/DATA COMPRESSION PROTOCOLS				FAX FEATURES								
MNP-5[1]	V.42[1]	V.42bis[1]	V.32[1]	Class II	Fax receive	LaserJet redirection	Epson FX redirection	Bundled software	Speaker	Dual phone plugs	Warranty	Reader service number
S	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Comit	Y	Y	2 years	766
S	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	BitFax, Comit	Y	Y	2 years	767
H.	H	H	H	Y	Y	Y	Y	BitFax, Comit	Y	Y	2 years	768
H	S	S	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Mirror Fax or QuickLink II	Y	Y	2 years	769
N	N	N	N	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Procomm	Y	Y	5 years	770
N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Quick Link	Y	Y	5 years	771
H	H	H	H	Y	Y	Y	Y	Quick Link	Y	Y	5 years	772
H	H	H	H	Y	Y	Y	Y	BitFax	Y	Y	2 years	773
H	H	H	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	BitFax	Y	Y	2 years	774
H	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	Y	EFax, Procomm	Y	Y	2 years	775
N	N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	QuickLink	Y	Y	2 years	776
H	H	H	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	QuickLink II	Y	Y	5 years	777
N	N	N	N	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Smartcom EZ	N	Y	2 years	77B
H	H	H	N	N	Y	Y	Y	QuickLink II	Y	Y	1 year	779
S	S	S	N	N	Y	Y	Y	QuickLink II	N	Y	lifetime	7B0
H	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	N	FaxTalk, WinFax, Comit	Y	N	5 years	781
H	H	H	H	Y	Y	Y	N	FaxTalk, WinFax, Comit	Y	N	5 years	782
H	H	H	H	Y	Y	Y	N	FaxTalk, WinFax, Comit	Y	N	5 years	783
H	H	H	N	Y	N	N	Y	MTEZ	Y	N	5 years	784
H	H	H	N	Y	Y	N	Y	MTEZ	Y	N	5 years	785
N	H	H	N	Y	N	N	Y	MTEZ	Y	N	5 years	786
H	H	H	N	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Carbon Copy Plus	Y	N	1 year	787
H	H	H	N	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Carbon Copy Plus	Y	N	1 year	788
H	H	H	H	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Carbon Copy Plus	Y	N	1 year	789
H	H	H	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	QuickLink II	Y	Y	5 years	790
S	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	BitFax, Procomm	Y	Y	2 years	791
H	H	H	N	Y	N	Y	Y	QuickLink II	Y	N	lifetime	792
N	S	N	N	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	MTEZ	Y	N	lifetime	793
S	N	S	N	N	Y	N	Y	FaxTalk	Y	Y	2 years	794
S	N	S	N	N	Y	N	Y	WinFax	Y	Y	2 years	795
S	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	BitCom, BitFax	Y	Y	1 year	796
S	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	BitCom	Y	N	1 year	797
N	N	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	abcFax	Y	Y	1 year	79B
H	H	H	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	abcFax	Y	Y	1 year	799
H	S	S	S	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	MagicSoft	Y	N	2 years	800
H	N	N	H	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	MTEZ	Y	Y	2 years	801
H	H	H	N	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	MTEZ	Y	Y	2 years	802
N	N	N	N	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	Carbon Copy Plus	Y	N	2 years	803
H	H	H	N	N	Y	Y	Y	Worldport Fax SW	Y	Y	2 years	804
N	N	N	N	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	N	N	N	3 years	805
S	N	N	N	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	BitCom	Y	Y	1 year	B06
S	N	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	BitFax, BitCom	Y	Y	1 year	807
S	S	S	N	N	Y	Y	Y	QuickLink II	Y	Y	7 years	80B

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 911.

Many have a drag-lock option. This feature is necessary on most small devices because it's often difficult to hold down the primary button while rolling the cursor around the screen. Most have LEDs to indicate that you're in drag-lock mode.

Connector cord lengths start at 26 inches, and most have extensions. All are Microsoft Mouse compatible, so you can plug in and start clicking straight out of the box.

No Place Like Home

What about when you need to hook up to the LAN? Since notebooks and palmtops lack slots, it's impossible for you to install an ordinary network interface card.

Luckily, seven companies have crafted LAN adapters

that attach to any PC-compatible parallel port. An eighth, Megahertz Corporation, offers adapters that connect to the proprietary bus port on the back of certain portables, providing faster performance.

Most of these units are the size of a pack of cigarettes. The IQ Technologies p.LAN adapters are bigger: 6 inches by 7 inches by 2 inches. Their cases sport LEDs that let you monitor network activity, and include a "pass-through" parallel port, which lets you use a parallel printer and the LAN simultaneously. The Intellicom and Xircom models also let you use both a printer and the LAN, but to print with the Xircom you'll need a $95 parallel port multiplexer option.

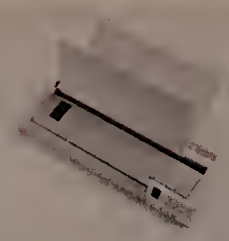
The Megahertz External Ethernet Adapter is compatible with drivers for the popular Western Digital 8003 EB network card, so you can use any driver intended for that card. All the other adapters require you to load software drivers for specific networks.

The Xircom products offer the widest selection of software drivers, while the Accton RingPocket supports token ring network card drivers plus a variety of others. The adapters table lists the LAN operating systems that each model supports, but consult the manufacturer for the latest, most accurate information.

Portable LAN adapters are now an attractive alternative to expensive docking stations. If you need to use your laptop as a desktop PC—or just want to get files on and off the LAN quickly while you're at the office—one of these products may be an ideal solution.

Susan Lusty and Jeff Bertolucci are assistant editors, Eric Brown is a senior editor, and Dan Tynan and Brett Glass are contributing editors for PC World.

PRINTERS



Manufacturer	Product	Price	Type	Weight with battery (lbs.)	Dimensions (inches)	Maximum resolution (dpi)
AXONIX	Milwrite	$1395	dot matrix	7.5	10 x 14 x 4	240 x 240
CANON	BJ-10ex	$499	bubble jet	4.6	12.3 x 8.5 x 1.8	360 x 360
CITIZEN AMERICA	PN48	$469	thermal fusion	2.5	11.7 x 3.5 x 2	360 x 360
EASTMAN KODAK	Diconix 180si	$399[3]	ink jet	3.5	6.5 x 10.8 x 2	192 x 192
ITRON	RP42	$1095	dot matrix	3.1	7.8 x 5.9 x 3.1	300 x 300
MANNESMANN TALLY	MT 735	$1295	thermal transfer	8.3	11.4 x 8.7 x 2.3	300 x 300
SEIKOSHA AMERICA	Seikosha LT-20	$499	dot matrix	6.4	14.6 x 11.3 x 2	360 x 180
STAR MICRONICS	Starjet SJ-48	$499	ink jet	4.6	8.5 x 12.2 x 1.7	360 x 360
TOSHIBA	ExpressWriter 201	$499	thermal transfer	2.5	1.7 x 11.9 x 3.1	180 x 180

[1] P = parallel, S = serial.
[2] Option costs extra.
[3] Serial version $419.
[4] RP42 uses special paper.

WHERE TO BUY

Accton Technology Corp.
46750 Fremont Blvd.
#104
Fremont, CA 94538
800/926-9288,
510/226-9800

Appoint
7026 Koll Center Pkwy.
#230
Pleasanton, CA 94566
800/448-1184,
510/417-0614 (fax)

Archtek America Corp.
18549 E. Gale Ave.
City of Industry, CA
91748
818/912-9800

Axonix Corp.
1214 Wilmington Ave.
Salt Lake City, UT 84106
800/866-9797,
801/466-9797

Best Data Products, Inc.
9304 Deering Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
800/632-2378,
818/773-9600 (CA)

Canon USA, Inc.
One Canon Plaza
Lake Success, NY
11042
800/848-4123,
516/488-6700

Citizen America Corp.
2450 Broadway #600
P.O. Box 4003
Santa Monica, CA
90411-4003
800/477-4683

CompuLAN Technology, Inc.
180 Charcot Ave.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/486-8810,
408/954-8299 (fax)

Computer Peripherals, Inc.
667 Rancho Conejo
Blvd.
Newbury Park, CA
91320
800/854-7600,
805/499-5751

D-Link Systems, Inc.
5 Musick
Irvine, CA 92718
714/455-1688,
714/455-1779 (BBS)

Eastman Kodak Co.
901 Elmgrove Rd.
Rochester, NY 14653
800/344-0006

E-Tech Research
3525 Ryder St.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
800/328-5538,
408/730-2488 (fax)

Everex Systems, Inc.
48431 Milmont Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/628-3837

Galaxy Networks
9348 De Soto Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/998-7851,
818/998-1758 (fax)

GVC Technologies
99 Demarest Rd.
Sparta, NJ 07871
800/289-4821

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348-5203
404/441-1617

IBM Corp.
1133 Westchester Ave.
White Plains, NY 10604
800/426-9292

Image Communications
6 Caesar Pl.
Moonachie, NJ 07074
201/935-8880,
201/935-6548 (fax)

Intellicom, Inc.
20415 Nordhoff St.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
818/407-3900

IQ Systems Corp.
22032 23rd Dr. SE
Bothell, WA 98021
800/227-2817,
206/483-3555

Itron
E. 15616 Euclid
Spokane, WA 99216
800/635-5461,
509/924-9900

Logicode Technology, Inc.
1817 DeHavilland Dr.
Newbury Park, CA
91320
805/499-4443,
805/499-8588 (fax)

RAM buffer standard/ maximum	SPEED Draft mode (cps)	Near letter quality (cps)	Letter quality (cps)	Ports[1]	Resident fonts	Supports down-loaded fonts	Emulations	Paper capacity (sheets)	Built-in sheet feeder	Prints envelopes	Prints transpar-encies	Warranty (months)	Reader service number
2MB/8MB	240	48	n/a	P,S	4	Y	FX	1	[2]	Y	Y	24	705
37K/37K	83	83	83	P	7	Y	LQ-510	1	[2]	Y	Y	12	706
4MB/4MB	80	n/a	80	P	2	Y	LQ-510	1	N	Y	Y	12	707
2MB/2MB	180	n/a	36	P,S	4	N	FX85	1	N	N	Y	12	708
1MB/1MB	100	100	n/a	S	1	Y	LQ-510	[4]	N	N	N	3	709
1MB/1MB	796	796	796	P	14	Y	LQ-850	80	Y	N	Y	12	710
1MB/12MB	180	n/a	60	P	1	Y	none	50	Y	N	N	24	711
28K/28K	166	166	166	P	2	Y	LQ-850	1	[2]	Y	N	24	712
512K/512K	53	63	42	P	2	Y	LQ-2550	1	N	Y	Y	24	713

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 908.

INPUT DEVICES

Manufacturer	Product	Price	CONNECTOR Serial	PS/2	Number of keys	Trackball diameter (inches)	Resolution (dpi)	Drag-lock option	Laptop attachment	User-adjustable speed/ sensitivity[1]	Number of drivers available	Utilities available	Warranty	Reader service number
APPOINT	MousePen Professional	$99	Y	Y	2	0.4	150	N	n/a	H,S	2	Menu Maker	1 year	757
	Thumbelina	$99	Y	Y	2	0.3	150	Y	bracket	S	2	none	1 year	757
IBM	IBM PS/2 Trackpoint	$159	N	Y	4	1.3	200	Y	n/a	S	1	control panel menus	1 year	758
LOGITECH	TrackMan Portable	$169	Y	Y	3	1	200	Y	bracket	S	2	Windows hot keys	life-time	759
MICROSOFT	BallPoint Mouse	$175	Y	Y	4	1.1	400	N	bracket	S	2	mouse menus	1 year	760
MICROSPEED	MicroTrac	$90	Y	Y	3	0.8	400	Y	dual lock	S	1	KeyMap, Precision Pointer	life-time	761
MOUSE SYSTEMS	The Little Mouse/ PC	$135	Y	Y	2	n/a	300	N	n/a	S	2	Ultra-Res Software, Designer DOS	life-time	762
SUNCOM TECHNOLOGIES	IController	$100	Y	N	3	n/a	200[2]	N	dual lock	H	1	none	5 years	763

[1] S = software, H = hardware. [2] Approximately.

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 910.

WHERE TO BUY

Logitech, Inc.
6505 Koiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
800/231-7717,
510/795-8500

Macronix, Inc.
1348 Ridder Park Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/468-4629,
408/453-8088

Mannesmann Tally
P.O. Box 97018
8301 S. 180th St.
Kent, WA 98064-9718
800/843-1347,
206/251-5524

Megahertz Corp.
4505 S. Wasatch Blvd.
Salt Lake City, UT 84124
800/527-8677,
801/272-6000

Microcom, Inc.
500 River Ridge Dr.
Norwood, MA 02062
800/822-8224,
617/551-1000

The Briefcase Office

Ever been stuck at the airport or in a hotel lobby, working on a spreadsheet on your notebook computer and wishing you had access to files back on your office PC? Sure, you could use your modem to make the connection—if you could find a phone jack.

The Business Center may be the answer. It's a 20-pound briefcase containing a Tandon 386SX notebook, a Motorola cellular telephone, a Citizen portable printer, a fax-modem, and all the cables and connectors necessary to give you truly portable computing. Targeted at salespeople, technicians, and executives, the Business Center, from Texas-based Automated Computer Technology (ACT), costs $6995 with the printer and $6595 without. ACT expects street prices to fall under $6000. NEC offers a comparable product that costs a bit less—$5599—but its unit lacks a portable printer.

Designed specifically as a docking station for its internal components, the Business Center case features a single plug that enables you to run or recharge the notebook PC, the cellular phone, and the printer by using a single AC outlet. Its rechargeable battery provides at least 2 hours of portable power. If you're in a car, you can use the 12-volt cigarette lighter to power the Business Center (the cabling is included).

Though the concept is appealing, the execution still needs work: The bulky briefcase is a hassle to carry around, and since you can't remove the Motorola cellular phone from the briefcase, you can't use it separately. However, ACT says it'll soon introduce a version of the Business Center that has a removable NEC cellular phone. That will certainly help, though the real dream for the road-hardened businessperson would be a lightweight notebook complete with an internal fax-modem and a small, detachable cellular phone. Still, if you need a portable office now, the Business Center fills the bill.
—Jeff Bertolucci

Business Center
$6595, with printer $6995; Automated Computer Technology; 800/521-9237, 713/568-1778

ETHERNET ADAPTERS

Manufacturer	Product
ACCTON TECHNOLOGY	EtherPocket
COMPULAN TECHNOLOGY	E50, ET50, E50U
D-LINK SYSTEMS	Ethernet Pocket LAN Adapter
INTELLICOM	TPair-PNA
IQ TECHNOLOGIES	p.LAN
MEGAHERTZ	External Ethernet Adapter
SOLECTEK	LAN-CX, LAN-10BT
XIRCOM	Pocket Ethernet

[1] Extra-cost option.

ARCNET ADAPTERS

Manufacturer	Product
COMPULAN TECHNOLOGY	A50
D-LINK SYSTEMS	ARCnet Pocket LAN Adapter
IQ TECHNOLOGIES	p.LAN
SOLECTEK	LAN-ARC
XIRCOM	Pocket ARCnet

[1] Extra-cost option.

TOKEN RING ADAPTERS

Manufacturer	Product
ACCTON TECHNOLOGY	RingPocket
IQ TECHNOLOGIES	p.LAN
MEGAHERTZ	External Token Ring Adapter
XIRCOM	Pocket Ethernet

[1] 16 Mhz only. [2] Extra-cost option.

WHERE TO BUY

Micro Electronic Technologies, Inc.
35 South St.
Hopkinton, MA 01748
800/766-7466,
508/435-6481 (fax)

Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
206/882-8080

MicroSpeed Inc.
44000 Old Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/232-7888,
510/490-1403

Mouse Systems Corp.
47505 Seabridge Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
510/656-1117,
510/656-4409 (fax)

OmniTel, Inc.
3500 W. Warren Ave.
Fremont, CA 94538
510/490-2202,
510/490-1285 (fax)

	INTERFACE			COMPATIBLE NETWORKS									
Price	Thin ethernet	10BaseT	AUI	NetWare	NETBIOS	TCP/IP	PC-NFS	Banyan VINES	NDIS	DECnet	Other	Allows parallel printing	Reader service number
$399	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	N	Y	N	688
$259	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	689
$495	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	690
$399	N	Y	N	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	Y	691
$595	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	692
$599	Y	[1]	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	693
$450	Y	[1]	N	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	694
$495	Y	[1]	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	[1]	695

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 905.

	CABLING SYSTEMS		COMPATIBLE NETWORKS									
Price	Coaxial	Twisted pair	NetWare	NETBIOS	TCP/IP	PC-NFS	Banyan VINES	NDIS	DECnet	Other	Allows parallel printing	Reader service number
$229	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	696
$295	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	N	697
$495	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	Y	698
$360	Y	N	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	699
$395	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	Y	N	Y	[1]	700

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 906.

		CABLING SYSTEMS		COMPATIBLE NETWORKS								
Price (4 MHz)	Price (16 MHz/ 4 MHz)	Type 1 cable	Type 3 cable	NetWare	NETBIOS	TCP/IP	PC-NFS	Banyan VINES	NDIS	DECnet	Allows parallel printing	Reader service number
n/a	$799	Y	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	Y	N	N	701
$845	$995	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	N	Y	Y	N	Y	702
n/a	$999	Y	[1]	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	Y	703
$845	$895	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	[2]	704

For more information about all products in this table, circle reader service no. 907.

Practical Peripherals
31245 La Baya Dr.
Westlake Village, CA 91362
800/442-4774,
818/706-2474 (fax)

Seikosha America
10 Industrial Ave.
Mahwah, NJ 07430
201/327-7227

Solectek Corp.
6370 Nancy Ridge Dr.
#109
San Diego, CA 92121
800/437-1518,
619/457-2681 (fax)

Star Logic, Inc.
238 E. Caribbean Dr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
800/800-5632,
408/747-0954 (fax)

Star Micronics America, Inc.
420 Lexington Ave.
#2702
New York, NY 10170
212/986-6770

Suncom Technologies
6400 W. Gross Point Rd.
Niles, IL 60648
708/647-4040,
708/647-7828 (fax)

Sunhill NIC, Inc.
500 Andover Park E
Seattle, WA 98188
206/575-4131

Telebit Corp.
1315 Chesapeake Terr.
Sunnyvale, CA 94089
800/835-3248

U.S. Robotics, Inc.
8100 N. McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076
800/342-5877,
708/982-5001

VoCal Technologies
3032 Scott Blvd.
Santa Clara, CA 95954
408/980-5181,
408/980-8709 (fax)

Xircom, Inc.
26025 Mureau Rd.
Calabasas, CA 91302
818/878-7600,
818/878-7630 (fax)

Zoltrix
47517 Seabreeze Dr.
Fremont, CA 94538
510/657-1188,
510/657-1280 (fax)

Zoom Telephonics
207 South St.
Boston, MA 02111

MULTIMEDIA. POWERFUL. SEXY. FUN. IN YOUR HOME. TODAY.

MPC WORLD

multimedia \mul-ti-med-i-a\ n
1 : PC applications that incorpor
sound, video, and animation. *2* :
hottest buzzword in the PC indust

GET THE FIRST LOOK at what the multimedia PC experience can mean in your life. Imagine the excitement of an encyclopedia that talks to you, PC games that rival the quality of the video arcade, being able to listen to– and even compose!– music on your home PC with CD player sound. Want to layer a soundtrack and titles on your favorite home video? It's no problem with today's surprisingly affordable systems and software. Affordable and powerful– today's multimedia PCs do double duty when you decide to bring work home. They're powerful enough to handle the business applications you use at the office, as well as the entertainment and education applications you'll enjoy at home.

You'll want to get in on this new technology soon, if you haven't started already. Let our editors tell you who's making what, how it works, how much it costs, and where to buy it. Their first person accounts of the magical journey into multimedia will capture your imagination and get you started on your own adventure. Whether you (or your kids) are seeking entertainment or lifetime education, you'll find the full story in MPC World.

FREE DEMO GAME DISK!

ALL NEW!

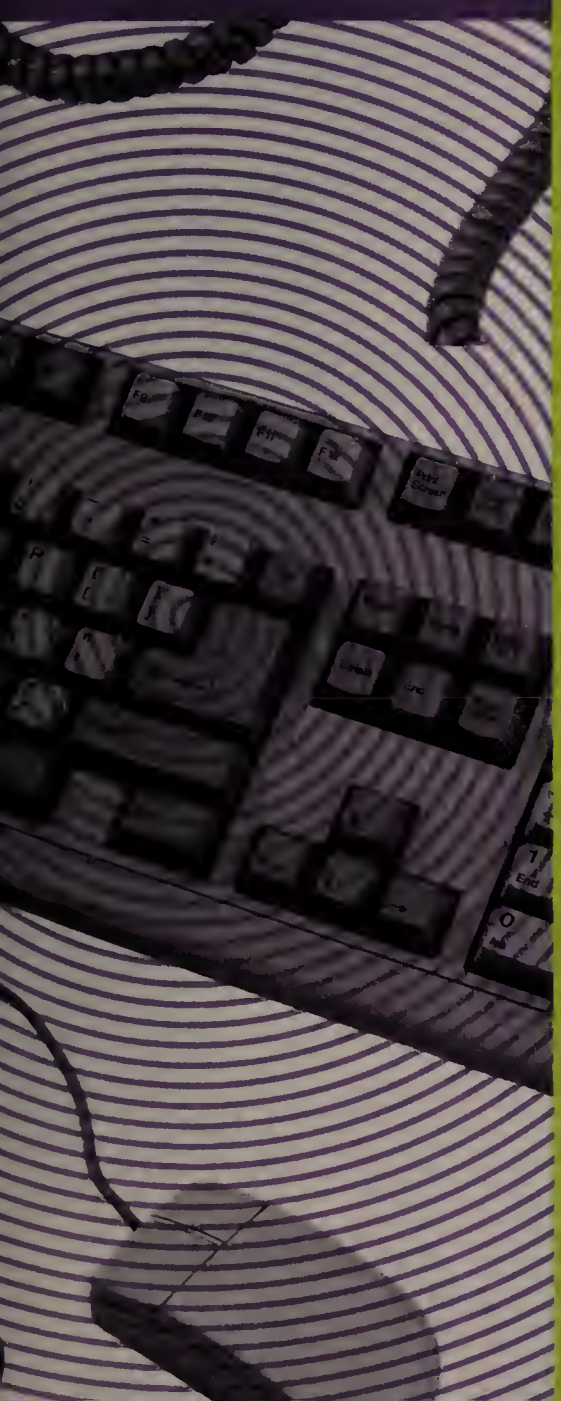
SUPER TETRIS FOR WINDOWS

The Latest, Greatest Demo Version of the Classic PC Game

YOURS FREE

When you subscribe to MPC World.

(See back for details.)



MPC WORLD

SPECIAL $14.95 CHARTER RATE

FREE DEMO GAME DISK! ALL NEW! SUPER TETRIS FOR WINDOWS

☐ **YES!** I Want to experience the excitement of Multimedia PCs. Sign me up as a Charter Subscriber. I want one year (6 bi-monthly issues) of MPC World at the introductory rate of $14.95. That's 37% off the annual newsstand price. A great value, and a great new magazine.

NAME

ADDRESS

STREET

CITY, STATE, ZIP

Offer good only in the U.S.

MPC WORLD'S FAX NUMBER 1-415-882-0936

4ADA8

Recycled Paper

MPC WORLD

SPECIAL $14.95 CHARTER RATE

FREE DEMO GAME DISK! ALL NEW! SUPER TETRIS FOR WINDOWS

☐ YES! I Want to experience the excitement of Multimedia PCs. Sign me up as a Charter Subscriber. I want one year (6 bi-monthly issues) of MPC World at the introductory rate of $14.95. That's 37% off the annual newsstand price. A great value, and a great new magazine.

NAME

ADDRESS

STREET

CITY, STATE, ZIP

Offer good only in the U.S.

MPC WORLD'S FAX NUMBER 1-415-882-0936

4ADA8

Recycled Paper

MPC WORLD

SPECIAL $14.95 CHARTER RATE

FREE DEMO GAME DISK! ALL NEW! SUPER TETRIS FOR WINDOWS

☐ YES! I Want to experience the excitement of Multimedia PCs. Sign me up as a Charter Subscriber. I want one year (6 bi-monthly issues) of MPC World at the introductory rate of $14.95. That's 37% off the annual newsstand price. A great value, and a great new magazine.

NAME

ADDRESS

STREET

CITY, STATE, ZIP

Offer good only in the U.S.

MPC WORLD'S FAX NUMBER 1-415-882-0936

4ADA8

Recycled Paper

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO.1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MPC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 54665
Boulder, Colorado 80323-4665

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO.1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MPC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 54665
Boulder, Colorado 80323-4665

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO.1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

MPC WORLD
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 54665
Boulder, Colorado 80323-4665

FREE DEMO GAME DISK!

ALL NEW!
SUPER TETRIS
FOR WINDOWS

Experience the action and excitement of the world-favorite PC game TETRIS– in its latest, hottest version for 1992– SUPER TETRIS FOR WINDOWS! You can reserve your copy today when you subscribe to MPC WORLD– the latest, hottest multimedia magazine on the market today.

Call or fax in your order and for the low introductory price of $14.95, you'll receive 6 information-packed issues that cover multimedia– the newest systems, the smartest upgrades, the best software PLUS a great new demo game– Super Tetris for Windows!

FREE WITH YOUR PAID SUBSCRIPTION!

CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION SAVINGS!

SIGN UP HERE FOR 37% DISCOUNT!

PC WORLD PRESENTS:

Tips for the Road

THE MOBILE PROFESSIONAL'S TRAVEL GUIDE

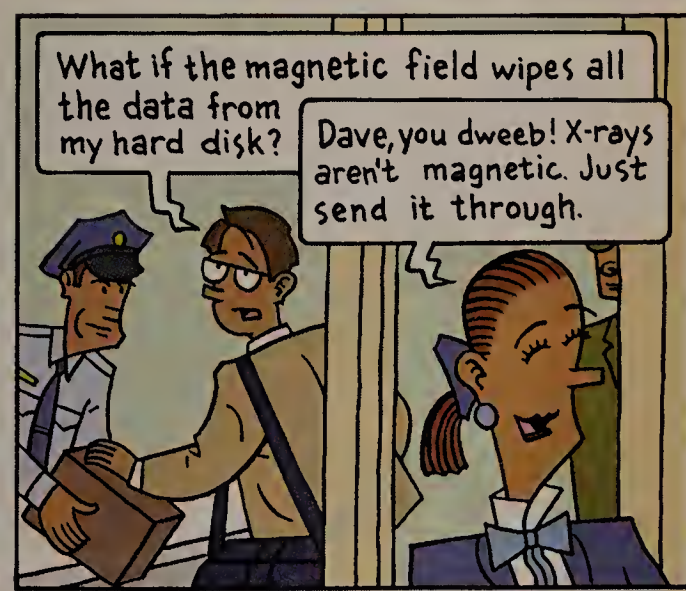
by Bronwyn Fryer

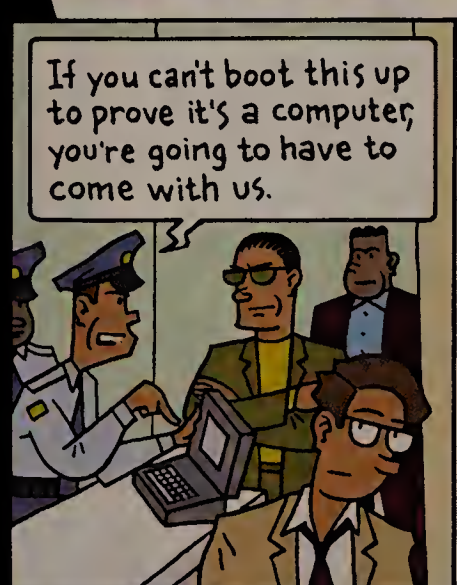
and Steve Fox

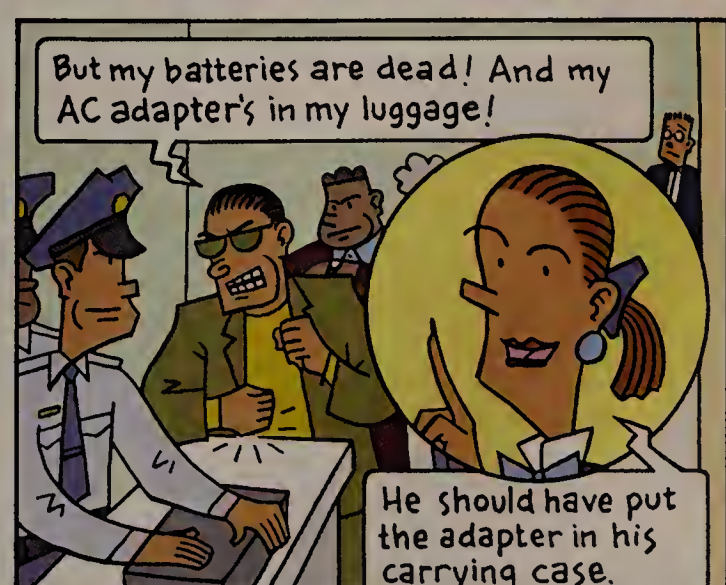
Art by Robert Kopecky

DAVE AND DARLA, EXECUTIVES WITH TIMESYNC INC, ARE ON THEIR WAY TO GOTHAM TO MAKE A BIG PITCH TO ENORMCO ENTERPRISES, A FORTUNE 500 COMPANY. EVERYTHING IS AT STAKE. IF THEY WIN, TIMESYNC WILL PUMMEL THE COMPETITION; IF THEY LOSE, THEY'LL BE LOOKING FOR OTHER JOBS.

ARMED ONLY WITH NOTEBOOK AND LAPTOP COMPUTERS, THE SOFTWARE THEY NEED, AND THEIR OWN RESOURCEFULNESS, DAVE AND DARLA ARE ABOUT TO CONFRONT SEVERAL COMMON COMPUTING-ON-THE-ROAD PROBLEMS.

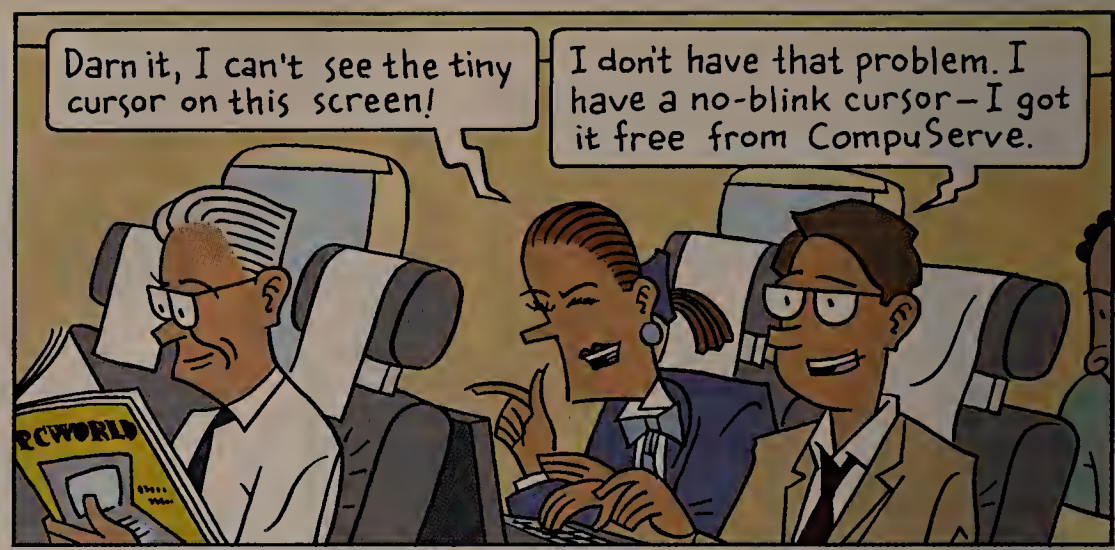


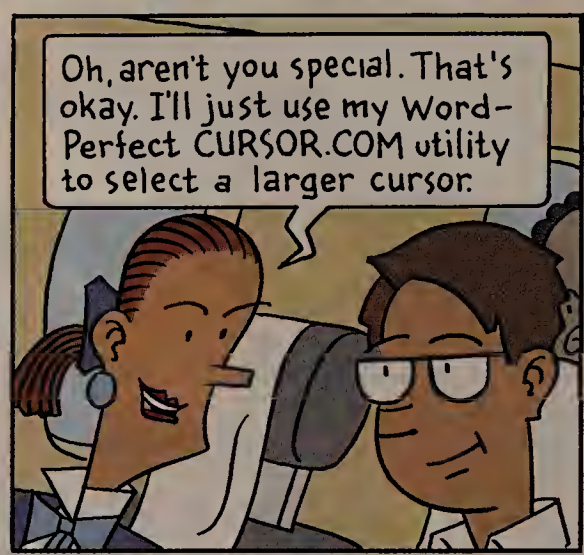




© 91 RK

WHEW! We made it!
Welcome aboard.

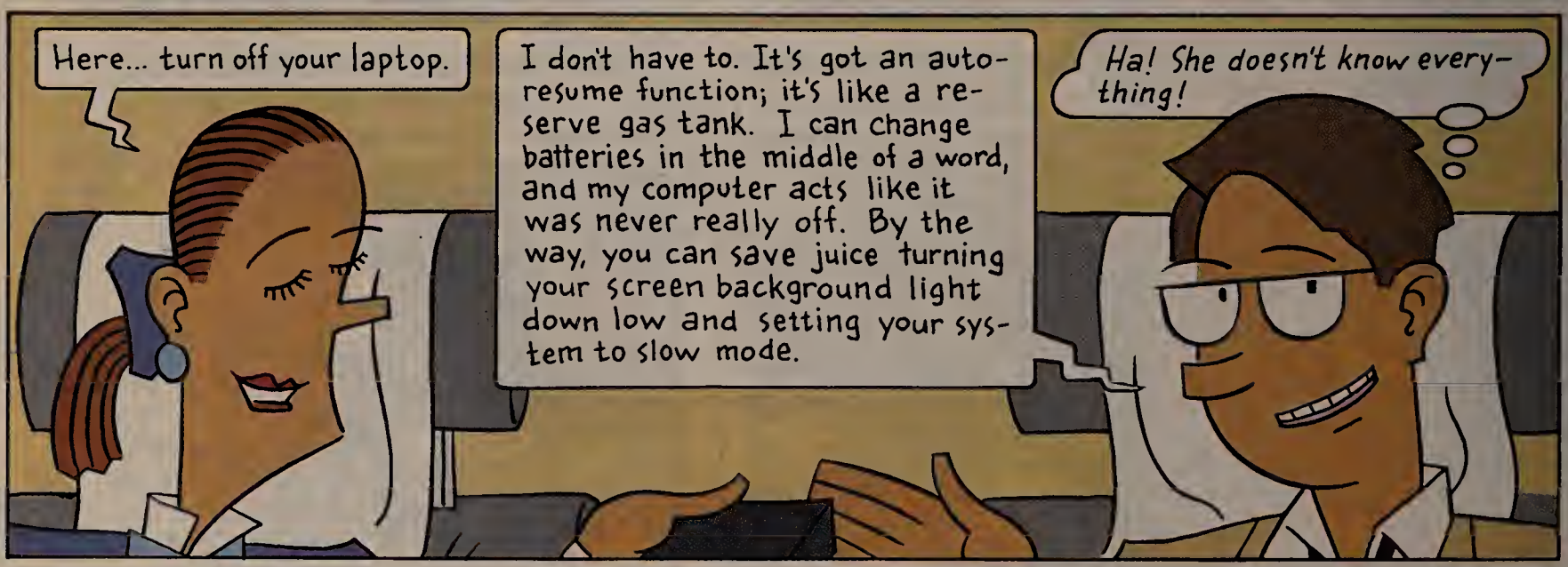

Darn it, I can't see the tiny cursor on this screen!
I don't have that problem. I have a no-blink cursor—I got it free from CompuServe.

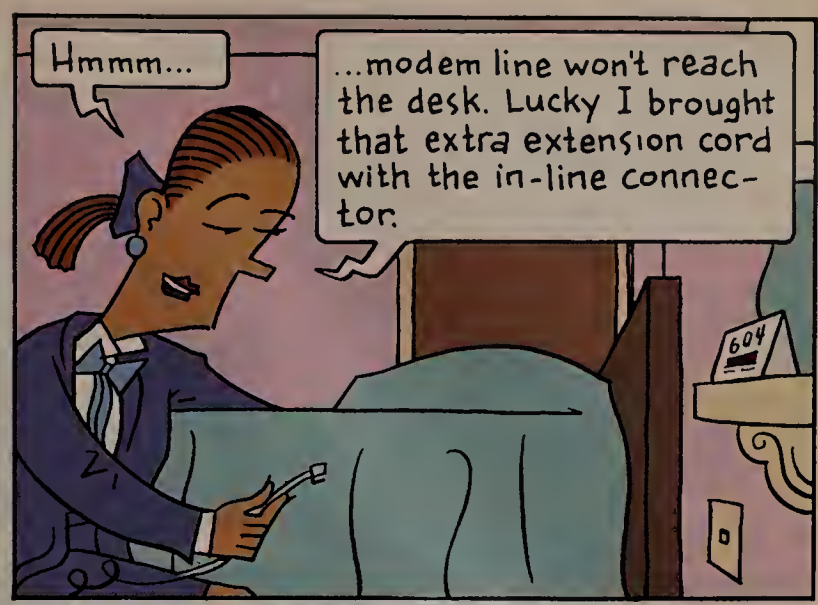

Oh, aren't you special. That's okay. I'll just use my WordPerfect CURSOR.COM utility to select a larger cursor.

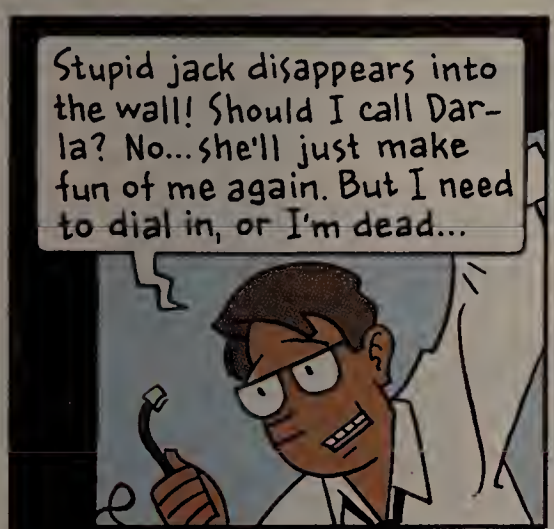
BEEP!
BEEP!

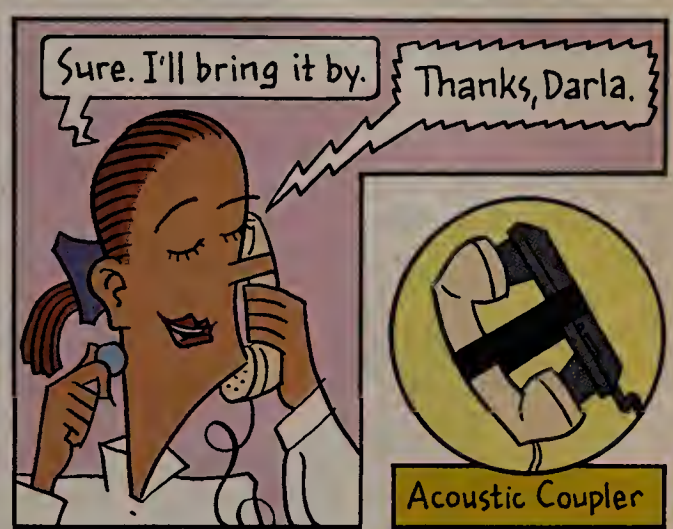
Didn't you remember to recharge your laptop last night?
Well... I uh...
BEEP!
BEEP!

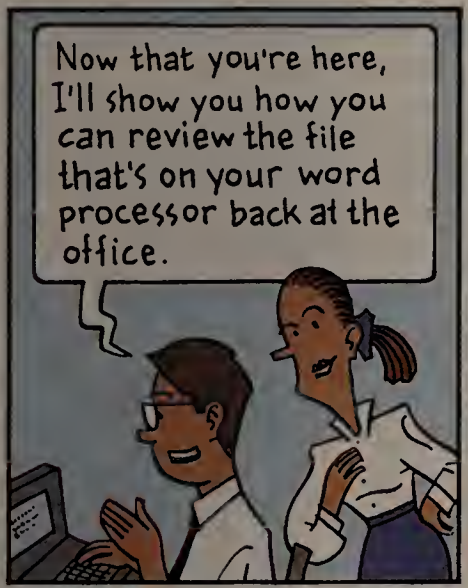
Oh Dave... here, you can have my batteries. I always carry extras.
Uh... thanks.
BEEP!
BEEP!

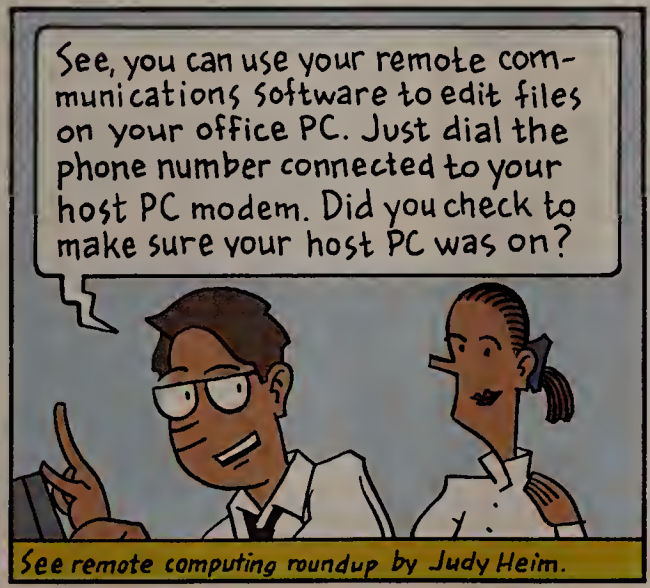

Here... turn off your laptop.
I don't have to. It's got an auto-resume function; it's like a reserve gas tank. I can change batteries in the middle of a word, and my computer acts like it was never really off. By the way, you can save juice turning your screen background light down low and setting your system to slow mode.
Ha! She doesn't know everything!

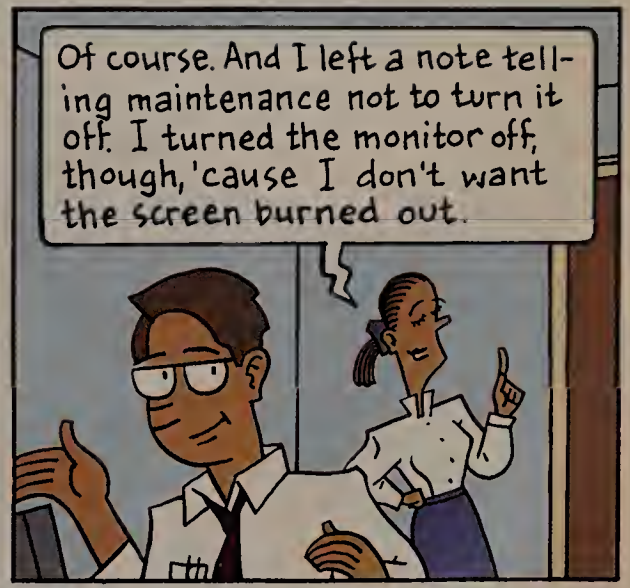


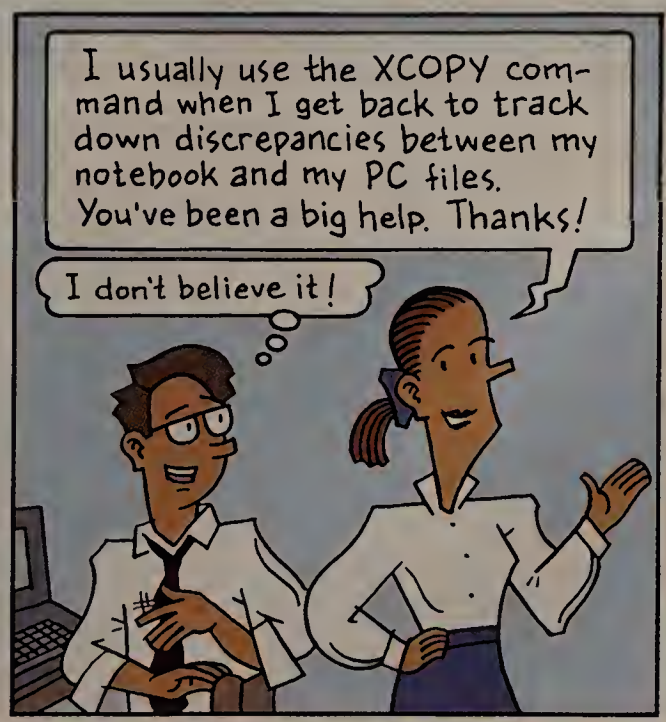




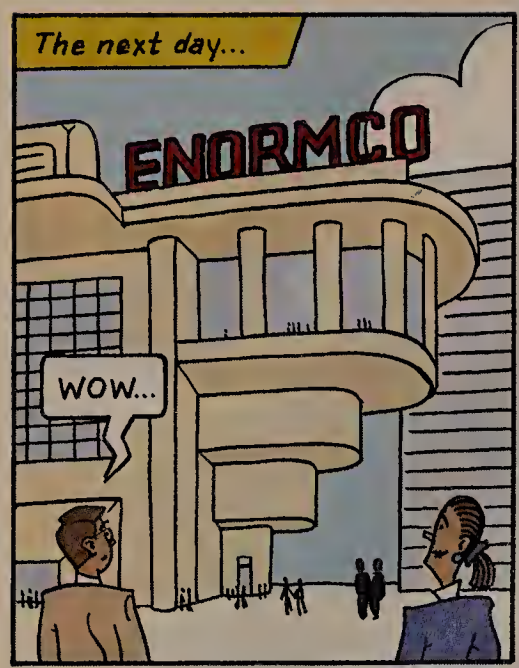






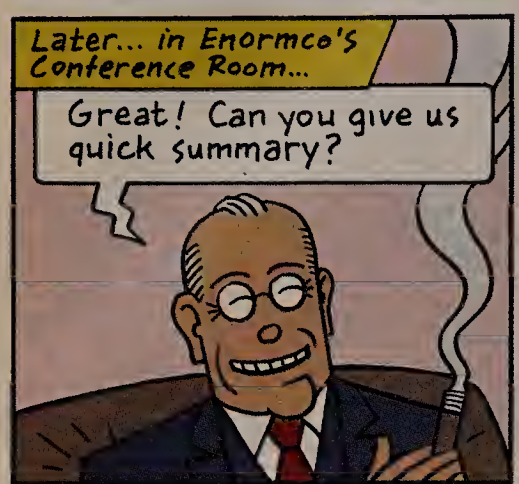


To use XCOPY, put a floppy in laptop's drive A: and type XCOPY C:*.* A:/S/D:02/12/92 (where 02/12/92 is today's date) This copies to drive A: all the files from all subdirectories that have been updated on or later than February 12th.


The next day...
ENORMCO
WOW...

Gee, that's nice of you. Thanks for giving me a user ID so I can print out this presentation.
Glad you called ahead to ask!

Now to hook up!
Terrific - an external LAN adapter!
SYSTE


Later... in Enormco's Conference Room...
Great! Can you give us quick summary?

Sure... I'll jump right to the last slide... Leapin' lizards!
What is it, Dave?
ENORMCO PROFITS

Disk crashed!
No sweat. I brought hard copy.

Boy... I should have brought backups!

Driving back to the hotel...
We've gotta print out that summary to fax to Enormco - but the thermal ribbon on the portable printer ran out last night.

Here... stick this roll of fax paper in the portable printer and leave the ribbon out. The paper is heat sensitive, you can print without the ribbon, and the quality is pretty good.

Looks like you're on a roll!

HOTEL
LARIOT
TAXI

Gotta run... I have an appointment. Catch you later, Dave.
Huh...but...

Wait... the printer!
VROOOMM

Mister, can you spare a dollar?
Sorry, I've got other problems. My partner just took off with the printer...

How am I going to print out that summary?
You staying in this hotel? Use your fax-modem to fax the report to the hotel desk. They'll photocopy it onto paper for you.
Hey, good idea!

You bet. Now that'll be one dollar please.

The next day...
Darla, it's Enormco! WE GOT IT!

HOORAY!!

On the plane...
Ahh...first class.

To TimeSync Inc!
Yep...
TINK!

...It should be smooth sailing from here on in...
The End

Proof You
Gain Weight

*Weight, which includes battery, varies with hard disk size. Suggested retail prices subject to change without notice. © 1992 Everex Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark, and Everex and Tempo are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. KeyMouse is a trademark of KeyTronics, Inc. (Technology licensed from Home Row Inc.) The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other company and product names are the registered trademarks of their respective holders. GSA Schedule #GS00K91AGS5073.

Don't Have To To Add Muscle.

TEMPO

INTRODUCING THE LIGHTWEIGHT, HIGH PERFORMANCE TEMPO CARRIER.

It weighs in at less than five and a half pounds. Yet, when it comes to performance, the Tempo™ Carrier™ Notebook from Everex™ is anything but a lightweight.

Like its predecessor — our critically-acclaimed Tempo LX — the Tempo Carrier offers a collection of features you won't find in any other comparably-priced notebook.

For starters, it's powered by a serious 20MHz *i*386SX™ processor. And with up to 8MB of RAM and your choice of a 40MB or 80MB internal hard drive, the Tempo Carrier delivers more muscle than some of the mightiest desktop PCs.

All of which means it's strong enough to run through all your Windows,™ OS/2 or DOS applications from just about anywhere you happen to be working. Because, as one of the smallest high performance notebooks ever created, the Tempo Carrier fits into a space half the size of this ad.

But building a smaller footprint wasn't our only objective.

In fact, the Tempo Carrier is the world's first notebook to integrate the amazing new KeyMouse.™ This keyboard-controlled pointing device completely eliminates the need for an external mouse or trackball. (If you've tried to use a mouse on an airplane, you know the advantages of that.)

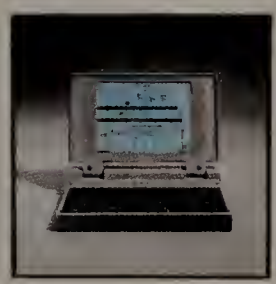
However, if you still prefer to use a traditional mouse, the Tempo Carrier includes a free Microsoft®-compatible mouse. We've also included two serial ports — so you'll still have an additional port free for an external modem, a portable numeric keypad or another serial device — as well as a parallel port, keyboard port and external VGA monitor port for total flexibility.

Speaking of monitors, the Tempo Carrier offers one of the brightest VGA screens in the industry. Our high speed 640 × 480 LCD delivers clear, backlit resolution and 32 shades of grey to help you create desktop-quality spreadsheets and graphics.

And to ensure that you work as productively as possible, our Multi-level Power Management System controls power to the display, hard disk and serial ports for the most efficient use of battery charge. It also provides battery saving Suspend/Resume and SmartSleep capabilities, as well as password-only access for reliable data security. It even allows you to set "hands free" operation by scheduling precise power-up times or enabling incoming modem calls to activate the system.

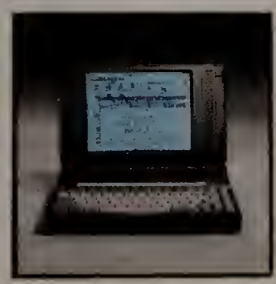
Considering all the features of the Tempo Carrier, it's hard to believe we loaded so much into such a lightweight package. Even when you combine the system, battery, AC adaptor and power cord into your free padded carrying case, you'll still have a total weight of just 8.2 pounds!

Perhaps the only thing more impressive than how light we kept the weight is how lean we kept the price. In fact, the Tempo Carrier even keeps your budget in shape.



The Tempo Carrier $2,795

- Intel386™SX, 20MHz CPU
- 5.2 Lbs (Including Battery)*
- VGA Backlit Display
- Multi-Level Power Mgmt. System
- 1.5-Hour Quick Charge
- 80-Key Keyboard with "KeyMouse"
- 2MB RAM (Expandable to 8MB)
- 40MB or 80MB Internal Hard Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Internal Disk Drive
- 80387SX Math Coprocessor Socket



The Tempo LX $2,295

- Intel386™SX, 20MHz CPU
- 7.1 Lbs (Including Battery)*
- VGA Backlit Display
- 2-3 Hours Battery Life
- Power Mgmt. System
- 1-Hour Quick Charge
- Full Travel 82-Key Keyboard
- 1MB RAM (Expandable to 5MB)
- 40MB or 60MB Internal Hard Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Internal Disk Drive
- 80387SX Math Coprocessor Socket

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT 1991 WINNER

intel inside ™

Eliminating the weight, bulk and hassle of an external mouse or trackball, the unique KeyMouse uses the pressure-sensitive "J" key to control your cursor movement in any direction.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION CALL:

1-800-345-EVEX

In Canada (1-800-661-2003)
Outside North America (510-498-1111).

FREE WITH YOUR PURCHASE:

Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0	$145 Value
MS-DOS® 5.0	$130 Value
Microsoft®-compatible Mouse	$79 Value
Carrying Case	$69 Value

Total Value of $423

Limited offer through January 31, 1992

One year parts & labor warranty (includes 48-hour turnaround and free overnight pick-up and delivery within the Continental U.S. only).

ENTRE COMPUTER CENTER ™ · TODAY'S COMPUTERS BUSINESS CENTER CBC · Connecting Point COMPUTER CENTERS · CompuCom Systems® · Intelligent Electronics

So if you're looking for the best value in high performance notebooks, call us for more information about the new Tempo Carrier and the Tempo LX or the location of the Tempo reseller nearest you. Because picking up the Tempo has never been easier.

EVEREX EVER for EXcellence®

Commuting by

Modem

A growing number of firms find telecommuting a viable solution to everything from employee dissatisfaction to the high price of office space.

Drag the 6 a.m. alarm, groggy shower, and gritty instant coffee. Forget the long commute, the wait at the toll gate, and the pricey parking lot. Just plug in your modem, boot up your PC, and double your company's productivity and profits—no matter where you are. Too good to be true? In fact, more and more workers are trading in the office and the freeway for the PC and the phone jack. Today an estimated 5.5 million workers telecommute on a part-time basis; that number is expected to grow to 11.2 million by 1995.

Many organizations claim that "telework" has increased productivity as much as 25 percent. And if only 5 percent of the commuters in Los Angeles telecommuted one day a week, they'd keep 41,000 tons of pollutants from entering the atmosphere each year. Given that computer and communications technology is more efficient and widespread than ever, and given the growing problems of gridlock and air pollution, everyone from George Bush to your local department store manager is jumping on the telecommuting bandwagon.

So why aren't we all telecommuting? What sounds easy in theory may be tough to put into practice. Creating a workable arrangement that meets the needs of you and your staff, and benefits the bottom line depends on a variety of factors—including the kinds of jobs involved and management practices.

PC World talked to executives at several organizations, ranging from independent consultants to managers in large corporations. Without exception, they agreed that a successful telecommuting program takes some doing, but the payoffs—increased productivity, flexibility, and benefit to the environment—are often worth the effort.

JULIA GORTON

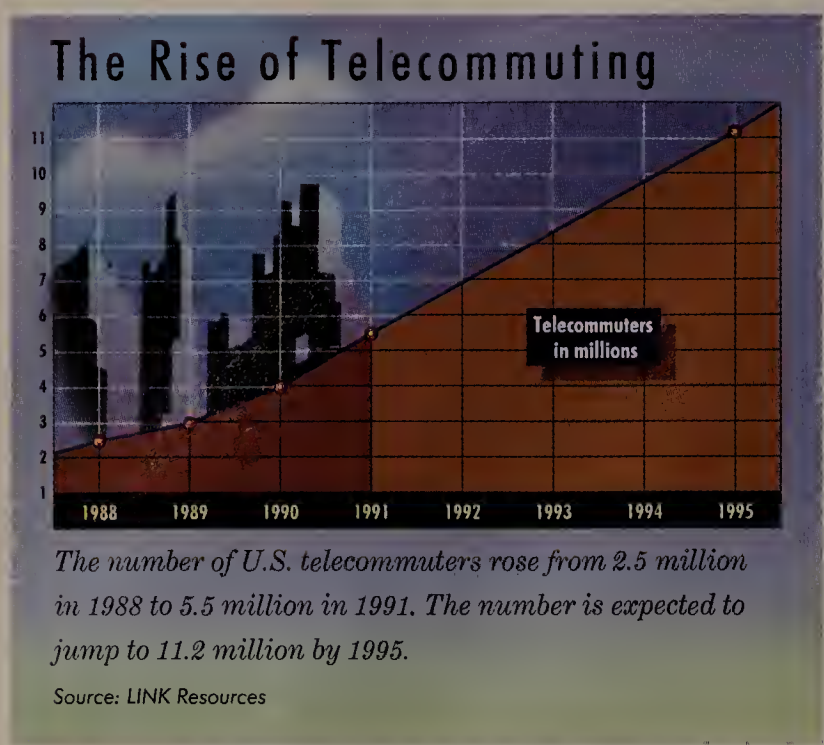
RETHINKING CONTROL

Managers must first confront the idea of losing the physical presence of their staff. "Control is the underlying issue for managers," says Paul Rupert, associate director of New Ways to Work, a San Francisco–based advocacy group. "Fear of losing control will dominate any decision about whether or not someone on the staff can be trusted to produce if they're not physically in the office."

Managers are especially reluctant to confront employees who haven't proven they can handle the responsibility. "Most supervisors deal only with decisions to hire, fire, or give a raise," Rupert says. "They rarely have to look an employee in the eye and deny the request to work from home." Because this requires the exercise of authority in a matter of intense concern to an employee, many managers would rather avoid the issue altogether by setting a "no telecommuting" rule.

A wiser move would be to take a hard look at your management style. "If you're used to managing by objectives and already have a system for measuring success, you'll probably manage remote workers well," says Rupert. "But if you haven't got such a management methodology in place, you'll need to develop it before setting up a telecommuting program."

Bronwyn Fryer



The number of U.S. telecommuters rose from 2.5 million in 1988 to 5.5 million in 1991. The number is expected to jump to 11.2 million by 1995.

Source: LINK Resources

An employee's productivity should be measured not by hours spent physically in the office, but by goals met. "If you measure productivity by sight, you're a foolish manager," says Steve Coulter, an area vice president for San Francisco–based Pacific Bell—its telecommuting program is one of the largest and most successful in the country. "You need to measure results, not presence."

Few managers maintain that every employee can or should work at home. Those jobs that entail frequent, face-to-face interaction with others, lots of supervision, or meeting short-term deadlines should probably stay in the office. And everyone seems to agree that telecommuting should be done only on a part-time basis.

Most companies allow only proven employees to telecommute. But offering the option to a broader group can also produce surprising results from employees who aren't performing up to par. "It's an opportunity to enlist their enthusiasm," says Rupert. "You can dangle the carrot and require them to meet prerequisites, like working well without ongoing supervision. When a problem employee becomes productive, you get a significant payoff." Employees who see telecommuting as a perk have a high incentive to prove it works—and that they can maintain high performance.

SETTING THE GROUND RULES

Even managers who enthusiastically support telework are faced with a variety of issues, including insurance liability for equipment and injuries, security of company information, and tax payments on work space—things that are taken for granted in a traditional office.

Organizations with successful telework programs address these concerns by establishing a set of commonsense ground rules. At Pacific Bell, whose telecommuting program is a model for organizations across the country, more than 1000 managers are teleworkers themselves. The company's written guidelines, which are signed by both supervisors and telecommuters, cover the following issues:

►Insurance: While Pacific Bell provides general medical insurance that applies at all times, employees who choose to work at home establish specific working hours with their supervisors. In this way, an employee who is injured while on the job is eligible for worker's compensation. "But if the company has reason to suspect that a staffer wasn't working on company activities at the time of the injury, then it's up to the employee to prove his or her case," says company spokesperson Craig Watts.

►Accessibility: To make sure that telecommuters are reachable while working at home, Pacific Bell supervisors establish specific times when a person should be at work and able to communicate with the office.

►Safety: Telecommuters are responsible for maintaining the safety of their work area. "On occasion, a supervisor can tour the employee's home office to make sure it meets company standards," Watts notes.

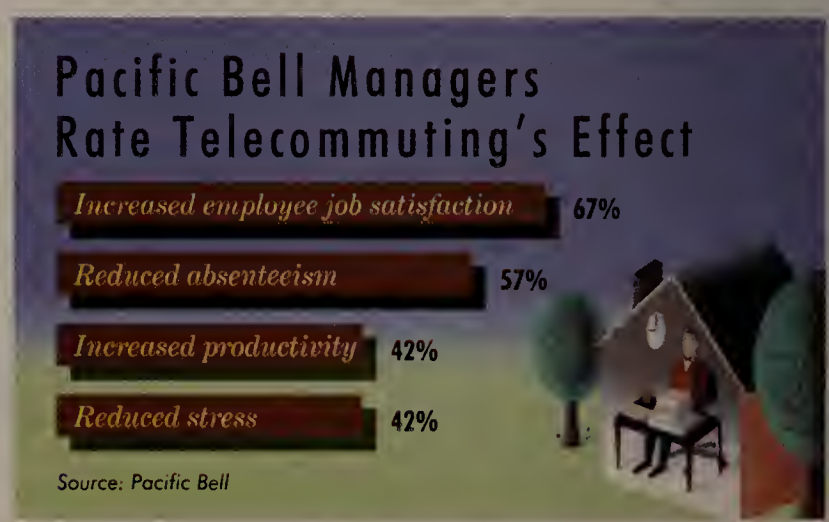
►Equipment: While the company accommodates requests for necessary business equipment such as computers, modems, printers, and fax machines, the telecommuter agrees to absorb office remodeling and furniture costs.

►Information security: Pacific Bell doesn't allow highly sensitive information to leave its corporate offices. When a telecommuter must take proprietary information home, he or she is expected to safeguard it, under lock and key if necessary. Electronic information is less of an issue, according to Watts, because all the company's data bases require password access. But what about floppy disks going back and forth? "It would be no less difficult in the office than it would be at home," Watts says. "It only becomes an issue if there's a problem." So far, he has heard of none.

►Billing: Telecommuters are required to keep accurate records of phone and modem use, and supervisors are rigorous in making sure that telecommuters' phones are used strictly for business.

►Taxes: The onus is on Pacific Bell employees to keep specific records for the IRS and to deduct use of their home work space.

Finally, Watts offers this advice: If telecommuting is new to



Source: Pacific Bell

Six Steps to a Successful Telecommuting Program

1. SELECT THE RIGHT EMPLOYEES FOR TELECOMMUTING. *Telecommuters should be self-motivated and organized and their jobs should require minimal supervision.*

2. TRUST TELECOMMUTERS. *Manage by objectives and results instead of by observation.*

3. SET SPECIFIC GROUND RULES. *A detailed, written agreement accepted by the telecommuter and the supervisor helps assure that all goes smoothly.*

4. INVEST TIME UP FRONT. *Be prepared to spend extra time at the outset in administering, evaluating, and reporting results to senior management.*

5. KEEP TELECOMMUTERS VISIBLE. *Part-time arrangements and regular staff meetings assure that those working away from the office don't get "lost."*

6. START WITH A PILOT PROGRAM. *Research carefully, and look to other areas of the company—especially the sales department—for ideas.*

your company, you should count on investing time up front to take care of these details—just as you would to set up a field office. "It's vital to make sure the employee and the supervisor are in agreement," he adds. "Make sure you cross the *t*'s and dot the *i*'s."

MAINTAINING VISIBILITY

When a department staffer is routinely out of the office, regular communication becomes more important so employees don't "disappear." Most managers of telecommuters meet this challenge by relying heavily on E-mail, voice mail, and electronic file sharing. "I'm in touch with my people more frequently than ever before," notes Fred Brown, senior vice president of the William Carter Company, makers of Carter's children's clothes. "I can see immediately who's working productively and who's not."

Even so, it's easy for people in the company who have less-frequent contact with telecommuters to forget that out of sight doesn't mean out of mind. "Some people are concerned that if they aren't in the office, they may not be in line for more visible positions," says Rupert. To counteract this, he recommends making sure workers aren't out of the office more than a few days a week. GTE national sales manager Steve Koons and Pacific Bell's Coulter also address this problem by arranging monthly meetings with their staffs.

WHERE TO START?

Chances are that the best model for a successful telecommuting organization already exists in your company's sales department. Almost across the board, the companies with successful telecommuting programs started them in sales. "The reason telecommuting works so well in the sales force is that they have already dealt with the organizational, managerial, and physical issues around working out of the office," notes Rupert. Adds GTE's Koons: "If our people meet our requirements by serving our customers and bringing results to the corporation, that's enough for us."

The sales organization's successful pilot program can serve as a model for the rest of the company. Last year, for example, telephone giant AT&T equipped 500 people in its sales force with Safari NSX/20 notebook computers complete with modems, portable printers, cellular telephones, beepers, and E-mail. Representatives now claim that, besides bringing them closer to their customers, the program has improved their productivity by 25 percent and lowered the company's office space overhead by nearly $400,000.

A NEW WAY TO WORK

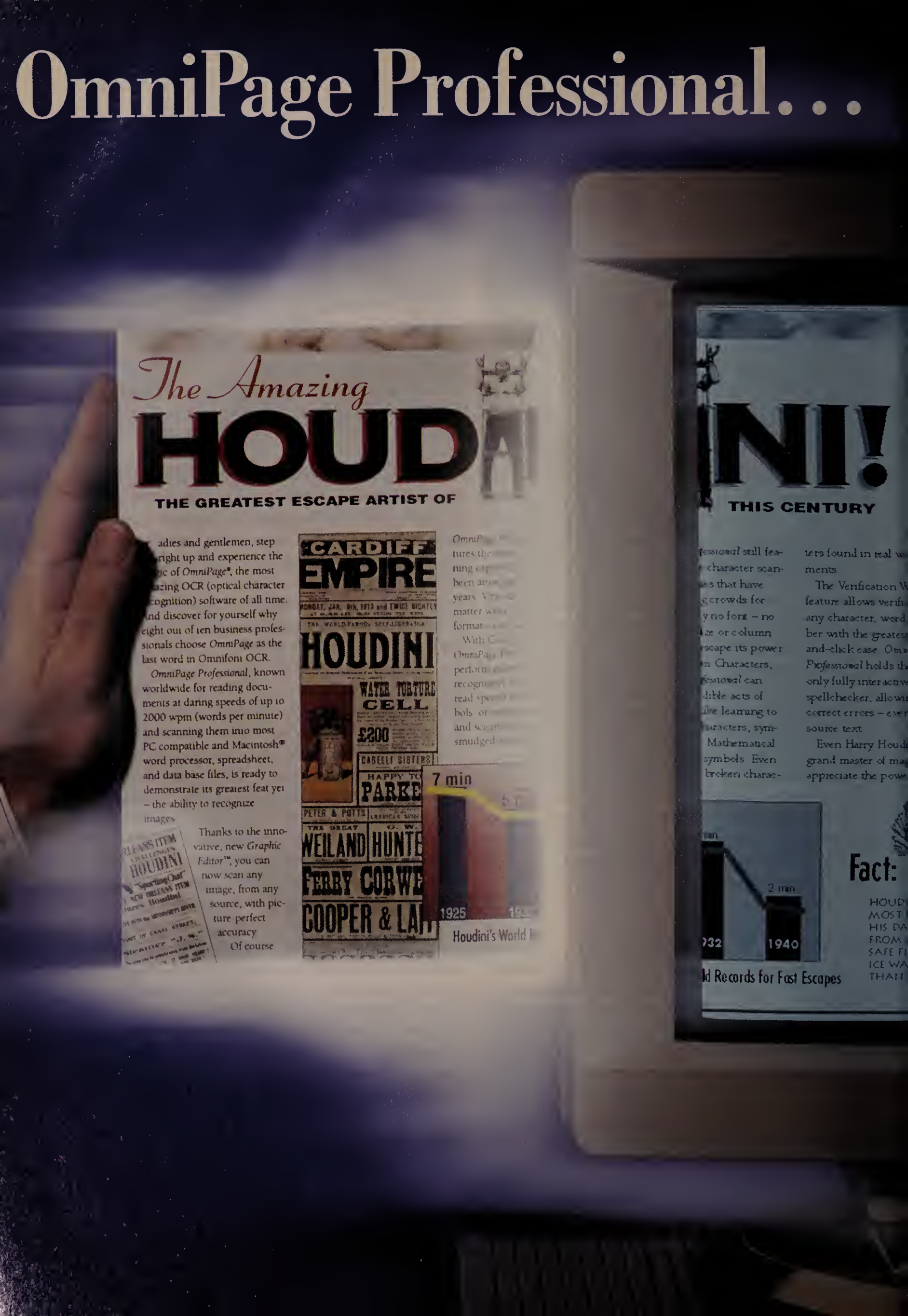
While telecommuting gives a boost to employee morale and productivity, already high producers, especially those who work with portable computers, run the risk of working too much. Val Heil, a district engineer with Texaco's Lubricants Division, uses an Envoy SalesMate system running on a Grid 1520 laptop to work at home, in the office, and on the road. "I can work whenever, wherever I want," says Heil. "But the other side of the coin is that I can never get away from the office." Adds Carter's sales executive Robin Osborne: "I'm putting in more-productive hours. But if you're a workaholic, it's easier to stay addicted."

Few companies, however, complain about overzealous employees. Because teleworkers now enjoy a new level of freedom and independence, their added productivity can result in a huge difference for businesses in today's highly competitive global markets. Business guru Tom Peters—urging managers to break through bureaucracy, flatten organizational structures, and find an innovative way of working—has dubbed telecommuting "the ultimate bureaucracy-bashing tool."

For teleworking programs to pay off, companies must take the time and effort to provide communication, support, and tools. "Telecommuting is symbolic of management openness," says Rupert. "When management puts in the extra effort to make it go smoothly, everyone wins."

Bronwyn Fryer is an associate editor for PC World.

OmniPage Professional...



Simply Magical!

There's simply no better way to describe *OmniPage® Professional* other than magical. It's quick. Powerful. And the undisputed leader in OCR software.

It's no wonder that the vast majority of PC and Macintosh® professionals have chosen *OmniPage* over every other option. *OmniPage* delivers. No false promises. No gimmicky offers. No illusions.

With *OmniPage Professional*, you get the world's fastest, most accurate, and most customizable OCR. You can scan virtually any text, no matter what font, font size or column format, and enter it directly into almost any word processor, spreadsheet or database.

What's more, *OmniPage Professional* now includes Caere's remarkable AnyPage™ technology. This page-preprocessing capability, implemented first on the Microtek 600Z scanner, dramatically improves OCR accuracy on poor quality documents. *OmniPage Professional* is also the first OCR software to support Hewlett-Packard's revolutionary AccuPage™ filtering technology on the ScanJet IIc scanner.

These innovations alone are pretty magical.

But now *OmniPage Professional* gives you the *complete* picture. Caere's Graphic Editor™ lets you scan, edit and enhance images – including photos, line drawings and illustrations. With the click of a button, you can scan compound documents and work with complete images – text *and* graphics. Magically.

You can scan newspapers and magazines with multiple columns of text and images. The magic of *OmniPage Professional* lets you transform even the toughest-to-read documents. Every "t" crossed. Every image precise. Your documents accurately scanned and recognized at blindingly fast speeds.

Whether you're scanning words, numbers or graphics, *OmniPage Professional* is the one OCR application that handles it *all*.

This "magical moment" is brought to you by Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

OmniPage Professional now features complete grayscale image editing with The Graphic Editor.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Graphic Editor and AnyPage are trademarks of Caere Corporation. All other ® registermarks and ™ trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

Circle 17 on reader service card

Harvard Still Tops in Graphics

Harvard Graphics wins a popularity contest among PC World readers, but Freelance and PowerPoint also enjoy faithful followings.

CHRISTINE WHYTE

Harvard Graphics, Freelance Plus (the latest upgrade is called *Freelance Graphics for DOS 4.0*), and *Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows* are the three most popular PC presentation graphics programs—with *Harvard* the clear leader—according to *PC World*'s 1991 World Class reader poll. In September we telephoned 100 randomly selected users of each program to learn why these products were the favorites.

All three programs received a "very satisfied" rating from survey respondents in regard to overall satisfaction with their product of choice. Respondents' average ratings on ten criteria ranged from "satisfied" to "very satisfied." A majority of each program's users said they would buy the program again.

When our survey respondents shop for a presentation graphics program, they're more interested in results and in a product's intangible qualities than in the nuts-and-bolts features that get the job done. When asked to rank buying criteria, respondents selected quality of output as *the* most important. Next came ease of use, a company or product's reputation, and value for price paid. In this data- and cost-driven world, it's interesting that our survey respondents consider spreadsheets links and price to be the least important features when choosing a graphics program.

Survey respondents weren't disappointed once they put their programs to everyday use. Measured against the four top buying criteria, *PowerPoint* and *Harvard Graphics* edged out *Freelance* for output, ease of use, and company/product reputation. *Freelance* was the value leader, but the other two programs rated almost as high.

We also compared general customer satisfaction with specific features for all three programs. Although ease of use and value ranked second and fourth among buying criteria, those items fell to seventh and fifth place, respectively, when respondents rated satisfaction with their programs. Respondents were most satisfied with company/product reputation, output, presentation features, and charting capabilities.

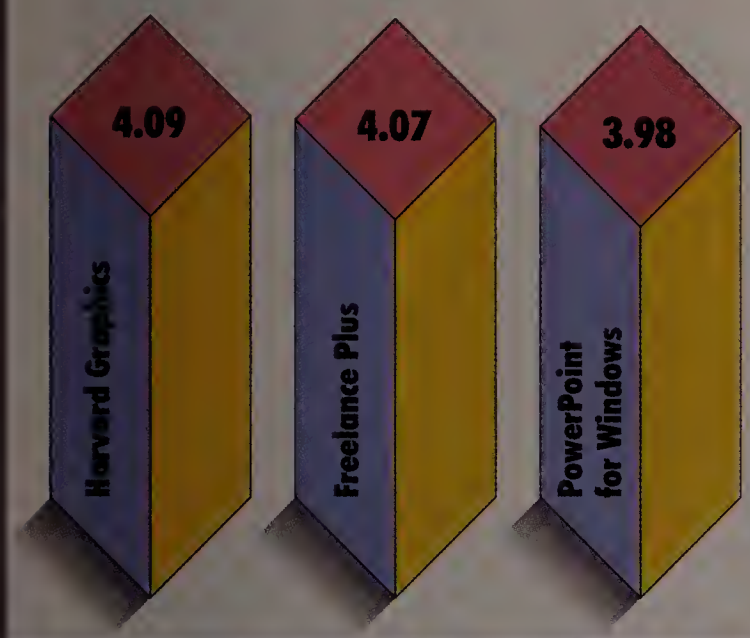
Although the results are not shown in the accompanying charts, we asked our respondents why they would or would not buy the same graphics program again. Those who would buy their program again listed its ability to meet their needs, its ease of use, and its compatibility with their other programs as the top reasons.

The biggest turnoffs were lack of needed features, difficulty of use, and finding products that were superior.

Christine Whyte is a freelance editor in San Francisco.

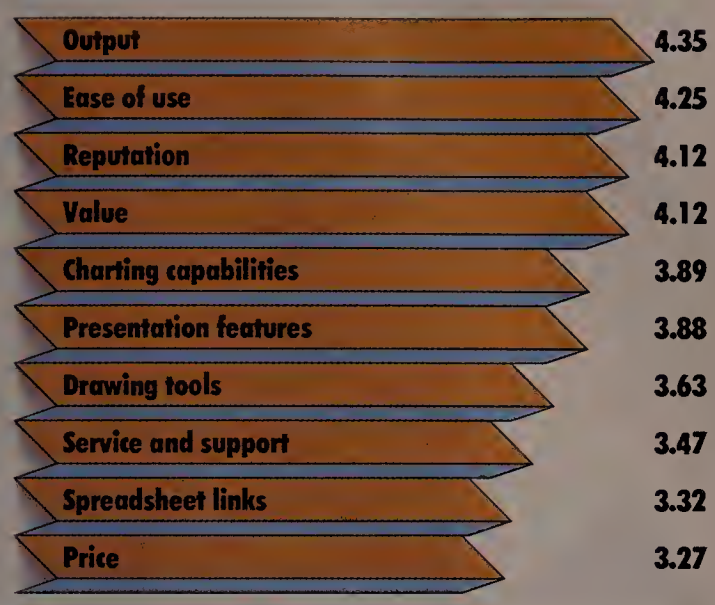
USERS OF ALL THREE PROGRAMS ARE VERY SATISFIED

Overall satisfaction with product, 5=high 1=low



OUTPUT, EASE OF USE MOST IMPORTANT BUYING ISSUES

Users rank important buying criteria, 5=high 1=low



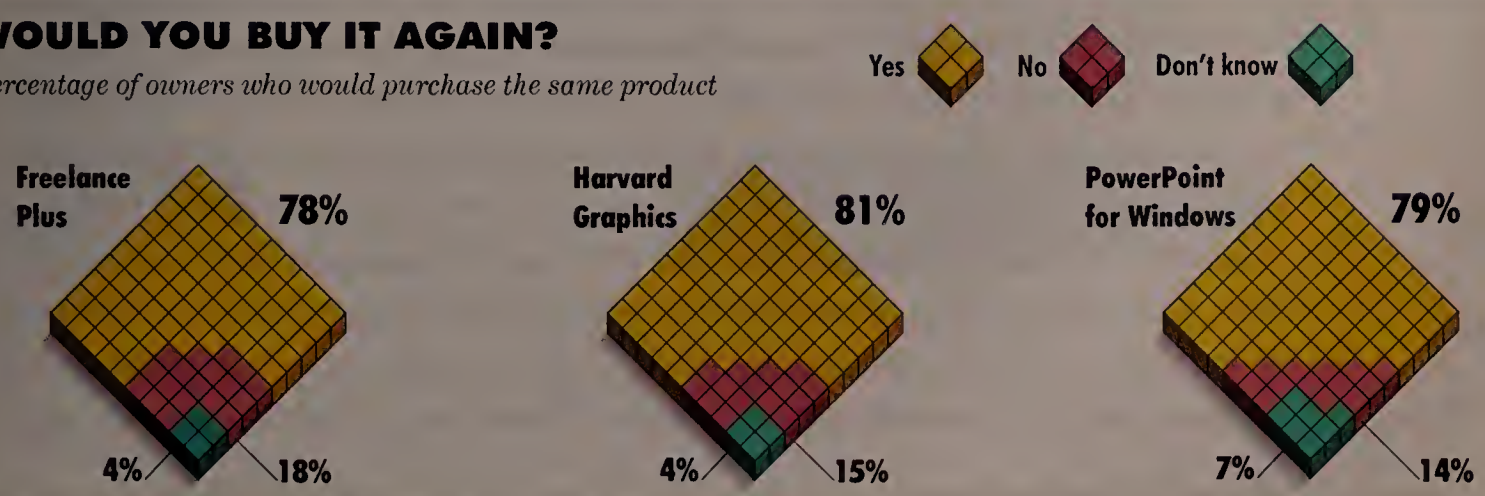
REPUTATION, OUTPUT EARN HIGH RATINGS

Satisfaction with key features, 5=high 1=low

	Overall	Freelance Plus	Harvard Graphics	PowerPoint for Windows
Reputation	4.35	4.27	4.40	4.40
Output	4.14	3.94	4.17	4.30
Presentation features	4.14	3.89	4.20	4.32
Charting capabilities	4.04	4.06	4.09	3.94
Value	4.02	4.05	4.00	4.01
Spreadsheet links	3.98	4.09	3.78	4.04
Ease of use	3.93	3.86	3.97	3.98
Service and support	3.82	3.72	3.75	4.02
Price	3.73	3.89	3.58	3.75
Drawing tools	3.69	3.76	3.66	3.65

WOULD YOU BUY IT AGAIN?

Percentage of owners who would purchase the same product



Source: Data is based on a September 1991 random phone survey of 100 users each of Harvard Graphics, Freelance Plus, and PowerPoint for Windows who purchased their new program or an upgrade within the previous 18 months. This data represents the opinions of the survey respondents.

NEC's PowerMate® 386/33i ***with a local video bus is*** *the perfect complement to any of our CD-ROM readers. And the perfect way to become Multimedia ready.*

The Multimedia ideas that have always been in the back of your head,

Have you ever dreamed of combining compact disc quality sound? Television quality video? Text from books? And good old human ingenuity and imagination? All with the click of a mouse? You can stop dreaming. Because with NEC's Multimedia CD-ROM hardware and software solutions, the communication and education skills of tomorrow are here today. NEC has a complete line of high-performance CD-ROM readers, including the world's first portable reader. They've got the fastest data access times and longest warranties in the business.* And there's also a plug and play

MPC™ Multimedia PC

C&C
Computers and Communications

*As of 1/92 **PC must be at least 386SX, with 40MB and 2-10MB of RAM, standard VGA graphics and a mouse. Windows and Microsoft are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. The MPC logo is a trade of the Multimedia PC Marketing Council, Inc. Asymetrix and ToolBook are registered trademarks of Asymetrix Corp. PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. © 1992 NEC Technologies

can now be right in front of your eyes.

Multimedia upgrade kit that allows you to easily transform your PC into a Multimedia PC.** It comes with everything from a CD-ROM reader, an audio board, speakers and headphones to Microsoft® Windows® with Multimedia Extensions 1.0 and Asymetrix® Multimedia ToolBook® 1.5. Which lets you play dozens of interactive software titles. So you can do things with your PC that absolutely blow people's minds. For more information on CD-ROM, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. You'll never look back again.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go. NEC

Circle 182 on reader service card

Special Report: Best Windows Software

Reviews Ami Pro 2.0 • Excel 3.0
Superbase 4 1.3 • Hollywood 1.0
Ventura Publisher 3.0 • Corel Draw 2.0
Crosstalk for Windows 1.2
cc:Mail for Windows 1.1

New Applications on the Horizon

Seven Super Utilities for Windows

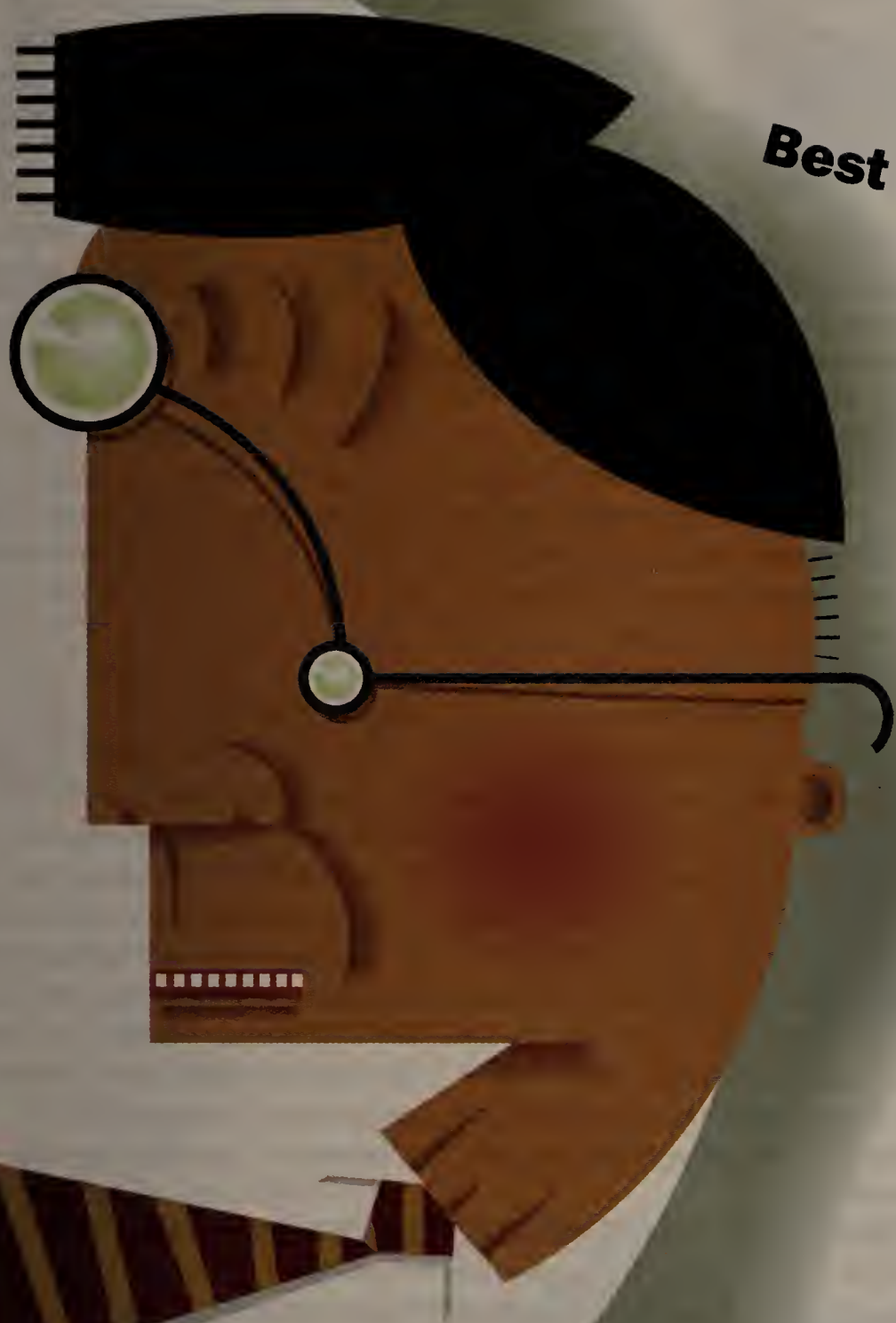
How To: Link Your Windows Applications

ILLUSTRATIONS BY GORDON STUDER

Best of Windows Reviews

Edited by Anita Amirrezvani

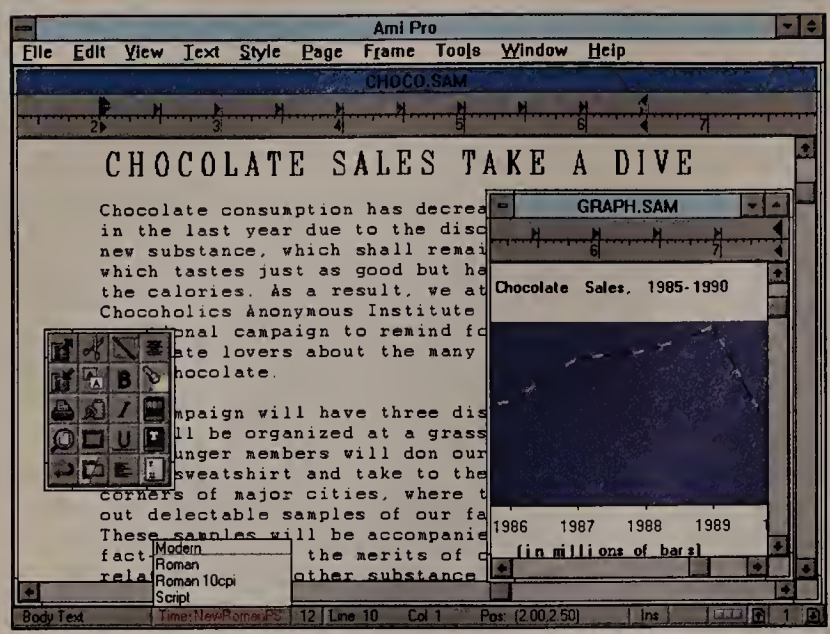
Pull out the stops, Windows fans—you can finally put together a **full suite of Windows** applications without making compromises. Our expert reviewers **selected the best** Windows products in **eight application areas,** making software with a **smooth, engaging interface** a top priority. Since applications continue to change overnight, we also peeked at products just around the corner. Read on to discover the hottest software for a **super Windows workstation.**



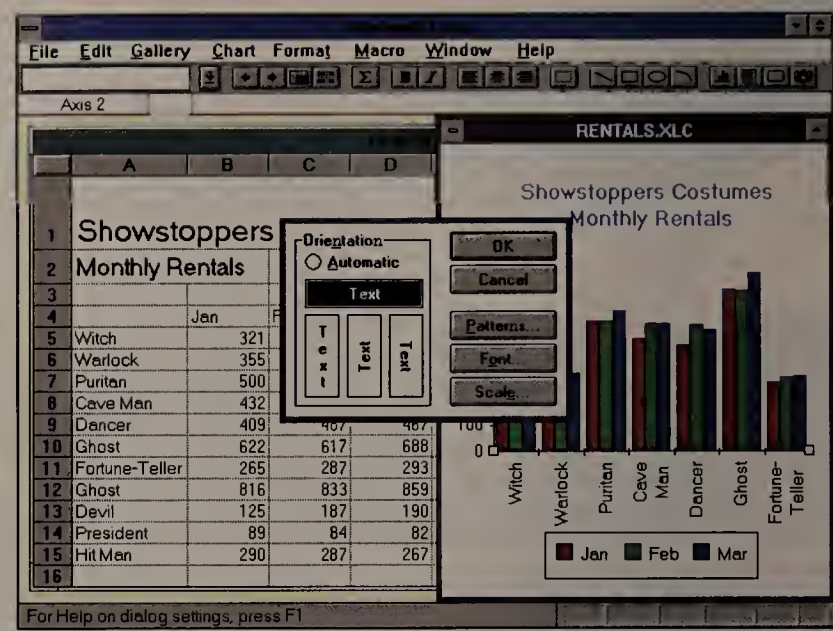
Ami Pro 2.0

Ami Pro 1.2 stands out among *Windows* word processors because of its superbly designed interface and its clear advantage in desktop publishing. Version 2.0 improves on these themes, particularly by allowing you to mold the program to your own working style. You can create a customized group of command buttons, for example, or quickly set tabs, indentations, margins, and fonts using the new formatting ruler and status bar. *Ami Pro*'s most formidable challenger, *Word for Windows 2.0,* also offers major ease-of-use enhancements, but it was released too late to be considered for this review.

Because *Ami Pro* is based on frames (sizable boxes that contain their own formatting), it makes incorporating and editing graphics or text with special effects easy. *Ami Pro* has enhanced its superb charting module so you can manipulate sample charts in a dialog box, adjust perspective, and choose from 16 color schemes. New drawing tools include boxes, arrows, and Bezier curves,



Ami Pro 2.0's improved interface offers pull-up menus, better support for windowing, and a customizable palette of commands.



Navigating through Excel 3.0 is easier than ever. Double-click on an object, and up pops the relevant dialog box.

and you can select from 100 clip-art designs. *Ami Pro* now also includes *Adobe Type Manager*, which generates 13 scalable fonts.

Ami Pro 2.0 finally catches up to *Word for Windows* in work-group computing, providing redlining and the ability to compare different versions of a document. The new outliner helps organize material and collapse and expand documents for different audiences.

Powerhouse capabilities include *Ami Pro*'s conditional operators and macros, which let you create forms that perform calculations, look up sales figures, or generate pick lists. A new equation editor supports scientific applications. *Ami Pro*'s greatest strengths used to lie in its formatting ability and its smooth interface; now it's also a powerhouse for work groups, technical users, and form-intensive environments. —*Eric Brown*

Excel 3.0

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Even a brief session with *Excel 3.0* will convince you that it ranks among the most intuitive packages available. Menu design is super efficient: No matter what you're working on, you can often make the relevant dialog box appear by double-clicking, rather than plowing through menus. Even better, new hypertextlike features transport you from, say, a formula reference over to another worksheet containing the referent cell. Such tricks can make navigation and analysis remarkably smooth.

Creating a new worksheet usually involves a lot of trial and error. *Excel* helps you get organized by providing an outliner that creates a hierarchy in your worksheet of up to seven levels. This is a boon when it's time to address different audiences. For example, you can easily collapse the worksheet and print summary figures for management, then expand it and show the underlying detail to your accountants.

Anyone who creates budgets will appreciate *Excel*'s automatic consolidation feature. Unlike most programs, *Excel* allows you to consolidate worksheets of different sizes and shapes and create links to other files to avoid overcrowding. Frontline Corporation's excellent solver is included for users who need to perform what-if calculations.

To link your worksheet to the data mother lode, *Excel 3.0* comes with *Q+E*, a tool that extracts data from *dBASE*, *Microsoft SQL Server*, and other products. The program also provides formatting styles, a slick help system for *1-2-3* users, and the ability to draw annotations right on the worksheet. As long as you have the hardware to handle it, *Excel*'s well-designed interface and copious toolbox make it the spreadsheet of choice for most budgeting and financial needs. —*Richard Scoville*

Superbase 4 1.3

Until *Paradox for Windows* ships later this year, *Superbase 4* will stand as the only *Windows* data base with the power of DOS-based standards like *d:BASE* and *R:base*. For data base developers, *Superbase* offers a complete programming language, a good forms designer, and an excellent mail merge capability. For other users, however, its interface may be daunting.

Superbase's interface deviates both from *Windows* conventions and from the data base norm. Scroll bars are seldom functional, you can't point to a record and edit it in the Table view, and the program offers no *Paradox*-like query by example. Instead, you pick and choose fields and options from multiple list boxes—a confusing process for all but the simplest queries.

Unlike most packages, *Superbase* allows you to define validation safeguards at the file level, which reduces input errors. Its forms designer (which doubles as a competent report writer) is powerful and easy to use and lets you define complex one-to-many data relationships.

Superbase's application program-

ming language, DML, is modeled on BASIC. Without an automatic application generator, however, intermediate users may have trouble making the leap to programming.

Superbase's excellent mail merge capability makes creating form letters a breeze, and with a $495 add-on, available in January, the program acts as a front end to *Microsoft SQL Server* and other client-server data bases. In many ways, *Superbase* acts like a *Windows* version of *dBASE*, while offering extras such as file-level safeguards. But because the program suffers from a nonstandard interface and poorly organized documentation, it will appeal mainly to dedicated *Windows* developers. —*Paul Litwin*

Hollywood 1.0

The problem with many presentation programs is, the more complicated they are, the fewer organizational tools they offer. But *Hollywood* makes no compromises: It helps organize every element of a presentation while offering sophisticated charting and enhancement features that leave other programs far behind.

Hollywood's organizational tools include an outliner; global editing of an entire presentation's colors, type styles, and so on; and multiple views of each slide, which make it easy to coordinate the master page, notes, and handouts. When it's time to make changes, the slide sorter quickly and efficiently reorganizes slides.

Hollywood's text enhancements compare to those of advanced drawing programs. You can create curved titles, add shadowing and mirror effects, and rotate the lot. The program is especially good at implementing graduated (blended) shades to both objects and backgrounds. Unlike most other software, *Hollywood* lets you preview color schemes and styles in dialog boxes. Scalable Dutch and Swiss fonts from Bitstream are included.

Hollywood supports virtually all important business charts. It even lets you produce combination area-line, dual *y*-axis, and table charts. The program performs curve smoothing and provides a host of other drawing tools, including a paintbrush and spray can for creating unique effects.

To complete your presentation, *Hollywood* automatically generates speaker notes and audience handouts. You can also produce self-running versions of on-screen shows and distribute them to branch offices or clients. With superb organizational tools, sophisticated text enhancement, and advanced drawing capabilities, *Hollywood* leaps ahead of other presentation software.
—*Richard Jantz*

Ventura Publisher 3.0

Like its archrival *PageMaker 4.0*, *Ventura Publisher 3.0* is a superb desktop publishing program with excellent page layout and typographic features. But while *PageMaker*'s ease of use and graphic arts emphasis make it attractive to design-oriented users, *Ventura*'s superior automated features make it the best choice for rapid processing of business documents.

Only *Ventura* automatically numbers headings, paragraphs, tables, figures, pictures, and captions and then—here's the good part—*renumbers* them if you add a new item or move or delete a previously numbered item. Other timesaving features include footnoting, internal cross-referencing, and customized headers and footers that automatically indicate each page's contents—a godsend for producing sales catalogs or data base directories. And for documents that include complex formulas, *Ventura* offers a unique, built-in equation editor.

But *Ventura*'s automated bag of tricks isn't limited to technical material: You can also push buttons that add bullets and *initial caps* (enlarged capital

Superbase's forms generator is well designed and powerful, allowing you to create calculated fields by pointing and clicking.

Hollywood couples easy organization of presentations with powerful chart enhancement tools.

letters) to a paragraph, automatically link captions to pictures, and turn on vertical justification to make professional-looking multicolumn text in newsletters, brochures, and reports.

Only *PageMaker* can produce materials that include scanned color photographs. But *Ventura Publisher 4.0,* due out by the time you read this, promises to provide improved color capabilities and support for color extension add-ons, as well as such new features as a spelling checker, search and replace, and undo/redo. Until then *Ventura 3.0*'s abundance of automated features make it the best package for most desktop publishing chores. —*Richard Jantz*

Corel Draw 2.0

Corel Draw has what many other drawing packages lack: superb control over type. In addition, version 2.01 provides drawing tools and special effects that match or exceed those of other top-rated drawing programs. Add a large clip-art library and first-rate image management, and you have a sizzling Best Buy.

Corel Draw incorporates some of the finest typographic features from the desktop publishing world. You get more than 150 scalable fonts, the ability to create your own typefaces and symbols, and interactive kerning (letter spacing).

As for drawing, *Corel 2.0* supports point-by-point Bezier curves for smoother, more precise output. New transformation tools catch up to its competitors', allowing you to create snappier sales and marketing publications. The Extrude command, for example, lets you twist 2-D shapes into 3-D objects that pop off the screen. The Blend command draws all the intermediate steps (including every shape and color) in the transition between two drawings—say of a monkey and a man. At last *Corel Draw* lets you add perspective to a drawing or mold text into any shape.

If you work with large libraries of image files, you'll appreciate *Corel*'s Mosaic utility. You can select a file by choosing it from a series of miniature images, create compressed libraries of files, and export or print a group of files at once.

Corel's encyclopedic clip-art library includes 750 images and 3300 symbols. And if you need more, the new CD ROM version of *Corel* offers 10,000 images, uncompressed for quick access, and 50 extra fonts. For designers who concentrate on eye-catching images, and business presentation types who need attention-grabbing text, *Corel* is a must. —*Deke McClelland*

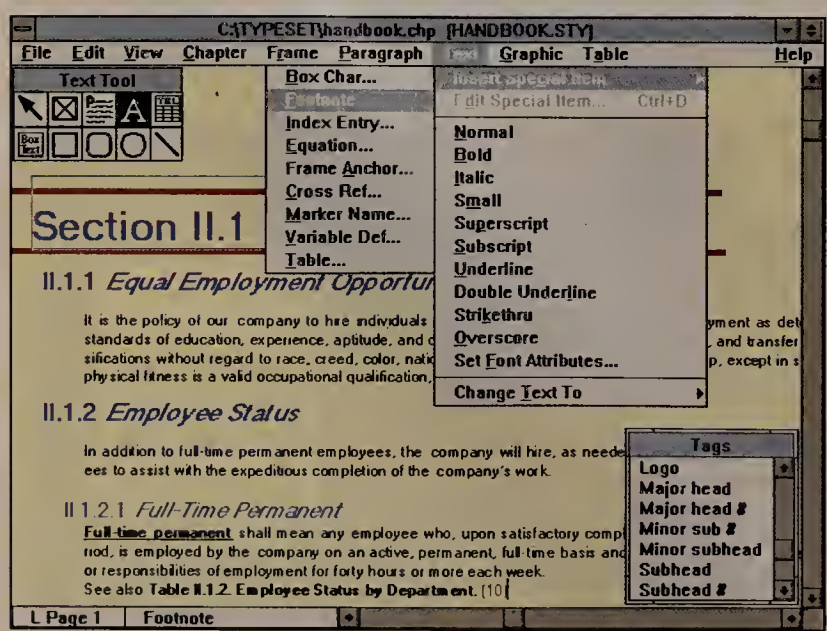
Crosstalk for Windows 1.2

The world of communications is still pretty arcane for most users. And while communications packages haven't quite achieved the ease-of-use standards of the rest of the *Windows* world, *Crosstalk for Windows* comes closest.

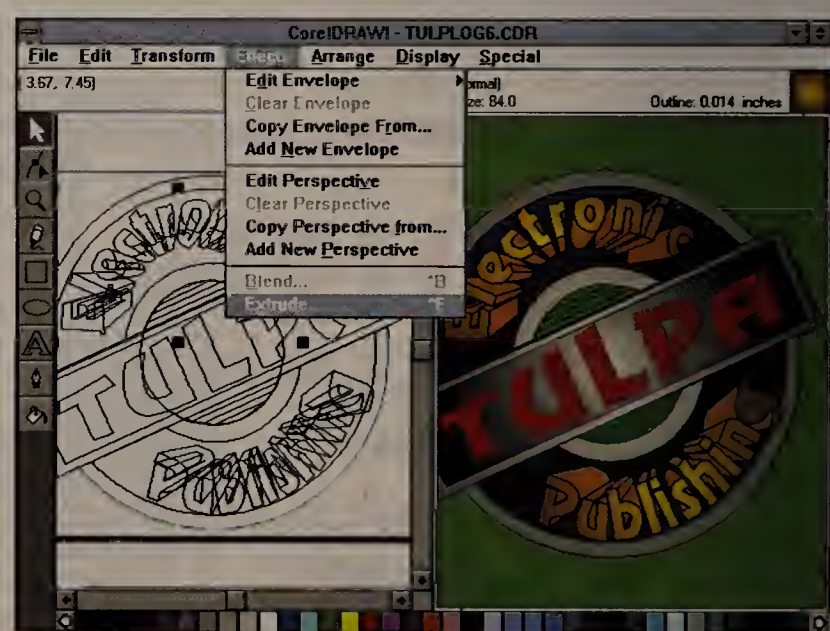
Crosstalk has an excellent installation routine and a tutorial that covers on-line basics. Even though it doesn't offer an icon-based interface like its *Windows* rivals *DynaComm* and *MicroPhone II,* its comparatively streamlined menus are easier to use. You can cut and paste freely, and file transfers work in the background while you work on something else.

Crosstalk for Windows includes the robust CASL language for creating scripts, or you can use the new learn mode to record scripts as you go. Automatic log-on scripts are provided for MCI, CompuServe, and Dow Jones News/Retrieval. You can also create a function key template of up to 60 keys that automatically execute scripts.

New to version 1.2 is asynchronous communications server support, a capability that allows you to share modems on a LAN. For DEC users, *Crosstalk for Windows* provides VT220 and VT320 emulation for access to DEC systems and applications. If you own an error-correcting modem, you can take advantage of YMODEM-G support to perform faster file transfers.

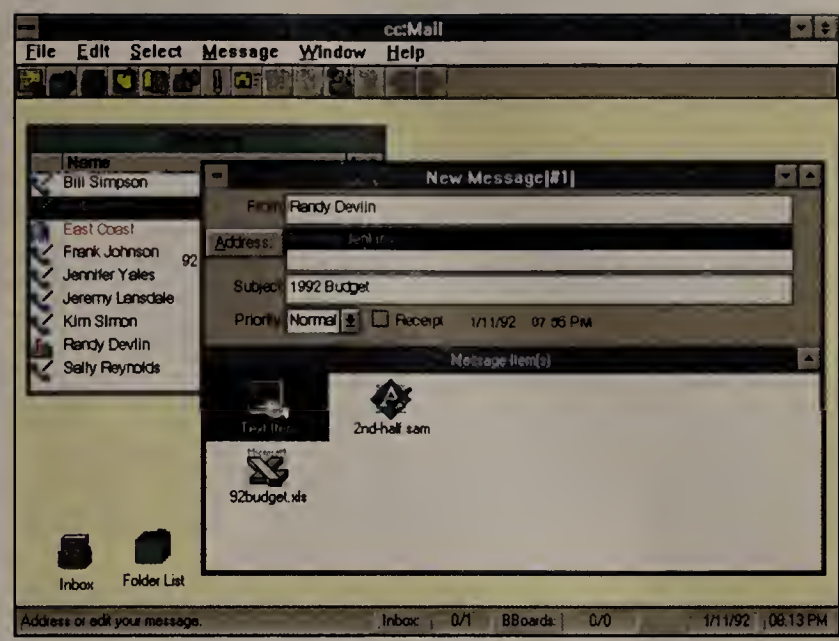


Ventura's wealth of automated features, such as footnotes and cross-references, gives it the edge in producing business documents.



Corel Draw 2.0 provides superb special effects, powerful drawing tools, fine control over text, and an abundance of fonts and clip art.

Crosstalk lets you click on icons to call your favorite on-line services, and you can easily edit the associated scripts.



In cc:Mail, you can double-click on an attached Excel or Ami Pro file, and that application will launch automatically.

It's too bad that *Crosstalk for Windows* doesn't follow *Crosstalk MK.4*'s footsteps by providing a dialing directory on a par with the top DOS-based programs. Although it's not as easy to use as some other software, such as the shareware package *Unicom, Crosstalk for Windows* is recommended because of its superb scripting capabilities and rich features set. —*Judy Heim*

cc:Mail for Windows 1.1

The DOS version of *cc:Mail* sets a high standard for E-mail. Its menuing system is so streamlined you can use it almost without thinking, and even novices need little training.

cc:Mail for Windows is also a sound product, although a bit more opaque due to a proliferation of icons and pulldown menus. It offers the advantage of opening multiple messages or folders at once and cutting and pasting between them.

Version 1.1 of *cc:Mail for Windows* adds SmartIcons, a customizable palette of iconized commands that can remain on screen. If your work habits change, simply change the command icons.

Because it's always a hassle to switch between applications, even in *Windows*, *cc:Mail 1.1* supports application launching. Just double-click on any file attached to a message and *cc:Mail* will load it into the relevant application. If you don't own the application, you can view the attachment anyway using *cc:Mail*'s new viewers for different file formats.

Lotus has made *cc:Mail* an E-mail linchpin in its *Windows* applications. If you work in Lotus products such as *1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0,* or *Freelance for Windows,* you'll automatically get a File menu option that allows you to send the file you're working on through *cc:Mail.*

cc:Mail's connectivity is superb; a host of third-party products extends its reach to fax machines and E-mail systems across the globe. An optional group scheduler and calendaring module is also available, making *cc:Mail* the most complete E-mail product on the market. —*Anita Amirrezvani*

Anita Amirrezvani, Judy Heim, Richard Jantz, and Richard Scoville are contributing editors and Eric Brown is senior reviews editor for PC World. *Paul Litwin is a medical statistician and a contributing editor for* Data Based Advisor. *Deke McClelland is the author of* Drawing on the PC *(Business One Irwin, Homewood, Illinois, 1990).*

Where To Buy

Ami Pro 2.0
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
800/831-9679,
617/577-8500
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 601

Excel 3.0
Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
800/426-9400,
206/635-7070
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 602

Superbase 4 1.3
Software Publishing Corp.
3165 Kifer Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95056
800/336-8360 ext. 120,
408/988-7518
LIST PRICE: $695
Reader service no. 607

Hollywood 1.0
Claris Corp.
5201 Patrick Henry Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95052
800/325-2747,
408/727-8227
LIST PRICE: $499
Reader service no. 606

Ventura Publisher 3.0, Windows Edition
Ventura Software Inc.
15175 Innovation Dr.
San Diego, CA 92128
800/822-8221
LIST PRICE: $795
Reader service no. 608

Corel Draw 2.0
Corel Systems Corp.
Corel Bldg.
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario
Canada K1Z 8R7
613/728-8200
LIST PRICE: $695
Reader service no. 604

Crosstalk for Windows 1.2
Digital Communications Associates, Inc.
100 Alderman Dr.
Alpharetta, GA 30202
800/348-3221
LIST PRICE: $195
Reader service no. 605

cc:Mail for Windows 1.1
Lotus Development Corp.
2141 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
800/448-2500,
415/961-8800
LIST PRICE: $495; additional eight users $195; 25 users $595
Reader service no. 603

WordPerfect packs more power with the added strength of Windows!

Upgrade to WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows

This is the WordPerfect every Windows user has been looking forward to! This new version has all of the familiar features of WordPerfect 5.1, plus entirely new ones that take advantage of the graphical environment of Microsoft Windows 3.0. Assign commands and macros to mouse-activated icons on the innovative new ButtonBar. Work in up to nine documents at once, with WYSIWYG display. Hot-link data. Format tables, columns, typestyles, and more, using simple mouse actions. For IBM from WordPerfect. (Sugg. Retail $99.00)

Competitive "Upgrade": Not a current WordPerfect user? Ask your Egghead account representative how you can switch to WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows quickly and conveniently. For IBM from WordPerfect. (Sugg. Retail $99.00)

Serial number and title page from the owner's manual of your current WordPerfect or qualifying competitive word processor required for special upgrade pricing.

Also available:

WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows (full product)

For IBM from WordPerfect. (Sugg. Retail $495.00)

WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows Upgrade Licenses (for additional workstations)

Save by upgrading your entire office without additional disks or documentation. For IBM from WordPerfect. (Sugg. Retail $59.00 each)

Requires prior purchase of first Upgrade to WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows at regular price

Grammatik Windows (WordPerfect for Windows Special Edition)

Get this special edition of the premier grammar checker for **just $19.99**. The perfect companion for WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows! For IBM fro Reference Software.

Reference Software's current rebate offer on Grammatik Windows not valid on this speci edition for WordPerfect for Windows.

Call your Egghead account representative today and discove how you can benefit from WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows!

If your company is not currently served by an Egghead representative, **call 1-800-347-5400** to reach the sales office nearest you!

Discount
EGGHEAD SOFTWARE®
America's Software Eggsperts®

©1992 Egghead Discount Software, Inc. "Egghead," Professor Egghead," and Egg words are trademarks of Egghead Discount Software. All other trademarked product and company names are the property of their respective trademark holders.

Circle 113 on reader service card

SOME OF THE MOST CRITICAL INFORMATION YOU NEED IS SITTING RIGHT UNDER YOUR NOSE.

Call For a FREE Demonstration Diskette

NOW LIGHTSHIP PUTS IT RIGHT BEFORE YOUR EYES.

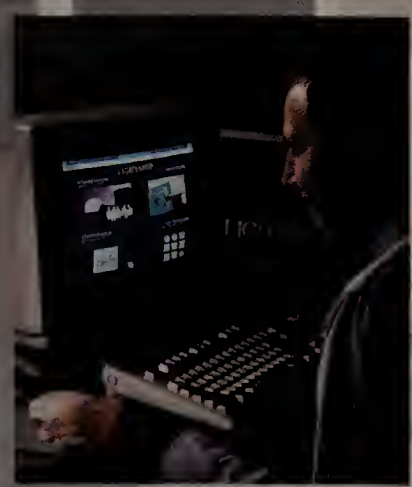
Tired of searching through reports, budgets, industry publications and other sources for the information you need to do your job?

Well, now you don't have to.

Pilot Executive Software's LightShip™ brings all the critical information you need directly to your PC - - - in a colorful, graphic format that combines text, numbers, graphics and even photo-quality images all on the same screen. So you get the whole story all at once. And you can drill down for more information as you need it.

With LightShip, you have access to real-time information from any source available over a network or modem . . . PC spreadsheets, word processors, databases, file servers, and even mainframes. LightShip works with Windows 3.0, and is extremely simple to use and program according to your needs. All you do is point and click.

To find out more about LightShip, call 1-800-944-0094. And stop working so hard to get the information you need.



LIGHTSHIP

Pilot Executive Software LightShip Division,
40 Broad Street, Boston, MA 02109.

PILOT
EXECUTIVE SOFTWARE

Circle 216 on reader service card

PhotoFinish

EXPRESS YOURSELF WITH FEWER WORDS

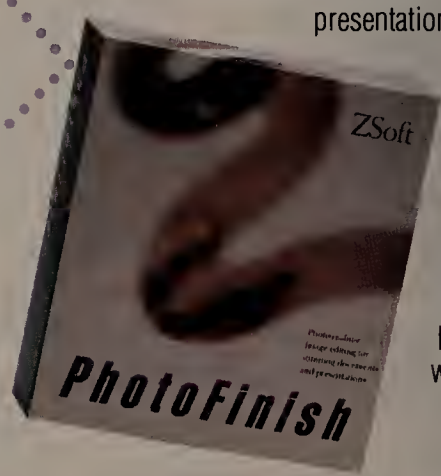
Photo-realistic images add excitement and impact to your communications that you just can't get any other way. Now with PhotoFinish™ it's easier than ever before to add real life drama to all your documents and presentations. Anyone from a novice to the demanding professional can achieve top-quality results. PhotoFinish combines impressive painting and powerful retouching capabilities in one easy-to-use Windows™ application.

Retouching Features Powerful image processing filters can be applied to the entire image or to a masked area. You're in complete control. Adjust color intensities, brightness, and contrast levels. Emphasize highlights and shadows, remove spots, sharpen, and blend images. Fine tune select details with professional retouch tools tha let you blend, air brush, brighten, darken, smudge, smear, tint and clone. Use special effects filters for a mosaic look or to emboss, detect edges and add motion blur.

Vivid Color The combinations are endless – you can create and edit images with up to 16.7 million colors! Convert between black & white, 256 color, 256 gray scale, 24 bit color, and 16 color options. Device independence allows true color editing in all video modes.

Wide Ranging Scanning Capabilities Direct support for most flatbed and hand scanners including black & white, gray scale, and color. Precise stitching and de-skewing capabilities allow multiple scans to be joined as one image.

Complete Versatility Zoom from precise retouching to editing larger than screen size images. File format support covers PCX, TIF, GIF, BMP, TGA, MSP, and EPS. Print life size posters, output to film recorders, imagesetters, or any printer supported by Windows. PhotoFinish is compatible with all major draw, presentation, page layout and word processing programs. And it's affordable – only **$199.**



Bring your documents and presentations to life with PhotoFinish.

Visit your local dealer or call ZSoft Sales Department at 1-800-444-4780 for more information.

ZSoft
CORPORATION

450 Franklin Road, Suite 100, Marietta, Georgia 30067 • (404) 428 - 0008

PhotoFinish is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

CODE 4B

Circle 321 on reader service card

New Applications on the Horizon

If you thought your suite of *Windows* applications was complete, think again. A rich assortment of new releases is coming down the pike, and they may well change your opinion (and ours) of what's best. Here's a list of major products that were unreleased as of our deadline.

Word Processing

• Word for Windows 2.0

It just missed this review, and it promises to pack a wallop. New features include a grammar checker, a drawing package, a charting program, a graphical equation editor, a multilingual dictionary, and improved mail merge and envelope printing. Watch out, *Ami Pro!* *Microsoft, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800/426-9400, 206/462-9673. List price: $495*

Reader service no. 623

• WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows

WordPerfect users now have even more reason to get graphical. *5.1* will simplify common tasks with customizable button bars, a *PageMaker*-like formatting ruler, a font viewer, a macro language, and more. *WordPerfect, 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; 800/451-5151, 801/225-5000. List price: $495*

Reader service no. 624

Spreadsheets

• Quattro Pro for Windows

Expected in first quarter 1992, this spreadsheet aims to match or top *Excel 3.0*. It has customizable command buttons; pop-up menus; a convenient notebook metaphor for organizing multiple worksheets; SQL data base access; and the power to create custom applications without programming. *Borland Int'l, 1800 Green Hills Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95067; 800/331-0877, 408/438-8400. List price: unavailable at press time*

Reader service no. 625

Presentation Graphics

• Freelance Graphics for Windows

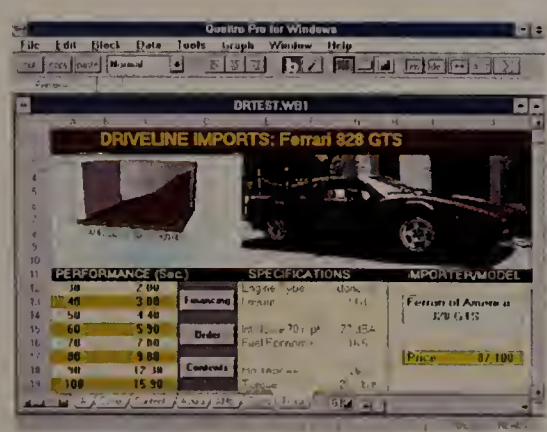
Building on the *OS/2* version, this product is meant to guide users through every step of creating a presentation. It has an interactive tutorial, presentation templates that prompt you for data, and customizable command buttons. *Lotus Development, 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 800/343-5414, 617/577-8500. List price: $495*

Reader service no. 626

• Harvard Graphics for Windows

Modeled on its top-selling DOS counterpart, this package promises the same easy chart creation. Like *Persuasion* and *Freelance Graphics for Windows*, the program lets you globally edit presentations. Branching slide shows let you tailor PC-based presentations to your audience. *Software Publishing, 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95051; 408/986-8000. List price: $595*

Reader service no. 627



The forthcoming Quattro Pro for Windows will offer advanced drawing and graphing tools and use a notebook metaphor.

• Persuasion 2.1 for Windows

This upgrade offers better performance and tighter integration with other *Windows* applications—and still lets you manage presentations easily. You can even create run-time shows that work on both Macs and PCs. *Aldus, 411 First Ave., Seattle, WA 98104-2871; 206/622-5500, 206/628-2320. List price: $495*

Reader service no. 628

Desktop Publishing

• QuarkXPress 3.0 for Windows

Aimed at publishing professionals, this legendary Mac package is due in the first half of 1992. This precision product has impressive range—for example, it handles type sizes from 2 to 720 points—and features movable palettes for editing type, pictures, color, and style sheets. *Quark, 300 S. Jackson #100, Denver, CO 80209; 800/356-9363, 303/934-2211. List price: $895*

Reader service no. 629

• Ventura Publisher 4.0, Windows Edition

Version 3.0 earns a Best Buy (see review in this issue), but 4.0 won't stop there—it's aiming for the top slot in color publishing—including color separation. New features include a spelling checker, search and replace, undo/redo, and OLE capabilities. *Ventura Software, 15175 Innovation Dr., San Diego, CA 92128; 800/822-8221. List price: $79*

Reader service no. 630

Drawing

• Aldus FreeHand 3.0 for Windows

Like its Macintosh cousin, *FreeHand* allows you to create a custom work environment. It gives you floating command palettes for tools, styles, and colors, and the ability to organize designs into multiple layers that can be separately edited and printed. A full-screen color preview mode makes drawing and editing easier. *Aldus, 411 First Ave., Seattle, WA 98104-2871; 206/622-5500, 206/628-2320. List price: $595*

Reader service no. 631

• Harvard Draw for Windows

Designed for business users who aren't necessarily artists, *Harvard Draw for Windows* produces numerous palettes containing complementary color schemes and fills, a helpful information bar that describes icons and menu commands, and context-sensitive on-line help. *Software Publishing, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039; 408/986-8000. List price: $595*

Reader service no. 632

Communications

• DynaComm 3.1, Terminal Plus

Slated for release in January, *DynaComm* has a completely redesigned interface, lets users share a modem on a LAN, and supports multiple networked modems via an upgrade package from Cross Communications. A pared-down version of *DynaComm, Terminal Plus,* features the same revamped interface. *FutureSoft, 1001 S. Dairy Ashford #101, Houston, TX 77077; 713/496-9400. List price: DynaComm $249.95, Terminal Plus $99.95*

Reader service no. 633

• MicroCourier, Carbon Copy for Windows

MicroCourier is a complete, inexpensive package that simplifies communications by means of a utility that prompts novices through an entire session. If you also need remote capabilities, *Carbon Copy for Windows* enables you to access distant PCs and perform file transfers. *Microcom, 500 River Ridge Dr., Norwood, MA 02062; 800/822-8224, 617/551-1000. List price: MicroCourier $99, Carbon Copy for Windows $199*

Reader service no. 634

E-Mail

• BeyondMail for Windows

DOS *BeyondMail*'s claim to fame is its messaging language, which lets users create applications to route information, archive correspondence, even consolidate worksheets. At press time, the *Windows* version's features were unannounced. *Beyond Inc., 38 Sidney St., Cambridge, MA 02139; 800/845-8511. List price: unavailable at press time*

Reader service no. 635

• Da Vinci eMail for Windows 2.0

Version 2.0 improves on an already strong product by providing message folders and more flexible sorting functions. Other new features include file viewers and the power to launch applications by clicking on file attachments. *Da Vinci Systems, P.O. Box 17449, Raleigh, NC 27619; 800/328-4624, 919/881-4320. List price: unavailable at press time*

Reader service no. 636

MORE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION!

PC World Reader Service makes it easy to get all the free information you need to make sound PC purchase decisions.

Just look up the card in the back of this issue, find the product or company name in our product indexes, circle the right number(s) on the card, and mail it in.

We've even paid the postage. Information doesn't get any freer than that!

PC WORLD

You Provide The Service. We'll Keep The Books.

Service Industry Accounting for DOS and Windows 3.0

Here's one-step accounting for those who sell skills and experience, as well as products off-the-shelf. Service Industry Accounting is the business solution for creative people. To name a few:

- Professionals: Advertising Agents, Architects, Graphic Artists
- Trades: Electricians, Contractors, Mechanics, Printers
- Manufacturers: Signwriters, Glaziers, Packagers
- Anyone selling time and materials

Service Industry Accounting is so easy to use. It's a real time-saver, too. There are no account numbers to create. No codes to remember. Right from the job, transactions are immediately and automatically posted to the sales, inventory, and ledger books.

In one affordable package you'll find:

- Job Estimating
- Job Costing
- Billing
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory
- General Ledger
- Payroll

Call now for our free demo disk. Whether you use DOS or full Windows 3 applications, let Service Industry Accounting keep your books.

From $249 complete

Brown Wagh

130D Knowles Drive
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(800) 451-0900
(408) 378-3838 (inside CA)

Circle 87 on reader service card

All referenced products are registered trademarks of their companies.

HMA DOS 5.0 XMS BUFFERS UMB 386MAX 486SX DRIVERS 386SX NETWORKS TSRs BLUEMAX C&T 286

DOS 5.

DOS 5 with MAX 6.

There's no doubt about it. DOS 5 is the sleekest, most convenient, most powerful DOS upgrade in history.

And it's a great place to start if you really want to get the ultimate in PC performance—without even lifting a finger.

BLUEMAX 6 NEW 386MAX 6

New MAX 6—the driving force in automatic memory management.

Top performance requires as much conventional memory as possible. So applications can run faster. And so you can load Windows, TSRs, even a network, and have memory to spare.

Of course, DOS 5 helps with its smaller program size. And it does let you load programs high—if you want to do it by hand.

But for optimal memory management that's totally automatic, you need new MAX version 6—386MAX® for PC compatibles, and BlueMAX,™ the only memory manager designed to recover up to 250% more high DOS memory on IBM PS/2s.

They're the dramatically advanced versions of the fastest growing brand of memory managers in the world. Now with better memory recovery, superior optimization, and amazing ease of use.

Intelligent, thoughtful, and totally reliable.

Just type *maximize*, and MAX takes over with its automatic memory management tools.

Like new 386MAX ROMsearch™ that recovers massive holes of unused system BIOS memory. New 386MAX VGAswap™ that creates more contiguous memory on all VGA/EGA systems.

Like SmartMemory™ that takes care of memory allocation for you, so you'll never again have to think about what kind of memory your computer needs. And new Maximize Reordering that helps fit more programs into high DOS by automatically arranging programs for optimal loading, every time.

And using MAX 6 is a cinch thanks to the new graphical interface, complete with pull-down menus, mouse support, and context-sensitive help. There's even a new improved version of ASQ,™ the intelligent system analyzer and tutorial, right on board.

The ultimate in power and luxury is more affordable than ever.

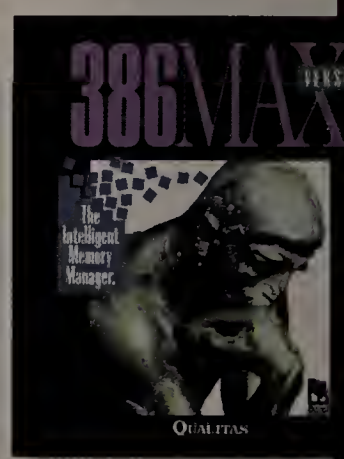
New 386MAX 6 for 286,* 386, and 486 PC compatibles is now just $99.95. And new BlueMAX 6 for 386 and 486 IBM PS/2s is only $124.95.

Frankly, whether you use DOS 5 or not, only MAX 6 will have you on your way to maximum PC performance with an absolute minimum of effort.

See your dealer or call toll-free today.

1-800-676-0386

Call to upgrade for just $29.95 plus $5 S&H.**



The Intelligent Memory Managers™

HMA UFFERS UMB 386MAX 486SX DRIVERS 386SX NETWORKS TSRs BLUEMAX C&T 286

© 1991, 1992 Qualitas. Qualitas, 7101 Wisconsin Avenue, Suite 1386, Bethesda, MD 20814. *All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.* **System Requirements: Any 386 or 486 PC or PS/2, min. 256K of extended memory, DOS 3.0 or higher, and hard disk drive.** **386MAX supports 286 systems with Shadow RAM. Feature availability and memory recovery may vary. **Offer valid in North America only.*

QUALITAS®

Circle 236 on reader service card

Temporaries Pretrained For Your Data Entry Formats.

Another First From Kelly.

If you have frequent, multiple or long-term requirements for data entry temporaries, our new Kelly® Customizer is ideal for meeting your needs.

By encrypting samples of your data entry screen and data entry forms on our proprietary Kelly Customizer training software, we can now assign you Kelly temporaries pretrained to handle your specific data entry formats.

Your Kelly data entry temporaries arrive on the job ready to work, not just ready to learn.

Call your local Kelly office for details.

KELLY Temporary Services

The Kelly Girl® People – The First and The Best®

©1991 Kelly Services, Inc.

Circle 142 on reader service card

Seven Super Utilities for Windows

Norton Desktop for Windows

It slices, it dices, it manages your desktop. *Norton Desktop for Windows* streamlines File Manager and Program Manager functions and provides Mac-like icons for printing, saving, and trashing files. Utilities do chores like backing up, copying, and searching. If you accidentally erase critical files or—perish the thought—format that hard disk, an emergency disk helps save you from yourself. *Symantec, 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/253-9600. List price: $149. —John Walkenbach*

Reader service no. 609

Adobe Type Manager for Windows 1.0

Printers aren't limited to built-in fonts anymore. *Adobe Type Manager* expands your printer's capabilities with 13 high-quality typefaces. Output quality is excellent, especially on laser and ink jet printers. Version 2.0, due out by the time you read this, promises improved performance. And if you want even more variety, the $198 *Plus Pack* provides 22 additional scalable fonts. *Adobe Systems, 1585 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94039; 800/344-8335. List price: $99. —George Campbell*

Reader service no. 610

ProKey for Windows

Tired of navigating through *Windows? ProKey for Windows* lets you automate common tasks using macros. You can attach frequently used macros to buttons and put them in a pop-up window. Unlike many *Windows 3.0* macro processors, *ProKey* lets you edit macros, and you can catch errors in a window that executes macros step by step. *Rosesoft, 13256 Northup Way #23, Bellevue, WA 98005; 206/562-0225. List price: $99. —Scott Dunn and Jesse Berst*

Reader service no. 611

After Dark

This screen saver is useful *and* fun. You get 35 animated displays including a nighttime cityscape, a fish-filled aquarium, and flying toasters, complete with sound effects. You can insert your own graphics or messages and set passwords so no one else gets beyond your display. *Berkeley Systems, 1700 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94709; 510/ 540-5535. List price: $49.95. —Steve Bass*

Reader service no. 612

Desktop Set 3.0

Desktop Set is like a *SideKick* for *Windows*—it has a capable calculator, phone book, and calendar. You can enter appointments in a daily schedule, set alarms and reminders, and enter notes and addresses in the phone book. If you bill by the hour, you'll welcome the call logging feature with its date stamp and timer. *Okna, P.O. Box 522, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071; 201/460-0677. List price: $149. —Patrick Marshall*

Reader service no. 615

After Dark lets you save your screen from burn-in with one of 35 animated displays.

Central Point Backup 7.1

It's two, two, two programs in one, with *Windows* and DOS versions in the same box. *Central Point Backup* performs full, partial, and incremental backups and restores, and it can handle multiple drives in a single session. Unlike most *Windows* backup programs, it supports prescheduled background backups to tape. Handy utilities are also provided for file compression and virus protection. *Central Point Software, 15220 N.W. Greenbrier Pkwy. #200, Beaverton, OR 97006; 503/690-8090. List price: $129. —Rex Farrance*

Reader service no. 614

Visual BASIC

This compiler is a boon to part-time *Windows* developers. Unlike heavy-duty tools such as *Turbo Pascal for Windows, Visual BASIC* is designed for programming visually. You put icons, buttons, and graphics in a window, then write BASIC code in an adjoining window to determine what happens when someone clicks on a button or enters data. The code is compiled into EXE files that you can run inside *Windows. Microsoft, One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 800/ 227-4679. List price: $199. —Lincoln Spector*

Reader service no. 613

Steve Bass, Jesse Berst, George Campbell, and John Walkenbach are contributing editors for PC World; *Lincoln Spector is an associate editor and Rex Farrance an assistant editor. Patrick Marshall is a freelance writer in Silver Spring, Maryland, who specializes in personal information managers.*

Move to Hollywood $129.

Drop out of Harvard. Get to the point quicker than PowerPoint. Be more persuasive than Persuasion. Break free from Freelance.

All it takes to trade up is $129. And a proof of purchase for Harvard Graphics, Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows, or Lotus Freelance. So make your move to Hollywood today.

Name _____

Company Name _____

Address (street address only, no PO box) _____

_____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Day time phone (area code _____) _____

Quantity ___ x $129 = _____
Sales tax (based on the ship-to location)* _____
Shipping ($7 per item. We ship 2nd-day air)** _____
Total amount . . . . . _____

☐ Check† ☐ P.O. ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card # _____
Exp. date _____
Cardholder name _____
Signature _____
† Check payable to Claris Corporation

I own the following program:
☐ SPC Harvard Graphics
☐ Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows
☐ Aldus Persuasion
☐ Lotus Freelance

Serial # _____
Signature _____

Please mail this order form along with your payment to:

Claris Corporation
P.O. Box 526
Santa Clara, CA 95052

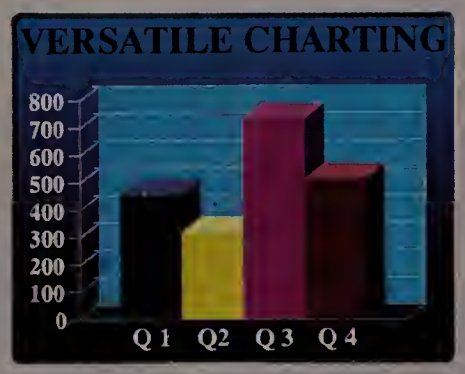
CLARIS

To order by phone, call 1-800-544-8554, Ext. 72.
Or fax this form (credit card purchases only) to 408-655-6083. For the name of your nearest authorized reseller, call 1-800-325-2747.

*Orders must include sales tax for ship-to location or tax exempt certificate if applicable. **Allow 1-2 weeks processing time. POs subject to credit approval. Offer good only in the U.S.A. through 12/31/92 to registered owners of one of the products listed above. Price and availability subject to change.

It could only happen in Hollywood.

Special effects like gradient-filled text and text on a curve give your words a whole new spin.



You also get direct links to spreadsheet files for automatic updating.

"Our Best Buy," raves *PC World*. "A knockout package," applauds *InfoWorld*. "A stunning cast of features," cheers *PC Computing*. Among the press, Claris® Hollywood™ for Windows has definitely gotten the four-star treatment.

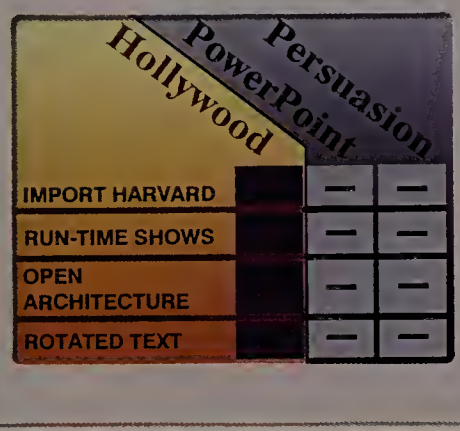
And the reason is simple: Nobody puts on a better show. With Hollywood's editing and outlining features, your script comes alive. Numbers jump off the screen, too, because our Chart Gallery lets you choose from a complete inventory of designs.

"★★★★" Best Buy—PC World

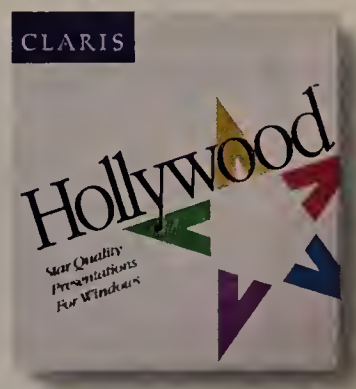
What all this means is Hollywood not only captures an audience's attention, it has all the tools necessary to capture your particular message. In output so superior, you'll shine.

So pack up your old program. See your Claris dealer. Or call us to trade up. Because if you want the best material for your next presentation, it can only happen in Hollywood.

You'll produce higher caliber bullets with our integrated outliner.



We win in so many categories we're off the chart—even black-and-white charts because Hollywood can colorize them automatically.



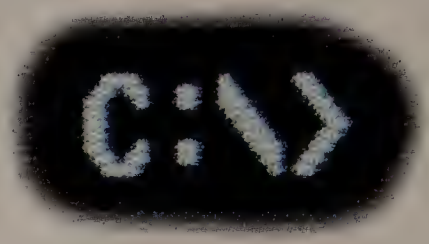
CLARIS

Simply powerful software.™

© 1992, Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Claris is a registered trademark and Hollywood is a trademark of Claris Corp. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Offer good only in USA to registered owners of Harvard Graphics, Persuasion, Freelance, PowerPoint for Windows; requires proof of purchase; expires 12/31/92.

IF YOU WANT TO WORK IN WINDOWS

BUT YOU NEED TO WORK IN DOS



CLICK HERE:

If you love Windows, but you depend on DOS, you need WideAngle 2.0™. It makes Windows and DOS work together your way - without cumbersome application switching, window shuffling or desktop clutter. WideAngle 2.0 expands your windowing desktop to nine screen-sized workspaces, each of which holds multiple Windows applications or a DOS program. To go from one workspace to another, simply click on the interactive Power Ike™ icon, or use WideAngle's equally powerful hot keys. Click on XRAY View™ and 'see through' a screenful of windows to instantly find, activate, tile or close any application. You can customize WideAngle to the way you work. Distribute applications in workspaces according to your own workflow. Create groups of programs to automatically launch. Select applications, like E-mail or utilities, you want to appear in every active workspace. The choices are yours. If you depend on DOS, WideAngle 2.0 makes moving to Windows easy. For more information, call **1-800-736-4198.**

WIDEANGLE™

Attitash Software, Inc., 20 Trafalgar Square, Nashua, NH 03063

WideAngle™, Power Ike™, WideAngle Companion™, XRAY View™ and Attitash Software™ are trademarks of Attitash Software, Inc.

Circle 73 on reader service card

How To: Link Your Windows Applications

With *Windows* software, togetherness is best. Here's how to swap data automatically between *Windows* applications and streamline common business chores.

By John Walkenbach

If you do all your work in *Windows* applications, you know the advantages of an integrated environment. *Windows* avoids the tiresome process of frequently exiting to DOS; opening, closing, and reopening applications; and worst of all, keying in data from other software.

But you can achieve even tighter integration—to the point that you can automate tasks involving several applications. The key is *Windows'* Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), a method of passing data between applications.

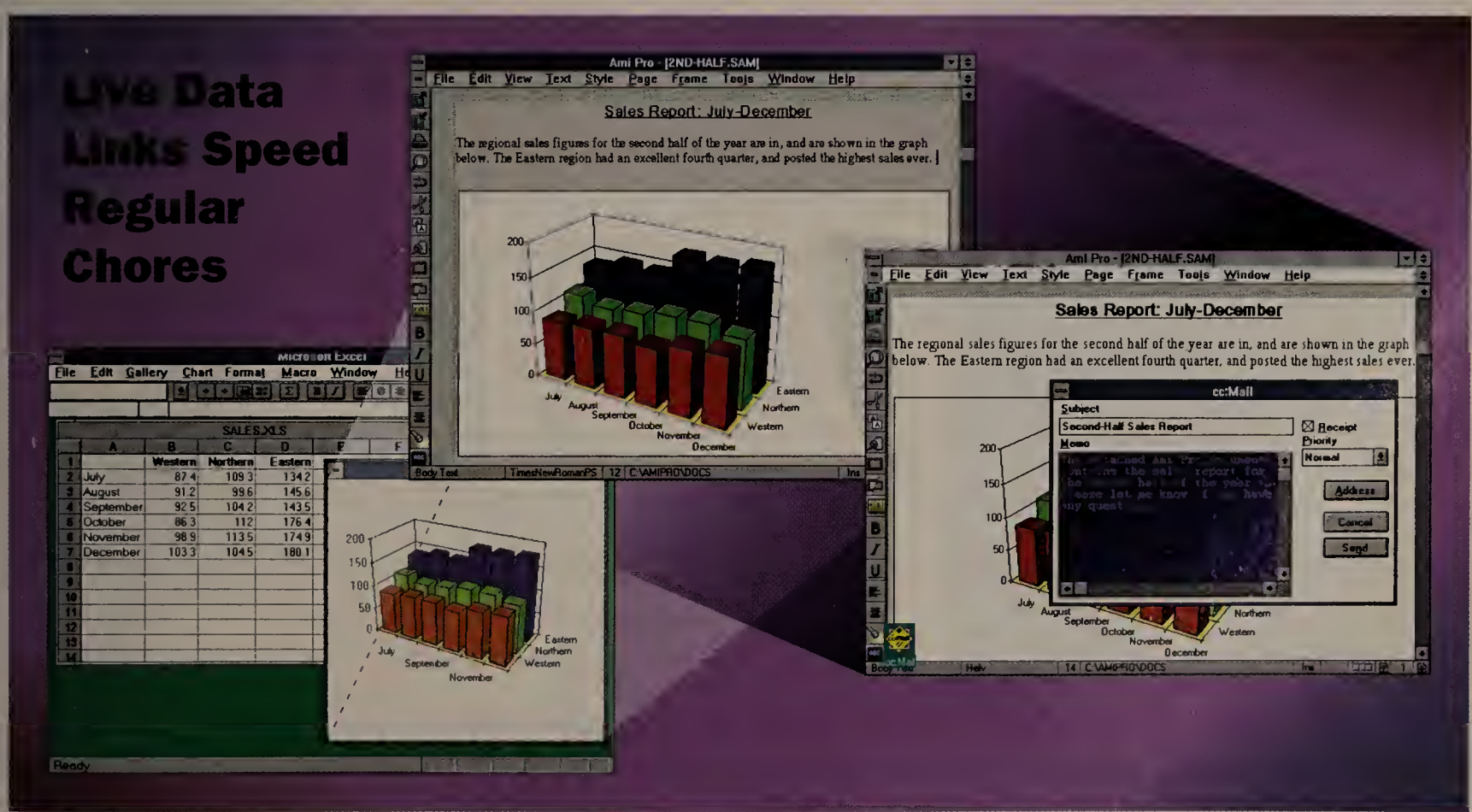
Suppose you need to prepare a monthly report in *Ami Pro* that summarizes regional sales figures and includes a fancy graph created in *Excel.* Instead of starting from scratch each month, you can prepare the report and graph just once, set up DDE links between the documents, and then simply update the numbers in your spreadsheet. The changes flow into the graph and then straight into your report.

This article shows you how to set up a DDE link between *Excel 3.0* and *Ami Pro 2.0. Ami Pro* doesn't do 3-D graphs, so you use *Excel* to create a chart and link it to *Ami Pro.* Finally, you send the completed report to co-workers via *cc:Mail for Windows.*

Creating the Chart in Excel

The *Excel* sales figures and chart are shown in **SCREEN 1**. We'll assume that *Excel* and *Ami Pro* are running and that you have a mouse installed.

1. In *Excel,* type the sales figures in **SCREEN 1**, then select *File Save as* and name the file **SALES.XLS**.



It's simple to link data between Windows applications. Select the Excel chart and copy it to the Clipboard using Edit Copy, then switch to Ami Pro and use Edit Paste link to insert the chart into the sales report. Now you can change a number in Excel, and the Ami Pro chart updates automatically. Finally, use File Send mail to launch cc:Mail from within Ami Pro and send the sales report to co-workers.

2. Highlight cells *A1:D7*. Choose *File New*, then click on *Chart* (or use the <F11> shortcut key). The chart will appear in a new window.
3. Select *Gallery 3-D column* from the menu and click *OK*.
4. Maximize the chart window, then select the *File Save as* command and save the chart as **SALESCHT.XLC**.
5. Select the chart with the *Chart Select chart* command, and select *Edit Copy* to copy it to the Clipboard.

Creating the Link to Ami Pro

Next, you'll link the chart to the *Ami Pro* report.

1. Activate *Ami Pro* and create the text shown in **SCREEN 2**, or substitute your own text.
2. *Ami Pro* requires graphics to be inserted in a frame, so use the frame SmartIcon to create a frame by dragging (or select *Frame Create frame*). You can adjust the size later.
3. Since you copied the *Excel* chart to the Clipboard, just double-click to select the new frame and choose *Edit Paste link* to insert the graph.
4. At this point you can adjust the frame and graph scaling using the *Frame* command on the *Ami Pro* menu.
5. Test the link by changing a number in the *Excel* worksheet. The change will appear in the *Excel* chart and in the linked chart in *Ami Pro*.

Sending the Report Through cc:Mail

The final task is sending the completed sales report to the regional managers via *cc:Mail for Windows*. *Ami Pro* has a handy command to simplify the process. From *Ami Pro*, select *File Send mail* (see **SCREEN 3**). This launches *cc:Mail* if it's not already running and attaches the current document to a message. You can type a cover sheet to accompany the document, specify the mail recipients, and send the message. When you finish, you'll be returned to *Ami Pro*.

Cautions and Caveats

You shouldn't have trouble setting up the link described here. But once you start experimenting more with DDE, you may find that it works better in theory than in practice. The links are relatively fragile: If you move a linked document to another directory or change its file name, you'll cut the link. You'll need to start over or edit the link using a Link Options command.

When you experiment with complex links between multiple applications, don't be surprised to see Unrecoverable Application Errors or other problems. *Windows 3.1* promises to standardize DDE, reducing errors. But if you to use DDE links with earlier versions, the best advice is to save your work frequently.

Contributing editor John Walkenbach is coauthor (with Phillip Robinson) of the PC World Complete 1-2-3 for Windows Handbook *(IDG Books, San Mateo, California, 1991).*

1991 PC WORLD ANNUAL INDEX

Need fast answers from back issues of *PC World*? Can't find that review of the hottest 386 notebooks? With *PC World*'s 1991 index of articles you'll have all the reviews, products, features, and how-to's at your fingertips in one easy-to-use reference. A hard copy of the index is available, as are 5 1/4-inch and 3 1/2-inch disks, which feature a Hypertext interface to locate entries quickly.

To order, fill out and mail the coupon at right. Enclose personal checks only; do not send cash. Or fax your order to *PC World*, Attn: Scott Danish, at (415) 882-0936. Please allow 3-4 weeks for delivery.

PC WORLD ORDER NOW!

1991 ANNUAL INDEX
PC World, P.O. Box 77436, San Francisco, CA 94107-0436

Please send the 1991 PC World Annual Index to:

Name _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

_____ printed copies @ $2.97 each $_____
_____ 5 1/4-inch disks or
_____ 3 1/2-inch disks @ $3.22 each $_____

Save by ordering a set (hard copy and 5 1/4-inch or 3 1/2-inch disk)
_____ set(s) @ $5.00 per set $_____
Check one: ____ 5 1/4-inch disk ____ 3 1/2-inch
Total $_____

Desktop Processor?

Word Publisher?

What do you call a software program that has more Desktop Publishing than word processors, and more Word Processing than desktop publishers?

We call it NBI Legacy 2.0

Word Processing

- Full WYSIWYG Display
- Macros
- Grammar Checking
- Spelling and Thesaurus
- Search and Replace
- Dynamic Data Exchange
- Automatic Outlining
- Document Management
- Mail Merge
- Imports popular WP Formats

Desktop Publishing

- Style Sheets
- Kerning - Track and Pair
- Word & Letter Spacing
- Automatic Dropped Caps
- Multiple Column Formatting
- Extensive Layout Capabilities
- Customized Frames
- Fixed, Floating & Linked Frames
- Precise Sizing & Scaling
- Over 50 Import/Export Filters
- 28 Templates Included

Graphics

- Micrografx Drawing Tools
- Color & Grayscale Image Processing
- Rotate Text and Graphics
- Proportional Scaling
- Cropping
- Import and Edit Images from Popular Graphic Packages

Introducing NBI Legacy 2.0 for the Windows™ environment.

LEGACY®

The Word Processor with the most Desktop Publishing.

1-800-NBI-1111

Call today for a free demo.

For a limited time, trade in your word processor / desktop publisher and get Legacy 2.0 for just $149.

Circle 195 on reader service card

Lights . . . Came

Cast these stars of the silver screen in your next PC presentation. Sound, video, text, and graphics. All from Brown-Wagh.

Now featuring the most complete ensemble of PC-based multimedia stars— affordable and available today from Brown-Wagh Publishing.

Produce a multimedia blockbuster. Start by capturing some great-looking camera shots and video images through our VideoLinX:FrameBuffer™ card. Then create action-packed animati and stunning graphics, synchronized for sound, with PC Animate Plus™.

Next, make all those pictures sing. Using Sound Blaster Pro's™ top-of-the-line stereo audio performance, arrange any combinatio of recorded voice, computerized speech, sound effects, MIDI mus Hi-Fi music, and CD-ROM audio.

a . . . PC Action!

If you are musically inclined, you can compose your own MIDI nes with Sequencer Plus™. Or simply plug in pre-recorded tunes om our MusiClips™ MIDI library. To add those arresting drum rolls, ughter, boos, or even bird calls, select from the real-life sounds in udio Tracks™. To splice your recording or add special effects, use ur feature-rich editing tool called Recording Studio Professional™.

Choreograph the entire script— incorporating sound, graphics, tles and video images into one dynamic desktop presentation— ith Ask*Me 2000™ on DOS, or Curtain Call™ on Windows. For creening on television or VCR tape, use our VideoLinx card.

Multimedia fans all agree— these stars perform great by themselves and even better when they play together. Fully compatible with most popular software programs. Each a lead player in its own field. And priced for just about everyone.

Brown-Wagh brings these stars to the theater nearest you. Get a sneak preview with our "screen test diskette" for only $5. Or go for the whole show. In either case, call us or your local reseller.

That's the ticket.

Brown Wagh

130-D Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030
800-451-0900 (outside CA) • 408-378-3838 (inside CA)
408-378-3577 (fax)

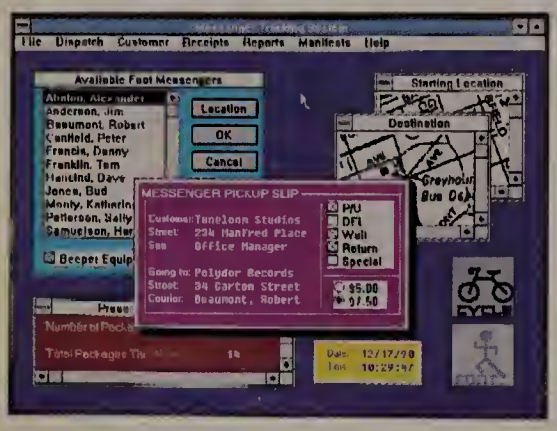
All names of companies and products as they appear are the registered trademarks and/or trade names of the respective companies.

Circle 57 on reader service card

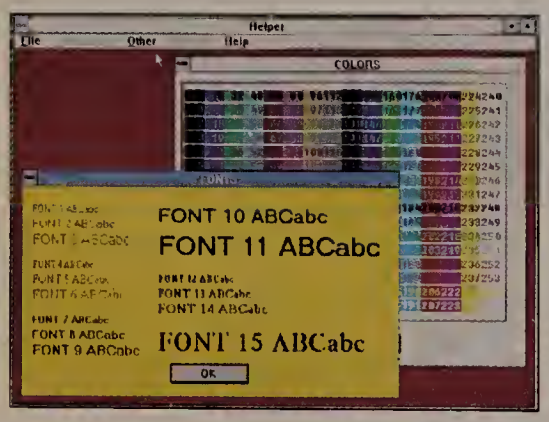
Free Developers' Workshops. Call 1-800-645-3003 Today For The Location Nearest You.

Attention All dBASE Users: Your Windows Have Arrived.

Introducing new dBFast.™ The first and only dBASE™ compatible database and dBASE/X-Base language for Windows. It's the fastest, smartest and easiest way for millions of users and developers to join the Windows revolution.



dBFast helps you create powerful, graphical database applications quickly and easily with pull-down menus, check boxes, radio buttons and even bitmap images.



Your applications will really come to life with multiple colors and fonts.

Graphical, colorful dBFast will bring new life to all of your existing dBASE programs.

Liven them up with multiple, movable windows, pull-down menus, check boxes, dialog boxes, radio buttons, push buttons and bitmap pictures.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

dBFast also helps you create new dBASE programs quickly and easily.

Unlike other Windows development systems that force you to learn a new language, dBFast allows dBASE, Fox and Clipper developers to use the language they already know with more than 200 extensions and an interactive editor, compiler and linker.

Free Demo Disk

And full industry standard DDE and DLL protocols allow your programs to communicate with other Windows applications.

So call 1-800-645-3003 and we'll rush you a free Demo Disk.

Call right now.

After all, haven't you waited long enough?

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

dBFast™

© Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787. All trade names referenced are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

Circle 42 on reader service card

SPREADSHEETS (A..Z)

Practical tips for building better worksheets

Richard Scoville

Now that the new WYSIWYG interfaces in *1-2-3 2.3* and *3.1* let you decorate your worksheets with fonts, boldface, boxes, lines, and shading, do you find yourself wasting time formatting all the section headings in your 23-page megasheet in Swiss 14 point Bold Italic? If so, remember that Lotus provides styles along with these new spreadsheet publishing capabilities to rescue you from font flipping. This month, we'll show you how to create styles and apply them to multiple worksheets.

A style is a collection of named WYSIWYG text format settings. You define a style by example: When one cell looks the way you want, you use it to define the style. You can then format matching cells and ranges by assigning them that style. If you later change the definition of the style, all the cells formatted with it will change accordingly.

To see how this is done, let's build the simple profit-and-loss statement shown in **SCREEN 1**. Start with a clean worksheet, and set the global format to (,2) by selecting */Worksheet Global Format* and pressing **<Comma>2<Enter>**. Then enter the labels shown in column A and in B2..C2, and type in the values in columns B and C. In B5 enter the formula **+B3-B4**, and copy it to C5: Select */Copy,* press **<Enter>**, move the cell pointer to C5, and press **<Enter>** again. Similarly, enter the formula for total expenses, **@SUM(B7..B15)**, in B16 and the profit formula **+B5-B16** in B18. Copy each formula into column C.

Now for the formatting. First make sure the WYSIWYG add-in is attached: Select */Add-In Attach* and *WYSIWYG.ADN*. If WYSIWYG is already attached, you'll get a message to that effect. Otherwise, select *No-Key*.

Notice the two different types of special formatting in this worksheet: the headings in A1, B2..C2, A5, A16, and A18; and the boxed totals in B5..C5, B16..C16, and B18..C18. Begin by formatting one cell in each group. (Pressing the colon will activate the WYSIWYG menus.) With the cell pointer on A1, select *:Format Font 2* and press **<Enter>**; the worksheet title changes to Helvetica 14-point text. To make it bold, select *:Format Bold Set* and press **<Enter>**. Then go to B5. Select *:Format Font 2* and press **<Enter>**, then select *:Format Lines Outline* and press **<Enter>**.

Now, because each format is used repeatedly, we'll define styles for them. Put the cell pointer on A1, select *:Named-Style Define 2*, and press **<Enter>** to designate A1 as the example cell for the style. Enter **HEAD** as the style name and **Helv 14pt Bold** as the description. Go to B5 and use the same procedure to define Style 3. Name it **TOTAL**, and enter the description **Outline Helv 14Pt**. (Note that Style 1 is the default style: Redefine it, and you change the appearance of all unformatted cells.)

Now we'll use the styles to format the remainder of the worksheet. Go to B2, select *:Named-Style 2*, paint the range

A1: {HEAD: SWISS14 Bold} [W20] 'Big Cheese Gift Shop

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1	Big Cheese Gift Shop						
2		Jan	Feb				
3	Sales	12,435.00	13,456.00				
4	Cost of goods	6,534.00	7,241.00				
5	TOTAL INCOME	5,901.00	6,215.00				
6							
7	Advertising	320.00	450.00				
8	Bank charge	18.00	16.00				
9	Depreciation	212.00	212.00				
10	Dues & Pubs.	46.00	32.00				
11	Insurance	125.00	125.00				
12	Legal & Prof.	209.00	622.00				
13	Supplies	68.00	141.00				
14	Taxes	50.00	50.00				
15	Travel	77.00	390.00				
16	TOTAL EXPENSES	1,125.00	2,038.00				
17							
18	PROFIT (LOSS)	4,776.00	4,177.00				
19							

CHEESE.WK1

SCREEN 1: 1-2-3 styles speed up text formatting. Here we formatted cell A1 with :Format Font and :Format Bold, defined a style based on that cell, and used that style to format the other totals.

B2..C2, and press <**Enter**>. Repeat the process on cells A5, A16, and A18. Then go to B5, and use the same procedure to assign Style 3 to B5..C5, B16..C16, and B18..C18. Pretty neat, eh?

To format your next worksheet quickly, you can transfer the defined styles. First save this worksheet: Select */File Save,* enter a file name not already in your default directory, and press <**Enter**>. Then clear your worksheet with */Worksheet Erase Yes*. To use the styles in your new worksheet, select *:Special Import Named-Styles,* and select the FMT file for the file you just saved. Verify that your formatting styles are available by selecting *:Named-Styles* and examining the menu.

Questionable Spreadsheets Department

Q. *I read your October column with some interest. I found the macro more complicated than random sampling requires. Suppose you need to sample 10 numbers between 1 and 100. I enter 100 numbers, shuffle them with /Data Sort, then cull the first 10 numbers from the sorted list.*

Here's how it might work: Start with a blank worksheet. Create a list of 100 integers: Select /Data Fill, *enter* **B1..B100** *as the range to fill, then enter* **1** *for the start value,* **1** *for the step value, and* **100** *as the stop value. Now, give each integer a random index value: Go to A1 and enter* **@RAND**. *Then copy the formula for each number in column B:. Select* /Copy, *press* <**Enter**>, *then enter* **A2..A100** *as the range to copy to.*

Next, with the cell pointer still in A1, sort the numbers using the random values as the key: Select /Data Sort Data-Range, *paint the range A1..B100, and press* <**Enter**>. *Select* Primary-Key, *press* <**Enter**> *to designate column A as the key column, type* **A**, *press* <**Enter**>, *and select* Go.

At this point, you've randomly shuffled 100 numbers. To get your sample, take the top 10 values from column B.

Richard Allen
Palos Park, Illinois

Spreadsheet Toolbox

Monologue Worksheets Read Themselves Aloud

If you key lots of data into your worksheets, you probably proof your work by checking it against the original data sheets as a colleague reads back the numbers. It's a drag, but there's no alternative, right?

Wrong. Now there's *Monologue,* a $149 speech synthesis program from First Byte. In the DOS version (compatible with any text-mode app), you select a section of the screen, then *Monologue* reads it aloud in a clear (though slightly comical) male voice. In the newly released *Windows* version, you select a range in *Excel,* click on an icon, and *Monologue* reads the range back. (This version of *Monologue* can also read text that has been cut or copied to the *Windows* clipboard.) The utility can talk through your computer's speaker but sounds a lot better if you have a sound board.

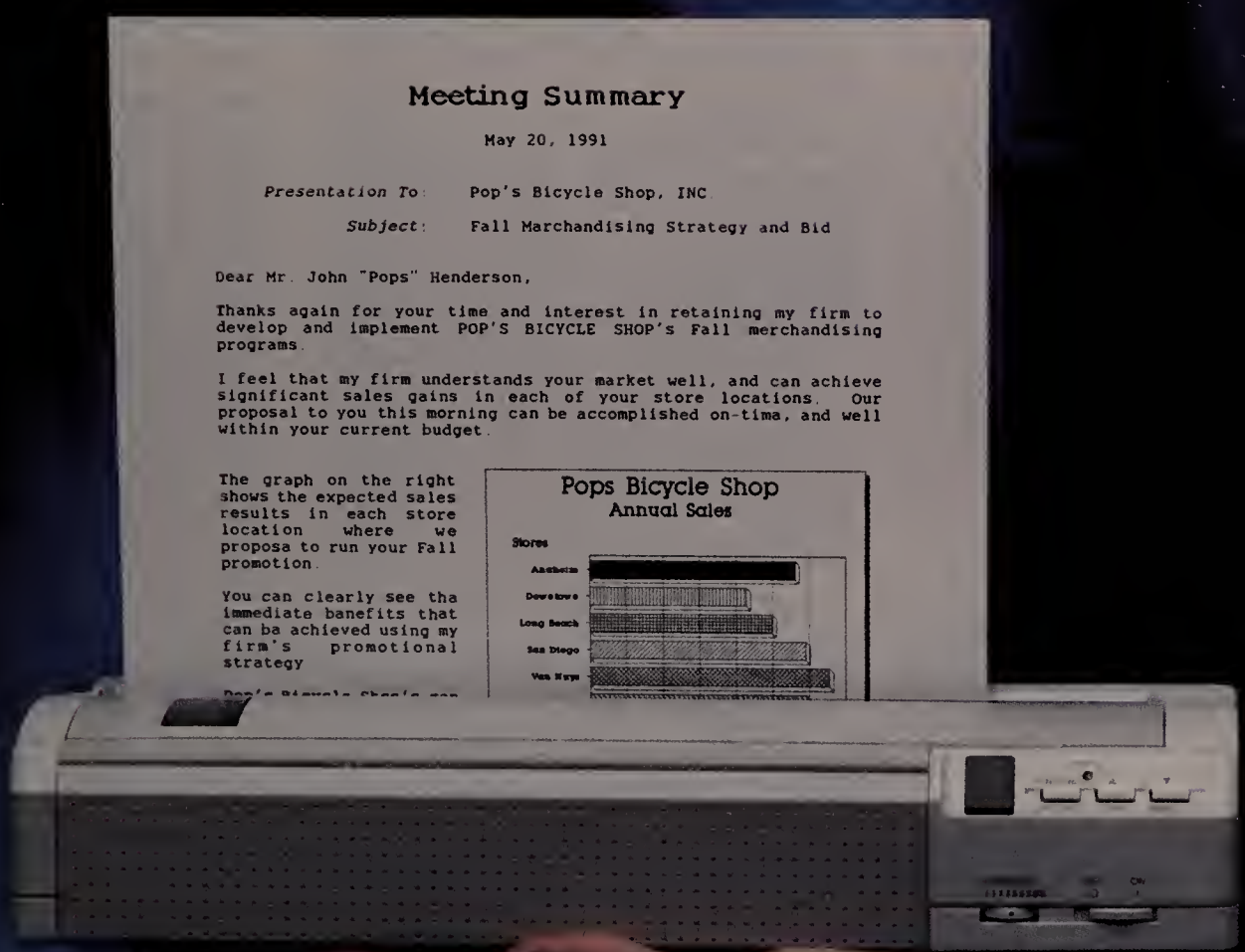
***Monologue* is a nifty gadget that solves a specific need. Well done.**

Monologue/Monologue for Windows $149; First Byte, P.O. Box 2961, Torrance, CA 90509; 800/545-7677, 310/793-0611 (fax)
Reader service no. 616

```
     B        C
1
2   \V_CT_1
3   \V_CT_2
4   \V_LOWER        1
5   \V_UPPER       10
6   \V_N           10
7   \V_SORT? n
8
9   \R        {}
10            {paneloff}
11            {getnumber "Number of values? ",\V_N}
12            {if @iserr(\V_N)}{quit}
13            {getnumber "Lower limit? ",\V_LOWER}
14            {if @iserr(\V_LOWER)}{quit}
15            {getnumber "Upper limit? ",\V_UPPER}
16            {if @iserr(\V_UPPER)}{quit}
17            {getlabel "Sort the list? (Y/N) ",\V_SORT?}
18            {if \V_N>\V_UPPER-\V_LOWER+1}{beep}{quit}
19            /rncTARGET~{bs}.{d \V_N-1}~
20            {if @count(TARGET)>0}{beep}/rndTARGET~{quit}
21            /wic{r}~
22            /df{bs}.{d \V_UPPER-\V_LOWER}~
23            \V_LOWER~1~\V_UPPER~
24            {r}@rand~/c~.{l}{end}{d}{r}~
25            /dsrd.{end}{down}{l}~p~a~g
26            {l}/c{d \V_N-1}~TARGET~
27            /wdc{r}~
28            {if @upper(\V_SORT?)="Y"}/dsrdTARGET~pTARGET~a~g
29            /rndTARGET~
30            {indicate}
```

FIGURE 1: This <Alt>-R macro quickly produces a list of unique random numbers.

Introducing the World's Smallest Laser-Quality Printer Designed Especially for Laptops



It's here. The world's smallest laser-quality printer designed especially for the laptop revolution. Weighing in at an amazing 2 pounds, this mini marvel brings new meaning to the word portable. Designed to work with any IBM-compatible laptop or notebook computer, the PN48 complements both, giving you the consummate portable office. Whether you demand laser-quality hard copy on the spot or require a proofing tool when you're on the go, the PN48 Notebook Printer is the one for you. Able to print on a variety of media, anything from letterhead to transparencies, the PN48 is an essential addition to any business. Its rechargeable NiCAD battery pack provides up to twenty-five laser-quality pages of portable printing power without recharging. With accessories that include an AC adapter/recharger, single and multi-strike cartridges and a soft carrying case, the PN48 Notebook Printer is a must have for anyone who's serious about portable computing. For further information call us at (800) 556-1234 ext. 34.

CITIZEN

Circle 91 on reader service card

Excel Shortcut

Watch the Bottom Line

Ralph Soucie

Neatness counts in spreadsheet work. Here's a macro that formats neatly underlined column totals in a jiffy.

First, enter the following formulas in a macro sheet (leave a blank cell at the top):

=BORDER(0,0,0,1,6,,,,,0,0)
=ROW.HEIGHT(18)
=RETURN()

In the cell above the BORDER function, enter a name for the macro. Leaving the cursor on that cell, select *Formula Define name*, click the Command button at the bottom of the dialog box, enter a letter in the Key box (for this example, we'll use *T*), and click *OK*.

To test the macro, open a new worksheet and fill the range B3:E12 with numbers. Then select the range B13:E13 and press <Ctrl>-T. The macro draws a single border at the top of the range (underlining the columns), increases the row height (separating the totals from the columns), and draws a double border at the bottom (double-underlining the totals). Now just double-click the Autosum button in the toolbar to display the total.

A. Your method is slick, and far more efficient than the macro I suggested. Thanks.

For readers who want to incorporate this sampling method into October's macro example, **FIGURE 1** shows a revised version that uses Mr. Allen's method. See the October column for expanded explanation. One obvious caution: The sheets in which you use the macro should not already use the range name TARGET or those shown in column B.

Send your spreadsheet questions to Richard Scoville, CompuServe 72341,2727; MCI Mail 357-4517; 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to Spreadsheets (A..Z), PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *will pay $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Richard Scoville and Ralph Soucie are contributing editors for PC World.

Give Us Your Toughest Peripheral Sharing Problem

...or your simplest! Master Switch, the intelligent data switch from Rose Electronics, can handle it. The Master Switch series is so versatile and sophisticated, peripheral sharing becomes easy.

Anyone who appreciates ease-of-operation and technologically-advanced capabilities knows the Master Switch is the right choice...for sharing printers, plotters, modems, and any device with a serial or parallel port. Here's why:

- Any combination of serial or parallel ports
- Easy selection of peripherals
- User-expandable memory up to 4 megabytes
- Simultaneous access to all devices
- Rated 'fastest switch' by PC Magazine
- Advanced features include job queue, port contention, data collection, job control menu, initialization strings, pop-up menus, and many more
- Complete technical support; one-year warranty

The Low-Cost LAN Alternative
With our MasterNet software, the Master Switch provides many convenient LAN functions, such as E-mail, file transfer, and directory access.

Designed and manufactured in the USA. Field-proven in thousands of applications. The Master Switch answers any peripheral sharing challenge. Choose the intelligent data switch that handles your most complex needs, yet is easy to set up and operate... choose Master Switch.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

(800) 333-9343
FAX (713) 933-0044 • (713) 933-7673
P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274
Call for complete information and our catalog of Switching and Sharing Solutions.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 239 on reader service card

Last year alone, over 160,000 businesses made Pacioli 2000™ their smart choice in accounting software.

For Only $49.95

Pacioli 2000 is easy-to-learn. It's easy-to-use. It provides all the accounting features you need.

And best of all, while other packages cost hundreds, even thousands of dollars, *Pacioli 2000* costs only $49.95.*

No wonder over 160,000 businesses have purchased *Pacioli 2000* in the past year alone.

They've discovered what you'll discover— that it's the smart accounting choice.

After all, *Pacioli 2000* makes managing your business finances easier than ever.

"...a full-featured package that adds the extra element of network support."
Computer Reseller

Easier, because it features *M2/S2™ (Multi-Module/Single-System). M2/S2* fully integrates eight accounting modules in one system: *General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control, Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting,* and *Auditing*.

These modules, along with pull-down menus, full mouse support, context-sensitive help and automatic installation, create a full-featured accounting program that's extremely "user-friendly".

"...the equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost."
New York Times

Pacioli 2000 also provides 36 on-line accounting periods, and Multi-Company Support, allowing you to keep up to 999 companies on-line.

"...the best software value of the year."
PC Week

Plus, it's fully networkable — *with no additional user fees*! While other companies will charge you hundreds of dollars for network capabilities, we include it *at no extra cost*.

Pacioli 2000 is backed by a 90-day money-back guarantee *(less shipping charges)* when purchased directly from *M-USA*. And we include free 30-day technical support to registered users.

Also available to registered users are free offers for our complete *Payroll* system, and the *Pacioli 2000* video tutorial *(you pay only shipping and handling)*.

M·USA
BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

Circle 7 on reader service card

So, when you choose an accounting software for your business, choose the program honored as a "Best Buy" by *PC World* magazine and *Computer Buyer's Guide and Handbook*. And hailed as the "Best Financial Software of 1991" by *Compute* magazine.

The program over 160,000 businesses have picked as their smart accounting choice.

Choose *Pacioli 2000*.

To order, visit your local software dealer.

Or call us at **1-800-777-4287**, Operator 262.

**Suggested retail USA. Add $7.50 S & H (and 8.25% sales tax for Texas residents).*

Special Pacioli 2000 Canadian Version
is also now available.
Supports GST and PST.
Only **$99.95** *(Canadian)*
Suggested retail plus freight.
To order, call **1-800-668-0454**, Operator **2620**
Free offers not available in Canada.

M-USA Business Systems, Inc.
15806 Midway Road
Dallas, TX 75244-2195

Minimum Hardware Requirements: *IBM or compatible computer with 500Kb of free memory available, hard disk, MS-DOS 2.1 or later (3.1 or later for networks), and 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.*

©1991 M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Pacioli 2000, Pacioli 2000 Payroll, and M2/S2 are trademarks of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their owners.

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL COMPUTERS

Custom built and integrated for you.

ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES
Trained professionals who will assist you in configuring your Professional Level Computer System. Your personal contact before, during and after your purchase.

SUPPORT
1-800, Toll-Free Technical support for the lifetime of your system. Trained technicians capable of troubleshooting, diagnosis and integration assistance. System Engineers also available.

WARRANTY
One year, on-site warranty through Texas Instruments, with 9- to 24-hour response time (the best in the industry!), highly trained on-site technicians, one year parts and labor, air shipment of replacement parts. Extended warranties also available.

GUARANTEE
30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee. No fine print. No penalties. No restocking fee. No shipping costs.

PAYMENT
Visa, MasterCard, AMEX, Company Leasing, Approved Purchase Orders, C.O.D., Individual Financing

FLOPPY DRIVES
Chinon or TEAC

MONITORS
ACT, TWE, Viewsonic, Sony, Seiko, Nanao, Mitsubishi, NEC

SOFTWARE
Configured, installed, tested. Microsoft, DOS, Windows 3.0, Wordperfect, Lotus, Quarterdeck, Adobe, Corel, Aldus, Unix, Novell, SCO

NETWORKING
Novell, Unix, Xenix. Completely configured file-servers and workstations. Software loaded, hard drives compsurfed, network cards installed and tested, cabling prepared.

MOTHERBOARDS
286-16, 386SX-16, 386-SX20&25&33 Cache, 486-25&33 ISA Cache, 486-25&33 EISA Cache

ACCESSORIES
Mouse, Trackballs, FAX Cards, Modems, Keyboards

DIGITIZERS, PLOTTERS, SCANNERS
Summasketch, Kurta, Calcomp, Roland, HP, Houston Instruments, Mitsubishi

VIDEO CARDS
Diamond Speedstar (TSENG 4000), STB, Orchid, Artist, Vermont, Video 7, ATI, Cardi

PRINTERS
Dot Matrix, Laser, Inkjet, Panasonic, Texas Instrume Canon, NEC, QMS, Star

MEMORY
70ns or 80ns SIMM, SIP, DRAM 1MB - 64MB

HARD DRIVES
Seagate, Maxtor, Conner, Micropolis

CONTROLLERS
Western Digital, Ultrastor, Adaptec, DPT, Always, IDE, ESDI, SCSI

THE POSSIBILITIES ARE ENDLESS

Automated Computer Technology Corp.

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PERFORMANCE

Automated Computer Technology Corporation • 10849 Kinghurst, Houston, TX 77099 • (713) 568-1778

ACT offers this complete integration at competitive prices. Who else can combine this level of performance, customization, service and support? No one. Call (800) 521-9237 for more information.

SUPERIOR SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Custom Performance Integrations. . .

ACT 386SX™-20 CACHE SYSTEM

- Intel 386SX-20MHz CPU
- 32K Cache Memory
- 2MB RAM (exp. to 16MB)
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- 89MB IDE Hard Drive (15ms)
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Parallel Port
- AMI Bios
- Enhanced 101 or 102 Keyboard
- ACT SVGA Monitor (1024x768, .28mm d.p.)
- Super VGA Video Adapter w/512K
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Microsoft DOS 5.0
- Free Delivery
- Wide Variety of Custom Options

FREE Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Serial Mouse

$1,895

ACT 386™-33 CACHE SYSTEM

- Intel 80386-33MHz CPU
- 64K Cache Memory
- 4MB 80ns RAM (exp. to 32MB)
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- 210MB IDE Hard Drive (15ms)
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Parallel Port
- AMI Bios
- Enhanced 101 or 102 Keyboard
- ACT SVGA Monitor (1024x768, .28mm d.p.)
- Super VGA Video Adapter w/1MB
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Microsoft DOS 5.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.0
- Microsoft Serial Mouse
- Free Delivery
- Wide Variety of Custom Options

"ACT's 33MHz mini-tower is a class act all the way around. The ACT 386-33FC is a well-made machine with easy drive access, good performance, and impressive attention to construction detail. This computer is easy to recommend."
PC MAGAZINE **December 25, 1990**

$2,795

ACT 486™-33 CACHE SYSTEM

- Intel 80486-33MHz CPU
- Cache: 128K (ISA) 256K (EISA)
- 4MB System RAM (exp. to 32MB)
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- 210MB IDE Hard Drive (15ms)
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Parallel Port
- 8 ISA Slots or 8 EISA Slots
- Enhanced 101 or 102 Keyboard
- ACT SVGA Monitor (1024x768, .28mm d.p.)
- Super VGA Video Adapter w/1MB
- Choice of Tower or Desktop Case
- Microsoft DOS 5.0
- Microsoft Windows 3.0
- Microsoft Serial Mouse
- Free Delivery
- Wide Variety of Custom Options

$3,295
ISA 128K Cache

$4,195
EISA 256K Cache
Up to 64 MB

ACT BUSINESS CENTER™

Portable Office in a Briefcase

All your major office tools in one compact, durable case:

- **Computer:** Intel based 80386SX-20 Notebook Computer, 40MB Hard Drive, Back-lit VGA, 3.5" HD Floppy Drive, 4MB RAM
- **Telephone:** Powerful Motorola 3 watt Cellular phone
- **Facsimile:** Internal 9600 baud Send Receive Fax
- **Modem:** Internal 2400 baud modem capabilities
- **Printer:** Optional near laser quality Citizen printer
- **Software:** Microsoft DOS, Windows and Comm Software

$6,595
Business Center

$6,995
Business Center with Printer

Automated Computer Technology Corporation

10849 Kinghurst, Houston, Texas 77099
Telephone (713) 568-1778 • FAX (713) 568-1779

ACT Now Toll-Free
1-800-521-9237

Lease Terms, Qualified P.O.'s Accepted.
Dealer and VAR inquiries welcomed.
International Inquiries Invited.

© 1991 Automated Computer Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Other product names and trademarks used for comparison may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. A.C.T cannot be held responsible for errors in photography or typography. The equipment above is FCC Class A or Class B approved. NOVELL, UNIX, XENIX, OS/2 and TI are all trademarks of their respective corporations. Texas Instruments on-site service is available in most U.S. and Canada locations. The numbers 386 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MANLOVE 4402

Circle 30 on reader service card

We asked LaserJet III users wha they wanted in a font cartridge

They told us to stuff i

The Complete Font Library Cartridg Stuffed with every font you'll ever need your LaserJet III.

Let's face it. People who use a LaserJet printer are demanding. After all, that's wh they chose a LaserJet III in the first place. S we weren't at all surprised when they told to stuff it—our font cartridge that is.

You see, we realize that the one or two resident typefaces in the LaserJet III, IIID, and IIISi, just don't fulfill the needs of use who create a wide variety of documents. I message you send is different. So each sho be dressed in fonts that clearly deliver tha message. And that's why you need The Complete Font Library Cartridge.

Each of its 51 different typestyles is ful scalable. So you can choose a point size as as 999.75, as small as .25, or just about any point size in between.

And with our custom printer drivers, t cartridge can be used with popular softw applications like Windows 2.X/3.0, Word 5.5, and Ventura Publisher 2.0/3.0 as well software that includes Autofont support.

So get all the fonts you'll ever need for your LaserJet III in one cartridge f only $399. You won't even ne additional printer memory.

For more information on t Complete Font Library Cartr or for a dealer near you, cont Pacific Data Products at 9125 Rehco Rd, San Diego, C 92121 (619) 597-4 FAX (619) 552-0

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

Complete Font Library Cartridge is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. Scalable type outlines are licensed from Agfa Corporation. All other company, product and typeface names are trademarks or registered trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.
EUROPEAN OFFICES: Geneva Tel (41) 22.41.26.50, Fax (41) 22.41.06.82, France Tel (33) 1 39 23 20 00, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20, U.K. Tel (44) 442 23 14 14, Fax (44)442 23 65 40
© 1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

SUPER SAVINGS • SUPER SAVINGS

SUPER SAVINGS CERTIFICATE

YES! I want to save almost 58%. Send me one year (12 issues) of PC WORLD for only $19.97. I'll save 33% off the regular subscription rate, and almost 58% off the annual newsstand price. Plus I get PC WORLD's PowerBase *.* macros/utilities disk—FREE—with my subscription.

NAME: _____

COMPANY: _____

ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

*Basic annual subscription price is $29.90. Savings based on annual newsstand price of $47.40. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. Offer good only in the U.S. PowerBase * * diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is database software offered by Compuware Corporation.*

FREE! POWERBASE *.* DISK— 50 Tips, Macros and Utilities

4HG85 Recycled Paper

PC WORLD

SUPER SAVINGS

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD
SUBSCRIPTION DEPT.
PO BOX 51833
BOULDER CO 80321-1833

WORD PROCESSING CLINIC

Tips for getting the most out of your word processor

George Campbell

Q. *I use* Word for Windows *along with* Adobe Type Manager, *and I really like the combination. However,* Word for Windows *lets me choose only even-numbered font sizes, with a limit of 48 points. Is there a way to use other font sizes? —Yvonne Markham, Bloomington, Illinois*

A. Sure there is. *Word for Windows* limits you to even-numbered fonts in its list boxes, but it's easy to cheat. Just click inside the font size box on the ribbon, change the current size to the one you want, then press **<Enter>**. You can choose any size between 4 and 127 points, in half-point increments. The Format Character dialog box works the same way.

Don't try this trick on fixed-sized internal printer fonts, such as the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet's Line Printer font. *Winword* and *ATM* will let you set a new size, and deceive you by displaying it. When you print, though, the font appears in its default size.

Q. *I'm using WordPerfect 5.1 to create an employee handbook for my firm. We have a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIId printer, which can print on both sides of the page, but I need to shift the margins to allow for hole punching. How do I do this? —Elizabeth Esposito, San Bernardino, California*

A. *WordPerfect*'s Print Menu lets you print pages that will be bound. To set this up, press **<Shift>-<F7>**, and press **B** to alter the binding offset for your document. Enter a figure in inches, such as .5, to offset the left and right margins, then press **<F7>** twice to return to the document.

There's a trick to this, though: When you set a binding offset in *WordPerfect*, it simply shifts the text—to the right on odd-numbered pages and to the left on even-numbered pages. This alters the opposite margin as well, making your layout inconsistent. To make sure your left and right margins are set at the proper width, press **<Shift>-<F8>LM**, then enter new figures for the left and right margins, adding half the amount of the binding offset to each. In other words, if your basic margins are 1 inch, and your binding off is ½ inch, reset your left and right basic margins 1 ¼ inches. Then press **<F7>** to return to the editing screen.

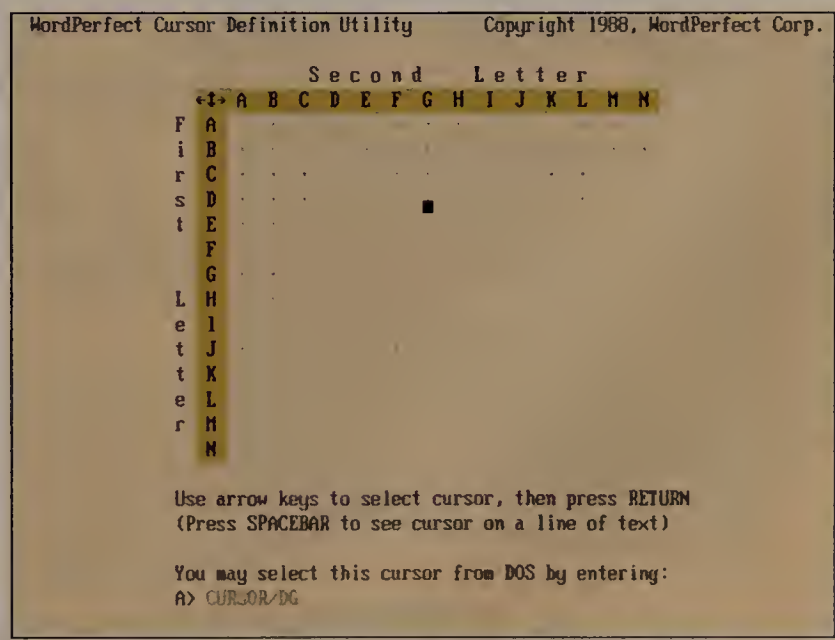
Before printing your document, check out the layout on *WordPerfect*'s print preview screen. Just press **<Shift>-<F7>V4** to preview facing pages, and you'll be able to see a clear picture of your layout.

Q. *I'm using* WordPerfect 5.1 *on a laptop, and hate the tiny, almost invisible cursor. Is there any way to alter* WordPerfect's *basic cursor? —Steven Jacobs, Milwaukee, Wisconsin*

A. Lucky you! *WordPerfect 5.1 includes* a utility that can set the cursor to almost any shape you like. The utility, called CURSOR.COM, is normally installed in your *WordPerfect* directory. If it's not there, use the installation program on your original disks to install it.

To alter your cursor, exit *WordPerfect*, and enter the command **CURSOR** in your main *WordPerfect* directory. You'll see a grid on the screen. Use the cursor keys to move around the grid, displaying all possible cursor shapes. When you see one you like, press the space bar to see how it looks in a line of text, then press the space bar again to return to the grid.

The bottom line on the screen displays the command needed to set this cursor style. Make a note of the command, which will look like CURSOR/*xx* (where *xx* are the letters describing the grid coordinates). Then press **<Enter>**



Attention laptop users: Need a cursor that's easy to see? WordPerfect 5.1's CURSOR.COM utility lets you select a larger cursor shape or size.

ANTHONY RUSSO

to exit the program. You'll see your new cursor on the screen, even at the DOS command line.

To make sure your cursor stays the way you like it, start *WordPerfect* from a batch file, such as:

CD\WORDPERFECT
CURSOR/*xx*
WP

This retains the cursor you selected whenever you run *WordPerfect* or return to DOS.

Q. *I'm often away from my desk. How can I keep my* WordPerfect 5.1 *documents confidential? —Louis Franklin, Phoenix, Arizona*

A. *WordPerfect 5.1* offers good password protection. To protect a document, load it into *WordPerfect,* then press **<Ctrl>-<F5>PA**. Type your password, press **<Enter>**, and then type it again. From then on, you must enter the password to view the document.

To protect a file from being accidentally deleted, use the DOS ATTRIB +R command. Exit *WordPerfect,* go to the file's directory, and enter the DOS command **ATTRIB +R** *filename.ext,* substituting the file name where indicated. *WordPerfect* can still read the file, but you can save changes to the file only by giving it a different name. If you ever want to reverse this protection, use the command **ATTRIB-R** *filename.ext.*

To ensure even tighter security, it's best to save your documents onto floppy disks that are stored in a secure area.

Q. *Is there a way to create a special dictionary for* Word 5.5 *that watches for overused and misused words and phrases?*

David S. Gunzel
Fort Worth, TX

A. While there's no way to do this inside *Word 5.5,* there's still an answer. Grammar checkers, such as *Grammatik IV,* allow you to create your own usage rules. Many commonly misused words and phrases are already built into these programs, but you can add your own.

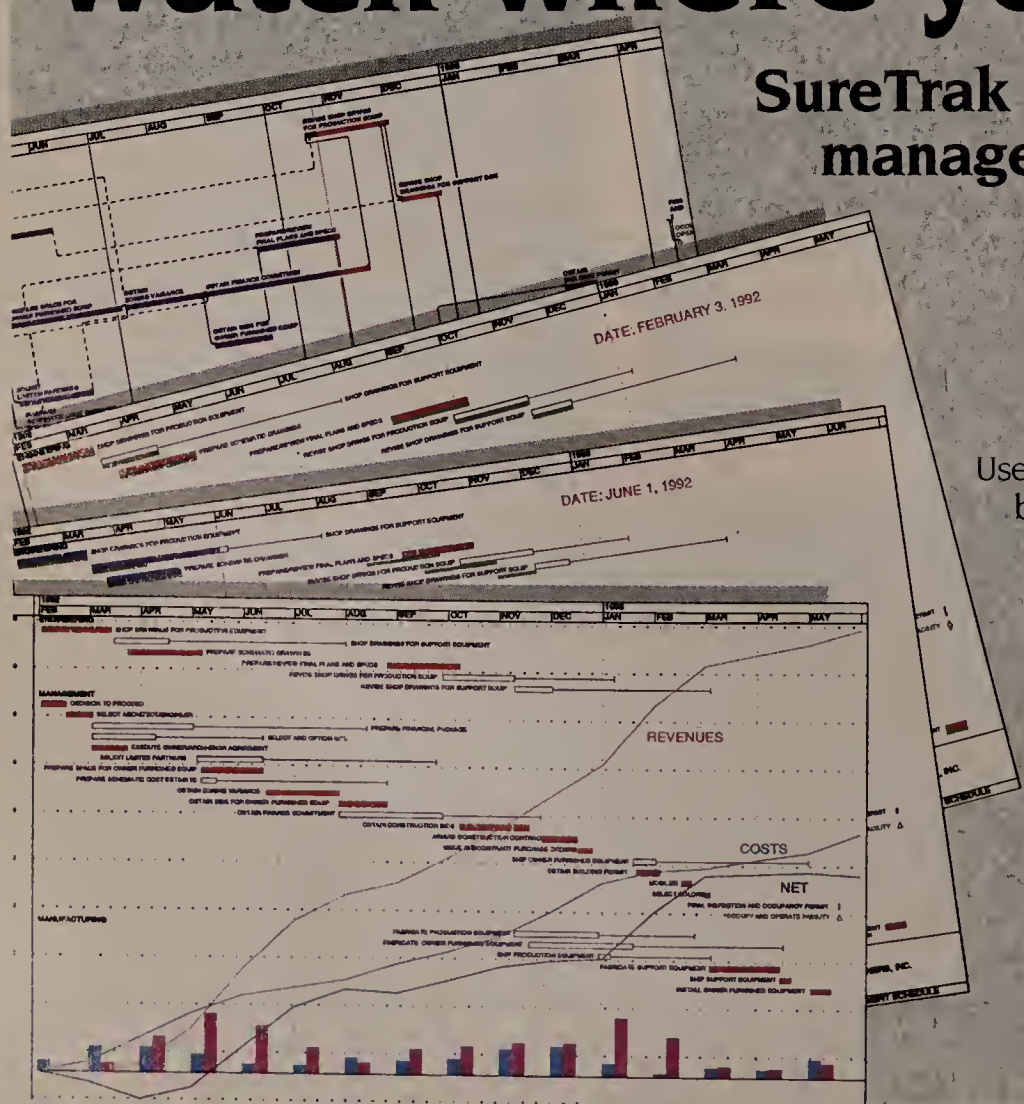
Best of all, *Grammatik IV* and other grammar checkers work directly with most popular word processor files, eliminating the need to convert files to ASCII format. If you're looking for a built-in product, *Word for Windows 2.0* includes a customizable style and grammar checker.

Send your word processing questions to George Campbell, CompuServe 71571,222; MCI Mail GCAMPBELL; 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to Word Processing Clinic, PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

Watch where you're going!

SureTrak 2.0 gives you more ways to manage your projects in progress.



Creating schedules is one thing—and SureTrak does it with ease.

But managing a project to a successful finish is what separates the pros from the wannabes.

That's where SureTrak leaves the others behind.

Use it to produce exceptional time-scaled logic diagrams, bar charts, resource profiles and cumulative curves.

You can even manage cash flow with SureTrak's exclusive ability to handle revenues, costs and profits.

Call 1-800-872-5457 today.

SURETRAK™ PROJECT SCHEDULER

PRIMAVERA
How the world says project management

SureTrak Division
1574 West 1700 South
Salt Lake City, Utah 84104
(801) 973-9610

Circle 234 on reader service card

CORELDRAW SURGES TO NUMBER ONE IN SALES

INGRAM MICRO PC

BEST SELLERS LIST

NOVEMBER 1991 — Based On Actual Units Shipped (U.S.)

RANK	WEEKS ON CHART	
DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS		
1	37	COREL DRAW • COREL SYSTEMS
2	176	PAGEMAKER • ALDUS
3	10	HARVARD GRAPHICS RELEASE 3.0 • SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
4	42	ADOBE TYPE MANAGER FOR WINDOWS • ADOBE
5	10	FACELIFT FOR WORDPERFECT • BITSTREAM
6	71	FLOWCHARTING 3 • PATTON & PATTON SOFTWARE
7	66	HARVARD GRAPHICS RELEASE 2.3 • SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
8	12	ORG PLUS ADVANCED • BANNER BLUE

(716) 423-8200

Ingram Micro is the world's largest software distributor.

Circle 48 on reader service card

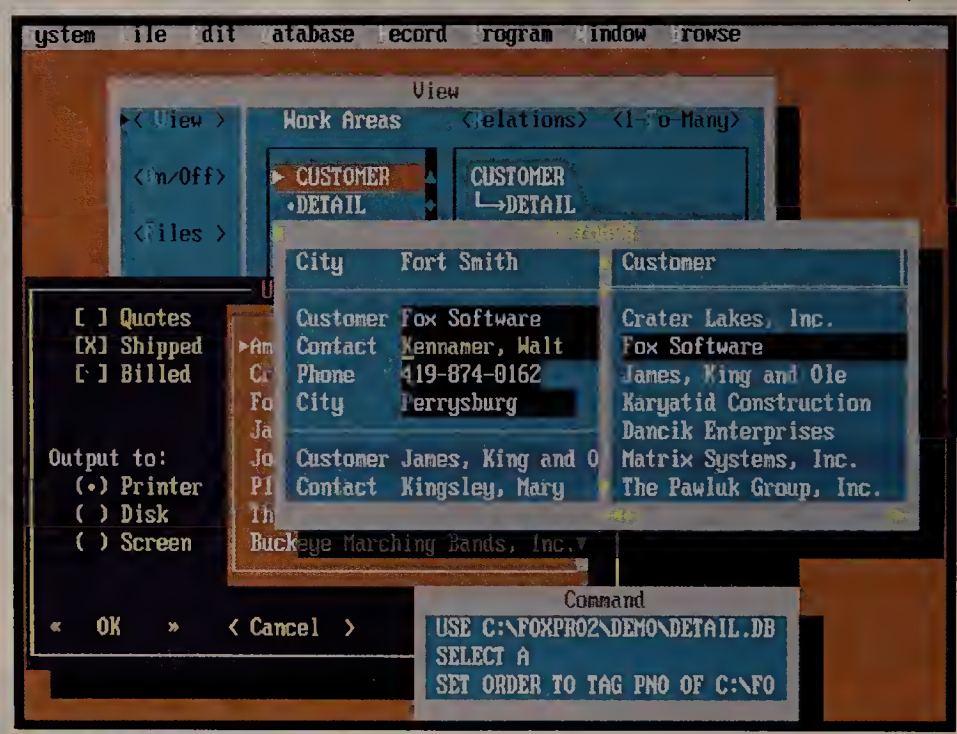
We never dreamed
for creating the best PC

Object-oriented, event-driven operation means that you get the benefits of a Graphic User Interface (GUI) on your DOS PCs, and code that's reusable from application to application.

FoxPro 2.0 is the state-of-the-database-art, an object-oriented, event-driven DBMS that runs in DOS to protect your information systems investments.

Rushmore query optimization is unique to FoxPro and gets your answers as much as hundreds of times faster than competitive products.

4GL Tools (Fourth Generation Language) simplify the creation of Mac-like applications on your DOS PCs, using keyboard shortcuts or a mouse.



For users, the View window makes it easy to work with multiple tables of data, RQBE (Relational Query By Example) simplifies the creation of business queries.

Event-driven operation allows you to work with any number of resizable, scrollable windows, get to all of your data all of the time.

FoxPro 2.0 runs your industry-standard dBASE programs today, lets you build on your current systems for your needs tomorrow.

Optional Distribution Kit creates stand-alone .EXE files for distributing your applications.

Application Program Interface (API) links to external libraries written in C or assembler. Third-parties are currently developing communications, client/server access and other packages. (Optional Library Construction Kit available.)

Applications you write in FoxPro 2.0 can exchange data with our FoxBASE+/Mac on a LAN today, will run virtually unchanged under our Windows, Mac and UNIX versions currently in development (no release date yet).

Response to FoxPro 2.0 has been overwhelmingly favorable.

And that's the problem: the response has been overwhelming.

We're hearing of callers being on hold for 20 minutes or longer!

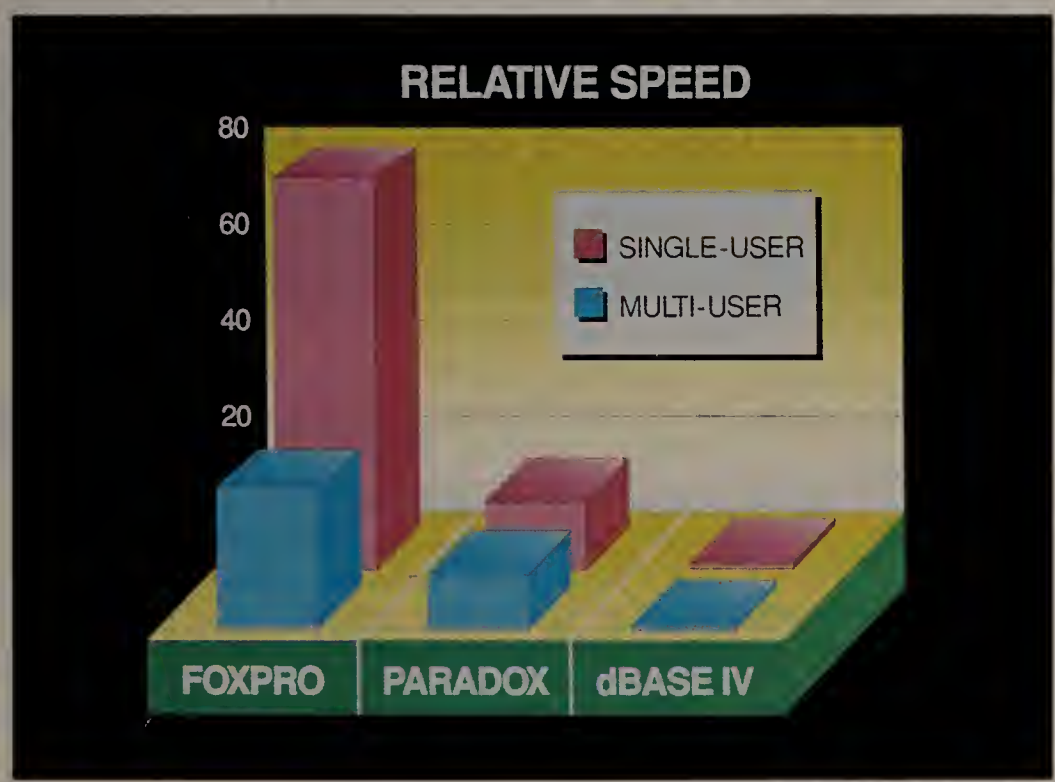
And this in spite of ramping up our support months in advance of the release.

Well, we're adding another 40 phone lines and hiring more people. And if that's not enough, we'll add even more.

In the meantime, we'd like to say

we'd be apologizing database in the world.

Results from an extensive suite of query tests independently performed by Micro Endeavors, Inc. and published in the 8/91 issue of Data Based Advisor.



FoxPro 2.0 is far faster than the other PC database management systems and raw compilers like Clipper, both single-user and on a LAN.

"Thanks" to the tens of thousands of you who put up with the wait, and "Sorry" to those who didn't.

But please try again. We think we've got things under control now.

And FoxPro 2.0 really is worth the wait.

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 or 419-874-0162 again.
(We believe we've fixed it.)

Query benchmark tests performed by Micro Endeavors, Inc. (215) 449-4680. FoxPro and FoxBASE+/Mac are trademarks of Fox Holdings Inc.; other products and services are not © Fox Holdings Inc. 1991

Circle 76 on reader service card

Apple & HP Make Great 300 dpi Printers. Xante Turns Them Into Lightning Fast 600 dpi SuperPrinters.

Now easy-to-install Accel-a-Writer™ controllers from Xante® turn any Apple® LaserWriter® or HP® LaserJet® into a true 600 x 600 dpi PostScript® compatible SuperPrinter.

Affordably.

Whether you're the owner of a LaserWriter or LaserJet, the Accel-a-Writer delivers other important advantages, too. Like an advanced RISC processor that makes your printer assemble text and graphics 4 to 12 times faster. Expanded connectivity for simultaneous operation of Apple® Macintosh®, IBM®/compatibles and other popular workstations. A SCSI port to plug in external hard drives for permanent storage of downloadable fonts and programs. And dual page processing which gives your printer the ability to print a page while assembling another. If you want all the speed and connectivity but don't currently need 600 x 600 resolution, Xante even makes an Accel-a-Writer for you at just $1295!

Call Xante toll-free to order the Accel-a-Writer you need today. And get the professional advantages of increased resolution, speed and connectivity, affordably.

Accel-a-Writer™

FEATURES	XANTE ACCEL-A-WRITER	HP LASERJET I,II,IIP,III,IIIP	APPLE LASERWRITER IIg	QMS-PS® 815MR™
True 600 x 600 dpi	√			√
RISC Processor	√			
Standard 6MB RAM	√			√
SCSI Connectivity	√		√	
Simultaneous Interfacing (AppleTalk, serial, parallel)	√			√
Dual Page Processing	√			√
Advanced Memory Management	√			√
PostScript Compatibility	√		√	√

Free Video Tape!
"How to Install your Accel-a-Writer" Fast and Easy.

Call To Order 1-800-926-8839

XANTE
Innovations In Output

4½ "The Accel-a-Writer II board turns any LaserWriter II into a graphics speed demon..."
MacUser Magazine, Sept. 1991

Circle 317 on reader service card

©1991 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a trademark of XANTE Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, TEL. 205/476-8189

DATA BASICS

Tips and techniques for managing your data

Steve Cummings

Q. *We want to create a* dBASE IV *master inventory list by combining existing files from three separate departments. The trouble is, each department developed its own data base independently. Any suggestions?*

Bill Borger
Deerfield, Wisconsin

A. Your first step is to create a master data file for the combined records. In designing the structure, consider which fields you'll need out of all three files, and pick the most reasonable name and length for each of them. Don't worry if the field names and lengths don't match those in your original files. A warning about field length: If one file's Descrip field is 35 characters long and another's Descpt is 25, use 35 characters in the final structure, or you will lose data.

The easiest way to copy data into the master file is through the query screen. From the Control Center, open the new master file by highlighting it in the Data panel, pressing <**Enter**>, and selecting *Use file.* Move to the Queries panel, and select *Create.*

Once you're in the query screen, select *Update Specify update operation Append records Proceed. dBASE* will display the notation 'Target' above the file's name. Select *Layout Add file to query,* and then choose one of the original files; its file skeleton will appear below the master file's.

Now it's time to let *dBASE* know which field in the old file corresponds to which field in the new one by typing identical labels in each—it doesn't matter what label you choose, so long as you use the same one. For instance, if the price is in the field ListPrice in the old file and Price in the new one, type in the word **Price** under 'Price' in the target file and under 'ListPrice' in the source. Once you've labeled all the fields in the master file and their corresponding fields in the source, select *Update/Perform the Update.* To view the master file and verify the transfer, press <**F2**>.

You can go through this process with only one source file at a time. And you will have to repeat these steps with each of the other original files.

Q. *I've been typing lengthy comments into a NOTE column in my* R:Base *data base. I'm now planning to build a form so that I can enter information into several related tables at once. How should I set up the form so that I can type in notes as long as I like?*

Lona Simpson
Reno, Nevada

A. It's easy to put a scrolling, multiline note field into a form. (In *R:Base,* the fields in a data base table are called "columns;" only the typing areas in a data entry form are called "fields".) Such a field acts as a window on your note, allowing you to scroll through.

To create such a field at the Form Building screen, press <**F6**> and enter

Edit Go to Exit

ORDER ENTRY FORM

Store Number: 202

Store Name: World of Hi

Contact Name: Joe Joseph

Address: 15838 Sharonhill Drive

City: New York NY 10005

Phone Number: 555-1112

Notes: --This store often prefers overnight delivery; confirm with PAUL DODSON. VCR shipments

Order Number	Order Date	Description	Product Number	Units	Price	Total Sale
H001	2/08/91	CD Player	104	15	180.00	$2,700.00
H004	2/08/91	Receiver	103	10	195.00	$1,950.00
H006	2/08/91	Tape Player	102	55	210.00	11,550.00
H009	2/08/91	Television	107	12	395.00	$4,740.00
H011	2/08/91	VCR	108	9	275.00	$2,475.00
H017	2/08/91	Turntable	106	6	215.00	$1,290.00
H021	2/08/91	Speakers	101	85	250.00	21,250.00

Form: Orders Table: StoreList Field: Notes Page: 1

Putting a note field into an R:base form lets you store comments and other information that would not otherwise fit into your data structure.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Reader Tips

Changing Paradox's Default Directory

If you want to keep your Paradox data tables in a separate directory from your program files, you should make the data directory Paradox's default. That way, every time you load Paradox, your data files will be close at hand.

To change Paradox's default directory, start at the DOS prompt in the directory containing Paradox's program files (probably C:\PDOX). Enter the command PARADOX CUSTOM, which loads Paradox along with a PAL script that lets you set a great many defaults. From the menu, select *Defaults SetDirectory* and type in the name of your data directory. Press <Enter> and select *Return DO-IT* to save the change, then *HardDisk* or *Network*. This will bring you back to the DOS prompt. Now when you start Paradox, the program will always look first in the directory that your tables are in.

Willa Johnson
Corpus Christi, Texas

the name of your NOTE column—you can type it, or press **<Enter>** and select the column name from a list. You don't have to define an expression or customize field settings. Move the cursor to the top left corner of where you want the new field to be and press **S**, then to the desired top right corner and press **W** (for "word wrap"), then to the bottom right corner and press **E**. Your field must be rectangular—when you press **E**, the cursor must be directly below where you pressed **W**. Select *Exit* to save.

By the way, you can use a similar method to print notes in your reports. When defining the corresponding field, press **S** at the top left corner and **W** at the top right. This time, press **<Esc>** to tell *R:Base* to print as many lines as necessary for the entire field contents.

We'll pay $50 for every tip we use. Send your questions to Data Basics, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail 179-3813; 415/442-1891 fax. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Steve Cummings is the author of Understanding Quicken *(Sybex, Alameda, California, 1990) and a* PC World *contributing editor.*

FREE DISK!

♦♦♦♦♦♦♦

PowerBase *.* Volume IV

NOW INCLUDES FREE BONUS GAME!

ALL NEW! The Latest and Greatest Utilities from Star-Dot-Star—FREE—When You Subscribe to PC WORLD.

♦ Stay on top of 1991's favorite how-to utilities from our popular Star-Dot-Star column. Here are the tips and tricks that will save time and trouble—all pulled together on one menu-driven disk!

♦ You'll have fun, too! Take a break and try your luck with our all-new bonus game—PC WORLD poker—and bring all the excitement of the casino to your PC!

♦ This disk will not be available in stores, but you can reserve your copy today when you subscribe to PC WORLD. And subscribing couldn't be easier—simply call in or fax your order today and you'll receive 12 issues of PC WORLD for the introductory rate of $19.97 PLUS PowerBase *.* Volume IV with bonus game!

Phone orders: (800) 825-7595
Fax orders: (415) 882-0936

PC WORLD

*Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Disk will be shipped immediately upon its release, no later than December 31, 1991. Annual Newsstand Rate $47.40. Basic Rate $29.90. The PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC WORLD Magazine. It should not be confused with "power-base" which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation.*

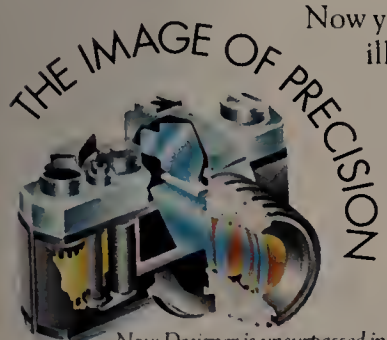
The World's Top-Rated Illustration Software Is Getting Some Impressive Letters.

Now Adobe type-handling software and 180 Type 1 fonts are integrated *free* into Micrografx Designer!

What do you get when you cross the world's most powerful PC illustration software with the ultimate type-handling software?

You get lots of attention.

That's because there's never been anything *like* the new Micrografx Designer.™ We've seamlessly integrated Adobe Type Manager, *plus* Adobe TypeAlign, *plus* 180 Type 1 fonts into Designer. ***That's a value of over $5,000 – free!***



Now you can bring professional-looking illustration *and* type to everything you do. From technical drawings to transparencies, layouts to logos. As well as to PageMaker, Word for Windows, Excel and other Windows programs.

Besides choosing from a huge selection of fonts in any size, you'll be able to add special effects like perspective, shadows and rotation. Do your own kerning and leading. Or use Designer's powerful drawing tools to alter your type at will.

Now Designer is unsurpassed in both illustration and type handling.

Here's what people were saying about Designer even *before* our Adobe upgrade:

"Designer is perhaps the most sophisticated of all the illustration packages."
PC Magazine, Editor's Choice (3 consecutive years)

"State-of-the-art features, good performance and unmatched ease of learning and use in a sophisticated package." *Software Digest, ★★★★★ (highest rating)*

So why just get by when you can get *noticed* with Designer?

Call to order today! Registered Designer 3.X users call for your $99.95 upgrade ($149.95 for earlier versions).

60-day money-back guarantee! 1-800-488-8269

M I C R O G R A F X®

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, Sydney and Copenhagen. Copyright © 1991, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

Designer system requirements: 286 (386 recommended) IBM PC or compatible, or PS/2. 1 MB RAM (2 MB RAM recommended). 20 MB (or larger) hard disk. Windows 3.0. DOS 3.1 (or higher). Mouse or digitizing pad. Windows-compatible monitor.

Circle 183 on reader service card

PUBLISHING & PRESENTATIONS

Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations

Richard Jantz

Marketing and sales materials promoting a company's products or services are among corporate America's most common publications. But with so many documents competing for attention, a marketing publication must stand out and make its point quickly.

This month's make-over is a one-page marketing quarterly published by Econometric Software of New York. The double-sided report's main purpose is to provide information about new company products and upgrades. Although the original design is well organized and uses spot color to grab attention, the publication lacks distinction, and the elements are crowded and uninviting. Also, article headings are overbearing and too similar in weight to tell which item is important or what the key message is.

Our first step was to redesign the document's *nameplate*, or banner, to strengthen the publication's identity. We replaced the blocky typeface used for the company name with a sleeker, more elegant style and printed it in reversed type (white letters on a black background). We shortened "Newsletter" to "News" to describe the document's purpose more accurately and used spot

Before

Econometric Software Summer, 1990

N · E · W · S · L · E · T · T · E · R

New Capabilities for LIMDEP 5.1

Nonparametric and GMM Estimation

LIMDEP, one of the world's most popular programs for estimating qualitative and limited dependent variable models, has added two major new capabilities.

Maximum score estimation of binomial response models is LIMDEP's entry into nonparametric modelling. LIMDEP is now the only major package which offers this capability. This estimator is based on a prediction criterion, rather than on a likelihood function which may not produce a particularly good fit.

The second new feature, GMM estimation, is becoming increasingly common in applied research. LIMDEP's function minimization program can be used to obtain solutions to the orthogonality conditions $\Sigma_i g(y_i, x_i, \beta)z_i = 0$. The "residual," g(.) may be defined implicitly. The equivalent problem solved with LIMDEP is to minimize with respect to β the quadratic form $g'Z(Z'\Omega Z)^{-1}Z'g$ where g is the vector of residuals and Z is the matrix of instruments. The covariance matrix $Z'\Omega Z$ is based on any of an identity matrix—White's heteroscedasticity corrected matrix or the Newey-West robust estimator for unspecified autocorrelation.

LIMDEP is now the only major package to include the maximum score estimator.

Econometric Software is planning several more enhancements later this year. These include nonlinear systems of equations, nonparametric regression models, and continuing development of the survival models. Users who purchase the program or update their current program after April 15, 1990 can request an update, at no charge, until December 31, 1990. ♦

386 Version

The new 386 version of LIMDEP, optimized for 386/387 systems with extended memory, is significantly faster than the real mode version, and handles far larger problems than even our mainframe version. Models can have up to 150 parameters, and the panel data estimator handles up to 2,000 groups. Internal data storage is at least 400,000 words. The 386 version requires at least 4 megabytes of memory and an 80387 math coprocessor. It is compatible with Quarterdeck and other extended memory managers. ♦

In this Issue

New Capabilities 1
ET: The Econometrics Toolkit 1
386 Version 1
Reviews 2
Mainframe Capability for Your PC 2
Update Information 2

ET: The Econometrics Toolkit

Students on college campuses across the country are learning econometrics and statistical analysis with the help of ET—The Econometrics Toolkit.

ET is designed for students to use throughout a year-long course at the junior or senior undergraduate level, the MBA level, or the Ph.D. level. The program covers all the techniques in a standard econometrics course.

ET has impressive features, like a full-screen text editor, high resolution plotting, and a powerful matrix algebra package. In fact, many professionals are using ET for their research.

If you would like to "test drive" ET, we will send you a FREE demonstration copy. For more information, see the enclosed announcement. ♦

After

A much wider left margin (1½ inches instead of ½ inch) provides more white space and narrows each column width (from 14½ picas to 12). To ensure the text is still readable, we change the original 12-point Times Roman to 10-point ITC Garamond Light Condensed and increase leading from 12 to 13 points.

The heavy 18-point Helvetica Bold headings in the original become 36-point ITC Garamond Light Condensed, and their thick horizontal rules are changed to more subtle and space-saving dotted lines, printed with spot color.

To highlight the beginning of each article, we add a large capital letter (56-point Univers Ultra Condensed Bold) printed in spot color and set the first paragraph in 10-point ITC Garamond Ultra Condensed Bold Italic.

The pull quote, in 12-point Univers Ultra Condensed Bold reversed type, is prominently displayed in the left margin. Printing the box in spot color ensures that it gets noticed.

ANTHONY RUSSO

color and a different typeface to make the banner stand out. We also exaggerated the jagged line used in the original to make the nameplate more dynamic.

To give the document breathing room, we widened the left margin, narrowed the column widths, and eliminated the contents box—unnecessary for a single-sheet document. To improve text readability, we changed to a condensed typeface, reduced point size from 12 to 10, and added vertical rules.

Finally, instead of using spot color for headings—already prominent due to their size—we used it for other elements: the dotted lines that organize the information, the large initial capital letters that draw people into the news items, and the *pull quote* (short text excerpt) that highlights the publication's key message.

The original Econometric newsletter was far from a design disaster, but if you want striking marketing materials, every little improvement counts.

Send your publishing and presentations questions as well as business document and presentation make-over candidates to Richard Jantz, MCI Mail RJANTZ; 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to Publishing & Presentations, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Contributing Editor Richard Jantz is the author of Ventura Publisher 4.0 for Windows *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1991). Graphic designer Larry Westdal of Westdal Design Associates in Berkeley, California, created the make-over for this article.*

Econometric Software NEWS

Summer 1990

New Capabilities for LIMDEP 5.1

Nonparametric and GMM Estimation

LIMDEP, one of the world's most popular programs for estimating qualitative and limited dependent variable models, has added two major new capabilities.

Maximum score estimation of binomial response models is LIMDEP's entry into nonparametric modeling. LIMDEP is now the only major package which offers this capability. This estimator is based on a prediction criterion, rather than on a likelihood function which may not produce a particularly good fit.

The second new feature, GMM estimation, is becoming increasingly common in applied research. LIMDEP's function minimization program can be used to obtain solutions to the orthogonality conditions $\sum_i g(y_i, x_i, \beta)z_i = 0$. The 'residual,' $g(\ )$ may be defined implicitly. The equivalent problem solved with LIMDEP is to minimize with respect to β the quadratic form $g'Z(Z'\Omega Z)^{-1}Z'g$ where g is the vector of residuals and Z is the matrix of instruments. The covariance matrix $Z'\Omega Z$ is based on any of an identity matrix, White's heteroskedasticity corrected matrix or the Newey-West robust estimator for unspecified autocorrelation. Econometric Software is planning several more enhancements later this year. These include nonlinear systems of equations, nonparametric regression models, and continuing development of the survival models. Users who purchase the program or update their current program after April 15, 1990 can request an update, at no charge, until December 31, 1990.

LIMDEP is now the only major package to include the maximum score estimator.

ET: Econometrics Toolkit

Students on college campuses across the country are learning econometrics and statistical analysis with the help of ET – The Econometrics Toolkit.

ET is designed for students to use throughout a year-long course at the junior or senior undergraduate level, the MBA level, or the Ph.D. level. The program covers all the techniques in a standard econometrics course.

ET has impressive features, like a full-screen text editor, high resolution plotting, and a powerful matrix algebra package. In fact, many professionals are using ET for their research.

If you would like to "test drive" ET, we will send you a FREE demonstration copy. For more information, see the enclosed announcement.

Reviews

"LIMDEP is unique in the class of regression models it can estimate. It is reasonably priced, well-supported and continuously growing." C. Hallahan, *The American Statistician*, 1989.

"The LIMDEP package provides the greatest range of analytical capabilities for the microcomputer that I have encountered." Jeffrey Osleeb, *The Professional Geographer*, February, 1987.

386 Version

The new 386 version of LIMDEP, optimized for 386/387 systems with extended memory, is significantly faster than the real mode version, and handles far larger problems than even our mainframe version. Models can have up to 150 parameters, and the panel data estimator handles up to 2,000 groups. Internal data storage is at least 400,000 words. The 386 version requires at least 4 megabytes of memory and an 80387 math coprocessor. It is compatible with Quarterdeck and other extended memory managers.

The redesigned nameplate identifies the company and publication more effectively. ITC Garamond Light Condensed Italic in 60-point reversed type replaces 40-point Avant Garde Bold Italic for the company name; 29-point Univers Extra Black Italic supplants 30-point Times Roman Bold for the word "News."

Most publishing programs provide drawing tools for creating a graphic device such as this jagged line. Alternatively, you could create this with an illustration program and import it into a page layout or word processing program.

The original doesn't make clear that the graph is used simply to break up the text. But by moving copy ("Reviews") from the second page to the first, the illustration's purpose is more obvious.

The "Notebook Of The Year" And Two Powerful Sequels.

Premium® Exec™ 386SX/20
Model 43V
New Lower Pricing!
$2395
20 MHz, 386SX Processing
2 MB RAM, 40 MB Hard Drive
VGA Monochrome Display
With 32 Gray Shades

Premium Exec 386SX/25C
Color Model 63V/4
$4995
25 MHz, 386SX Processing
4 MB RAM, 60 MB Hard Drive
VGA Color Display
With Up To 256 Colors

Premium Exec 386SX/25
Model 63V 4
New Lower Pricing!
$2995
25 MHz, 386SX Processing
4 MB RAM, 60 MB Hard Drive
VGA Monochrome Display
With 32 Gray Shades

Only one year after its introduction, the Premium Exec 386SX/20 has become one of the most popular notebook computers today, with sales of more than 70,000 units and climbing.

And among industry experts, the Premium Exec 386SX/20 is winning such coveted awards as "Notebook of the Year," "Analyst's Choice," "Best Buy" and the "VIP Award."

So, you can be assured AST delivers the best combination of price, performance, quality and customer support on the market today.

And if you need a color display, or 25 MHz processing power, here are two more winners to meet your specific portable computing needs:

Premium Exec 386SX/25 For Split-Second Processing — When every minute counts, ask for this speed demon. It delivers super-fast 25 MHz speed to conquer any number of applications with ease. And at a cost comparable to other manufacturers' 20 MHz systems, AST's Premium Exec 386SX/25 gives you a 25% increase in performance. Now that's value.

Premium Exec 386SX/25C For Fabulous Color At A Fabulous Price — Here's your chance to take advantage of a top-notch 256-color notebook with 25 MHz processing for only $4995. Its bright, fast VGA display offers a resolution of 640 × 480, perfect for Windows-based software.

Backed By AST's Award-Winning Service And Toll-Free Support

For More Information On AST Products Call
1-800-876-4AST

Made In America To Stringent Quality Standards — Designed and manufactured right here in the U.S., our Premium Exec notebooks offer state-of-the-art features and performance.

Backed By Award-Winning AST Service and Support — We're never out of touch. Whether you need to reach us by computer, telephone, mail, or even by FAX, you can count on AST for a full range of service and support programs. This includes ExeCare,™ an optional program which guarantees your Premium Exec will be replaced within 24 hours.

Ask For The "Notebook Of The Year" — For the best all-around notebook computer, look to the experts. Their choice is unanimous — the Premium Exec. For more information, or the name of the dealer nearest you, call AST today at **1-800-876-4AST.**

AST® COMPUTER
The Power Of Choice.

Prices are MSRP, dealer prices may vary. Awards: Notebook Of The Year, *PC LapTop*, December 1991; VIP, *Portable Office*, November 1991; Analyst's Choice, *PC Week*, April 1991; Best Buy, *PC Magazine* (British Edition), April 1991.
AST markets products worldwide; outside of the United States and Canada call AST International on (714) 727-9292 or FAX to (714) 727-8585.
AST, AST logo and Premium registered, Exec, ExeCare trademarks AST Research, Inc. Copyright © 1991 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved

Circle 10 on reader service card

COMMUNICATIONS Q&A

On-line resources for business and professional users

Judy Heim

Q. *I download stock quotes from Prodigy, but the software I use is a real hassle. Are there any utilities available that make the process less onerous?*
—L. Sullivan, Redwater, Texas

A. FlexSoft of Dublin, California, offers three programs for snatching stock quotes off Prodigy and massaging them. The *Prodigy Downloader* ($20) captures up to 1000 ticker prices in ASCII format. You start *Downloader* and feed it a list of ticker symbols. Then it goes to work loading Prodigy software, logging onto the service, and capturing the quotes. You can even set it to log on automatically at a specified time, even when you're not around.

The *Prodigy Metastock Loader* ($30) converts Prodigy's daily quotes into the format used by Equis International's *Metastock*, the leading PC stock analysis software. It will also convert daily quotes from CompuServe and historical ones from Dow Jones into *Metastock* format.

The *Technical Analysis Scanner* ($150, or $200 with built-in graphing) performs preanalysis screening of downloaded quotes. You plug in a list of ticker prices, and *TAS* scans them for indicators that you specify. Then you can shuttle the stocks that interest you into stock charting software like *Metastock* for further analysis.

These three products are shareware, which means you can try before you buy. They can be downloaded from FlexSoft's BBS at 510/829-2293. Look for PDL31.ZIP for *Prodigy Downloader*, PML420.ZIP for *Prodigy Metastock Loader*, and TAS407.EXE for *Technical Analysis Scanner*. FlexSoft can be reached at 7172 Regional St. #276, Dublin, CA 94568; 510/829-9733, 510/829-9733 fax. Reader service no. 620.

Q. *Can you explain what an on-line gateway is?—Len Duckwitz, Mechanicsburg, Pennsylvania*

A. In the on-line world, a thousand doors can lead to the same treasure. A gateway is any link between services that lets you access one on-line service from inside another one. Usually you go from a large service like CompuServe (CIS) to a smaller, more specialized data base or service, and you may not even notice you're using a gateway. For instance, if you dial CIS and access the Official Airline Guides (OAG), the only clue that you've passed through a gateway, which you have, is that OAG incurs an extra charge.

You can access services like Dow Jones/News Retrieval or OAG from different on-line services. The difference in cost between accessing a data base on one service and dialing into it from another can be dramatic. But most vendors won't tell you the cheapest way to tap into their data base, because they don't want to recommend one service over another.

To find the cheapest gateways, ask the vendor for the names of *all* the on-line services from which their data base can be tapped. Then call those services and ask for prices. Be sure to tally hourly connect charges, subscription fees, monthly minimums, and character and document fees.

Q. *Are there any newsletters or other publications that will teach me how to use on-line services to make investments?—Louis Sylvania, Crystal, West Virginia*

A. The American Association of Individual Investors publishes a bimonthly newsletter called *Computerized Investing*, which regularly reviews on-line services that may be of interest to amateur investors. In addition, the AAII sponsors PC investor clubs in 30 cities around the country, where you can mingle with other financial modemites. A subscription is $60 a year, or $30 with an AAII membership. Contact the AAII on their BBS at 312/280-8764, or at 625 N. Michigan Ave. #1900, Chicago, IL 60611; 312/280-0170, 312/280-1625 (fax). Reader service no. 621.

Send your communications questions to Judy Heim, CompuServe 71570, 3712; GEnie JUDY.HEIM; MCI Mail 312-7737; Internet 3127737@MCI-MAIL.COM; 415/442-1891 (fax); or mail them to Communications Q&A, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107.* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World.

ANTHONY RUSSO

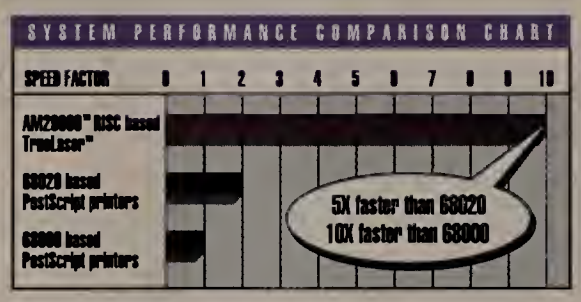
"Fastest overall printer..."

InfoWorld PostScript Printer comparison, June 10, 1991.

Now just $1995.

The Power of RISC.

TrueLaser uses the powerful AMD 29000, 32-bit RISC processor. This powerful microprocessor gives TrueLaser the ability to process your graphics and text files many times faster than conventional PostScript printers. In addition, TrueLaser is specially optimized for greater speed when using Microsoft Windows, reducing your wait time and increasing your productivity.



TrueType and PostScript Fonts.

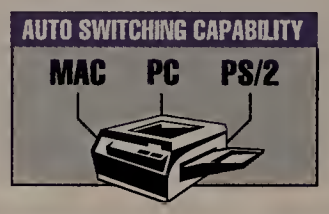
TrueLaser comes bundled with 35 TrueType fonts, Apple's new font standard, which gives you high quality output in even the smallest point sizes. TrueLaser is also compatible with all of Adobe's Type 1 and Type 3 fonts.

Affordable New Price.

TrueLaser gives you everything you need to produce stunning text and graphics output in half the time, along with a 1 year warranty that includes 6 months of on-site service.

Versatile.

TrueLaser works in just about any computing environment–Macintosh, IBM PC, or PS/2. It comes standard with the three most popular interfaces: AppleTalk, Centronics, and RS-232C. And because TrueLaser includes built-in automatic interface switching, sharing the TrueLaser is a snap.



For added versatility, TrueLaser also provides HP PCL compatibility. Call 1-800-654-4160 or 213-321-2121 for the name of the Microtek dealer nearest you.

MICROTEK

Better Images Through Innovation.

•Microtek Lab, Inc., 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 321-2121 (800) 654-4160. •Microtek International Inc, No. 6 Industry East Road 3, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu Taiwan, 30077, R.O.C., 886-35-772155 •Microtek Electronics Europe, GmbH., Schießstraße 72, d-4000 Düsseldorf 11, F.R. Germany, 49-211-526070 • © 1990 Microtek Lab, Inc. All rights reserved. TrueLaser is a trademark of Microtek International, Inc. Windows and OS/2 are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. TrueType, Macintosh and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Centronics is a trademark of Centronics Data Computer Corporation. All other trademarks or registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 162 on reader service card

WINDOWS WORKSHOP

Practical answers to your questions about Windows

Jesse Berst and Scott Dunn

Perking Up Print Manager

Q. *Print Manager is supposed to speed up my printing, but as a spooler it seems singularly sluggish. What can I do to accelerate printing from* Windows *applications?*

Barbara Roll
Auburn, Washington

A. The answer depends on what you want to speed up—printing your document or regaining control of your *Windows* application after printing begins.

If you want faster output from your printer, disable Print Manager entirely. Open the Control Panel, double-click the Printers icon, and uncheck the Use Print Manager box.

On the other hand, if you just want to get back to work quickly, try this: First, create a RAM disk with the RAMDRIVE utility that comes with *Windows*. For example, to create a 1MB RAM drive in extended memory, you'd insert this line in CONFIG.SYS *after* the line that installs HIMEM.SYS:

DEVICE=C:\WINDOWS\RAMDRIVE.SYS 1024 /E

Next, in your AUTOEXEC.BAT, create a TEMP directory on the RAM drive. RAMDRIVE automatically assigns itself the drive letter following that of the last actual drive. If the RAM drive is E:, you would add the following lines to AUTOEXEC.BAT:

MD E:\TEMP
SET TEMP = E:\TEMP

This forces *Windows* to spool print files to RAM rather than to disk, which can turbocharge output.

(Another speed tip: If you need to work while printing, you can boost your application's speed by opening Print Manager and choosing *Low priority* from the Options menu. This slows down printing but lets you work faster.)

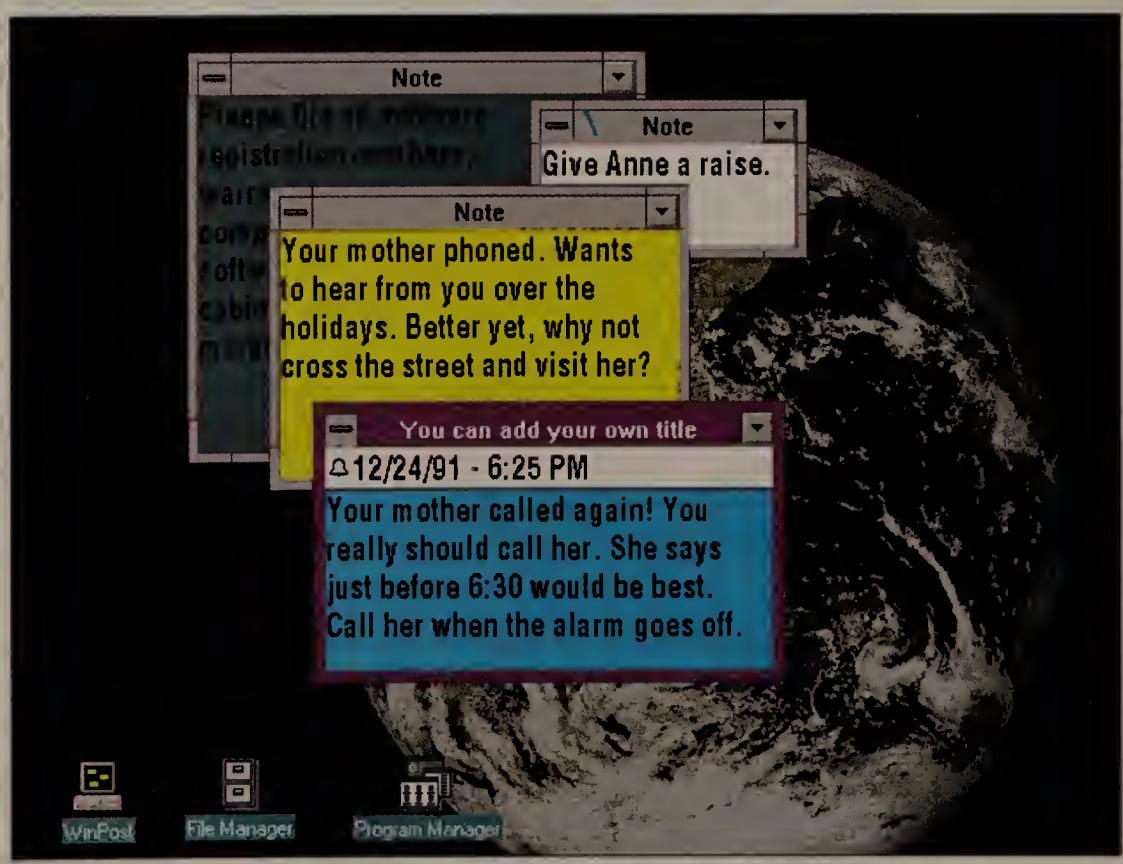
Warning: Don't try the RAM drive trick unless you have at least 4MB of RAM, preferably 8MB. The TEMP directory you set up will be used not just by Print Manager but also by *Windows* and *Windows* applications. The RAM drive should be at least 1MB, and at least 2MB if you use graphics applications such as *PageMaker* or *Corel Draw.*

Out of Memory Blues

Q. *I run* Windows *in 386-enhanced mode. One of my DOS applications needs 1MB of expanded RAM, so I specified 1024K of EMS memory in the KB Required field in its Advanced Options PIF file. But I'm still getting 'Out of memory' messages from my application. What's going on?*

Dolores Grimes
Augusta, Georgia

Windows Toolbox



Tired of Post-it notes all over your monitor? WinPost's electronic version offers some handy extras: choice of colors and sizes, notes tied to specific applications, a keep-on-top option, as well as printing, searching, and alarms. It's $30, but you'll never again have to scrape that gummy stuff off your screen. Eastern Mountain Software, P.O. Box 20178, Columbus, OH 43220; 614/798-0910; credit card orders 800/242-4775, 713/524-6398 (fax). Reader service no. 619

ANTHONY RUSSO

A. Believe it or not, *Windows* can't do math as well as a $3 calculator. Because of the idiosyncrasies of EMS calculation, you have to ask for more memory than you really want. Tell your PIF to provide 1536K of expanded memory, and you'll be giving your program the 1024K it needs.

Drive A: to WordPerfect, Drive A: to...

Q. *When I run* WordPerfect 5.1 *inside* Windows, *I get error messages when I try to access my floppy drives (A: and B:). This doesn't happen when I run* WordPerfect *outside* Windows. *What gives?*

Janet Jenson
Washington, D.C.

A. This is a problem with *WordPerfect 5.1.* If you have the latest version of *WordPerfect,* you can correct it by typing **/C** or **/P** in the Optional Parameters field of *WordPerfect*'s PIF file.

EPS In, Garbage Out

Q. *I can't seem to import* some *EPS files into* PowerPoint for Windows. *What am I doing wrong?*

Anita Anders
Cooperstown, New York

A. Nothing. Most graphics programs can't import or display an EPS file unless it's accompanied by a TIFF image of the file. Use a program like *Hotshot* to convert the EPS file into a TIFF image, or pull the EPS file into *Corel Draw* and export it with the Include Image Header option checked.

Mouse Troubles

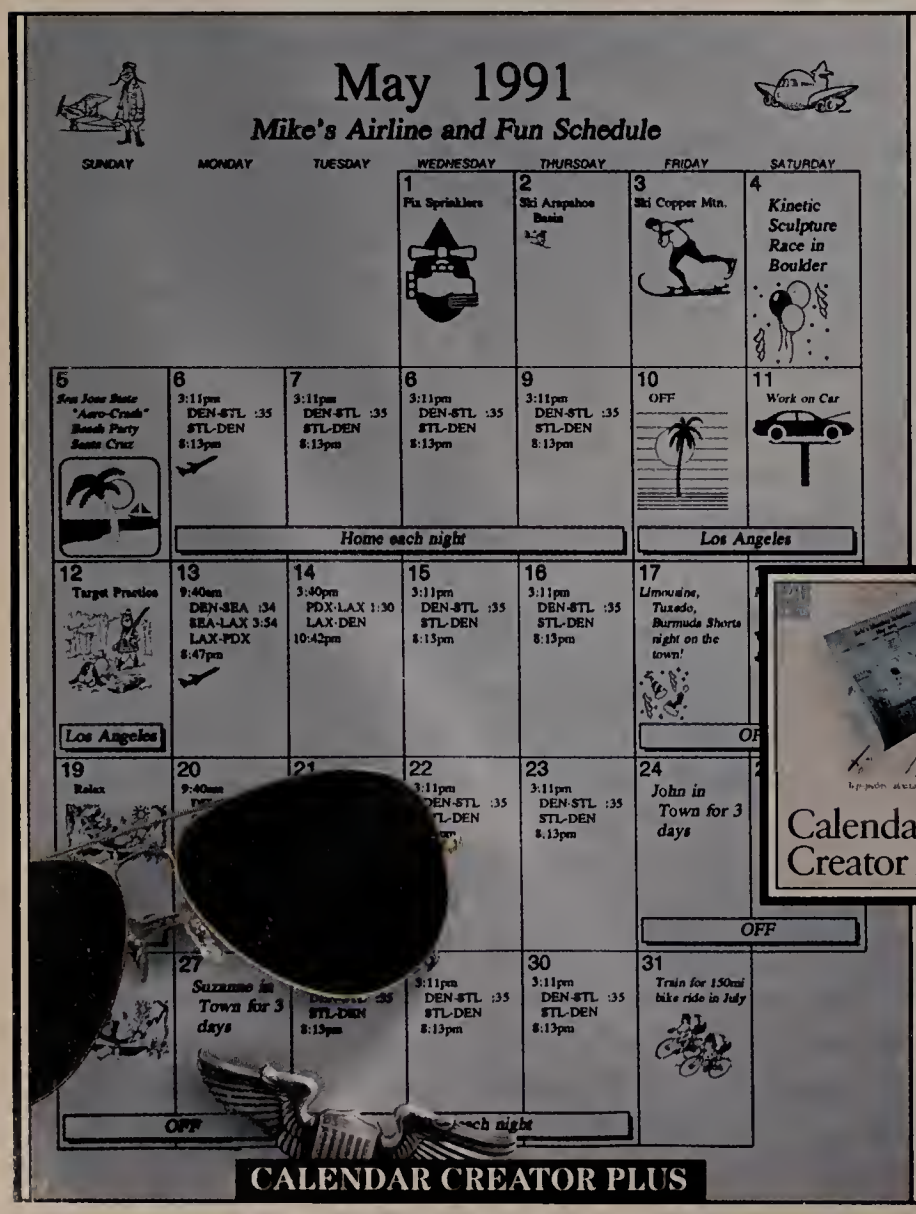
Q. *I am having a problem using my mouse in 386-enhanced mode. It works fine with* Windows *applications and DOS applications running full screen. But when I run a DOS application in a window, the mouse dies.*

Sarah Scot
Seattle, Washington

A. This limitation is normal in the hand-to-mouse existence of *Windows* users. When a DOS application runs in a window, *Windows* gets dibs on the mouse. You can use the mouse at this point only for transferring data to the Clipboard. (Just click in the window, and you'll see 'Select Program' appear on the title bar; drag to select the area to copy.) For other jobs, you'll have to give your mouse a rest.

Send your Windows *questions to* Windows Workshop, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107-1431; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail 179-3813; or 415/442-1891 (fax).* PC World *pays $50 for published questions. Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Jesse Berst is a contributing editor for PC World. *He and Scott Dunn are coauthors of* 101 Windows Tips *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California, 1991).*



How pilot Mike O'Neal keeps on schedule between flights.

Before he takes off, Mike uses his PC and Calendar Creator Plus* to merge his busy flight and ground schedules into one great-looking calendar. So he and his friends and associates always know what he's up to. **Time management is a breeze.** Schedule personal appointments, departmental meetings and the office conference room in minutes. Plan trade shows and keep track of a traveling sales staff. Merge any combination of individual schedules on your PC or LAN to print one master calendar. All this in nine calendar formats, including pages for Day-Timers® and other organizers. Put your organization on auto pilot. With Calendar Creator Plus 4.0.

SPECIAL OFFER: Order now and get the best of T/Maker® ClickArt® FREE – a $39.95 value!**

Power Up!

To order, or for the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-851-2917 Ext. M304
7 a.m. - 5 p.m. PST

**Offer good only in the U.S. To receive your free ClickArt, purchase Calendar Creator Plus directly from Power Up or from your favorite software retailer. Send this ad, along with your dated sales receipt and customer registration card to Power Up Software, Free ClickArt Offer, P.O. Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403-7600. Offer expires 1/31/92. Calendar Creator Plus is a trademark and Power Up! is a registered trademark of Power Up Software Corp. ClickArt and T/Maker are registered trademarks of T/Maker Company. *Also available for Macintosh (features vary).

Circle 213 on reader service card

NOW SAVE 58%

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

Recycled Paper

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk -50 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4HA99

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk -50 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4HA99

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's almost 58% off the annual cover price of $47.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase*.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk -50 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4HA99

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

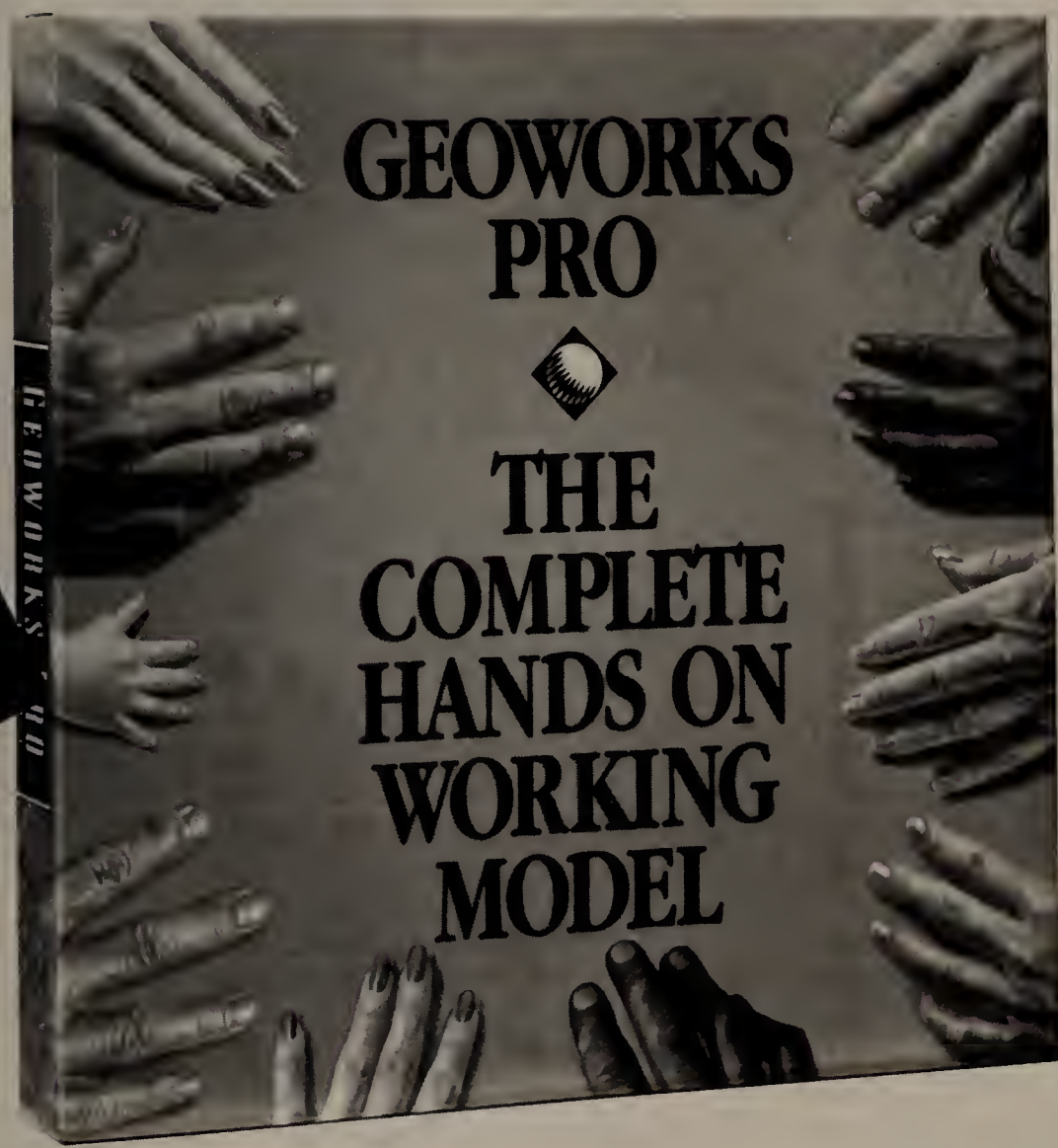
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

"What Windows 3.0 Should Have Been."

InfoWorld



ONLY $9.95!

Now Includes Borland's Award-winning Quattro® Pro SE Spreadsheet!

Smaller, faster, yes better than Windows. It's GeoWorks Pro,™ the award-winning graphical user interface and eight easy applications, including the award-winning graphical spreadsheet from Borland, Quattro Pro SE. It runs rings around Windows on any PC from an XT to a 486. Get your hands on what Windows 3.0 should have been today with our full working model. For a fully refundable $9.95, there's nothing to lose. And a world to gain.*

1-800-772-0001 Ext. #202W

1-800-465-1234 in Canada

GEOWORKS

* Most Valuable Product, PC Computing: Product of the year, InfoWorld: Editor's Choice, Compute, Working model indludes all product functions except the ability to save files: Demo files only for Quattro Pro SE, full spreadsheet included in retail version. $9.95 refundable with retail purchase. GeoWorks Pro suggested retail, $199.99. ©1992

Circle 116 on reader service card

Need more room on your hard disk?

Doesn't everybody?!!

We all know the way things are going. Bigger, more complex programs that do more and do it easier. More pictures, charts, graphics and color. More things to do with bigger files and more data. More, more, more....

Which all leads to the inevitable. We all could use more disk space.

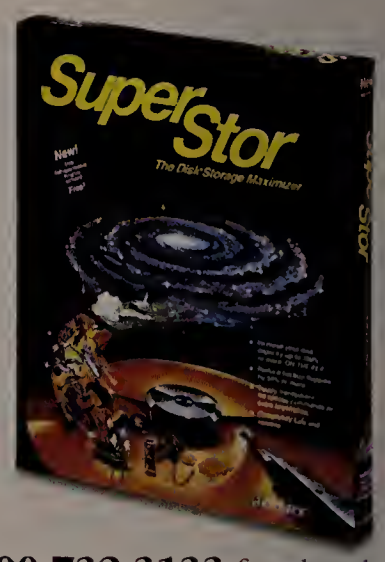
Increase Disk Space 2-3 Times with Complete Compatibility.

Now you can get rid of the disk space crunch, without even opening your computer. Just install SuperStor, the data compression program for PC/XT/ATs, PS/2s and compatibles that runs on DOS 3.2 to 5.0, Windows, and DR DOS.

SuperStor increases your hard disk capacity, ON-THE-FLY, up to 2-3 times! And it works on floppies, Bernoullis, and removable hard drives, too!

SuperStor is easy to install, safe, and reliable. We feature a 100% transparent, bootable C drive. And it's the ***fastest compression solution available!***

Once SuperStor is on your hard disk, no further steps are needed. You'll instantly gain up to three times more disk space. For your copy of SuperStor, contact your local dealer or call AddStor at



1-800-732-3133 for the dealer nearest you.

addstor

3905 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
Fax: 415-688-0466

SuperStor and AddStor are trademarks of AddStor, Inc. PC, XT, AT, PC DOS, and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. DR DOS is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Copyright © AddStor, Inc., 1991. All rights reserved.

Circle 2 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Edited by Brett Glass

Unconditional Save for 1-2-3

File-saving *1-2-3* macros present a problem: When you write the macro, you don't know whether the user will be given a 'Cancel or Replace' option. For instance, the macro statement '/fsWIDGET~' will save the current worksheet under the name WIDGET—*if* WIDGET.WK1 is not already in existence. But when the macro is used to save the file a second time, *1-2-3* will ask the user whether the current version should be replaced.

There is a solution: With the help of the {OPEN} and {CLOSE} macro commands, you can ensure the existence of a file to be overwritten by creating one automatically. This two-line macro demonstrates the technique:

{OPEN "WIDGET.WK1",W}{CLOSE}
/fsWIDGET~r

The {OPEN} command tells the program to open a file named WIDGET.WK1 for output. {CLOSE} then closes the file unchanged. If the file doesn't already exist, these two commands create it—empty and ready to be overwritten. The next line instructs *1-2-3* to save the worksheet file, replacing the file already on the disk.

This technique can be used whenever a macro uses a command that writes to disk, such as File Save, File eXtract, and Print File.

James R. Knoblock
Bridgeport, West Virginia

The Viper: Superclean File Wipes

When you delete a DOS file, nothing is actually removed from the disk. While this gives you the opportunity to unerase your files, it also means that anyone with the right software can examine your confidential, "destroyed" data. Both *The Norton Utilities* and *PC Tools* come with utilities that can erase files beyond all hope of recovery. But if you don't have one of these collections, you can accomplish the same thing with my WIPE program.

When you run WIPE, give it the name of your file as a parameter. Once you've verified that you really want to delete the file, it's wiped according to U. S. Department of Defense standard DOD 5220.22M for destroying confidential data. The file is first overwritten with 0s, then 1s, three times. It's then overwritten again with a random value. I've added one step not specified by the DOD: The name of the file is changed to X prior to deletion. This makes it more difficult to recover the file with an unerase program. Why? Because many such programs can't restore more than one deleted file per directory with a one-character name.

Vincent D. O'Connor
Babbitt, Minnesota

Editor's note: Mr. O'Connor's original BASIC program couldn't wipe files greater than 64K. However, it seemed like such a good idea that I decided to rewrite it in Turbo Pascal, *taking advantage of Pascal's better file handling (see* **LISTING 1***).*

After compiling the program, move it to a directory listed in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file's PATH command. One caveat, though: If you have a disk cache that has delayed writes, it may prevent this utility from scrubbing the disk more than once. If you use such a cache, disable it before wiping files.

Sub-Rosa Subdirectories

Here's a simple, effective way to protect your subdirectories from prying eyes. When using the MKDIR or MD command, add some blanks (by holding down the <Alt> key and typing 255) to the end of the file name. For example, at the C> prompt, type **MD NEW**, then press **<Alt>-255** and then **<Enter>**. This will generate one blank character to the right of the subdirectory name NEW. (You can generate more blanks if you like. The whole directory name including the invisible characters must not exceed eight characters plus a three-character extension.)

Whenever a user tries to enter CD \NEW without entering the blank character (or the correct number of blanks), an 'Invalid directory' message will appear. Of course, this method is not foolproof, but it offers some cheap and basic security right out of DOS itself.

Winston Wan
Houston, Texas

Escape From DOS

I was tinkering with ANSI.SYS's special escape sequences and found myself wishing for an easier way to invoke them from a batch file. After all, ANSI.SYS can do a lot of neat tricks. For instance, the character sequences Esc[44m and Esc[37m, where Esc is the escape char-

ANTHONY RUSSO

```
program Wipe;
{$I-} {$S-} {$R-}

var
 f    : file;
 pass : Integer;
 ch   : Char;

procedure Stop;
 begin
  Writeln('Error wiping file!');
  Halt
 end;

procedure ErrorCheck;
 begin
  if IOResult <> 0 then
    Stop
 end;

procedure WipeWith (var f : file;
                        c : Char);
 var
  i : LongInt;
  r : Word;
 begin
  Reset(f,1); ErrorCheck;
  for i := 1 to FileSize(f) do
    begin
      BlockWrite(f,c,1,r);
      if r <> 1 then
        Stop
    end;
  Close(f); ErrorCheck;
 end;

begin {Wipe}
 if ParamCount <> 1 then
  begin
    Writeln('Usage:
    Type WIPE <filename>');
    Exit
  end;
 Write('Are you SURE (Y/N)? ');
 Readln(ch);
 if UpCase(ch) <> 'Y' then
  Halt;
 Randomize;
 Assign(f,ParamStr(1))
 ErrorCheck;
 for pass := 1 to 3 do
  begin
    WipeWith(f,#0);
    WipeWith(f,#1)
  end;
 WipeWith(f,Chr(Random(256)));
 Rename(f,'X'); ErrorCheck;
 Erase(f); ErrorCheck;
 Writeln('Done!')
end.
```

LISTING 1: Wipe secret files from your disk with this Pascal program.

Command	Action
ESC 44;37m	Make the background blue, the foreground white
ESC 12;40H	Move the cursor to row 12, column 40
ESC s	Save the cursor position
ESC u	Restore the saved cursor position
ESC K	Erase to the end of the current line
ESC 5B	Move the cursor down five lines
ESC 0;68;"DIR";13p	Make the <F10> key execute the DIR command at the DOS prompt
ESC 63;92p	These two commands, executed in succession,
ESC 92;63p	swap the backslash and question mark keys

TABLE 1: These sample commands show some tricks you or your batch files can do using ESC.COM.

acter (ASCII 27), will change the colors on the DOS command screen, making the background blue and the characters white. You can create some attractive color menus this way.

Unfortunately, special measures are usually required to get the Esc character into a batch file. To solve this problem, I wrote a small utility that makes ANSI.SYS functions available from the DOS command line.

Richard C. Jones
Throop, Pennsylvania

Editor's note: The DEBUG script in **LISTING 2** *creates ESC.COM. Copy the listing to an ASCII text file called ESC.DAT. At the DOS prompt, type* **DEBUG < ESC.DAT**. *The file ESC.COM will appear in the current directory. To use ESC.COM, move the file to a directory listed in your PATH command and be sure the command 'DEVICE = C:/DOS/ANSI.SYS' is in your CONFIG.SYS file.* **TABLE 1** *shows a small sampling of things you can do with this program.*

Finding Your Place in WordPerfect

As a new convert from *DisplayWrite 4* to *WordPerfect 5.1*, I missed *DisplayWrite*'s Paper Clip feature, which allows you to return to the place where you left off when you last saved the document. This feature is important for anyone who has to do a lot of proofreading, especially if it's often interrupted. Consequently, I wrote macros for marking your place with a "paper clip" and then finding it again.

The first macro, Alt-Z, inserts a character string into the text at the place to which you wish to return. To create this macro, bring up a document and press **<Ctrl>-<F10>**. At the 'Define macro' prompt, type **ALTZ** and press **<Enter>**; for the description, type **Set Marker** and press **<Enter>**. The phrase 'Macro Def' will blink in the lower left corner of your screen. To redline the marker and make it more visible, press **<Ctrl>-<F8>** (Font), followed by the letters **A** (Appearance) and **R** (Redline). Enter a "smiley face" character by holding down the **<Alt>** key as you type **001** on the numeric keypad, then releasing

```
N esc.com
A100
mov BX,80
mov CX,1
mov DX,CX
add CL,[BX]
mov word [BX],5B1B
mov AH,40
xchg DX,BX
int 21
ret

RCX
15
W
Q
```

LISTING 2: Run this script through DEBUG to produce ESC.COM, which lets you easily invoke ANSI.SYS's screen and keyboard functions. There are no uppercase letter O's in this script.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1991

The Kodak Diconix 180si printer, new from the innovator in portable printers. It's more printer than ever, with more value than ever, but even less weight than ever.

It's the latest in portable printers from the people who started it all! The new DOS-Compatible Kodak Diconix 180si printer is even easier-to-use, and offers still more fonts...yet actually weighs less. And you get all the features that made Diconix printers what they are today, including both tractor feed and single sheet paper handling, plus the silent reliability of ink jet technology. All in a footprint that's smaller than a sheet of paper!

And now the value is greater than ever: with a suggested list price of only $399(U.S.) for the complete package, the 180si printer is a sensational buy! For more information and the name of a dealer near you in the U.S. and Canada, call 1 800 344-0006.*

**Manufacturer's suggested list price. Dealer prices may vary.*

NOW, THE PORTABLE PRINTER WITH THE ONE THING YOU WANT: EVERYTHING.

KODAK *New Kodak Diconix 180si printer*

Circle 101 on reader service card

GREAT PERFORMANCE

This Mac is a virtuoso when it comes to speed and performance!

Mac Quadra 700
$4488
CPU price in pkg.
lease for just $267/mo.
E-MACHINES
• 8 MB fast 80ns RAM
• 210 MB Quantum HD
• Extended Keyboard
• E-MACHINES T-16 Monitor
• Expanded Video RAM for 24 Bit Color
$8099 Total pkg. price

Great performance at these prices is music to your ears!

800 331-1322
24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710 Local: (503) 286-9350

5 YEAR HD WARRANTY
Ask About QuickCare Extended Service

Mac IIci
$2588
CPU price in pkg.
lease for just $156/mo
• 8 MB fast 80ns RAM
• 234 MB Hewlett Packard HD
• Cache Card
• 14" Color Monitor w/256 colors
• Extended Keyboard
$4739 Total pkg. price

Call MacFriends Today to learn how one of our Great Performance Macs can make you a stellar performer!

Mac Friends
AMERICA'S MAC ONLY STORE

<Alt>. Now enter a "reversed" smiley face by holding down **<Alt>** while typing **002** on the numeric pad. Finally, press **<Right>** once and press **<Ctrl>-<F10>** to end the macro recording.

The second macro, Alt-X, finds and deletes the marker created by Alt-Z, taking you to the exact place you left before. To create Alt-X, press **<Ctrl>-<F10>** again, this time naming the macro **ALTX** and giving it the description **Find Marker**. Once you've started recording the macro, press **<Home>** twice, then **<Up>** to make sure you're at the top of your document. To find the marker, press **<F2>** (Search), enter the two smiley faces as above (**<Alt>-001** and **<Alt>-002**), and press **<F2>** again. To delete the marker and its formatting, press **<Delete>**, then **Y** (Yes), and press **<Backspace>** twice. Finally, press **<Ctrl>-<F10>** to stop recording the macro.

I always execute Alt-X upon entering any existing document. This avoids the possibility of leaving an unwanted mark in a document.

Berton G. Yeaton, Jr.
Jacksonville, Florida

Supervising DOS 5.0 Swaps

My latest DOS 5.0 discovery lets you speed up task-switching by telling DOSSHELL to swap tasks to a RAM disk (or your fastest hard drive). DOSSHELL looks to a variable called SWAP to see where to put its files, and a simple **SET TEMP=E:\TEMPDIR** command in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file—assuming TEMPDIR is a directory of your drive E:RAM disk—will do the trick.

A few details can help you understand the process. When DOSSHELL executes a task from the Task Menu, two files are created. The first is a small batch file that contains the commands to run the program; it's named *XXXX*-DOSC.BAT, where *XXXX* is an arbitrary string of characters. The second file is written when the task is swapped out. It's called ~DOS100*X*.TMP, where *X* is an arbitrary character.

The location of that second file can make a big performance difference. If

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!

Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card # 21

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

BASICS: WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS

What to do: You begin most tasks by clicking the left mouse button on a menu name and then on an option or by pressing **<Alt>** or **<F10>**, the menu's underlined letter (shown here in bold), and then the option's underlined letter (also shown in bold). You finish most tasks by clicking OK or pressing **<Enter>**. To back out of a task or menu, press **<Esc>**.

GETTING STARTED

Open Help index	**<F1>** or **H**elp **I**ndex
Get context sensitive help	**<Shift>-<F1>**, click on an object
Create new document	**<Shift>-<F4>** or **F**ile **N**ew
Open existing document	**<F4>** or **F**ile **O**pen, select directory/file
Toggle insert/typeover	**<Insert>**
Undo last edit	**<Alt>-<Backspace>** or **E**dit **U**ndo
Save document	**<Shift>-<F3>** or **F**ile **S**ave
Save document with new name/ file format	**<F3>** or **F**ile Save **A**s, type name/select file format, **S**ave
Close document	**<Ctrl>-<F4>** or **F**ile **C**lose
Leave WordPerfect for Windows	**<Alt>-<F4>** or **F**ile **E**xit

CUSTOMIZING THE DISPLAY

Note: When a document has graphics, fonts, or columns, you can type and edit faster if you hide graphics or work in draft mode. The ruler and button bar give you quick access to commands. You can rearrange buttons, assign macros to them, and save and retrieve button sets.

Display/hide ruler	**<Alt>-<Shift>-<F3>** or **V**iew **R**uler
Display/hide button bar/draft view/graphics	**V**iew **B**utton Bar/**D**raft Mode/**G**raphics
Set default font	**F**ile **S**elect Printer, highlight printer name, Initial **F**ont, highlight font name
Display/hide horizontal/vertical scroll bars	**F**ile **P**references **D**isplay **H**orizontal/ **V**ertical
Reveal codes	**<Alt>-<F3>** or **V**iew Reveal **C**odes
Arrange document windows	**W**indow **C**ascade/**T**ile
Scroll left/right	**<Ctrl>-<Page Up>/<Ctrl>-<Page Down>**

MOVING THE INSERTION POINTER

Note: The easiest way to get around is to click the mouse where you want to go. However, using keyboard shortcuts is often quicker. To go to the:

Beginning/end of line	**<Home>/<End>**
Beginning of line before codes	**<Home><Home>**
Beginning/end of document	**<Ctrl>-<Home>/<Ctrl>-<End>**
Beginning of document before codes	**<Ctrl>-<Home><Ctrl>-<Home>**
Next/preceding word	**<Ctrl>-<Right>/<Ctrl>-<Left>**
Next/preceding paragraph	**<Ctrl>-<Down>/<Ctrl>-<Up>**
Top/bottom of window	**<Page Up>/<Page Down>**
Next/preceding window	Go to bottom/top of window, **<Page Down>/<Page Up>**
First line of next/preceding page	**<Alt>-<Page Down>/<Alt>-<Page Up>**
Numbered page	**<Ctrl>-G**, type page number
Previous cursor position	**<Ctrl>-G<Alt>-L**

SELECTING TEXT

Select block with keyboard	**<F8>** or hold down **<Shift>**, move insertion pointer
Select block with mouse	Click end of block, drag to other end
Select block with both	Click end of block, hold down **<Shift>** and click other end
Select word with mouse	Double-click word
Select sentence with mouse	Triple-click sentence
Select paragraph with mouse	Quadruple-click paragraph

EDITING TEXT

Note: Most actions affect selected text. If no text is selected, some actions (for example, a typeface change) affect all text following the insertion point, while others (for example, turning on bold) affect only new text entered after the insertion point. You can perform some actions (indicated by *) only when text is not selected.

Copy to clipboard	**<Ctrl>-<Insert>** or **E**dit **C**opy
Cut to clipboard	**<Shift>-<Delete>** or **E**dit **C**ut
Paste from clipboard	**<Shift>-<Insert>** or **E**dit **P**aste
Add text from file	**F**ile **R**etrieve, select directory/file, **R**etrieve **Y**es
Delete selection	**<Delete>**
Delete next character *	**<Delete>**
Delete preceding character *	**<Backspace>**
Delete to end of line *	**<Ctrl>-<Delete>**
Delete word *	**<Ctrl>-<Backspace>**
Use Undelete tool *	**<Alt>-<Shift>-<Backspace>** or **E**dit **U**ndelete, **N**ext/**P**revious **R**estore
Insert current date	**<Ctrl>-<F5>** or **T**ools **D**ate **T**ext
Start new page *	**<Ctrl>-<Enter>**
Sort lines/paragraphs/merge records	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<F12>** or **T**ools **S**ort, select **L**ine/**P**aragraph/**M**erge **R**ecord, define key(s), choose sort order
Search for text/codes	**<F2>** or **E**dit **S**earch, type text/codes to search for, select options, **S**earch
Replace text/codes	**<Ctrl>-<F2>** or **E**dit **R**eplace, type text/codes to replace, type replacement, select options, **R**eplace/Replace **A**ll
Insert optional hyphen	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<Hyphen>**
Activate hyphenation *	**<Shift>-<F9>** or **L**ayout **L**ine, Hyphenation **H**yphenation On,
Insert hard hyphen/space	**<Ctrl>-<Hyphen>/<Ctrl>-<Space>**

FORMATTING

Justify left	**<Ctrl>-L** or **L**ayout **J**ustification **L**eft
Justify right	**<Ctrl>-R** or **L**ayout **J**ustification **R**ight
Center text	**<Ctrl>-J** or **L**ayout **J**ustification **C**enter
Justify full	**<Ctrl>-F** or **L**ayout **J**ustification **F**ull
Indent paragraph *	**<F7>** or **L**ayout **P**aragraph **I**ndent
Indent both sides of entire paragraph *	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<F7>** or **L**ayout **P**aragraph **D**ouble Indent
Set hanging indent *	**<Ctrl>-<F7>** or **L**ayout **P**aragraph **H**anging Indent
Release margin	**<Shift>-<Tab>** or **L**ayout **P**aragraph **M**argin Release
Bold text	**<Ctrl>-B** or **F**ont **B**old
Italicize text	**<Ctrl>-I** or **F**ont **I**talic
Set normal text	**<Ctrl>-N** or **F**ont **N**ormal
Underline text	**<Ctrl>-U** or **F**ont **U**nderline
Set subscript/superscript text	**F**ont **S**ubscript/**S**uperscript
Set default font for document *	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<F9>** or **L**ayout **D**ocument, Initial **F**ont, select font name
Select font	**<F9>** or **F**ont **F**ont, select Font, select Size and Appearance
Select type size	**<Ctrl>-S** or **F**ont **S**ize, select size
Set line spacing	**<Shift>-<F9>** or **L**ayout **L**ine, **S**pacing, type or select Spacing
Set margins	**<Ctrl>-<F8>** or **L**ayout **M**argins, set
Set tab(s)	**<Shift>-<F9>** or **L**ayout **L**ine, **T**ab Set, select type and other options, enter Position, **S**et Tab, repeat for each tab
Add columns	**<Alt>-<Shift>-<F9>** or **L**ayout **C**olumns, **D**efine, type number of columns, select and type options

Fold Here

Fo He

recycled paper contains 10% post-consumer waste

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card # 21

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

ADVANCED: WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS

USING STYLES

Create styles	**<Alt>-<F8>** or **L**ayout **S**tyles, **C**reate, type name and description, select Type and Enter Key Inserts, *OK*, enter codes/text in Style Editor, **C**lose **C**lose
Save styles	**<Alt>-<F8>** or **L**ayout **S**tyles, Save **A**s, type file name, select directory, **S**ave **C**lose
Retrieve style sheet	**<Alt>-<F8>** or **L**ayout **S**tyles, **R**etrieve, select style sheet, **R**etrieve
Apply styles	**<Alt>-<F8>** or **L**ayout **S**tyles, select style, **O**n

USING GRAPHICS

Add graphic containing figure	**<F11>** or **G**raphics **F**igure **R**etrieve, select graphic file name, **R**etrieve
Add graphic containing text	**<Alt>-<F11>** or **G**raphics Text **B**ox **C**reate, type text, **C**lose
Add graphic from clipboard	**<Shift>-<Insert>**
Add horizontal lines	**<Ctrl>-<F11>** or **G**raphics **L**ine **H**orizontal, type or select options
Add vertical lines	**<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<F11>** or **G**raphics **L**ine **V**ertical, type or select options
Edit graphic	Double-click on graphic
Move graphic	Click on graphic, drag to new position
Size graphic	Click on graphic, drag corner or side handle

USING TABLES

Create new table	**<Ctrl>-<F9>** or **L**ayout **T**ables, **C**reate, type number of columns and rows
Convert text to table	Select text, **<Ctrl>-<F9>** or **L**ayout **T**ables, **C**reate **T**abular/**P**arallel Column
Add contents to cell	Place insertion point in cell, type or paste contents
Add column(s)/row(s) to left/above current cell	Place insertion point in cell to right or below, **<Ctrl>-<F9>** or **L**ayout **T**ables, **I**nsert **C**olumns/**R**ows **<Tab>**, type number to add
Add row above current cell	**<Alt>-<Insert>**
Add row below current cell	**<Alt>-<Shift>-<Insert>**
Delete current row	**<Alt>-<Delete>**
Select cell(s)	Move mouse pointer toward top or left cell border until it changes to a fat arrow, click, drag to select more cells
Select column(s)/row(s)	Double-click fat arrow pointer on top/left border of any cell in column/row, drag to select more columns/rows
Set column width and other format options	Select cell(s) in column(s), **<Ctrl>-<F9>** **L**ayout **T**ables, Column Column Width, type new width, set other options
Set row height	Select cell(s) in row(s), **<Ctrl>-<F9>** or **L**ayout **T**ables, **R**ow **A**uto/**F**ixed (if fixed, **<Tab>**, type height)
Change line style(s)	Select cells, **<Ctrl>-<F9>** or **L**ayout **T**ables, **L**ines, select options
Delete column(s)/row(s)/their contents	Select column(s)/row(s), **<Delete>** **C**olumn(s)/**R**ow(s)/**C**ontents (text only)
Sort table rows	Select cells in rows to sort, **<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<F12>** or **T**ools **S**ort, choose Sort Order, define keys and cell of row to sort by
Convert table to text	Select all cells, **<Delete>** **T**able Structure

PROOFING AND PRINTING

Check spelling of document	**<Ctrl>-<F1>** or **T**ools **S**peller, select type of Check, **S**tart, use Speller options to correct, **C**lose when done
Edit during spelling check	Click in document window, make changes, click **R**esume in Speller
Check definition of word	Place insertion point in word, **<Alt>-<F1>** or **T**ools **T**hesaurus
Replace word with synonym	Place insertion point in word, **<Alt>-<F1>** or **T**ools **T**hesaurus, select synonym, **R**eplace
Preview printed page	**<Shift>-<F5>** or **F**ile Print Preview
Print document	**<F5>** or **F**ile **P**rint, type or select options, **P**rint

OUTLINING

Begin outline	**T**ools **O**utline Outline **O**n, **<Enter>**, type text, **<Enter>** or change levels
Change level down/up	**<Enter>**, **<Tab>**/**<Shift>-<Tab>**, type text, **<Enter>** or change levels
Insert tab after paragraph number	**<Ctrl>-<Tab>**
End outline	**T**ools **O**utline Outline **O**ff
Move insertion point to next/previous paragraph number	**<Alt>-<Right>**/**<Alt>-<Left>**
Move insertion point to next/previous paragraph number of same or higher level	**<Alt>-<Down>**/**<Alt>-<Up>**
Change numbering style	**<Alt>-<Shift>-<F5>** or **T**ools **O**utline **D**efine, select level and style, add period if desired

Editing families

Note: An outline *family* is any paragraph number level, its text, its subordinate paragraph number levels, and their text.

Move/copy family	Place insertion point in highest paragraph level of family, **T**ools **O**utline **M**ove Family/**C**opy Family, use cursor keys to move/change levels, **<Enter>**
Delete family	Place insertion point in highest paragraph level of family, **T**ools **O**utline **D**elete Family, **Y**es

USING MACROS

Note: You cannot record mouse movements except those that select menu items, cycle windows, and close documents.

Record macro	**<Ctrl>-<F10>** or **M**acro **R**ecord, type file name, type description if you want, **R**ecord, enter text/commands, **<Ctrl>-<Shift>-<F10>** or **M**acro **S**top
Run macro	**<Alt>-<F10>** or **M**acro **P**lay, type macro name or select it from list, **P**lay
Assign macro to menu	**M**acro **A**ssign to Menu **I**nsert, type macro name, or click Select File button at right of macro name box and select macro, **S**elect
Edit macro	**F**ile **O**pen, type macro name or select Macros from Quick List, **O**pen, select macro from list, **O**pen *OK*, edit macro, **F**ile **C**lose **Y**es **S**ave

Fold Here

Fold Here

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

an environment variable called TEMP exists, DOSSHELL uses the drive and directory it indicates. Otherwise, it looks for an environment variable called TMP and uses it as the directory. Finally, if neither variable exists, it uses the DOSSHELL start-up directory—usually C:\DOS.

Be aware, however, that certain other programs, including many Microsoft languages, also use the TEMP and TMP environment variables. You may have to abandon the faster swapping if you have a conflict.

Malcolm Michael
Castro Valley, California

Editor's note: Using a RAM disk for DOSSHELL swaps is a good idea, but beware: Swapped tasks can take up lots of space, so you'll need a very large RAM disk.

A Secret Correction

A lot of readers had problems with the SECRET.SCR listing published on page 303 of our November 1991 issue. The listing was supposed to produce a program that, when run in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, freezes your system until a password is typed. What we discovered the hard way is that DEBUG's built-in assembler varies from one version of DOS to another. The result: The assembler script produced a working program with some versions of DEBUG but not with others.

The script in **LISTING 3** *doesn't use the assembler and therefore will work on any version of DEBUG. As with the original, enter the script into an ASCII text file called SECRET.SCR, then double-check the code for any errors; I recommend checking* down *the columns rather than across them. Note that there are no occurrences of the uppercase letter* O *in this file; any character that looks like an* O *is a zero.*

There is one change you should make in the listing: Replace the word 'Password' with your own eight-character, case-sensitive password. Once the file is saved and checked, type **DEBUG<SECRET.SCR** *at the DOS prompt to create SECRET.COM.*

We apologize for the confusion.

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Star-Dot-Star *pays $25 to $200 per tip used. Send your tips to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Sorry, we cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Brett Glass is a contributing editor for PC World.

```
N secret.com
E100 BE 48 01 E8 30 00 C6 06 47 01 00 BF 7C 01 B9 08
E110 00 32 E4 CD 16 3A 05 74 04 FE 06 47 01 BE 7A 01
E120 E8 13 00 47 E2 EB BE 6A 01 80 3E 47 01 00 75 01
E130 C3 E8 02 00 EB CA B4 0F CD 10 FC AC 3C 24 74 06
E140 B4 0E CD 10 EB F4 C3 00 0D 0A 45 6E 74 65 72 20
E150 38 2D 63 68 61 72 61 63 74 65 72 20 41 63 63 65
E160 73 73 20 43 6F 64 65 3A 20 24 0D 0A 41 63 63 65
E170 73 73 20 64 65 6E 69 65 64 24 2A 24
A17C
DB 'Password'

RCX
84
W
Q
```

LISTING 3: Run this script (corrected from the one in our November 1991 issue) through DEBUG to produce SECRET.COM, a password protection program.

AccountMate®

We Think An Accounting Package Should Be Judged By The Way It Handles... Your Money!

Get the #1 Value that you deserve plus key features ranked tops in the industry by the "Guide to Accounting Software for Microcomputers":
✓ Easy Installation
✓ Easy Data Entry
✓ Speed

AccountMate offers twelve fully integrated modules including Inventory Control, Manufacturer's Inventory, Fund Accounting, Consolidated Ledger, Time & Billing, Contact Management, & Job Cost - all available in Source Code.

Call 800-877-8896 for a free demo disk, or write SourceMa at 20 Sunnyside Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941 for a free copy of the Smart Business Automation™ Product Catalog. (415) 381-1011 Worldwide (415) 381-6902 Fax

SourceMate® Information Systems, Inc.
SMART BUSINESS AUTOMATION
Circle 258 on reader service card

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards 269
- Bios Chip 269
- CD ROM 269
- Communications/Modems 270
- Computer/Systems 270
- Disk Drives 270
- Equipment Leasing 270
- Peripherals 270-271

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories 271
- Bar Coding 271-272
- Business Opportunities 273
- Catalogs 273
- Computer Insurance 273
- Data/Disk Conversion 273
- Data Recovery 273
- Disk Copy Service 273
- Disk Duplication Software 273-274
- Disks 274
- Slides 274
- Supplies 274

SOFTWARE

- Accounting 275
- Business Applications 275
- Church Applications 275
- Construction 276
- Data Entry 276
- Development Tools 276
- Educational 276
- Employment 276
- Entertainment/Games 276-277
- Financial 277
- Flow Charting 277
- Genealogy 277
- Graphics 277-278
- Health 278
- Inventory Control/Management 278
- Languages 278
- Mailing Programs 278
- Maintenance Management 278
- Manufacturing 279
- Medical 279
- Music 279
- Networking 279
- Public Domain/Shareware 279
- Real Estate 280
- Security 280
- Statistics 280
- Surveys 280
- Taxes 280
- Time Management 280
- Utilities 280

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sandra Wade - *Catalog Manager*
Duane Hampson - *Eastern Account Manager*
Elizabeth Maffly - *Catalog Coordinating Manager*

ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $645 per issue for a total of $1,935. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/ Accessory Boards

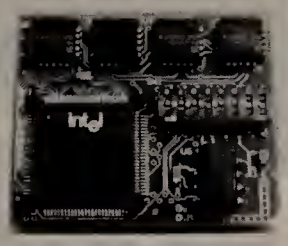
386 POWER!

286 to 386 UPGRADE! $199.00 Plus S&H

Affordable! Slotless! The Evergreen 386 SuperChip II is a 286 replacement chip that converts your 286 IBM, Compaq, or AT compatible to a 386SX. Run all your present software and hardware plus Windows 3.0 in the enhanced 386 mode *and* you can utilize DOS 5.0's Loadhigh and Devicehigh programs or other memory management software. Speed up your processor (increase on an AST Premium 286 using Norton SI version 4.5 goes from 11.2 to 15.6!). Math accelerator board available for your 287 Math Coprocessor.

1-800-733-0934

Evergreen Technologies Inc.
1325 N.W. Ninth Street
Corvallis, OR 97330-4508
(503) 757-0934
FAX: (503) 757-7350



CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOTE ACCESS

Office & Home Computers
Network/Servers • Remote Booting

- Call-in & activate computer On or Off with touch-tone code.
- 1-10 Selectable rings with answer machine compatability.
- Increase security, Save energy, Extend hardware/disk life.
- Compatible w/all communications & remote control software.
- Additional Multi-Unit Remote Control options available.
- U.L. listed - FCC Registered - Fully Guaranteed.

$129.95+$4.00 S/H 24 Hour Ordering **1•800•266•1733 EXT. 140**
Vant Systems, Inc. 5210 Lewis Rd., Bldg. 8, Agoura Hills, CA 91301

Tel:(818) 706-1733 Fax:(818) 879-2643

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bios Chip

AN AWARD BIOS CAN RECYCLE YOUR COMPUTER!

Add These Features:
Windows 3.0 Support
3.5" 1.44Mb Floppies
User-Definable IDE HDs
Call for FREE Catalog
KOMPUTERWERK
Authorized Distributor
Orders 800 423-3400
Technical (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS Upgrades
AMI & PHOENIX & MR. BIOS.
Upgrade your IBM PC,XT,AT, or compatible, 386sx &386 also. Supports 2 user defined hard drives, expanded hard drive tables 101/102 KB, 360,720, 1.2 &1.44 floppies, Complete set-up In ROM, All Video, Windows 3.0.
*ROM diagnostics: AMI 286&386.
Reasonable prices & full 30 day money- back Guarantee! Don't Settle For Less-Call us.
ADVANCED SOFTWARE
4 1/2 Marlboro Road Suite 2R
Derry, NH 03038
800-835-2467 603-432-1532

CD Rom

CD ROM NEWS

LASERdirect CD ROM Source

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!

CD ROM Drive (complete kit)..... **$349**

Bundled with **Educational Superpack:**
- Illustrated Encyclopedia
- Toolworks Reference Library
- National Geographic's Mammals
- Languages of the World
- U.S. History • Atlas Pack **$549**

SUPER SPECIALS!

Purchase a drive alone or with the Educational Superpack and get the Library of the Future for..... **$199**

Front Page News	$ 99
Magazine Rack	$ 79
Aircraft Encyclopedia	$ 49
Sporting News - Baseball Guide	$ 49
U.S. Presidents	$ 49
Coates Art Review: Imressionism	$ 69
Bible Disc	$ 99
New England Journal of Medicine	$299
The Family Doctor	$ 99
Voyage to Planets (3)	Call
Library of the Future	$399
CIA Fact Book	$ 59
Publique Art (clip art)	$ 59
Zip + 4	Call
Speed Dial	$349
Shakespeare	$ 29
Sherlock Holmes	$ 29
Birds	$ 29
Guiness Book of Records	$ 89
Game Pack	$ 69
Shareware	$ 49
Time Compact Almanac	$ 89

ORDERS AND FREE CATALOGS DIAL
1-800-835-2737
8 Blackman Road, Mooers Forks, N.Y. 12959

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Visual Fantasies on CD!
Huge collection of the Hottest Adult Files Anywhere! Now on CD-ROM!!! Enjoy the Best & Own the Most.
- Over 450 Megs of VGA/SVGA pics in 2,500+ GIF Files.
- Organized for easy selection & viewing!!!
- Photo-quality scenes for every fantasy.

Special intro price only $99.95! Call (213) 943-9878, 24 hrs/7 days. MC/VISA/AMEX, Ck/MO. $3 s/h. Must state 21 or over.
PC CompoNet, Inc.
2060 Emery Ave., Suite 216
La Habra, CA 90631
310 943-9878, 800 524-3811

Place your ad in the
PC WORLD CATALOG
800/435-7766
800/435-7760 (CA)

What's Up At PC WORLD?

Circulation

✔ Rate Base 620,000 -- an increase of 70,000
✔ Newsstand up 28%

Reader Response

✔ 28% more leads are now going to PC WORLD advertisers

Editorial Pages

✔ More editorial pages covering more products for managers.
✔ Focused on manager's needs: how to plan, buy & use.

Advertising Pages

✔ Up 12% year-to-date.
✔ More advertisers are investing more ad pages in PC WORLD than ever before.

More Managers Than Ever

✔ 73%+ of subscribers are managers proficient with PCs.
✔ 646,000 unduplicated management readers.

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Communications/ Modems

COMPANION

Add an Extra Keyboard and Monitor to your CPU up to 600 ft. away.

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors
- 25, 50, 100, 150, 200, 250 ft. lengths
- No external power required
- Lengths up to 600 ft. available by Special Order
- Multiple Monitor Configurations available
- Prices start at $219.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Equipment Leasing

100% Computer Equipment Financing

Strike your best deal with the vendor of your choice

EXAMPLE: 36 months $5,500 price $197/mo true lease

Call Mt. View Leasing for your best leasing options

800•676•2521

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

Jet-Master™ Ink-Jet Printer Recharging System

- Very fast and easy.
- Save hundreds of dollars in jet-ink and cartridge costs.
- Kit is re-usable. Just buy more ink as needed.
- Print in black as well as other brilliant colors: brown, bright red, green, blue, purple, and orange.
- Precisely graduated ink dispenser for optimum dosage and maximum savings.
- Clean operation
- Most ink-jet printers supported.

Computer Friends, Inc.
14250 NW Science Park Drive
Portland, OR 97229
tel. (503) 626-2291 Order 1-800-547-3303

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Systems

COMPUTERS

BEST PRICE. BEST SERVICE. BEST QUALITY

386SX16 40MB VGA color **$1275**

286-12 40MB VGA color **$995**

NAME BRANDS FOR LESS Call For Items Not Listed

ALR	EVEREX	MAXTOR	SEAGATE
APPLE	IBM	MICROSOFT	SONY
AST	INTEL	MITSUBISHI	TOSHIBA
CONNER	IRWIN	NEC	WANGTEK
CYRIX	LOTUS	OKIDATA	ZENITH

MICRO BASE TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE
800-345-4479 (408)727-6276 CA (408)727-7307 FAX
3000 Scott Blvd Suite 203 Santa Clara Ca 95054

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386/486 at WHOLESALE!

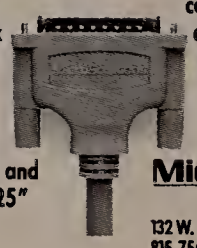
386-25 **SALE*** $1110
386-33 64k-cache $1210
486-33 64k-cache $1590
486-33 256k-cache $1670

All systems incl: 1m ram • 42m hd
• .28dp SVGA color mon w/1m card
• 1.2 & 1.44m fd • 2slplg • 101kb
• 1yr warranty - parts & labor.
4m ram Add $138 * 85m hd Add $117
*** BEST QUALITY & SERVICE ***
STARLIGHT COMPUTERS CO.
2828 W. Parker Rd. #202C
Plano TX 75075
1-800-878-8198, 214-596-4785
Fax 214-596-4887

Disk Drives

BACKPACK. IT'S A DRIVE OF A DIFFERENT COLOR.

Add a diskette drive without horsing around inside your computer — just plug Backpack into your parallel port! Connect your printer to the Backpack drive. No tools. No hassles. No interface cards. Backpack works with IBM and compatibles including PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s, PS/1s, and laptops. It's available in 5.25" and 3.5" and comes complete with everything you need. So don't horse around inside your computer, add an external drive the easy way—plug in a Backpack! Hard Disk models and tape backup available soon.



MicroSolutions
Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115
815-756-3411 Fax: 756-2928

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAINFRAME 9-TRACK for MICRO's

6250
3200
1600
800

Fastest, Most Reliable Drives made for Micro's

800/842-0708

TDX PERIPHERALS

HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

9-Track Solutions for Today's PC Desktop

Come to Overland Data for modern PC 9-track solutions:

- Space-saving, low weight 1600 bpi subsystems with durability backed by a two year warranty.
- High capacity 6250 bpi subsystems with speed to match
- The latest software for data interchange and backup, with a friendly, intuitive interface
- OSSP, the most comprehensive customer support program in 9-track. It's the best insurance for your invesment.

We bring you state-of-the-art 9-track solutions for today's PC desktop. Because for the modern PC user, nothing less will do.

OVERLAND DATA. San Diego, CA

1-800-PC9-TRAK
U.S. & CANADA

1-800-729-8725 • Bus. Phone: 1-619-571-5555 • FAX: 1-619-571-0982

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ Accessories

CUSTOM KEY CAPS

IBM,® Macintosh,® Key Tronic,® Cherry,® & More

- **Key Imprinting** to your color specs
- **Keytop Labels** for most popular software
- **Templates** for most popular software
- **Custom Templates** to your specs
- **Custom Labels** to your specs
- **Relegendable Keys**—IBM®, Cherry®, Key Tronic®, Wyse®
- **Flexshield™ Keyboard Protectors**

Express Turn-around services on Custom!

Call for your FREE CATALOG!

Toll Free 800 937-1337

602 634-7515 • FAX: 602 634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads

Custom Printing Available.
Cloth: 13 Colors

Size:	8 x 7 ¼	8 x 9 ½	8 ½ x 11
12 Pads	3.25	3.50	3.75
72	3.00	3.25	3.50
144	2.85	3.00	3.25

PLASTIC: Blue, Platinum, Gray, Red & Black. Size: 8 ½ x 11.

12 Pads	6.50	36	6.00
72	5.75	144	5.25

ASK US ABOUT OUR WRIST RESCUE!

Precision Line Inc.
14505 21st Ave. No. Ste. 206
Plymouth, MN 55447
612-475-3550, 1-800-328-0077

Page Holder/Rear-View

If you want to get the whole picture, you need a Monitor Rear-View™ page holder. The 3 ½ x 2 ⅛ mirror fully adjusts. The telescoping handle easily removes from the stick-on mount. The BEST page holder is a Monitor Rear-View™. Price only $9.25 + $3 S&H. IL res. add 7%. Send check or M.O. to

Tom Johnson Products
P.O. Box 59373
Chicago, IL 60659
Mail offers please.

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

164 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr., Dept 91 PCW
Port Washington, NY 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

EZBarcode® Readers for PC, PS/2, Terminals

- Five year warranty — the best in the industry
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Installs in minutes — no drivers or software changes necessary
- Autodiscriminating—reads all standard symbologies
- In stock; fast shipping
- 30-day money back guarantee

$289 with rugged plastic wand

with stainless steel wand $349

track I mag stripe reader...*add* $100

with laser scanner $1385

with 3" CCD scanner $885

RS-232 serial version...*add* $30

Also available: Portable bar code readers and bar code printing software

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1306-B East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103
(216) 361-9995 • FAX: (216) 361-0030

Profit from the desktop publishing boom in April PC WORLD!

With the growth of Windows word processing, personal lasers and ever-faster (and cheaper) PCs, business documents are no longer run-of-the-mill. Even interoffice memos are designed to impress. Catch managers in the market for desktop hardware and software in our April issue -- filled with the facts, advice and insight they need to make the right buying decisions.

April Catalog closes on January 29. Don't miss it!

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR®
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT: 23% *of PC WORLD's subscribers purchased PC Software from mail-order companies last year.*

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Bar Coding

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd.,
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two Color ads increase response by 41%

PC WAND BAR CODE READERS

MORE FEATURES
MORE AFFORDABLE

NEW IMPROVED

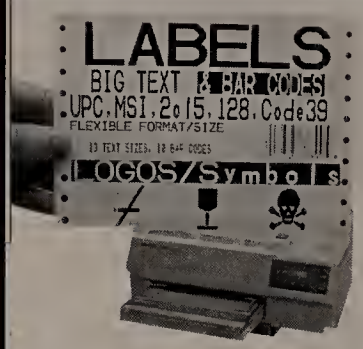
Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others. Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725

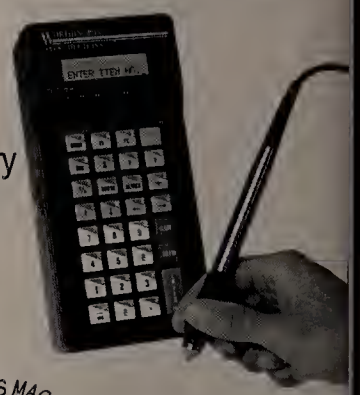
CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABELING SOFTWARE



- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Rotatable, shadable, scalable fonts from 1" to 13" on LaserJet III
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**

Portable Readers

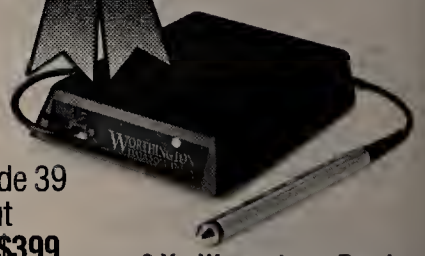


- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64 or 256K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- Codabar, 2of5, UPC/EAN, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- RS-232 or keyboard models
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete 64K units — **$799**

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE "Outstanding Price And Performance"

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals



- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes needed
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

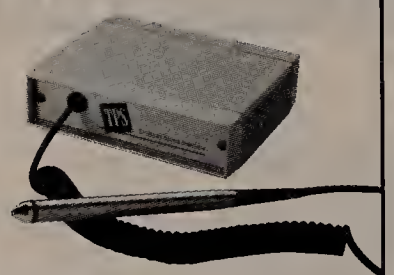
2 Yr. Warranty on Readers
Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

408-458-9938
800-345-4220

Bar Code Reader for PC, XT and AT

$295



- Reads all popular bar codes
- Rugged aluminum housing
- No software/hardware modifications
- Stainless-steel wand
- 2-Year Warranty (one year for wand)
- MS-DOS Bar Code Print Software $150
- Works with any program or operating system
- Withstands 6ft. Drop to Concrete

Portable Bar Code Reader for PC or Macintosh

$645

- 36-Key Alphanumeric Key-Pad
- 32K RAM expandable to over 1 Meg
- Easily programmable screen prompts
- Complete with Hewlett-Packard wand
- Data stored in ASCII Text Format
- Communications Software and Cable Included

TPS

800-526-5920
Call Toll-Free U.S. & Canada
FAX: 415-856-3843

All TPS products carry 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Electronics 4047 Transport Street, Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone: 415-856-6833

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

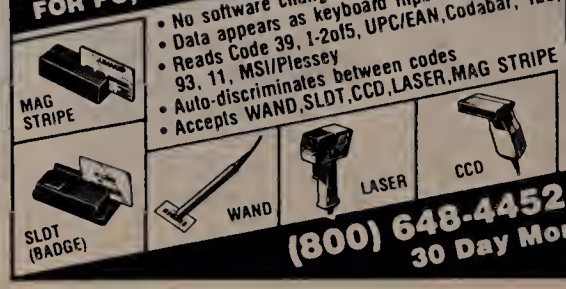
BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

VISA AM EX MasterCard

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, 1-2of5, UPC/EAN,Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND,SLDT,CCD,LASER,MAG STRIPE



BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, DKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, 1-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy To Use

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Business Opportunities

Own a Billing Service!
Great part time PC based business. Provide invoicing and accounts receivable services to small businesses. $500-$5000 income monthly. $289 for complete set-up incl; Software, proven marketing plan, promotional materials, and ongoing support.
Bluejay Systems
2579 Clematis Street
Sarasota, FL 34239
(813) 365-3357

Catalogs

IBM PCjr Specials
Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

Free Games - All Orders!
: Top 100 software titles for less
: Fast service, Full tech support
: 30 day money back guarantee
: Turbo Tax for Win $64.00
: MS Word for Win $299.00
: F117A Nighthawk $39.00
: CH Flightstick $49.00
: COD, M.O., Cashier check
: Call for price list/news letter
1-800-221-6721, 7am-5pm PST
ONEWAY DESIGNS
Redding, Ca 96002
May the Lord bless you!

FREE Computer Catalog
OVER 4000 SOFTWARE, HARDWARE, ACCESSORIES AT DEEP DISCOUNTS. JOIN OUR FREQUENT BUYERS PROGRAM AND WIN FREE GIFTS. ASK US ABOUT OUR LOWEST PRICE AND MONEY BACK GUARANTEES. AD # A91C
the computermill
800.CLR.MILL 257.6455
IN CALIF: 510.623.8843
8 - 7 M - F, 10 - 5 SAT, PST
CIRCLE 499 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE
Insures your computer. Full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers theft, fire, accidental damage and more—even power surges! One phone call does it all! Call for immediate coverage or information.
1-800-848-3469
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
Local (614) 262-0559

Data/Disk Conversion

DATA & TEXT CONVERSIONS
We convert to or from
14,000 formats-CPM-DOS
DEC-Display Write-Lanier
Mac-NBI-WANG and 1000's more
• 9-Track Tape (all BPI's)
• 3.5", 5.25" and 8"
Mini / Micro / Mainframe
Word Processors • Data Bases
CD-ROM Publishing
Call West Coast's Largest Conversion Center
1-800-972-DATA
CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION
If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT
Capabilities include over 3000 formats.
PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.®
165 Arlington Heights Rd. #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER
Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...
- Database Management
- IBM 4381 on premises
- Conversions to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Keying, labels & laser letters
- Carrier route & Qualifications

(212) 779-7667
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
99 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016
Professional services since 1967
CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Recovery

Ontrack Data Recovery
The Leader in Data Recovery Services
- 95% Success Rate
- Fast Turn Around
- Professional Clean Room
- Expertise with Novell, DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Bernoulli, Sun and more!

1-800-872-2599
Int'l: 612-937-5161 • FAX: 612-937-5750
Ontrack DATA RECOVERY
CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

DUPLICATION FROM $.59 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA
MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.86(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!
- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027
CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk Copy Service

Duplication Services
Providing the highest quality disk duplication through state-of-the-art equipment, quality media and attention to detail:
- **All 3.5" & 5.25" Formats**
- **100% Verification**
- **Label Print & Assembly**
- **NO Minimums per run**
- **24 Hour Turn-Around**
- **Customized Services**

Duplication Services Corporation
Scottsdale, Arizona
(800) 322-8392 or (602) 451-4648

Disk Duplication Software

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
All Formats & Mediums
Complete Turnkey Service
In House Printing & Packaging

TRACE MOUNTAIN
Duplication Equipment
Diskette & Tape
Sales & Service

SPECIAL DATA
214 E. Jackson St. • Front Royal VA
703-635-1787
FAX 703-635-2992
CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Disk Duplication Software

Duplicate with EasyDupe

Save money and time on duplication runs of 1 to 1000 copies. EasyDupe formats/copies/100% verifies all standard formats.

- Up to 6x faster than DOS
- Read Master once to hard drive, make unlimited copies
- Two drive copy for fast throughput
- Head Cleaning Utility
- Money Back Guarantee

$49.95 plus S+H

Advanced World Products
44106 Old Warm Springs Blvd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(510) 226-9062

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.39
$.66	5.25" DS/HD	$.56
$.63	3.50" DS/DD	$.53
$1.09	3.50" DS/HD	$.99

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CARTRIDGES BASF • SONY

TAPE & SIZE	QUANTITY 5+	10+	25+
DC 2000 (40MB)	14.25	13.75	13.50
DC 2080 (80MB)	17.00	16.50	16.25
DC 2120 (120MB)	19.50	19.00	18.75
DC 300XLP (45MB)	18.00	17.50	17.25
DC 600A (60MB)	19.50	18.75	18.25
DC 6150 (150MB)	20.75	20.00	19.50
DC 6250 (250MB)	25.50	24.75	24.00

- **25+ PRICING** on First Order
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Slides

SLIDE OUTPUT Mac/PC FROM $3

Solitaire® film recorder, slide dupes, overheads, large format. 24 hour BBS. Over 100 programs supported.

Elegant Graphics
750 Princeton, P.O. Box 774607
Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
(303) 879-4334, BBS 879-5210

CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

LASER PRINTER OWNERS

*We Buy Empty **Toner** Cartridges up to **$10** ea.
EP,EP-S, EP-L, Canon A-15, A-30, IBM 4019, HP3SI
*We Recycle **Toner** Cartridges from **$36** ea.

UPS Cartridges To:
QUALITY RECHARGE Co.
3405-B Hawthorne
St. Louis, MO 63104
(314) 352-9143

CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE 30-60% RIBBON & LASER CARTRIDGES

Return • Reload • Reuse

- NEW and REMANUFACTURED RIBBONS, TONERS and INK JETS for OVER 2000 PRINTERS
- FINEST QUALITY - U.S.A. MADE
- MONEYBACK GUARANTEE
- SERVING INDIVIDUALS, SMALL BUSINESSES and CORPORATIONS

Drop 'em in the mail, not the trash!

FREE CATALOG
BEST IMPRESSIONS
(800) 798-2345
16042 N. 32nd St., #B6 • Phoenix, AZ 85032

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER Cartridges Remanufactured

FREE Delivery & Pickup!

- Visa, MC, Amex
- ALL MAJOR BRANDS!
- 100% Money Back Guarantee
- *Ask about our GOLD Service!*
- *Full line of DISCOUNTED SUPPLIES*

Laser *Renew* of CT **$44**

We Buy Empties!

800-347-4221

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

U.S. Cartridge Service

NOT A GOVERNMENT AGENCY

TONER CARTRIDGES. REMANUFACTURED

for laser printers and PC Copiers

2 DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE

$29.95

20% MORE TONER
100% GUARANTEED
24hr TURNAROUND
WE BUY EMPTIES!!!

325 Corey Way
So. San Francisco, Ca 94080

1-800-553-4345

CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER** cartridges!

for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From $44.95

We buy empties

call for brochure

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

800-426-8196

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What's Up At PC WORLD?

Circulation

✔ Rate Base 620,000 -- an increase of 70,000
✔ Newsstand up 28%

Reader Response

✔ 28% more leads are now going to PC WORLD advertisers

Editorial Pages

✔ More editorial pages covering more products for managers.
✔ Focused on manager'sneeds: how to plan, buy & use.

Advertising Pages

✔ Up 12% year-to-date.
✔ More advertisers are investing more ad pages in PC WORLD than ever before

More Managers Than Ever

✔ 73%+ of subscribers are managers proficient with PCs.
✔ 646,000 unduplicated management readers.

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

SOFTWARE/ Accounting

DATASMITH™ Payroll

HELP!! Forgot to turn in my hours... dog tore my check...printer jammed... power failed...need my check today... took my pay in cash this time... accidentally entered LAST week's hours again?! DATASMITH has easy, helpful corrections. Order demo today!
LPI Information Systems
10020 Fontana
Overland Park, KS 66207
913-381-9118

EZ-Biller™ ONLY $49.95

The POWERFUL, EZ Solution
PRODUCT & SERVICE INVOICES

* Packing Lists
* Back Order Rpt
* Inventory
* Product Catalog
* Payments
* Credit Memos
* Sales Journal
* Tax Reports
* Accts Recv.
* Statements
* Customer Labels
* FREE SUPPORT

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!
Customizing as low as $75.00
Blue Chips Inc (201) 943-3715
570 Grand Ave-Ridgefield, NJ 07657

BizPlanBuilder™

Organize ideas, coordinate plans — convince others to support you. Intuitive, logical business & marketing plan template on diskette for launching a new product, service, or company. 90+ pages of outlines, headlines, written texts, tables... formatted into 33 ASCII text files.

Follow tutorials, fill in the blanks, edit into a finished plan. 126-page reference includes info about getting money from banks, SBA, investors. Integrated financials in Lotus 2.01(convert or modify): detailed Budget, Income Statement, Balance Sheet (w/ 16 ratios), Cashflow, Break-Even Analysis. Dazzle your boss, banker or investors. 37,000+ sold! v 4.0 $129 +shipping

JIAN®
Leverage Your Time & PC
800/ 346-5426
415/ 941-9191
MC•Visa•AX 30-Day Guarantee

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GENERAL STORE

Retail Store Management

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Multistore, size-color matrix, parts explosion and serialized items. Field proven in thousands of installations. Turnkey hardware & software systems.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
INVENTORY CONTROL
POINT OF SALE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
GENERAL LEDGER
MAILING LIST
• HARDGOODS
• APPAREL

$995 Complete system
Dealer inquires invited.

CRICHLOW DATA SCIENCES
804-523-6600 Fax 523-4668

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99/$198 includes Source Code
M/C-AMEX- Visa-Check-COD
Datamar Systems
8586 Miramar Place
San Diego, CA 92121
800/223-9963, 619/452-0044

UPS Shipping Software

Use stand-alone or integrated with your accounting software as a pop-up window. No need to retype information. Computes zones & charges. Prints Manifest, COD tags, labels, etc. Also provides batch processing & customer database. Optional 100 wt, groundsaver & RPS. Single user, $249, Network, $449, Demo $10.
V-Technologies
P.O. Box 4321
Waterbury, CT 06704
(203) 879-6960 Fax (203) 879-6962

Pay less to ship UPS!

Automate UPS shipping, save time and money with the Parcel Shipping Program (PSP). Prints UPS labels and COD tags. Maintains customer list. Calculates UPS charges and UPS Manifests, ensures accurate billing. Supports residential & commrcl. rates. UPS Approval & $ back gtd. $299. $5 Demo
East Hampton Industries, Inc.
81 Newtown Lane, Drawer 5069
East Hampton, NY 11937
800-645-1188, 516-324-2224
FAX 516-324-2248

Business Applications

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. (RPS, Airborne, Fed EX, USPS, LTLs, etc). 60 Day $ back Gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.
Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Teor into o test drive of aur most popular occounting software for $19.95. *BusinessWorks* handles everything from General Ledger, Receivobles & Poyables to Inventory & Payroll. Quickly. Efficiently. Painlessly.

1-800-447-5700

BusinessWorks, Winner of *PC World's* Best Buy and *InfoWorld's* Best In It's Class Awards. *Get It!*

Manzanita SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Applications

Church Partner

Written by Computer professionals involved in church management. Skilled users love its power, depth and flexibility. Novices love its ease of use. 13 optional modules with support and upgrades. For IBM compatibles, LANs, Macintosh, XENIX. We understand computers and churches. New Release: School Partner, for church-related dayschool and child care
Summit Systems, Inc.
Suite 121, 16 Berry Hill Rd.
Columbia, SC 29210
803-798-9749, FAX: 803-731-0349

Church Management

CMS Software is flexible, integrated and easy to use. Get immediate productivity with outstanding reporting capabilities and superior support. Free preview. Over 1300 users know CMS is the best long term investment. Contact us today!
800-247-8044
TSL - The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Road #304
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
Fax 612-566-2250

Membership Software!

Finally there's an easy way to organize your church & alumni memberships!

* Customize up to 100 fields on one screen!
* Contribution system with bar code available.
* General ledger, accounts payable & budgets.
* Computer systems available.
* Great for Catholic census & envelope systems.

Authorized IBM business partner.
Call or write today.
Angel Systems, Inc.
323 N. Wisconsin Avenue
Massapequa, NY 11758
800-237-0375, 516-420-0000

Church Applications

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**
F1 SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(800) 486-1800 (818) 888-1800

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Construction

COST ESTIMATING
Contractors, Builders, Estimators, A/E's, Do-it-yourselfers

Comprehensive, stand-alone estimating systems. Easy to use, pull-down menus, Lookup windows. All systems include built-in industry-standard cost database with unit prices. Over 4000 systems in use.

PC-Estimator. General construction estimating. Supports work assemblies. $99

Remodel Estimator. Home improvement and remodel estimating. $89

Electrical Estimator, ***Plumbing Estimator*** and ***Painting Estimator***. Specialty construction estimators. Features text file for custom reporting. $195 ea

Demo package for any of above. $10

VISA,MC,Check,MO,COD. S&H $6.50. CA residents add sales tax. COD add $5.00. CPR,Inc.P.O.Box 3465,Berkeley,CA 94703

(Dealer inquiries welcome)

Call: (510) 654-8338

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry

Viking Data Entry
Professional Quality Software
- Used by U.S. Census
- Advanced Validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St., Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144 *FAX: 918/494-2701*

Replace **dedicated** ***data input*** **systems**
Front-end **mainframe applications**

KeyEntry III

- LAN or stand-alone environments
- ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES!

SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK: SCS Europe, Ltd 0753-36550/ FAX 0753 36765

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.

(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue , Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Development Tools

ATTENTION!
Visual Basic™ Users

ButtonTool creates "VISUAL" buttons and EditTool creates formatted input fields. VBase/x allows use of dBase files. BT & ET are $49.95 + $4 S&H ea. VBase/x is $149.95 + $10 S&H. All three for $229.95 + $15 S&H. No royalties Visa/MC/Amex/COD

OUTRIDER SYSTEMS, INC.
3701 Kirby Dr., Ste 1196
Houston ,TX 77098 Dept G

1-800-845-0386 FAX: 713-523-0386

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Educational

Scientific Calculator
See and print your work! You type equations in graphics mode with scripts, fractions, roots, matrices and Greek letters. Math symbols are typed directly, no control codes. Press F7 to solve the equations. Perfect for students because it formats your work like a textbook example. Only $19.95.
Mechanigram Corporation
977 E. Stanley Blvd. #153
Livermore, CA 94550
(510) 449-6762

BS & MS in Comp Sci
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BS subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes SW Engineering, AI and other topics
American Inst. for Computer Sciences
2101-WO Magnolia Ave. So. Ste 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800/767-2427, 205/323-6191

Employment

JOBHUNT ™ Software!
"JobHunt Helps You Get a Job"– Byte. Helps Career Services increase their revenues. Gives names, addresses, phone/fax of leading employers. Displays by region or job function. Quickly mail-merges and prints personalized cover letters and labels for targeted mass-mailing of resumes. 30-day money back guarantee. Only $39.95 + $4.95 S&H. Free Update. Order Today!
Scope International (call 24 hours)
P.O. Box 25252, Dept. 1091
Charlotte, NC 28229-5252
1-800-THE JOBS or 1-800-843-5627
Phone & Fax:704-535-0614

FREE MARKETING INFORMATION

Call your PC WORLD representative for actual response numbers our advertisers have received in your Category.

See how well the CATALOG performs.

800-435-7766
800-435-7760 in CA

Entertainment/ Games

Sports Handicapping
Thoroughbred shareware system $8.00. Commercial horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football software - $42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 250002-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
313/788-3342. Orders:
1-800/527-9467

VGA Software
Visualize the full potential of VGA and SVGA.

Hi-res, 256 color images.

Vol.1 **Swimsuit** (6 disks per vol.) $13.95
Vol.2 **Au Naturel** $13.95
Vol.3 **Daring** $13.95
Vol.4 **Mature Only** $13.95

Hi-res VGA animation. Just like the movies!!!

Vol. 5 **Mature VGA Movies** $13.95
Vol.11 **Hot Italian Movies** $13.95
Vol.12 **Long Length Movies** $13.95

Special....Order 4 volumes, select 5th free!

Choose from six 5¼" DD disks, three 5¼" HD (best deal), three 3½" DD, or two 3½" HD for each vol. All disks are full. Vol. 12 available in only HD disks.

Get more great software for less. Guaranteed. Fast service. Order today. Include $3 S&H. Must state age 21 or over. Send check or MO to:
Int'l orders add $3 US funds only
MC/VISA orders or free catalog call (309)452-7760.
CJCware
Dept. CW, P.O. Box 36
Normal, IL 61761

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE LOTTO EDGE
HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card *800/992-4045, ext. 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext. 439* Check/M.O.

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

SOUND GRAPHICS

THE ONLY *256 COLOR VGA GRAPHICS* THAT *TALK* THROUGH YOUR STANDARD SPEAKER.

SG 12 – SWIMSUIT DISK
You will see the sexiest swimsuits while the girls TALK to you about their turnons and turnoffs.

SG 13 – SCIENCE FICTION DISK You will see incredible space shots and alien encounters while hearing other worldly descriptions and music.

Each disk is over 1.2 MB – plus over 2.5 MB of **FREE Utilities** for printing, cataloging, converting to WINDOWS WALLPAPER, and changing the pictures.

Prices: One Selection – **$19** • Both Selections – **$35**

Our Competitors Can't Sell You Pictures That TALK!

CUSTOM SOUND PICTURES
We add YOUR VOICE to YOUR PHOTO to create a CUSTOM SOUND GRAPHIC. A TRULY UNIQUE GIFT FOR BIRTHDAYS, OFFICE PARTIES, SPECIAL OCCASSIONS.
(Full information is on our sound disks)

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION
ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

Disk #CC1 • ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★ The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title. You can star with the partner of your choice. Incredible scenes display with your dialog. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!

Disk #CC2 • THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE! The first computer movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!

Disk #CC3 • THE BEST MOVIE! The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors.

1 Movie $29. 2 Movies $49. 3 Movies $65.
All CC Disks Require VGA monitor and hard disk – over 1 MB of action.

eXXcapades – The first adult game with TRUE SOUND and 80 sizzling color VGA scenes
• Options for gender preference and game intensity - Play with 2-8 close friends - Over 5MB of pure action!
• Fulfill your carnal passions with new experiences - Find out how you and your partner can better relate.
$79 – Special Offer: **$69** with purchase of any CC1, CC2, CC3 disk above – **OURS EXCLUSIVELY!**

ADD $3 S/H • 3.5" Or FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2/DISK
IN PA ADD TAX • MUST STATE AGE OVER 21
VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600 BT
24 HRS./7 DAYS • Or check/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd, Dept. 600 BT, Hatfield, PA 19440

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Mature"-RATED CD-ROM

Must state age 21
Other Products Available
$59.88

+ 70 VGA movies
+ Over 600 VGA GIF images - 640x480 & up
+ Completely menu-driven; Easy to use
+ Setup & compressed for use on BBS
+ DOS & Windows utilities included
+ No hard drive installation required

ISO 9660 Format

Send check/money order to:
Starware Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 4188, Dept. 67
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442

Add $3 S&H
Add $3 Foreign
FL add 6% sales tax

800-354-5353
24 HOURS / 7 DAYS
US & Canada Orders

For more information, Credit Card FAX Orders & Foreign Orders call
Voice 305 - 426 - 4552
FAX 305 - 426 - 9801

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MS Windows or DOS

For the Businessman on the "Go"!

"Learning to play Go well is tantamount to a senior-level course in strategic thinking." United Feature Syndicate 12/12/90

"[Go Junior] Best introduction to Go yet developed." MacWorld 2/91

NEMESIS

(800) TOYOGO-9
(808) 396-4126 fax

Toyogo, Inc.
P. O. Box 25460-W,
Honolulu, HI 96825-0460

$35 Go Junior **$69** Go Master **$139** Deluxe Toolkit + **$6.50** S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Computer Trivia Game Exclusively For Couples

Spicy Triv

Correct Answers Get Surprisingly Satisfying Results...

Built in editor allows you to Add and Edit Questions and Actions! Each player secretly selects the action categories they want, or are willing to try in the game. You may be delightfully surprised by your partners secret desires!

Send $24.95 + $3.00 S&H to
KMB SoftWare
P.O. Box 625
Rocky Hill, CT 06067
Specify 3.5 or 5.25 disks.
Must state age over 21

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOOPSCAN IMAGES

* VGA/SVGA ONLY
* 4 Disks per SET-$20 (+$3.00 s/h per SET)
* SET #7A - Awesome
* SET #7B - Dazzling
* SET #7C - Outrageous
* SET #7D - Torrid
* SET #7E - Breathtaking
* SET #7F - Exquisite
* Orders shipped at once.

Sample Disk- $5 Must state age over 21.

LOOP PREMIUM GRAPHICS
P.O. Box 597186
Chicago, IL 60659

Financial

Loan–Amortization

EXEC-AMORT. Replace Desktop Financial Calculators, Avoid Inaccuracies, Quit Using Your Spreadsheet, Store Loans to Disk, Solve for PV,FV, I, PMT, N. Easy to read amortization reports, fixed & ARM's, APR's per Reg Z, Points & Fees, Balloons, irregular & skipped payments. $149.95 US + $5 s/h. Int'l add $15.
ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield, Suite 1
Fraser, MI 48026 USA
800-858-8448, 313-791-3010 fax
Int'l phone: 313-791-0770

DEBT COLLECTIONS

Collect those old receivables. THE IN-HOUSE COLLECTOR is a powerful collection tool that can recoup those otherwise lost profits. Major features include Pull Down Menus for ease of use, Sophisticated Tickler System for dating accounts, Customizable Correspondence, and Automatic Series of Dunning Notices.
$149.95 + $5.00 SH. 30 Day $ Back Gtd.
TALLAC DEVELOPMENT
13911 NE Airport Drive
Vancouver, WA 98684
(206) 254-0299

Genealogy

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

My Family Record

Users say this is one of the most versatile and powerful Genealogy Programs they've seen, yet still the easiest to use! All the popular features of other programs, Plus MULTIPLE LINEAGE-LINKED DATA BASES. Includes family history writer & GEDCOM for $175 (volume discounts avail). Full-use Demo $10. VISA/MC.
MY FAMILY PRODUCTS
1446 Bluegrass Circle
Salt Lake City, UT 84121
1-800/658-7688, 801/292-1150

Flow Charting

RFFlow
Professional Flowcharting
For Microsoft™ Windows™

SYSTEM DESIGN
DATA FLOW
STRUCTURE CHART
ORGANIZATION CHART
PHYSICAL FLOW

Create professional, fine quality charts quickly and easily. Call for free trial disk: (303) 663-5767 FAX (303) 669-4889

$129.00

RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538

33% of PC WORLD's subscribers purchase computer products from mail-order firms

Graphics

WALLPAPER YOUR FAMILY

Display your favorite photograph as ***customized*** Windows Wallpaper (screen background) in full vivid color.

- Simple to install
- Ideal gift
- Amaze your friends

Only $12.95 plus $1.25 S&H. Specify disk size. Requires EGA/VGA or Super VGA for maximum image quality.

To order: Send photo (returned) with check or money order to:
PICTURE THIS
Dept. PCW 9202
2421 West Pratt
Chicago, IL 60645

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Graphics

Computer Images

Use toll-free 800 # to sign up with credit card. Once verified use same 800 # to download files.

1-800-GO-MODEM
Or use direct dial 64 Line BBS at (503) 697-5100 8/N1

SuperVGA 1024x768x256

ASTRONOMY • HUGE ADULT AREA SCENIC • GRASP • ANIMATOR • 3D STUDIO MOVIES • SOUND • GAMES GIRLS • UTILITIES • IMAGE CONVERTERS

Event Horizons Commercial BBS, thousands of images and movies. Must be 21 to download from adult areas. Quality Color SuperVGA/VGA /EGA. 1200/ 2400 bps $10/hr., 9600 bps $40/hr., 800# $6/hr. extra. Also Professional Image Scanning from prints or slides to disk.

No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with samples $9. World-wide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. All credit cards accepted. Same day shipment.

Event Horizons
311 Ave. B, Ste. 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Voice 503-697-7700, BBS 800-466-6336, or BBS 503-697-5100

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Explore Chaos Graphics

Recent findings in the field of chaos math have yielded dazzling computer designs.
Introducing — "CHAOS GRAPHICS"
- Create original chaos designs.
- Hercules mono. to 256-color super-VGA.
- Write pictures to disk or printer.
- For IBM-PC and compatibles.

Introductory Offer $29.95
Send check to:
Systems Development Group
P.O. Box 336
Marlboro, New Jersey 07746
(908) 536-7688

Output services from your files

COLOR SLIDES
COLOR PRINTS
OVERHEADS
4x5 NEGS/TRANS
VIDEO OUTPUT
SCANNING

IMAGE CENTER
1-800/433-8829
703/343-8243 or Fax: 703/343-0691

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Health

Be Your Healthiest !!

The *Top-Rated* Nutrition-Fitness Software. Lose weight! Contol salt, fat, cholesterol! Plan fitness workouts. Fast, easy menu & diet planning. Analyze nutrients & food exchanges. Professional & personal versions. 2000-11,500 foods; 100-200 activities From $99. *You'll ❤ it!*
FREE Demo Disk !!

ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: 503-585-6242
Fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inventory Control/ Management

Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY

Inventory Control is like putting money in the bank. Programs for Auto Parts, Tire Dealers Wholesalers, Mail Order, Hardware Stores and other systems.
$189 - $489

NEED INVENTORY CONTROL?
Fast customer invoicing, Cash Drawer, Receipt Printer, Barcode Scanners, Credit Card Authorization, Key Pads, Accounts Receivables, General Ledger, Mailing List programs We have it all!

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

Fortran Compilers

Whether you are developing new code or moving large mainframe programs to the PC, we have the Fortran Language Systems to meet your needs. Winners of PC Magazine's Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence Awards.
LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
800-548-4778, FAX 702-831-8123

Mailing Programs

Today's PC Mail System

Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to:
- Standardize/correct addresses
- Add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car. Rt.
- Presort 1/2/3 Class
- Detect duplicates
- Generate Postnet bar codes
- Palletize 2/3 Class
- Qualify for postal discounts

CASS-Certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
800/831-6245

The Mail Order Wizard

Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale interface. Single and Multi User Systems. Inbound/Outbound Editor's Choice.
Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept W292
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

FREE Catalog!

Zip Code & Mailing Software Catalog...
- ZIP +4 & Barcodes
- Carrier Routes
- List Correction
- Postal Presort
- Duplicate Elimination
- ZIP Selection within a Radius
- Nearest Dealer Locator
- Zip Code & Phone Location Databases
- Save on Postage, Time, Money!

Call for your FREE Catalog today!
MELISSA Data Corporation
32122 Paseo Adelanto
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675-3600
800/443-8834 FAX: 714/661-5002

THE "Mail Order Master"

Software Program contains all the routines you need to run your Home or Office mail order business. Easy to use features include Powerful Database, Invoicing, Inventory Control, UPS Manifesting, Sales & Income Report, Sales Tax Report, Product Sales & Profit Report, Statements, Credit Card Voucher Printout, Bulk Mail Sort plus lots more. IBM compatible. Single User System. Priced at $499.00 Hands-On Demo $20.00
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 USA & Canada

Maintenance Managememt

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Manufacturing

Advanced SUMIT
Manufacturing-BOM,WIP,MRP, Mfg.Eng.,Labor Performance, Shop Scheduling, Inv. by Location, Lot Control, Just in Time, Cost Accounting, Quality Assurance, Preventative Maint.
Materialle-Inv. Control, Order Entry, PO Mgmt., Sales Analysis.
Accounting-AP,AR GL. Strong QBE. Customizeable by you, Multi-User DBMS.
T.L. Creates, Inc.
345 N. Yosemite, Suite 200
Stockton, CA 95203
209-946-0105, 209-946-0150 fax

Medical

Medical Systems with ECS
PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

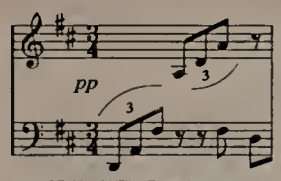
Music

$19.95 Test Drive

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the ***industry leader***. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.
Voyetra Dept PCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946
Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Beautiful



ACTUAL OUTPUT (Reduced)

L·M·P Laser Music Processor
WYSIWYG desktop music scoring on your IBM PC/AT, for the HP-LaserJet/Epson FX/IBM Proprinter printers, VGA/EGA/MCGA/Hercules/CGA/AT&T displays, MIDI transcription, full mouse support and options for PCX files & DeskJet emulation, and much more!
TEACH Services (518)358-2125
182 Donivan Rd, Brushton, New York 12916
BBS (518) 358-3352 (SHIPPING $5.00 US, NY + 7% TAX)
only... $99.95

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SongWright V
MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Ste. 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
1-800-877-8070, 703-777-7232

Networking

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!

iModes
Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain/ Shareware

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
24 Pages! ASP Member
SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. BOX 3678
ANN ARBOR, MI 48106
Tel: (313) 761-7638
FAX: (313) 761-7638

Toll-Free—24 Hrs.
1-800-829-BEST

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Public Domain/ Shareware

FREE Software Catalog
Over 700 of the best IBM P/D and S/W Software Programs
As low as 90 cents per disk
We will not be UNDERSOLD
CALL NOW !!!
1-800-950-4366
Software International Exchange
6540 W. Atlantic Blvd.
Margate, Florida 33063

CIRCLE 533 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SHAREWARE CATALOG
"BUY 5 — CHOOSE 2 FREE!"
100's of IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN and SHAREWARE PROGRAMS!
• LOW AS 95¢ PER DISK • VIRUS FREE
• BUY OR BORROW • LATEST VERSIONS
PHONE FAX **800-827-8209**
Accessible Software
509 GARDEN LN., RT. 8, E. PEORIA, IL 61611

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PsL Public (software) Library

The distinguishing feature of PsL is meticulous attention to detail... **Personal Computing**
PsL is the class act of the industry.. **CD-ROM End User**

Call for a free newsletter:
800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394
Member - ASP

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM 5¼" Disk with FREE GAMES, UTILITIES and CATALOG
Just to get acquainted with our shareware.
1-800-845-8902
L.A. Software

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

• FREE •
10 ASSORTED PACKAGES OF OUR BEST SOFTWARE FOR IBM®

1. WINDOWS®
2. RELIGION
3. DESKTOP PUBLISHING
4. CLIP ART
5. FONTS - Requires Adobe Type Manager®
6. TRICKS/JOKES
7. BUSINESS
8. HOME/HEALTH
9. EDUCATION 4-16 yrs
10. GAMES

PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING PER PACKAGE
• credit cards only •
EACH PACKAGE CONTAINS 15/5.25" OR 8/3.5" DISKS

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619.931.8111
extension 511

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/92 •
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use!
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
310/372-9419 or 801/649-6149

Property Management
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
819 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management
Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/ HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Property Management
Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

Security

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERLOCK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY II** "The Lock"

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

AZ **Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
201 East Franklin, Ste. 11
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

StatPlan IV
Only $199. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/ plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
80 Glastonbury Blvd.
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

Surveys

New!

STAT PAC IV GOLD *The Standard for Survey & Marketing Research Software.*

A comprehensive PC package for questionnaire design, sampling, data management, CRT and telephone interviewing, statistical analyses and presentation quality graphics. Free brochure.

StatPac **StatPac Inc.**
3814 Lyndale Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252 Fax: (612) 822-1708

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Survey System
A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing options available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

Taxes

AM-TAX

The fast, easy, accurate way to prepare your 1991 tax return.

Personal-1 Version: (IBM w/320K) Calculates Form 1040 plus 29 other common forms and schedules. All printed forms (incl 1040) approved for filing by IRS.
Only $40

Personal-2 Version: (IBM w/320K) Calculates Form 1040, 1040A plus 50 other forms and schedules.
Only $65

State programs for AZ, CA, GA, IL, IN, KS, KY, MD, MO, NJ, NY, NC, OH, PA, SC, and VA. Data auto-transferred from federal tax forms. **$30 each.**

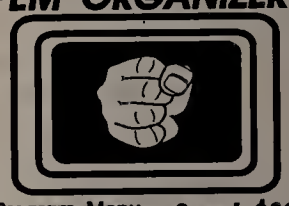
Professional Version with client letters and billing (just $125), **Laser** and **Elec Filing** available.

AM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
Orders (816) 426-8361
FAX (816) 741-1517

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Time Management

Give Your PC DOS Computer some **PUNCH**
GET The **PEM ORGANIZER**(c)



▶ Program Menu
▶ Calendar
▶ Phone Directory

Send $39.95
Plus $2.50 Shipping and Handling

PEM Software Systems, Ltd.
P.O. Box 588
Windsor, Ct. 06095
or Call
1-800-443-2402

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Utilities

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0
Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

DOS 5 Memory Kit™
Improved memory management that gives you what DOS 5 left out: load high and convert extended to expanded on 8088 and 80286 PCs (not just 386s), get 64K+ more high DOS memory on 386s, optimize load order, create 32 megabytes expanded memory from disk, load TSRs into expanded/ extended. 30-day guarantee. $79.
Biologic
7950 Blue Gray Ci.
Manassas, VA 22110-2829
703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax)

FREE for Laptop Users

WE WILL SEND YOU COMMERCIAL GRADE SOFTWARE AND FREE INFORMATION ON OUR CA$H-PAC DISCOUNT COUPONS!

HERE'S WHAT YOU GET...
1) A full-featured contact manager for IBM PC compatibles on 3.5' media (300 record limit)
2) Four (4) other exciting laptop applications for home or office (Ph. Dir., Sales, Home Inv., Notes)
3) Complete information on how to receive up to $10,000 worth of DISCOUNT COUPONS for laptop specific software, peripherals and accessories, with savings of up to 67% off list!!!

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SEND $5.00 for S&H with Laptop Name/Model to:
INTERTECH, P.O. Box 90946
ATLANTA, GA 30364-0946

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

ADVERTISING SALES

Richard J. Marino
Associate Publisher
Sales, Marketing, & Research

Asst. to the Associate Publisher
Colette Cornish

Bernard J. Theobald, Jr.
Vice President/Group Advertising Director

Advertising Director for Market Development
Jeff Edman (415/243-0500)

Eastern Advertising Director
Bob Ostrow (508/820-0440)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Midwest/Chicago
Mark Taussig, National Accounts Manager/Direct Channel Consultant (708/827-4477)

New England/Ohio/Michigan/Western Pennsylvania
Michael Welsh-Carroll, Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Northern California/San Francisco
Ellen Levin, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Northwest
Greg Mason, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

San Diego/Southwest/Orange County
Account Manager (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons, Account Manager (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Southern California/Los Angeles
Denise Pilnak, Account Manager (213/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond, Senior Account Manager (214/233-3492)

PC World Catalog
Catalog Advertising Manager
Sandie Wade
Eastern Account Manager
Duane Hampson
Catalog Coordinating Manager
Elizabeth Maffly (800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

PC World Action Cards
Kevin Normandeau
Telemarketing Representative (508/820-8113)

Circulation
Vice President, Circulation
Heather Martin Maier
Asst. to the Vice President
Anna Mercaldi

Subscription Director
David Ball
Senior Promotion Manager
Francesca Davies
Circulation Business Manager
Noël White
Promotion Manager
Ellen DiMatteo
Promotion Coordinator
Jane Kratochvil
Renewal & Billing Coordinator
David Cobb
Subscriber Service
Katherine McCarthy

Single Copy Sales Vice President
Gerald Kemmet
Single Copy Sales Director
Linda Ruth
Single Copy Sales Manager
Dinny Zimmerman

Marketing & Research
Research Director
Cheryl Curbow
Director of Marketing Communications
Jay McSherry
Marketing Manager
Bruce Frymire
Sales Promotion Director
Nola Armijo
Reprints Coordinator
Scott Shores
Administrative Assistant
Sandy Wong

Production
Director of Manufacturing
Linda Manes
Senior Production Manager
Laura Smith

Advertising Information Administrator
Kevin Octavio
Advertising Traffic Coordinator
Paul O'Neil
Production Assistant
Nancy Low

Administration
Director of Finance Vicki Peilen
Human Resources Director
Richard Willoughby
Asst. to the President
Kelly Milan
Management Associates, President's Office
Thomas Gewecke,
Michael Harwayne
Administrative Asst., President's Office
Kristin Kueter
Director of Information Services
Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager
Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager
Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager
Michelle Reyes
Financial Analyst
Madeleine Buckingham
Human Resources Administrator
Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant
Maria Chico

ADVERTISER INDEX A TO Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
3	Acer America	31
2	Addstor	260
45	American Power Conversion	39
306	American Small Business Computers	146
8	Arlington Computer Products	296
10	AST Research	252
5	ATI Technologies, Inc.	12
73	Attitash Software	226
4	Autodesk Retail Products	75
30	Automated Computer Technology	238-239
87	Brown-Wagh Publishing	221
57	Brown-Wagh Publishing	230-231
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	289
88	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	40
64	CAD-ONE Computer Design Systems	292
17	Caere Corp.	204-205
50	Canon	41
—	Chipsoft	90
91	Citizen America	235
36	Clarion Software	38
—	Claris Corporation	225
46	Colorado Memory Systems	14
33	CompuServe	103
29	Computer Associates	116
42	Computer Associates	232
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	290-291
181	Concentric Data Systems	108
92	Corel Systems Corp.	43
48	Corel Systems Corp.	243
56	Cougar Mountain Software	112
84	Crosstalk	139
—	Curtis	93
94	DacEasy, Inc.	99
—	Damark International	288D
75	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
—	Dell Computer Corp.	45-54
61	Delrina Technology	140
101	Eastman Kodak	263
113	Egghead Discount Software	216
—	Epson	28-29, 88-89
—	Everex	198-199
100	Fast Micro	288-288C
76	Fox Software	244-245
—	Gateway 2000	151-154
133	Genie	109, 111, 113
—	Genstar	38
116	GeoWorks	257
110	Great American Software	58
98	Haventree Software Ltd.	110
118	Jetfax	30
142	Kelly Temporary Services	223
141	Kenosha Computer Center	298
—	L A Trade	294
123	Laser Press & Graphics	297
128	Liberty Systems	8
126	Logical Connection	73
175	Lotus	43A-43B
—	Lotus	142-143-145
—	MacFriends	264
156	Mainlan Inc.	33
169	Manzanita Software	42
145	Media Vision	167
217	Merritt Computer Products	111

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes more than 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Asian Computerworld; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Osterreich; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, PC Mundo; **CANADA**'s ComputerData; **CHILE**'s Computacion Personal, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Computerworld Danmark, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, Unix World; **FINLAND**'s Mikro PC, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Distributique, Info PC, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms International; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s People & Computers Weekly; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s ComputerWorld Japan, InfoWorld, Publish!; **KOREA**'s Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld; **MEXICO**'s Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Amiga World, Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computerworld New Zealand, PC World New Zealand; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s Computerworld Norge, Macworld Norge, PC World Norge; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; **POLAND**'s Computers; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, PC World España; **SWEDEN**'s Computer Sweden, Mac World, MikroDatorn, PC\Nyheterna, Svenska PC World; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Graduate Computerworld, ICL Today, Lotus, Macworld, PC Business World; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, CIO, Computerworld, Digital NEWS, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, International Custom Publishing, Macworld, Network World, PCGames, PC World, Portable Computing, Publish, Run, Sun Tech Journal; **USSR**'s Manager, Network, PC Express, PC World USSR; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Computerworld; **WEST GERMANY**'s Amiga Welt, Computerwoche, Information Management, Macwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
168	MicroBiz Corp.	299
183	Micrografx	249
160	MicroProse	149
—	Microsoft	26
162	Microtek	254
172	MIS Computer Systems	295
7	M-USA Business Systems	237
195	NBI	229
187	NEC Technologies	C2-P1
205	NEC Technologies	41A-41B
203	NEC Technologies	57
188	NEC Technologies	179-181
182	NEC Technologies	208-209
191	Northgate Computer Systems	63-70
193	Northgate Computer Systems	101
	NRI/McGraw Hill	135
199	Okidata	59
197	Okidata	114-115
—	Pacific Data Products	240
233	Patton & Patton Software Corp.	32
198	PC Brand	4-7
—	PC Connection	168-173
—	PC Zone	130-131
144	Peachtree Software	36
216	Pilot Software	217
213	Power Up! Software	248
234	Primavera Systems	242
236	Qualitas	222
227	Reasonable Solutions	293
239	Rose Electronics	236
256	Secure-It	109
—	Software Publishing Corp.	9-11, 60-61
258	Sourcemate	267
—	Sysgen, Inc.	84
296	Texas Instruments	95
263	Texas Instruments	165
259	Tiger Software	118-119G
28	TimeSlips	62
260	Timeworks	97
257	Toshiba	34-35
325	Western Telematic	86
—	WordPerfect Corp.	105
317	Xante	246
319	XTree	107
290	Zenith Data Systems	258
324	Zeos International, Ltd.	17-25
316	Zeos International, Ltd.	76,81
311	Zeos International, Ltd.	77
313	Zeos International, Ltd.	80
323	Zeos International, Ltd.	82-83
319	ZyXEL	44
321	Z Soft Corp.	218

ADVERTISER INDEX BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	HARDWARE	
	Boards/Cards/Chips	
5	ATI Technologies, Inc.	12
	Communications	
118	Jetfax	30
319	ZyXEL	44
	Computers	
3	Acer America	31
30	Automated Computer Technology	238-239
75	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-C8
—	Dell Computer Corp.	45-54
—	Everex	198-199
100	Fast Micro	288-288C
—	Gateway 2000	151-154
—	Genstar	38
172	MIS Computer Systems	295
188	NEC Technologies	179-181
191	Northgate Computer Systems	63-70
193	Northgate Computer Systems	101
198	PC Brand	4-7
296	Texas Instruments	95
263	Texas Instruments	165
290	Zenith Data Systems	258
316	Zeos International, Ltd.	76, 81
311	Zeos International, Ltd.	77
313	Zeos International, Ltd.	80
323	Zeos International, Ltd.	82-83
	Desktop Publishing	
—	Pacific Data Products	240
	Local Area Networks	
215	Buffalo Products, Inc.	289
126	Logical Connection	73
156	Mainlan Inc.	33
193	Northgate Computer Systems	101
239	Rose Electronics	236
325	Western Telematic	86
	Laptop/Notebook	
10	AST Research	252
30	Automated Computer Technology	238-239
—	Everex	198-199
162	Microtek	254
205	NEC Technologies	41A-41B
296	Texas Instruments	95
263	Texas Instruments	165
257	Toshiba	34-35
290	Zenith Data Systems	258
324	Zeos International, Ltd.	17-25
	Monitors	
187	NEC Technologies	C2-P1
	MultiMedia	
57	Brown-Wagh Publishing	230-231
145	Media Vision	167
	Peripheral/Sharing Devices	
239	Rose Electronics	236
325	Western Telematic	86
319	ZyXEL	44
	Power Protection	
45	American Power Conversion	39
—	Curtis	93
	Printers/Plotters	
50	Canon	41
91	Citizen America	235
101	Eastman Kodak	263
—	Epson	28-29, 88-89
123	Laser Press & Graphics	297
—	MacFriends	264
199	Okidata	59
197	Okidata	114-115
317	Xante	246
	Storage/Backup Devices	
2	Addstor	260
46	Colorado Memory Systems	14
128	Liberty Systems	8
203	NEC Technologies	57
182	NEC Technologies	208-209
—	Sysgen, Inc.	84
	SOFTWARE	
	Accounting/Financial	
87	Brown-Wagh Publishing	221
29	Computer Associates	116
56	Cougar Mountain Software	112
94	DacEasy, Inc.	99
110	Great American Software	58
169	Manzanita Software	42
7	M-USA Business Systems	237
144	Peachtree Software	36
	CAD/CAM	
4	Autodesk Retail Products	75
306	American Small Business Computers	146
	Communications	
84	Crosstalk	139
	Database Management	
36	Clarion Software	38
42	Computer Associates	232
181	Concentric Data Systems	108
76	Fox Software	244-245
	Desktop Publishing	
321	Z Soft Corp.	218
	Education	
88	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	40
203	NEC Technologies	57
	Entertainment	
160	MicroProse	149
	Graphics	
306	American Small Business Computers	146
48	Corel Systems Corp.	243
183	Micrografx	249
195	NBI	229
—	Software Publishing Corp.	9-11,60-61
—	WordPerfect Corp.	105
321	Z Soft Corp.	218
	Integrated Software	
—	Lotus	145
	Local Area Networks	
98	Haventree Software Ltd.	110
156	Mainlan Inc.	33
	Management	
168	MicroBiz Corp.	299
216	Pilot Software	217
258	Sourcemate	267
	MultiMedia	
57	Brown-Wagh Publishing	230-231
92	Corel Systems Corp.	43
	Optical Character Recognition	
17	Caere Corp.	204-205
	Operating Systems	
116	GeoWorks	257
	Presentation Graphics	
—	Claris Corporation	225
—	Lotus	142-143
	Project Management	
98	Haventree Software Ltd.	110
233	Patton & Patton Software Corp.	32
234	Primavera Systems	242
28	TimeSlips	62
	Scheduling Software	
213	Power Up! Software	248
	Shareware	
227	Reasonable Solutions	293
	Taxware	
—	Chipsoft	90
260	Timeworks	97
	Utilities	
319	XTree	107
	Windows	
73	Attitash Software	226
92	Corel Systems Corp.	43
48	Corel Systems Corp.	243
61	Delrina Technology	140
175	Lotus	43A-43B
183	Micrografx	249
—	Microsoft	26
216	Pilot Software	217
236	Qualitas	222
	Word Processing/Aids	
113	Egghead Discount Software	216
175	Lotus	43A-43B
—	Microsoft	26
195	NBI	229

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail or Fax the completed card today. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PC WORLD

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

COUNTRY/POSTAL CODE (if not USA) _____

PHONE ( ) _____ FAX ( ) _____

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

February 1992 **Expires June 18, 1992** **S1**

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

For quicker response, fax to (413) 637-4343.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail or Fax the completed card today. Fax to (413) 637-4343.

PC WORLD

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
COUNTRY/POSTAL CODE (if not USA)
PHONE ( ) FAX ( )

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For Information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

February 1992 **Expires June 18, 1992** **S2**

Reader Service Number — Page Number

MISCELLANEOUS

Computer Accessories

217 Merritt Computer Products 111

Mail Order

8 Arlington Computer Products 296
215 Buffalo Products, Inc. 289
64 CAD-ONE Computer Design Systems 292
200 Computer Discount Warehouse 290-291
— Damark International 288D
— Gateway 2000 151-154
141 Kenosha Computer Center 298
— L A Trade 294
123 Laser Press & Graphics 297
172 MIS Computer Systems 295
— PC Connection 168-173
— PC Zone 130-131
259 Tiger Software 118-119G

On-Line Services

33 CompuServe 103
133 Genie 109, 111, 113

Security

256 Secure-It 109

Training

142 Kelly Temporary Services 223
NRI/McGraw Hill 135

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Backup Software

614 Central Point Backup 7.1, Central Point Software 224
664 Distinct Back-Up for Windows 2.4, Distinct 117

Communications

634 Carbon Copy for Windows, MicroCourier; Microcom 220
671 Carbon Copy Plus 6.0, Microcom 160
678 Carbon Copy Plus LAN, Microcom 163
672 Close-Up Dual Pack 4.0, Norton-Lambert 161
679 Close-Up LAN 2.5, Norton-Lambert 163
673 Commute 1.1, Central Point Software 161
674 CO/Session 6.0, Triton Technologies 162
680 CO/Session LAN II 6.0, Triton Technologies 163
605 Crosstalk for Windows 1.2, Digital Communications Associates 214
666 Crosstalk XVI 3.8, Digital Communications Associates 117
633 DynaComm 3.1, FutureSoft 220
681 LAN Assist Plus, Fresh Technology 163
682 LANSight Support 2.1, Intel 163
667 MicroPhone II for Windows 2.0, Software Ventures 102
683 Netremote+ 4.11, Brightwork Development 163
675 pcAnywhere 4.03c, Symantec 162
684 pcAnywhere/LAN 4.0, Symantec 163
685 R2LAN 2.0, Digital Communications Associates 163
686 Remote Access 2.0, Shani Computer 163
676 Remote2 2.1, Digital Communications Associates 164
677 Takeover Lite 2.0, SoftKlone 164

Computer System

714 AcerAnyWare 1120NX, Acer America 126
715 ALR Venture 386SX/20, Advanced Logic Research 126
736 ALR VIP M, ALR VIP SL; Advanced Logic Research 141
716 Altima LSX, Altima Systems 126
717 AST Premium Exec 386SX/20, AST Research 127
718 AT&T Safari NSX/20, AT&T 127
719 Blackship 386SX/20 NB, Blackship Computer Systems 127
737 Chaplet NBC 386SL, Chaplet Systems USA 141
738 Commax NB386sl, Ultrathin; Commax Technologies 141
720 Compaq LTE 386s/20, Compaq Computer 132
739 CompuAdd 320nx, CompuAdd 141
740 Copam NB 386SXL/20, Copam USA 141
741 Core Pacific NB386sx/20, Core Pacific 141
742 Dataworld NB325 SXL, NB320 SL; Dataworld 141
743 Dauphin 1000 Lapbook, Dauphin Technology 141
721 Dell System 320N+, Dell Computer 132
744 Dell System NX20, Dell Computer 141
722 Eltech 3026E, Eltech Research 132
745 Everex Tempo Carrier, Everex Systems 141
723 Fora NBS 386S/20, Fora 134
746 GoldStar GS 620, GoldStar Technology 141
747 Grid 1755, Grid Systems 141
748 Hyundai Super-NB386S, Hyundai Electronics America 141
749 IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX, IBM 141
662 Insight 486-SX Cache, Insight Distribution Network 117
724 Kris Master, Kris Technologies 134
725 Librex 386SX/20, Librex Computer Systems 134
645 Master 486SX-25, Legacy 486SX-25; Arche Technologies 109
726 Micro Express 386 SX/20, Micro Express 137
750 Mitac 3026E, Mitac 3027E; American Mitac 141
751 Mitsuba Ninja 386SX 20-MHz Notebook, Mitsuba 141
651 Mport 433, Micronics Computers 92
727 NEC UltraLite SX/20, NEC Technologies 137
752 Olivetti Notebook S20, Olivetti Office USA 141
753 Packard Bell PB386SXNB, Packard Bell Electronics 141
728 Panasonic CF-370H6, Panasonic Communications and Systems 137
729 Philips Magnavox Metalis SX.20, Philips Consumer Electronics 138
730 Samsung NoteMaster 386S/20, Samsung Information Systems America 138
754 Sharp PC-6340, Sharp Electronics 141
646 SL007 Notebook Computer, BCC 98
755 Tandon NB/386SX, Tandon 141
756 Tandy 3820 HD, Tandy 141
731 Tangent 320N, Tangent Computer 138
732 TI TravelMate 3000 WinSX, Texas Instruments 144
733 Toshiba T2200SX, Toshiba America Information Systems 144
687 VIP M Line, Advanced Logic Research 85
734 ZDS MastersPort 386SL, MastersPort 386SX; Zenith Data Systems 144
735 Zeos 80386SX-20, Zeos Int'l 147

Data Base Management

765 Alpha Four 2.0, Alpha Software 87
607 Superbase 4 1.3, Software Publishing 212

Desktop Publishing

656 Express Publisher for Windows, Power Up Software 104
629 QuarkXPress 3.0 for Windows, Quark 219
608 Ventura Publisher 3.0, Windows Edition, Ventura Software 213
630 Ventura Publisher 4.0, Windows Edition, Ventura Software 219

Development Tool

611 ProKey for Windows, RoseSoft 224
657 QuickC for Windows, Microsoft 102
661 Thinx 2.0, Bell Atlantic Network Services 96
658 Turbo C++ for Windows, Borland Int'l 112
613 Visual BASIC, Microsoft 224

Disk Drive

660 TEAC Combination FD-505, TEAC America Data Storage Products 94

Display

650 LitePro, LitePro LS; In Focus Systems 92
651 Mpression, Micronics Computers 92

E-Mail

635 BeyondMail for Windows, Beyond 220
603 cc:Mail Windows Platform Pack 1.1, Lotus Development 215
636 Da Vinci eMail for Windows 2.0, Da Vinci Systems 220

Font

610 Adobe Type Manager for Windows 1.0, Adobe Systems 224

Form Generation

642 Instant Database, Asymetrix 94

Graphics

631 Aldus FreeHand 3.0 for Windows, Aldus 220
652 Bitstream MakeUp for Windows 3.0/3.1, Bitstream 100
604 Corel Draw 2.0, Corel Systems 214
626 Freelance Graphics for Windows, Lotus Development 219
632 Harvard Draw for Windows, Software Publishing 220
627 Harvard Graphics for Windows, Software Publishing 219
606 Hollywood 1.0, Claris 213
642 Make Your Point, Asymetrix 94
628 Persuasion 2.1 for Windows, ALDUS 219
653 TextAppeal for Windows, Power Up Software 100

Input Device

760 BallPoint Mouse, Microsoft 187
758 IBM PS/2 Trackpoint, IBM 187
763 IController, Suncom Technologies 187
762 The Little Mouse/PC, Mouse Systems 187
761 MicroTrac, Microspeed 187
757 MousePen Professional, Thumbelina; Appoint 187
759 TrackMan Portable, Logitech 187

LAN Application

654 LANStream Client/Server Backup System, Maynard Electronics 98

LAN Peripheral

696 A50, CompuLAN Technology 188
698 ArcNet p.LAN, IQ Technologies 188
697 ARCnet Pocket LAN Adapter, D-Link Systems 188

Reader Service Number — Page Number

689 E50, ET50, E50U; CompuLAN Technology ... 188
692 Ethernet p.LAN, IQ Technologies ... 188
690 Ethernet Pocket LAN Adapter, D-Link Systems ... 188
688 EtherPocket, Accton Technology ... 188
693 External Ethernet Adapter, Megahertz ... 188
703 External Token Ring Adapter, Megahertz ... 188
699 LAN-ARC, Solectek ... 188
694 LAN-CX, LAN-10BT; Solectek ... 188
700 Pocket ARCnet, Xircom ... 188
695 Pocket Ethernet, Xircom ... 188
701 RingPocket, Accton Technology ... 188
702 Token Ring p.LAN, IQ Technologies ... 188
704 Token Ring Pocket Ethernet, Xircom ... 188
691 TPair-PNA, Intellicom ... 188

Miscellaneous

621 Computerized Investing newsletter, American Association of Individual Investors ... 253
668 DvorakKB, FAB Software ... 37
616 Monologue, Monologue for Windows; First Byte ... 234

Modem

766 2400 P, Archtek America ... 184
791 2496p+, OmniTel ... 184
790 9624 PF, Micro Electronics Technologies ... 184
767 9624PXB, Archtek America ... 184
768 9624PXB-S, Archtek America ... 184
774 Bullet Modem P2400MX, E-Tech Research ... 184
773 Bullet Modem P9696MX, E-Tech Research ... 184
775 Carrier 24/96, Everex Systems ... 184
798 Datatronics Discovery 2496PF, Sunhill NIC ... 184
799 Datatronics Discovery 2496PX, Sunhill NIC ... 184
808 FaxModem PKT, Zoom Telephonics ... 184
777 FMM969/24V Pocket Fax Modem, GVC Technologies ... 184
649 Intel 14.4EX External Modem, Intel ... 104
783 MaxLite 144/PC, Macronix ... 184
782 MaxLite 96/PC, Macronix ... 184
781 MaxLite/PC, Macronix ... 184
789 MicroPorte 1032, Microcom ... 184
787 MicroPorte 1042, Microcom ... 184
788 MicroPorte 542, Microcom ... 184
785 P224FMV, Megahertz ... 184
786 P224SF, Megahertz ... 184
784 P224SFM, Megahertz ... 184

778 Pocket Edition 2400, Hayes Microcomputer Products ... 184
776 Pocket Fax/Modem, Galaxy Networks ... 184
794 Pocket Fax Modem FM-D, Solectek ... 184
795 Pocket Fax Modem FM-W, Solectek ... 184
796 Pocket Fax/Modem, Star Logic ... 184
797 Pocket Modem, Star Logic ... 184
792 PPM2400 V.42bis 9600 SendFax, Practical Peripherals ... 184
793 Practical Pocket Modem, Practical Peripherals ... 184
800 QBlazer, Telebit ... 184
780 Quicktel Pocket Fax-Modem, Logicode Technology ... 184
769 Smart One Traveler 9624FP, Best Data Products ... 184
805 Stowaway 2400, Vocal Technologies ... 184
779 Twincom Commuter, Image Communications ... 184
770 Viva 2400 pocket, Computer Peripherals ... 184
771 Viva 2496 pocket, Computer Peripherals ... 184
772 Viva 2496 V.42bis pocket fax, Computer Peripherals ... 184
803 WorldPort 2400, U. S. Robotics ... 184
802 WorldPort 2400 v.42bis, U. S. Robotics ... 184
804 WorldPort 2496 Fax/Data, U. S. Robotics ... 184
801 WorldPort 9600, U. S. Robotics ... 184

806 ZoCom Pocket 2400p, Zoltrix ... 184
807 ZoFax Pocket 96/24, Zoltrix ... 184

Printer

647 ActionLaser II, Epson America ... 111
706 BJ-10ex, Canon ... 186
648 Diconix 180si, Eastman Kodak ... 111
708 Diconix 180si, Eastman Kodak ... 186
713 ExpressWriter 201, Toshiba ... 186
705 Milwrite, Axonix ... 186
710 MT 735, Mannesmann Tally ... 186
707 PN48, Citizen America ... 186
709 RP42, Itron ... 186
711 Seikosha LT-20, Seikosha America ... 186
712 Starjet SJ-48, Star Micronics ... 186

Printer Accessory

665 BetterYet III, Output Technology ... 117
670 Printer Control Panel, LaserTools ... 42

Scheduling Software

642 DayBook+, Asymetrix ... 94
615 DeskTop Set 3.0, Okna ... 224
659 TakeNote, ButtonWare ... 100

Spreadsheet

669 Baler 5.1, Baler Software ... 38
602 Excel 3.0, Microsoft ... 212
625 Quattro Pro for Windows, Borland Int'l ... 219

Tape Backup

643 Backpack Tape Drive, Micro Solutions Computer Products ... 96

Utility

644 386MAX, BlueMAX 6.0; Qualitas ... 92
612 After Dark, Berkeley Systems ... 224
617 BURNIN43.ZIP, George Campbell ... 300
609 Norton Desktop for Windows, Symantec ... 224
663 PC Tools 7.1, Central Point Software ... 117
655 PKZip 2.0, PKWare ... 104
620 Prodigy Downloader, Metastock Loader, Technical Analysis Scanner; FlexSoft ... 253
618 QAPlus, DiagSoft ... 300
619 WinPost, Eastern Mountain Software ... 255

Word Processing

601 Ami Pro 2.0, Lotus Development ... 211
637 Signature, Xyquest ... 91
623 Word for Windows 2.0, Microsoft ... 219
624 WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows, WordPerfect ... 219

Word Processing Utility

639 American Heritage Dictionary, WordStar's Writing Tools Group ... 106
640 Random House Webster's Electronic Dictionary & Thesaurus College Edition, Reference Software ... 106
641 Word for Word/Professional 5.0, Mastersoft ... 106
638 Writer's Toolkit, Systems Compatibility ... 106

PRESERVATION
PLAN ON IT

Planning on restoring a house, saving a landmark, reviving your neighborhood?

Gain a wealth of experience and help preserve our historic and architectural heritage. Join the National Trust for Historic Preservation.

Make preservation a blueprint for the future.

Write:

National Trust for Historic Preservation
Department PA
1785 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

FastData Power PCs

$2599 FastData 486/33

If you need the ultimate in 486 power, the FastData 486/33 delivers. A true Intel™ 486-33 processor with integrated coprocessor and 8K internal cache is complemented by a 128K external static RAM cache with burst mode support to deliver 14.7 MIPS of processing power. The system is expandable to 16 megabytes of memory on-board using 1mb SIMMS, thus protecting your investment in existing memory when you're ready to upgrade. The FastMicro team has bundled the 486/33 with four megabytes of memory, a high-speed 200mb IDE hard disk and a 1mb Super VGA adaptor and Non-Interlaced monitor at an attractive price. From networking to publishing to CAD, we have what it takes to make your computer a complete solution.

Standard Features

- ✓ 33mhz Intel 80486 processor wtih coprocessor.
- ✓ 8K processor & 128K external static RAM cache.
- ✓ 4 megabytes of fast RAM.
- ✓ 200 mb 18ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Full size or upright (shown) chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 14" SVGA Non-Interlaced color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 1mb VGA card.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and a game port.
- ✓ Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 230 watt power supply
- ✓ 8 ISA slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $69.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ FCC Class A approved for business use only.

486/33	80mb	100mb	200mb	340mb
Mono	$1,929	$1,999	$2,249	$2,649
Mono VGA	$2,029	$2,099	$2,349	$2,749
VGA 1024i	$2,229	$2,299	$2,549	$2,949
VGA 1024ni	$2,279	$2,349	$2,599	$2,999

FastData 386/33 $1799

The fastest 386 processor available combined with a 64K thirty nanosecond memory cache make the FastData 386/33 a power users dream! Included in the base price is a 80 megabyte 20 millisecond hard disk, 1024 by 768 Non-Interlaced Super VGA monitor and card, four megabytes of memory, and 5.25" & 3.5" high capacity floppy drives. Plus, should anything ever go wrong with your FastData computer, you are covered by a one-year warrantee with free on-site service or system replacement if we cannot correct the problem with our FastSHIP advance parts replacement program.

Standard Features

- ✓ 33mhz Intel 386-DX processor.
- ✓ 64K high-speed memory cache.
- ✓ 4 megabytes high speed RAM.
- ✓ 105 mb 17ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown) or mini-tower with speed, keylock and reset buttons.
- ✓ 387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ 14" SVGA Non-Interlaced color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 1mb VGA card.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- ✓ Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 slots & 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Built-in memory management.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ Windows & Logitech Mouse add $69.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/DX33	80mb	100mb	200mb	340mb
Mono	$1,379	$1,449	$1,699	$2,099
Mono VGA	$1,479	$1,549	$1,799	$2,199
VGA 1024i	$1,679	$1,749	$1,999	$2,399
VGA 1024ni	$1,729	$1,799	$2,049	$2,449

intel inside

FastData NoteBook

New 80mb SX/20 model!
Call for pricing& specifications.

All FastData Systems Include:

- **Toll-Free Technical Assistance for Life**
- **'FastSHIP' Advance Parts Replacement**
- **On-Site Service or System Replacement Should Unusual Problems Arise**
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **FastMicro Peace of Mind**

FastData SX Systems

$1399 FastData SX/20

25% faster than a 16mhz SX, the FastData SX/20 adds even greater performance to its 386 multitasking capabilities. Just $200 more than our SX/16, this machine also includes an 80mb hard drive in addition to the super VGA color monitor and 16 bit VGA adaptor, Keytronics keyboard, DOS 4.01 or 5.0, and two floppy drives. The system includes two megabytes of memory and is expandable to eight on the main system board. Remember, when you have questions, need to solve a problem, or want recommendations on products for your system, the FastMicro team is standing by toll-free to provide product support for as long as you own your FastData personal computer.

Standard Features

- ✓ 20mhz Intel™ 386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- ✓ 80 mb 20ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown) or mini-tower with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $69.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/SX20	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	$969	$1,099	$1,169	$1,419
Mono VGA	$1,069	$1,199	$1,269	$1,519
VGA Color	$1,219	$1,349	$1,419	$1,669
VGA 1024i	$1,269	$1,399	$1,469	$1,719

$1249 FastData 386/SX

Combine the benefits of an advanced Intel 386 processor, the value of a 286 and the advantages of FastData and you've got the FastData 386/SX! This machine is the choice of those who want to run today's powerful 386 and multitasking software, like Windows, and also want to run their favorite DOS applications at surprising speeds. We've made our customers' favorite options standard: it comes with an ample two megabytes of memory, a high performance 40mb hard drive, and 16 bit super VGA. Compare performance, features, and service and you will find no better SX value. Interested further? Try the FastData 386/SX for 30 days; you have to be happy - if not, we'll take it back.

Standard Features

- ✓ 16mhz Intel™ 386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of fast RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard , mini tower, or mini desktop (shown) chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and a game port.
- ✓ Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $69.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/SX16	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	$949	$1,079	$1,149	$1,399
Mono VGA	$1,049	$1,179	$1,249	$1,499
VGA Color	$1,199	$1,329	$1,399	$1,649
VGA 1024i	$1,249	$1,379	$1,449	$1,699

BUILT IN THE USA

FAST MICRO

1-800-821-9000

FastMicro
3655 E. LaSalle St.
Phoenix, AZ 85040
(800)821-9000 (602)437-5700
(602)437-2300 FAX

Computer Shopper Best Buy of 1990

© 1991 FastMicro, Inc. All trademarks acknowledged.
Add 3% for shipping.

Circle 100 on reader service card

FAST MICRO Hardware 1-800-441-FAST

DISK DRIVES

CD-ROM
- Hitachi Ext. 680mb Kit....499
- Sony Int. 680mb Kit....379
- Book of Mammals / Encyclopedia..49/69
- MS Bookshelf, Stat. Pack, World Atlas & Consultant CDs....99

Colorado
- DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape....239
- DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape....299
- External Kit....69

Toshiba 100mb IDE Kit $369

Upgrade your 286 or 386 to IDE technology and Toshiba quality at a FastMicro price. This kit comes with a fast 20ms 105mb drive and built-in 1:1 controller, 16 bit IDE card with dual floppy controller & cables, 5.25" brackets & rails.

Conner (see FastData IDE controllers)
- CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms....199
- CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms....349
- CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms....549

DTC
- 6280 ESDI 16bit HD/FD Cont....119
- 6280-15T 15mbit/sec transfer rate....169

Micropolis (see DTC Controllers)
- MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms....999
- MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms....1399
- MC1598 1gb FH ESDI 14ms....1999

Plus Development
- HardCard IIXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit....299
- HardCard IIXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit....469

Seagate 89mb AT Kit $319

IDE performance, big 89 megabyte capacity, 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate make this a great buy. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

Seagate
- 30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont....249
- 40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive....229
- 40MB AT ST157A 28ms IDE Drive...179
- 89MB ST3096A 19ms IDE Drive....299
- 125MB ST3144A 19ms IDE Drive....359
- 210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive....599
- 330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive 1199

Teac
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy....65
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy....65

Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy $59

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add $5.

Toshiba
- 360K 5.25" Floppy (Black)....59
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy....59
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy....59
- 107mb 1034 IDE 3.5" drive....349

Western Digital
- WD93044 40mb IDE 28ms....199
- WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms....299
- WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms....599

MODEMS & FAX

ATI
- 2400 ETC Internal / External....129/159
- 9600/E External MNP V.42bis....369

ATI 9600ETC•E $369

ATI delivers speed and accuracy with the 9600 Etc•E! It includes V.42, LAP-M, and MNP error correction combined with MNP/5 and V.42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. It features automatic line speed correction, synchronous/asynchronous communication and automatic feature negotiation with connecting with other modems.

Everex 2400B Int Modem....69

Hayes
- JT FAX 4800B Internal....139
- Personal Modem 2400 w/Prodigy....119
- Pocket Edition 2400 Modem....119

Intel
- Classic 2400 Modem Int./ Ext....139/169
- Satisfaxtion Classic - Intl 9600....379

Practical Peripherals

OmniLink Laser $379

Don't settle for curled-up thermal paper or tie up your PC to receive faxes - get OmniLink Laser. It connects to your phone line and HP compatible laser and receives and prints your faxes. You can still print anytime you want and OmniLink will store up to 30 faxes while your printing. Plus, its a standard 2400/9600 modem/sendfax and software is only $89.

- 2400B Int Modem Std/MNP....125 159
- PM9600SA Ext. V.32/V.42bis....449

USRobotics
- 2400 Sportster Int / Ext....119 /135
- 2400 Sportster MNP Int / Ext....159 /189
- 9600 Sportster Int / Ext....399 /449
- Courier HST 14,400 Int. / Ext....539 /579
- Courier HST 14,400 Dual Std Ext....839
- WorldPort 2496 Pocket Modem/Fax .309

ZOOM
- HC2400 Internal....69
- 2400 V.42bis External Modem....129
- 9624 Send/Receive Int Fax Modem..109

MICE & INPUT

Key Tronic 101 Keyboard....59
- Professional Mouse....59

Logitech
- Mouseman Serial righthand....59
- Mouseman Serial with Windows....109
- Mouseman Bus righthand....65
- Mouseman Cordless....85
- ScanMan 32....159
- ScanMan 32 with Catchword....199
- ScanMan 256 for Windows....279
- Trackman Serial....65

Microsoft Mouse $83

Ergonomic design and 400 DPI accuracy make this the world's most popular mouse. Microsoft design and mouse utilities assure compatibility with the programs you use most.

Microsoft
- Serial or Bus Mouse only....83
- Serial or Bus with paint....95
- Serial with Windows....147

Z-Nix Super Mouse II w/Windows....79

International orders welcome Fax 602-437-8622

NETWORKING

Artisoft/Lantastic
- Lantastic 2 Station Starter Kit:
- 2 Mbps....349
- Ethernet....469
- Ethernet Additional Stations....209

Eagle
- NE2000 2 Station NW Lite Kit....459

FastData NE2000 16 bit 10-BaseT....109

Novell
- Netware Lite....65

BOARDS & CHIPS

AdLib Gold 1000/2000....185 /285

ATI Stereo F/X....129

Creative Labs
- Sound Blaster....109
- Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI)....189

Cyrix 387-DX25 / 33....179 /195
- 387-SX16 / 20....115 /129

Everex
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 3mb)....75
- RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 1mb....125
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 8 mb) .169
- RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 2mb....269

Intel 287XL....85
- 387-DX25 or 33....209
- 387-SX16 / 20....129 /139

Memory - 1mb SIMMS 80ns....49

Memory - 1mb chips 80ns set of 9....59

FASTDATA PRODUCTS

FastData 16 Bit VGA $59 256K vers $69 512K vers.

The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 and comes with drivers for popular software including Windows 3.0. It's expandable to 512K and has a 30 day money-back guarantee.

- FastData 16bit 1mb VGA....89
- FastData CGA Card....35
- FastData MGP Card....29

FastData Monitors

Your best value, guaranteed! We have a full line manufactured for us by manufacturers like Hyundai and Matsushita. As with all FastData branded product, you get a full 30-day money back satisfaction guarantee. Shown is the VGA color.

FastData Boards
- 9600B SendFax w/ 2400B Modem....79
- 9600B Send/Receive Fax w/2400B....99
- Ethernet 16bit 10Base-T....109
- IDE 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont....29
- IDE HD/FD w/Par/2 Serial/Game....39
- Parallel/2 Serial/Game Card....29
- XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller....35

FastData 2400 Baud Modem $49

The FastData 2400 baud internal modem is fully Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4. It has an internal speaker, is auto answer & auto dial, and comes with communications software.

FastData Monitors
- 14" Amber or White Monochrome....99
- 14" White VGA Monochrome....119
- 14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch....199
- 14" Super VGA 1024 x 768 .28 dp....299
- 14" Non-Int VGA 1024 x 768 .28 dp....369

VIDEO & MONITORS

ATI
- Graphics Vantage 1mb....389
- VGA Basic 16 / Integra....75 /129
- VGA Wonder XL 256K / 1mb....169 /229
- 8514 Ultra 8514+VGA 1mb....599

Diamond
- SpeedStar Plus HiColor 1mb....189
- Stealth VRAM HiColor 1mb....265

Everex EGA 480 Card....69

FastData Monitors & Cards....see above

Hercules Graphic Card +....Call

MAG Colorview/15....Call

Mitsubishi
- 1410 EGA....325
- Diamond Scan 1381....499
- Diamond Scan 16L....919

NEC
- Multisync GS 2a....199
- Multisync 3FGX....599
- Multisync 4FG....749

Orchid
- ProDesigner IIs 1mb....219
- Farenheit 1280s HiColor....319

Panasonic C1381 VGA....369

Seiko CM1440 /CM1450....489 /569

Sony 1304 Multiscan....599

Video 7
- VGA 1024i 256K / 512K....129 /149
- V-RAM II VGA 512K / 1mb....249 /319

Zenith 1492....599

Sound Blaster $109

Sound Blaster does for sound what VGA does for graphics! Supported by the largest software library, Sound Blaster make your games come to life. Also includes a music synthesizer, voice input and sound compression, and MIDI interface. SB Talker even converts text into spoken English. Includes a game port also.

PRINTERS

Canon
- BJ10XE Portable....319
- BJ300 / BJ330 Ink Jet....459 / 599
- LBP-4 Laser....799

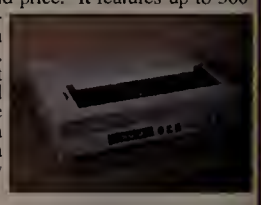
Citizen
- 200GX 9 Pin....159
- GSX-130 24 Pin....249
- GSX140+ 24 Pin....295
- GSX145 24 Pin Wide....395
- PN48 Std / Pro....299 / 329

NEC
- P3200 24 Pin....269
- P3300 24 Pin Wide....369
- P6200 / 6300....469 / 629
- Silentwriter 2 Model 90....1550

Okidata
- Okilaser 400....669

Panasonic 1124i $299

The Panasonic KX-P1124i is the ideal high-end 24 pin printer at a low-end price. It features up to 300 cps speed, 8 letter-quality fonts, 10 pitch selections and more. It features an EZ set operator panel and LCD display to make changing setting a breeze. It includes a two-year warranty too!



Panasonic
- KXP1180 9 Pin....155
- KXP1123 24 Pin....239
- KXP1124i 24 Pin....289
- KXP1624 24 Pin Wide....369
- KXP2624 24 Pin Quiet....459
- KXP4420 Laser....699
- KXP4450i / 4455 Lasers....Call

Seiko Smart Label Printer Plus....167

Star
- NX1001....149
- NX2410 / 2415....239 / 369
- XB2410 / 2415....419 / 539

Texas Instruments
- Microlaser PS17....1199
- Microlaser PS35....1499

FastData 286/12 $699

Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a Key Tronic keyboard. And since its a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive (2nd drive add $59)
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown)
- ✓ Five drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ Math coprocessor socket
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port, & 2 serial ports.
- ✓ Key Tronic enhanced 101 keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

286/12	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	$699	$829	$899	$1,149
Mono VGA	$799	$929	$999	$1,249
VGA Color	$949	$1,079	$1,149	$1,399
VGA 1024i	$999	$1,129	$1,199	$1,449

FAST MICRO Software 1-800-441-FAST

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0 209
Clarion Personal Developer 45
Clarion Professional Developer....449
Clipper 5.01....489
DataEase 509
dBase III+....419
dBase IV 449
dBXL Diamond....129
Formbase 299
FormTool Gold 52
Formfiller 79
Foxbase Plus 179
FoxPro 2.0 449
Paradox 3.5....449
Paradox Competitive Upgrade 165
Paradox SE....65
Per:Form Designer & Filler....89
Personal Rbase 79
Q & A 4.0 249
RapidFile 99
Rbase for DOS....447
Reflex....159

Paradox SE $65

New Paradox SE is a special version of the award-winning database management software designed especially for small business and home use. Just enter your data and Paradox SE lets you query, graph, sort, even write reports and form letters. Easy to use and learn, you can create multi-table date-entry applications without programming.

ENTERTAINMENT

Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition 45
F-19 Stealth Fighter 38
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.) 38
Leisure Suit Larry III....35
Microsoft Flight Simulator....38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer....27
PC Globe or PC USA....35
Simcity....28
SimEarth 39
Wing Commander I / II ....39 / 45

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II 239
Bannermania....21
Express Publisher....Call
Microsoft Publisher for Windows....129
Pagemaker 4.0....489

Microsoft Publisher $129

New Microsoft Publisher for Windows gives you easy-to-use page layout, text, and graphics tools to create publications quickly. It includes a built-in word processor with speller or import text from any major word processor. Also includes PageWizards - step by step publication creation, WordArt - text special effects, and Toolbar - access to frequently use functions are a click away. Also comes with 100+ clip art images, border art, drawing tools & more.

PFS:First Publisher 89
Printshop....33
Publisher's Paintbrush 279
Publish It! 129
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows ...499

FINANCIAL

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak 359
Bedford Integrated Acct. 119
Checkfree....19
DAC Accounting 4.2....85
DAC Bonus Pack 4.2 127
Dollars & Sense 39
Managing Your Money 109
Microsoft Money for Windows 45
Money Matters 29
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R 165
Pacioli 2000 29
Peachtree Crystal Acctg. Windows ...175
Peachtree Complete III 139
Peachtree with Data Query 209
Quicken....41
The Manager's Organizer 139
Timeslips III....179
Wealth Builder....89

We Ship Air at Ground Rates.

GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3.0 139
Corel Draw 2.0 349
Design CADD 3-D....185
DrawPerfect 259
Freelance Graphics 4.0....299
Freelance Competitive Upgrade 89
Generic 3D Drafting 199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit 89
Generic Cadd 5.0....279
Harvard Graphics....Call
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109

PC Tools Deluxe 7.0 $99

New PC Tools 7.0 is the perfect set of utilities for DOS 5. Includes new application menu system, remote operation of another PC, advanced data recovery and an enhanced Backup in DOS and Windows versions. Anti-Virus, which recognizes over 400 known viruses and even detects unknown ones is included as a free bonus.

INTEGRATED

First Choice 95
Framework XE 95
Geoworks Ensemble....115
LotusWorks 89
SmartWare II....417
Symphony 2.2 489
Works....89
Works w/ MS Serial Mouse....149

PROGRAMMING

Borland C++....299
Borland ObjectVision for Windows....89
Turbo Pascal Dos/Windows....90/119
Macro Assembler 95
Microsoft C Compiler....303
Quick Basic 60
Quick C or Quick Pascal 60
Visual Basic for Windows....125
Windows Developer's Kit 309

SPREADSHEETS

Allways....115
Excel for Windows....299
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.3 325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1+ 399
Lotus Upgrades....Call

Lotus 1-2-3 2.3 $325

The powerful spreadsheet that runs on any PC. New WYSIWYG display, mouse support, 200 graph types, drawing tools and other graphics features to make spreadsheet publishing a breeze. Release 2.3 also adds auto-compress printing, auditor, file viewer, context sensitive help, print preview and more. Call us for upgrade information too!

Quattro Pro 3.0 289
Quattro Pro 3.0 Comp. Upgrade 89
Quattro Pro 3.0 SE....45
Supercalc 5.1 89

WORD PROCESSORS

Facelift for WordPerfect 57
Grammatik IV 55
LetterPerfect 119
Multimate 4.0....267
Professional Write....159
Publisher's PowerPak / WordPerfect....45

WordPerfect 5.1 $239

WordPerfect is the #1 rated word processing software. Its got almost every feature imaginable and yet it is easy to use. The current version adds pull-down menus, mouse support, table creation and equation editor. Add this to the best software support in the business and you can't go wrong!

Rightwriter....55
Sprint....117
Word....209
Word Perfect 5.1 239
Word Perfect for Windows 249
Word Perfect Add'l Station....159
Word Perfect Office....89
WordStar Professional 187
Writer's Toolkit 85

UTILITIES

386 MAX 59
Address Book Plus....47
Calendar Creator Plus....47
Central Point Backup 75
Checkit 79
Company Ladder 45
Control Room....69

MS-DOS 5.0 $55

The new Microsoft DOS 5.0 frees 45K or more for DOS on 286 & 386 PC's. It includes a new Shell, Undelete and Unformat, new Editor and more. Also includes Qbasic, Command Line Help, new Backup and Windows enhancements. Plus, you can install it on your drive without reformatting, even on Networks. This official upgrade pack requires that you simply have an older command.com on your drive!

CoreFast 60
Carbon Copy Plus....105
Desqview 2.4....75
Desqview 386 2.4/6.0 125
Direct Access 57
Disk Manager Dos / Novell....36 / 95
Disk Optimizer....29
DR DOS 6.0 65
GoScript 3.0 89
Fastback Plus 109
Headroom 59
HiJaak 2.0 95
InfoSpotter 45
Labels Unlimited....45
Laplink Pro 89
Microsoft Learning DOS....32
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade 55
Norton AntiVirus 79
Norton Backup 90
Norton Commander....90
Norton Utilities 6.0....109

Stacker 2.0 $79

PC Magazine 1991 Technical Excellence winner, Stacker doubles the capacity of your hard disk in minutes, without reformatting. It compresses files in the back-ground transparently giving you the extra room you need. For greater performance, the Stacker AT/16 with 16 bit coprocessor card ($179) is ideal.

PC Anywhere IV....109
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0 99
Personal Lawyer 34
P.D. Queue 55
PFS:Preface....47
Pop Drop Plus 53
PrintRite 19
ProComm Plus 59
Prodigy 25
QA Plus....85
QEMM 386 6.0....59
QRAM 2.0 49
SideKick 2.0 53
Sideways....55
Smartcom Exec....69
Super PC Kwik....43
Virex-PC....75
XTree Gold 2.0....89

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

3-D Charts to Go for Windows 55
ACCPAC Simply Acctg.for Windows 119
Adobe Illustrator....299
Adobe Streamline 119
Adobe Type Sets ....Call
Adobe Type Align....59
Adobe Type Manager 59
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack 115
After Dark for Windows 25
Ami Pro 2.0 279
Ami Pro 2.0 Competitive Upgrade....119
Asymetrix Toolbook....279

Microsoft Office $447

This special bundle includes the leading Windows applications, Excel, Word and PowerPoint all in one. Excel is the tops rated graphical spreadsheet. Word is the #1 selling Windows word processor and PowerPoint is the top presentation package. Act now and you will save half the cost if purchased separately

BeckerTools Plus....Call
Bitstream Facelift 57
Corel Draw 2.0 349
Correct Grammar 57
Current 119
DBfast/Windows....239
DynaComm 3.0 Async. 139
Excel 299
FaceLift 57
Form Publisher 139
Grammatik IV for Windows 55
HDC First Apps or Windows Express...55
Instant Orgchart! 119

1-2-3 & Ami Pro Double Upgrade $139 wow!

Lotus users! This upgrade includes the hot new 1-2-3 for Windows and the new AMI Pro 2.0. 1-2-3/W includes SmartIcons, 3 D charting, true 3-D worksheets, and database links. Use Windows pull-down menus or press slash and Classic 1-2-3 menus appear. AMI Pro 2.0 is the new version of the award-winning Windows word processor. It includes new customizable SmartIcons, 1-2-3 data exchange, outlining, style sheets, revision marking, and more.

JustWrite 129
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows....379
Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade 119
Micrographix Designer 449

Windows 3.0 $89

Get in on the Windows revolution! Windows turns your 286 or above into a powerful multitasking workstation that runs even non-Windows applications. Includes many integrated applications standard. Plus, if you buy Windows from FastMicro, we'll throw in 12 of the best Windows shareware programs free!

MicroPhone II....89
Microsoft Ent. Pack I, II, or III....27
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0....147
Microsoft Office (Word/Excel/Powerpoint)..447
Microsoft Powerpoint for Windows....309
Microsoft Productivity Pack....39
Microsoft Windows 89
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit...309
Microsoft Word for Windows 299
M.Y.O.B....129
Norton Backup 85
Norton Desktop 95
ObjectVision for Windows 89
On Target....229
PackRat 3.0 239

AfterDark $25

Save your screen with over 35 incredible displays-Aquatic Realm, Flying Toasters, Logo, Messages, Multimodule or create your own screen saving art. SystemIQ™ activity monitor maximizes performance while running After Dark. Also features DOS blanking and two-level password protection, and sound! It includes a programmable quick-sleep hot key and total network compatibility.

Pagemaker 4.0....489
Persuasion 319
Per:Form Pro....179
PFS:WindowWorks 119
Pro Write Plus 159
Project for Windows 429
Publisher's Powerpak....45
Publisher's Paintbrush 279
Quattro Pro for Windows....Call
RightWriter for Windows ....Call
SuperBase 4 419
Turbo Pascal for Windows 119
Ventura Publisher 519
WideAngle for Windows 62
Winconnect 59
Windows Draw 145
WinFax Pro 69

FASTMICRO

For Pricing on Other Products or to Order, Call Toll-Free (800)441-3278

TERMS: No Charge for Visa, MasterCard or Discover Card. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Federal Express. Minimum order: $50. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer (all FastData branded products are warranteed through FastMicro). Compatibility is not guaranteed (except on FastData products). No returns on used items (except FastData branded products). All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee (except FastData branded products). DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no surcharges) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

Mailing Address: FastMicro
4405 E. Baseline Road, Phoenix, AZ 85044
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-431-8100
Canada/International sales call: 602-431-8200
FAX: 602-431-8300

Circle 100 on reader service card

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.℠

Call toll free
1-800-729-9000

The Great Deal Catalog℠

286 Notebook with 20MB Hard Drive & 3-1/2" External Drive

- Lightweight: only 4.4 lbs. • 20MB hard disk.
- 286 microprocessor running at 12MHz.
- 1MB RAM (expandable to 3MB). • 80287 math co-processor socket. • Backlit triple supertwist LCD display, resolution: 640x480.
- Internal Ni-Cad battery. • 1 serial &1 parallel port.
- Includes MS-DOS 4.01, LAP LINK built-in software.
- Factory New!

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$3,494.00**

DAMARK PRICE $999.99

Item No. B-3610-200831 S/H $19.50

Accessories	Item No.	MSR	DAMARK Price	S/H
Fax/Modem 2400	Item No. B-3610-200803	$499.99	$119.99	$5.00
Extra Battery Pack	Item No. B-3610-200789	$149.99	$59.99	$4.50
Carrying Case	Item No. B-3610-198626	$69.00	$59.99	$4.50

386SX-16MHz Personal Computer with 42MB Hard Drive and 14" Super VGA Color Monitor

- Intel 386SX running at 16MHz.
- 1MB RAM, expandable to 4MB on board.
- 42MB hard drive. • 1.44 MB 3.5" built-in floppy disk drive. • BONUS external 1.2MB 5.25" floppy disk drive. • Two 16-bit expansion slots. • 80387SX math co-processor socket. • Two 3.5" external drive bays, one half-height 3.5" internal drive bay. • One serial port, one parallel port. • 101 key enhanced keyboard.
- Includes DR DOS 5.0 and a FREE DR DOS 6.0 upgrade coupon. • CPU dim.: 18"W x 23"D x 21"H. • Factory New!

14" Super VGA Color Monitor:
- SVGA 512K card with 1024x768 resolution. • Tilt/swivel monitor.
- Factory New!

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$4,394.00**

DAMARK PRICE $999.99

Item No. B-3610-200852 S/H $49.00

Maxar — 286 16MHz Computer with 40MB Hard Drive and 14" Super VGA Color Monitor

- 286 microprocessor operating at 16MHz.
- 40 MB hard drive with 28ms access time.
- 1MB RAM. • One 3.5" 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one 5.25" 1.2MB floppy disk drive.
- IBM compatible. • 14" super VGA color monitor with max res: 1024x768. Five display resolutions for text and graphics. IBM VGA, super VGA and PS/2 8514/A compatible.
- 3 expansion slots. • Internal 2400 baud modem. • 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, 1 game port. • 101-key keyboard.
- 3 button mouse. • Factory New!

Software includes:
- MS-DOS 4.01, GW-BASIC, QA Plus-Diagnostic, Deluxe Paint II, Word for Word Professional and more.

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$2,298.95**

DAMARK PRICE $799.99

Item No. B-3610-198822 S/H $49.00

For fastest service call toll free **1-800-729-9000**

Name _____ Address _____

City, State, Zip _____ Check/MO ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover ☐

Card No. _____ Ex. Date _____ Ph.# ( ) _____

Signature _____ Customer Service: 1-800-788-7001

Qty.	Description	Item #	S/H Ea.	Price Ea.	Total Price	Total S/H

DELIVERY TO CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES ONLY

Subtotal
In MN add 6.5% sales tax
Total S/H
Grand Total

DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.
7101 Winnetka Ave. N., P.O. Box 29900
Minneapolis, MN 55429-0900

Copyright 1991 DAMARK International, Inc. All rights reserved. B-3610

PC WORLD

WHAT'S NEW? The PC World Instant Reference Card

WHAT'S NEXT? A new card every month

You've Seen Them – just inside the back cover. These guides give you quick answers to common questions about DOS, 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and all the other applications you use daily.

And We Know You'll Want to Save Them – Tear out the Instant Reference Card each month and keep them clean, neatly organized, and accessible with *PC World's* Instant Reference Portfolio. Custom-designed to hold a year's worth of cards, this handy portfolio could become the most valuable item on your desktop – after your PC, of course.

$24.95 Shipping Included
Call 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!

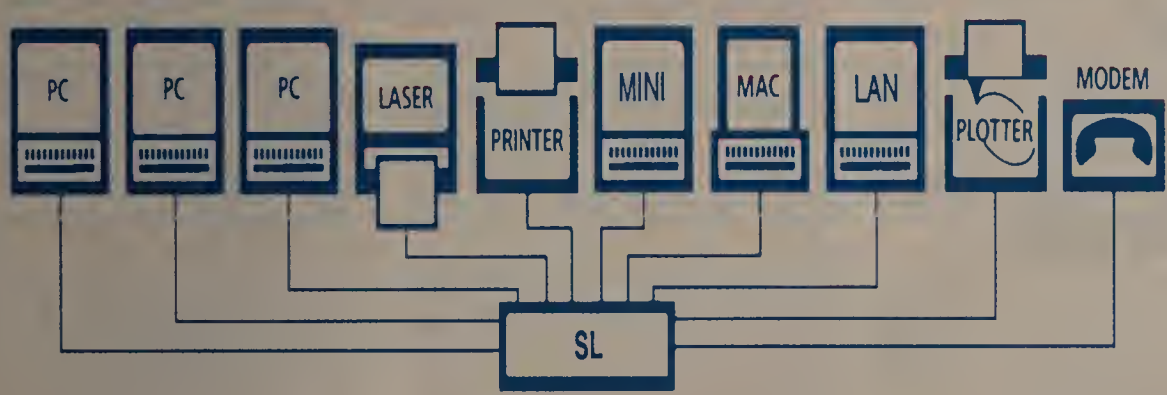
PC WORLD

POWER to SHARE

with Printer Sharing Solutions from *Buffalo Products*

Now your work group can share expensive printing equipment. Each member of your team can have access to the maximum printing power of the whole group. Using Buffalo Products peripheral sharing devices, each PC can be connected to all of your output devices. Expensive, high-powered peripherals (like high performance laser printers and plotters) can be shared by everyone.

Advanced Features + High Quality + Low Cost = Industry Leader



Model	Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Priced From
SL	6 Ser/4Par	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$495
SLP	8 Par/2 Ser	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$495
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HXM	2 Ser/ 2 Par	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2, 4/1	256KB-16MB	$295
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2, 3/1	256KB-16MB	$245
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB-16MB	$225
AS31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	$175
AS41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	$195
AS81S	9 Ser/ 1 Par	8/1	None	$189

Buffalo Box Features:

- Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
- Easy Installation & Use
- Rapid Data Transfer
- User Upgradable Memory
- Reliable Automatic Switching
- No PC RAM Memory Required
- Toll-Free Application Consulting
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee

BUFFALO®

US and Canada Toll-Free
(800) 345-2356

FAX (503) 585-4505
Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Circle 215 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

OKIDATA

The Personal Page Printer For Smaller Budgets

OL400
LED Page Printer

Features: • 4 PPM • 300 DPI • More Standard Typefaces & Fonts Than LaserJet™ IIP • High-Capacity 200-Sheet Paper Tray Included • Slim Low-Profile Design Fits Any Desktop • HP® Series II Compatible • Industry's Best Warranty: 5 Years On Printhead, 1 Year Parts/Labor On Printer

CDW® Price $575.00

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICING YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1982

MAGNAVOX Metalis/SX

• 80C386SX Microprocessor, 16/8 MHz • 1 MB RAM, Exp. to 2, or 5 MB On Main Board • 3.5" 1.44 MB • 40 MB With Access Time Of 29ms • LCD Screen: B&W With 32-Gray Scale • 640x480 Res. • System Also Includes: 2400 Baud Internal Fax/Modem, Mouse Pen, User's Manual, MS DOS 4.01, Custom Slip-Cover Carry Case, GeoWorks Ensemble, and 110V Power Cord • NiCad Rechargeable Battery • 8.5"x11"x2.1" (DxWxH); 6.8 lbs With Battery • One Year Parts And Labor Warranty

CDW® Price $1647.00

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL

NOVELL Netware V2.2, 5-User 5.25" $483.70
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 10 User 5.25" 1109.43
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 50 User 5.25" 1949.58
NOVELL Netware V2.2, 100 User 5.25" 3058.57
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 10 User 5.25" 1397.46
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 20 User 5.25" 1889.17
NOVELL Netware V3.11, 100 User 5.25" 3667.35
NOVELL Lite 69.00
NOVELL Lite Starter Kits 399.77
NOVELL Lite Add-On Kit 209.65
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000) 129.44
ETHERNET For PS/2 (NE/2) 247.12
ETHERNET Board (NE2000) 157.06
ETHERNET Eisa (NE3200) 694.18

3Com®

3COM 3C503 TP 10 Base T $229.88
3COM 3C507 Ethernet Card 281.61
3COM 3C503 Etherlink 188.24
3COM 3C523 MCA Ethernet 269.31
3COM Ethernet Repeater 848.31

THOMAS-CONRAD CORPORATION

6242 Arcnet 8-Bit $85.89
6245 Arcnet 16-Bit 179.31
6245 Twisted Pair Plus Ethernet 229.07
6246 PS/2 Board Arcnet 228.16
6151-11 16 Port Smart Hub 691.01
4045 16/4 Token Ring XT/AT 499.23

SMC® ACCESSORIES

SMC 3512 TP 12 Node Concentrator $709.18
Active Hub 8 Port Coax 249.86
Active Hub 8 Port Twisted Pair 355.68

SMC INTERFACE CARDS

3008 Coax 8-Bit Ethernet $169.35
3008 TP 10 BaseT 8-Bit Ethernet 181.81
3016 TP 10 BaseT 16-Bit Ethernet 199.92
PC 500FS Coax Arcnet File Server 16-Bit 275.86
PC 500WS Coax Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit 167.44
PC 550FS TP Arcnet File Server 16-Bit 304.60
PC 550WS TP Arcnet Workstation 16-Bit 183.90
SMC PC130 8-Bit Arcnet Coax 89.50
SMC PC130E 8-Bit Arcnet Coax 119.00
SMC PC270 TP Arcnet 124.56
Eisa 3200 Arcnet Twisted Pair 736.08
SMC 8-Bit 10 Base T Ethernet Elite $182.76
SMC MCA PS/2 10 Base T Ethernet Elite 214.95
SMC Ethernet Plus/A PS/2 Coax Elite 247.13
SMC 16-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite 167.44
SMC 8-Bit Ethernet Plus Coax Elite 137.22
SMC Combo Ethernet TP, Coax, AUI Elite 197.57

XIRCOM

Arcnet Pocket Adaptor Coax $237.50
Arcnet Pocket Adaptor RJ45 ..... 239.77
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor Thin Coax 294.31
Ethernet Pocket Adaptor 10 Base T 294.31
Parallel Port Multi 69.00

ARTISOFT

ARS-190 AE1/T 10 Base T Adapor, 8-Bit $139.52
ARS-170 AE2/T Ethernet ISA Adaptor, 16-Bit 199.58
ARTISOFT NOS AI Software 54.50
E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit 199.58
LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit 4.0 ..... 448.31
LANtastic 2Mbps Starter Kit 325.50
LANtastic 2Mbps Adaptor 129.54

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL ARTISOFT PRODUCTS

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

IBM TOKEN RING

IBM 16/4 PS/2 MCA $638.80
IBM 16/4 XT/AT 634.50
IBM 16/4 Multi Access Unit MAU 468.53

INTEL NETWORKING

INTEL Token Express EISA 16/4 ..... $648.88
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit Coax 119.32
INTEL Ether Express 16-Bit TP 134.33
INTEL Token Express XT/AT 16/A 509.23
INTEL NetPort Printer Sharing ..... CALL

BORLAND dBase IV LAN Pak $626.37
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node 244.30
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print 243.68
CC Mail Products ..... CALL
DELTA TECH Direct Net Menu 149.22
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack ..... CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Server 558.66
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.3 Network Node 282.88
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Server 629.54
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.1+ Network Node 428.16
MICRORIM Rbase V3.1 LAN 6 Users 589.00
MICROSOFT Word 5.5 Network Node 185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes 249.11
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS ..... CALL
ONTRACK Disk Manager For Novell 117.45

WordPerfect CORPORATION

WORD PERFECT 5.1 5 Pack 1099.37
WORD PERFECT Office 5-User V.3.01 ..... 297.31
WORD PERFECT Office 20PK V.3.01 ..... 923.08
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server 269.53
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add. Station 165.93

TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES

IRWIN®

IRWIN 2120 120MB Internal 507.53
IRWIN 445A 40MB External 449.60
IRWIN A250 PC 280.89
IRWIN A120PC-120 MB Internal 225.19
IRWIN A250PC-250 MB Internal 280.89
IRWIN A120E-120 MB High Speed External 292.13
IRWIN A250E-250 MB High Speed External 346.68

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

Mountain.

MOUNTAIN 525MB Filesafe External $2369.42
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte Ext. Tape Drive 4398.91
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Backup 599.22
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Backup 474.42
MOUNTAIN 1.3 Gigabyte External Filesafe 3519.20
MOUNTAIN 120MB Internal Tape Drive 239.80
MOUNTAIN 120MB External Tape Drive 449.90
MOUNTAIN 304MB Internal IDE Backup 449.23
MOUNTAIN 250MB ExternalFilesafe 1479.13

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

COLORADO MEMORY

COLORADO Jumbo 120 ..... $239.21
COLORADO Jumbo 250 ..... 285.90
COLORADO OFA700 ..... 724.92

Call For Accessories And Interfaces

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

12 x 12 w/16 But. ..... CALL
12 x 18 w/16 But. ..... CALL
2036 Pacesetter E ..... CALL
2024 Pacesetter D ..... CALL

KURTA®

12 x 12 XLP $288.70
12 x 17 ..... $538.27

Summagraphics CORPORATION

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12 ..... $279.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18 ..... 542.86
PANASONIC FX-RS307U 600x600 Scanner 943.91
COMPLETE PC Fulll Page Scanner 533.30
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner 999.89

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT

DMP-61 ..... $2463.33
DMP-161 ..... 2795.42
DMP-62 ..... $3095.84
DMP-162 ..... 3495.40

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575 DXL $3079.88
HP7475A 1236.26
HP7550B 2696.50
HP7570A 2529.36
HP7576A EXL 3967.25
HP SCANJET + ... 664.45
HP SCANJET II C Color XT/AT 1449.10

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI HL6945 ATKL 19" 1798.91
MITSUBISHI HL6915ATKL $1959.77
SIGMA Laserview 19" W/ Controller 1298.76
NEC Graphics Engine 256/16 ..... 892.04 / 599.36
HERCULES GB1024 Graphics Station 653.40
CALCOMP 3401 ..... CALL

FAX & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /AB X Box) ..... $28.00 / 34.95
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster 112.80
BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster Professional 189.28
CH PRODUCTS PS/2 Gamecard III 47.25
CH PRODUCTS XT/AT Gamecard III w/Y Cable 36.50
CH PRODUCTS Fight Stick 47.00
CH PRODUCTS Roller Mouse 85.40
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick 31.20
COMPLETE PC Communicator 409.56
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax 307.67
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox Parallel 89.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box 109.50
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K/512K ..... 288.20 / 438.59
INTELLICOM Long Link 117.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus ..... 84.70 / 97.64
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 126.70
KEYTRONICS 101+ 93.50
KINGSTON SXNow AST 286, 20MHz 299.91
KINGSTON SXNow AST 286, 25MHz 418.60
KINGSTON SXNow IBM 50/60, 20MHz 309.31
PRACTICAL PERIPH. 32K Inline Parallel Buffer 123.60
PRACTICAL Par/Ser Universal Buffer 149.50
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 59.00
AT Power Supply 200 Watt 79.24

CompleteFax 9600 ..... $399.50
JT-Fax 9600 ..... 527.65
PANASONIC UF170 ..... $664.36
SHARP FO-334 ..... 687.91
SHARP FO-216/FO-240 ..... 516.30/639.00
PANASONIC PD4200 Plain Paper Fax 1495.22

CD-ROM & OPTICAL DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650 ..... $456.81 / 495.68
HITACHI 1700S External 467.42
MAGNAVOX 461RS Ext., w/CD Bundle 419.06
NEC CDR 36 External Portable 388.40
NEC CDR 73 External 597.22
NEC CDR 83 Internal 539.16
PANASONIC LF5010 Worm External 2089.91
PANASONIC LF5014 Worm Internal 1895.48
PANASONIC LF7010 Ext. 1 Gb Erasable Optical 2659.91
SONY CDU-7201 External CD-ROM 484.78
SONY CDU-535 Internal CD-ROM 354.17
SONY CDU-54101 Internal SCSI CD-ROM 418.32
SONY SMO-S501 650M6 Erasable Optical 2980.42
TOSHIBA 3301 External 646.06
TOSHIBA 3301 Internal 539.32
CD-ROM Software 5 CD's Bundle 139.62

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.1 ..... $216.55
ALPHA FOUR 1:1 Relational Database 299.50
AUTODESK Autosketch 142.69
AUTODESK Animator 277.48
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced 62.30
BORLAND dBase IV 422.54
BORLAND Reflex 157.95
BORLAND Sidekick V 2.0 ..... 54.67
BORLAND Turbo C++ 64.75
BORLAND Turbo Pascal 93.60
BORLAND C++ V3.0 ..... 299.17
BORLAND Paradox V 3.5 ..... 483.52
BORLAND Quattro Comp Upgrade 89.78
BORLAND Quattro Pro 3.0 ..... 299.22
BRODERBUND Print Shop 36.50
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.7.1 ..... 99.43
CLARION Professional Developer 445.95
COMPUTER ASSOC. Super Project Expert 413.30
COMPUTER SUPPORT Arts & Letters 439.12
CUSTOM Freedom of the Press Postscript 241.44
DAC Easy Accounting 4.2 ..... 85.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.2 ..... 129.31
DATAEASE File Management 524.66
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990 ..... 89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback 3.0 ..... 109.70
FIFTH GENERATIONS Direct Access 58.69
FORM TOOL 3.0 ..... 57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro 2.0 ..... 446.21
GEOWORKS Ensemble 119.42
GIBSON Spinwrite 2.0 V.1.1 ..... 61.95
HELIX Netroom 49.90
IBM Displaywrite 5.0 ..... 235.50
INTUIT Quicken 5.0 ..... 43.79
LAN Spool 286/386 ..... 257.10 /362.21
LOTUS 1-2-3 V2.3 ..... 329.75
LOTUS 1-2-3 V 3.1 Plus 396.66
LOTUS Agenda V2.0 ..... 275.75
LOTUS Double Up Upgrade 148.37
LOTUS for Windows 395.61
LOTUS Freelance Graphics 309.25
LOTUS Magellan 95.85
LOTUS Manuscript 309.79
LOTUS Symphony 473.62
LOTUS Upgrades ..... CALL
MICRORIM Rbase V 3.1 For DOS 449.50
MICROCOM Carbon Copy V6.0 ..... 109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0 ..... 298.60
MICROSOFT DOS 5.0 Upgrade 59.50
MICROSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0 ..... 274.44
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5 ..... 64.75
MICROSOFT Upgrades ..... CALL
MICROSOFT Visual Basic 127.50
MICROSOFT Word V5.5 ..... 208.77
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0 ..... 485.50
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus 45.60
PROCOMM Plus 63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.2.4 ..... 129.86
QUARTERDECK OEMM 386 Manager 58.70
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest 46.20
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest for PS/2 ..... 59.00
QUARTERDECK Desqview 72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0 ..... 64.19
REFERENCE Grammatik 4 V.2.0 ..... 55.78
SOFTLOGIC Software Carousel 53.40
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write 154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V3.0 ..... 367.88
SYMANTEC Q&A V4.0 ..... 249.65
SYMANTEC NORTON Advanced Utilities V6.0 ..... 109.90
TOBIAS Managing Your Money 114.36
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink III 85.58
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Desklink 97.60
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5" 247.45
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0 ..... 479.20
ZSOFT PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109.86

AT CDW® YOU GET MORE COMPUTING FOR YOUR BUCK. CALL NOW!

▶ CDW® means Service ▶ CDW® means Savings ▶ CDW® means Business ▶ CDW® means Experience
▶ CDW® means Technology ▶ CDW® means Networking ▶ CDW® means Computing

PCW352

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT FOR CDW® CUSTOMERS.

(800) 359-4CDW

WE SELL NAME BRANDS FOR LESS!

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

ALWAYS WORKING TO KEEP YOUR COMPUTING ONE STEP AHEAD.

Circle 200 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

NOVELL NETWARE LITE Starter Kit

The NetWare Lite Ethernet Starter Kit from Eagle Technology provides a low cost easy way to share resources, and start networking your first two computers.

- **Includes 2 Novell Netware Lites, 2 16-Bit Ethernet Boards And 20 Feet of RG58 Cable**
- High Performance DOS-Based Peer-to-Peer Operating System •Easy Installation and Operation
- Network Interface Cards Designed by Novell
- Interoperability with NetWare® V2.2 and V3.11

CDW® Price.....$399.77

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

MAGNAVOX MAXSTATION

386SX/16 Personal Computer

- 1 MB Standard RAM, Expandable To 8 MB • 3 Expansion Slots (16-Bit)
- 3 Drive Bays, 2-External, 1-Internal
- 101-Key Keyboard • AT-IDE Hard Disk And Floppy Controller Built-In • 3.5" Floppy Disk 1.44 MB High Density
- 5.25" Floppy Disk 1.2 MB High Density • 40 MB Hard Drive • Super VGA • 800 x 600 DPI • 256 k Video RAM
- Parallel Port/Serial Port/Video Port • Novell Workstation Approved, Windows 3.0 Certified • MS-DOS 4.01, MS-DOS Shell, GW-BASIC, LIM EMS 4.0 Drivers

CDW® Price.....$799.98

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

MAGNAVOX

MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB VGA Ad., 2 Dr. $799.98
MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB CD-ROM 1359.30
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB, 2 MB, VGA, 2 Dr. 1274.41
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB, Int. CD-ROM 1595.40
MAGNAVOX 386/33 120MB, Ext.VGA, 2MB, 2 Dr. 1838.37
MAGNAVOX 286 VGA Notebook 20MB. 1363.50
MAGNAVOX 386SX/16 VGA Notebook 40MB...1647.00
MAGNAVOX SX/20 Notebook, 60MB.....1999.30

PACKARD BELL

Packard Bell 286 Notebook.....$1188.56
Force SX-16N, 40 MB HD, VGA, Mouse.....865.45
Force SX-16N+, 100 MB HD, Modem, Mouse...1074.25
Force 820N, 20Mz 386SX, 100 MB HD 1329.42
Force 486SX, 105 MB HD, Modem, Mouse 1895.17
386SX-16 Notebook, 40 MB HD, Modem 1899.62

Panasonic

CF 270 286 16MHz 20MB VGA Notebook ...1548.38
CF 270 286 16MHz 60MB VGA Notebook 1897.85
CF 370 386SX 20MHz 60 MB VGA Notebook .2649.00

ALR

ALR 386/33 Model 101 .....$1599.25
ALR Veisa 486/33 101 .....4599.78
ALR PowerFlex 386SX Model I 829.11

CALL FOR THE LATEST MODELS FROM ALR

COMPAQ

DP386/20E Mdl 1$2297.46 DP38625E Mdl 1 .$2473.30
LTE 386 60 MB .....3129.00 CPQ386/25M Mdl 12527.47
DP386S20 Mdl. 1..1709.20 CPQ486/33M Mdl 13909.78

EPSON

EPSON NB3 Notebook SX16 Base $1629.85
EPSON Equity 386/25 Plus, 4 MB, Model 1...1588.29
EPSON Equity 386SX20 Plus, Model 1 .....1259.57
EPSON Equity 386SX16 Plus, Model 1 .....945.74

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI TravelMate 2000 20MB/40MB.....$969.50/1241.00
TM 3000 WIN SX, 60MB/80MB.....2769.00/3248.00
TM 3000 SX Notebook 40MB.....2248.34
TM 3000 SX Notebook 60MB/80MB...2559.50/2998.00

HP, IBM & COMPAQ MEMORY

1MB Module CPO - 386,386S, 20E/25E $97.40
2MB Memory Board CPO LTE 286 .....168.83
4MB Memory Board CPO LTE 286 .....431.25
4MB Memory Card CPO LTE 386S.....616.89
2MB Memory Board CPO SLT 386 .....195.00
4MB Memory Board CPO SLT 386 .....399.00
8MB Memory Mod CPO Deskpro/System Pro ...595.60
4MB Module CPO - 386, 386S, 20E/25E 253.24
4MB CPO Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E/25E 299.95
1 MB AST Cupid Simms.....66.93
4 MB AST Cupid Simms.....246.25
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module 249.75
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID.... .....165.32
1MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III 89.40
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III 165.32
4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID.....295.00
IBM Personal System II Memory .....CALL
2MB Memory Module IBM PS/2 Mod 70/50Z...142.85
1MB OKI Laser 400.....102.59

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA

2MB 1200XE .....$149.35 4MB 3100SX $295.67
2MB 3100SX .....149.35 2MB 3200SX 149.35
4MB 3200SX .....295.67 3MB 3200 .....273.00

2MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200.....149.35
8MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200.....599.00

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green $346.15/279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green 321.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White 345.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White 260.45

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33.....$195.25
INTEL 387SX16/SX20 .....124.25/134.25
INTEL 287XL/287XLT 84.00/84.00
CYRIX FasMath SX16/SX20 .....119.00/129.50
CYRIX FasMath DX16/20/25 .....178.50
CYRIX FasMath 287 8-20 MHz.....83.50
CYRIX FasMath DX33 MHz.....188.50

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810 .....$154.00 FX850.....$289.00
LQ870 .....435.00 EPL 7000 Laser 789.00
LQ2550.....859.00 EPL 7500 Laser PS.1899.00
FX1050.....395.00 LO1170.....584.00
LQ200.....225.00 LO570.....257.00
Action Laser II 6PPM.687.00 LO1070.....349.00
DFX 5000 .....1268.00 DFX 8000.....2129.00

NEC

Silentwriter 90 .....$1549.50 P6300 New Model ...$623.11
P6200 24-pin.....467.74 P3200 24-pin 267.74
P3300 24-pin.....374.19 P9300 .....869.21

DICONIX by KODAK

180 SI Parallel/180 SI Serial.....$296.28 / 307.74

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo.....$226.66 ML390+.....$439.22
OKILASER 400 .....575.00 ML391+.....596.41
OKILASER 800 .....926.96 ML380 .....219.00
OKILASER 830 ....1314.50 ML393+.....919.20
OKILASER 840 .....1594.50 ML393 + Color.....999.50
ML320.....314.68 ML321 .....438.44

Panasonic

1124 I .....$275.95 1624.....$339.93
1123 .....199.47 1180I/1654 .....149.99/539.86
1695 .....360.21 2624 .....399.56
4450I Laser.....1019.12 4455 PostS. Laser..1749.78
4410 Laser Printer..CALL 2180/2123.....CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI Microlaser PS17 .....$1198.00
TI Microlaser PS35 .....1498.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IIID.....$2329.22
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP Plus 398.50/829.00
H-P Laserjet III .....1529.00 H-P Laser III SI.....CALL
H-P Paintjet .....673.03 H-P DesignJet.....CALL
H-P Deskjet 500 Color.....699.00
H-P LaserJet IIIP 1028.00
CANON BJ10EX Bubble Jet 323.68
CITIZEN GSX 140 Plus.....289.44
OMS PS410.....1629.00

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3.....$259.00
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3.....349.44
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1.2 MB.....332.58
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P III/IIID/IIIP.....108.46
POSTSCRIPT CART. W/2MB HP LAS2.....339.00
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III/IIID.....98.60
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript.....208.72
CPI SUPERSET+ 425 Fonts for all HP Lasers.....199.67

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

COMPAQ 1.2 MB/360KB (LTE).....209.00
CONNER 40 MB / 120 MB.....199.00/368.90
CONNER 84 MB / 209 MB.....357.65/585.88
IOMEGA B90I/B90Trans 767.80/799.50
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB 437.46
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB.....298.10
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy 209.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops..185.56
TOSHIBA (All Models) EPSON LT360KB.....179.00

Seagate

ST225 20 MB.....$180.23 SEAGATE 4097 80...$348.37
ST238 30 MB .....193.02 SEAGATE ST-2511.....236.05
ST2383E .....1178.16 ST4766E, 676 MB..1495.22
ST3096, 89MB.....319.48 ST3051A, 43MB.....228.64
ST3144A, 130MB, IDE, 16MS 379.42
ST1239A 211 MB IDE.....609.47

MICROPOLIS

1684-7 340 MB $1109.86
1664-7 345MB HH.....985.44
1568-15 676MB ESDI 1358.65

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

PROXIMA Power Touch PT10/PT20.....$49.50/68.60
PROXIMA Power Director P3/P15 .....83.15/88.52
CURTIS Ruby Plus.....57.60
DATASHIELD S85/S100.....53.95/59.55
KENSINGTON MP+ 96.00
TRIPPLITE Isobar 4 Outlet/6 Outlet.....44.25/49.10

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal .....$137.75 2400 External $163.94
2400B MNP.....179.98 2400 External MNP ..207.69
9600 External.....443.40 14.4 External.....509.00

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400 V.42 Int. .....$158.81 2400 Int. $79.48
2400 V.42BIS Ext...187.50 2400SA 163.63
9600 V.32/42BIS ....433.58 Pocket 2400.....98.00
9600 V.32 Int. .....372.12 2400/96 FAX Modem 134.72

HAYES

2400 External.....$323.84 2400B Internal $224.45
ULTRA 9600 External.....609.98
Optima 9600 V.32 .....434.50
Hayes Pocket Edition.....112.92
ULTRA 144, V.32 External 749.36

U.S. Robotics

Courier 2400 .....264.61 V.32 9600E 567.80
Dual 14,400 HST ...789.65 14,400 HST 557.77
V.32 BIS 96, Int. .....528.13 SPORTSTER Models.CALL

MHz

2400 for TOSHIBA..127.33 2400 for COMPAQ LTE$154.21
CPI VIVA 2400 Internal/9600 External.....79.40/429.82
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem 99.40
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP 139.73

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH 2400EH 2400 Ext.....$279.43
MULTI-TECH 696EA 9600 .....448.32
MULTI-TECH MT932EAB 9600.....497.62

BOARD & COMM PRODUCTS

AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local.....$485.75
DIGIBOARD PC/8i Intelligent 8 Serial.....799.60
DIGIBOARD PC/16i Intelligent 16 Serial 1172.34
KINGSTON 386SX Now.....319.75
EVEREX 2400 Internal Modem.....78.75
EVEREX 2400 External MNP w/Sft. 189.88
EVEREX 2400 MNP Internal.....145.34
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT/PS/2.....399.60
WORLD PORT Modem/Fax Ext. 2496.....312.90
AST SixPack 286 0K.....96.60
INTEL Above Board Plus 8 w/2 MB 397.71
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K.....279.16
INTEL Inboard 386/PC.....469.60
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board.....359.00
INTEL Snap In 386SX/20.....359.52

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX.....$735.95 AME-800RT.....$552.50
AME-Smart 400 ....307.95 AME-600LS.....434.68
BACK UPS 250.....129.43 AME-Smart 900.....609.12
BACK UPS 400/450/600.....178.26/219.68/286.84

TRIPP LITE

BC-275 .....$148.41 BC-500 LAN $279.24
BC-375 .....169.26 BC-750 LAN 458.61
BC-500 .....218.61 Omni 450 LAN.....299.54
BC-1350 LAN.....668.21 BC-4000 LAN 2388.33

MICE

ZNIX Super Mouse II W/Windows $79.75
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman 256....177.89/278.45
LOGITECH Trackman Serial.....78.62
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version).....95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version).....95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0.....144.95
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse.....118.90
MICROSOFT Serial, No Software 79.80
LOGITECH Mouseman Serial.....69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman PS/2.....69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Bus.....69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless 105.54

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0.....$92.75
ADOBE TypeManager for Windows 63.50
ALDUS Pagemaker 4.0 for Windows.....475.42
ASYMETRIX Toolbook 279.00
ATECH Windows Powerpack 48.52
BITSTREAM Facelift for Windows 59.50
BORLAND Object Vision 2.0.....94.45
BORLAND Turbo C++ For Windows .....CALL
BUMBLEBEE DB Fast for Windows.....239.75
CAERE Omnipage 386. .....429.97
CAERE Omnipage Professional.....589.42
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows 599.42
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw.....365.55
CROSSTALK for Windows 119.85
DELR!NA Per: Form Pro for Windows 299.84
IBM Current for Windows 217.73
INFORMIX Wingz for Windows 299.20
LOTUS 123 For Windows 397.82
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows 283.61
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows.....439.95
MICROGRAFX X-Port for Windows 134.42
MICROGRAFX Draw for Windows.....148.98
MICROGRAFX Charisma.....309.23
MICROSOFT C Compiler For Windows 459.12
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows 297.09
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows.....297.65
MICROSOFT Project for Windows.....418.68
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit.....297.20
MICROSOFT Word for Windows 297.89
MICROSOFT Works for Windows.....127.62
OKNA Windows Desktop 36.48
REFERENCE Grammatik for Windows 57.12
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Superbase 4 for Windows 399.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Desktop for Windows....95.00
SYMANTEC On Target 259.36
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere IV 96.60
WORDPERFECT For Windows.....274.18
WORDPERFECT For Windows Upgrade.....CALL
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows.....479.62
ZSOFT Soft Type Fonts 108.86

VIDEO PRODUCTS

SAMSUNG 12" Amber 84.10
SAMSUNG 14" White.....99.88
SAMSUNG RGB Color 196.40

VGA & EGA MONITORS

CALCOMP 3060 20" MultiSync 1280 x 1024 .....CALL
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM321.....334.40
MAGNAVOX CM9032 .42mm VGA Color.....249.50
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA 119.50
MAGNAVOX 20 CM64, 20 Inch 1239.00
NEC Multisync 3FGX/4FG .....609.78 / 732.60
NEC Multisync 5D 1999.00
NEC Multisync 5FG/6FG.....1299.26 /2819.50
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3DS .....399.60 / 549.70
PACKARD BELL 8539, .42mm.....229.57
PACKARD BELL 8528, 1024 x 768, .28mm.....335.56
PANASONIC C1381i, 1024 x 768, 14".....339.76
SAMSUNG 14" White VGA.....116.50
SAMSUNG VGA, .28mm, CVB4997.....335.42
SAMSUNG CSA 7571, 17".....856.92
SONY 1320 / 1304 .....429.50 / 589.60
SONY 1604S, 17", .25mm 995.42
ZENITH Z-1492 .....587.68

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL 1 MB/512.....$226.74/194.32
ATI Graphics Ultra 1 MB/512K 564.04/435.95
ATI Integra.....89.38 ATI Basic 16 VGA 67.16
ATI 8514 Ultra 1MB 509.11
ATI Vantage 1MB/512K. 379.68/325.62
BOCA Basic VGA.....64.50
PARADISE 1024i 256K /512K.....145.63/207.36
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16.....109.54/133.33
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 512K 183.18
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1MB.....233.62
ORCHID Farenheit 1280, 1MB.....329.32
VIDEO 7 1024i 512K/256K.....149.53/129.88
VIDEO 7 VRAM II VGA 1MB/512K 319.79/256.22
VIDEO 7 VGA 16.....89.41

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says... "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW352

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 8:00-7:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426 FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Apply for the CDW® Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

Circle 300 on reader service card

CAD ONE

Custom Built Computers .....

386/486 Mini-Tower

386/486 Standard Tower

386/486 Full Tower

Computers built to <u>your</u> specifications at competetive prices !

WE FEATURE PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY:
IBM/Lexmark - Hewlett Packard - Panasonic - Star Micronics - MicroVitec - CTX - Teac
Seagate - Western Digital - Maxtor - Mitsubishi - Toshiba - QVS Cables & Accessories - AOC
Gateway - 3COM - Boca Research - Digital Vision - Bondwell - Navstar - Irwin Magnetics
BASF - Artisoft - CNET - Micro Solutions - Media Vision - Liteon - Chicony - and many more.

MOTHERBOARDS

486-50 MHz ..... Call
486-33 MHz 256k Cache ..... Call
486-25 MHz 128k Cache ..... Call
386-40 MHz 64k Cache ..... Call
386-33 MHz 256k Cache ..... Call
386-33 MHz 64k Cache ..... Call
386SX-25 MHz Cache Opt..... 249
386SX-16 Mhz 215
286-16 MHz 125

VIDEO

OAK S-VGA 1024x768 512k ... $89
OAK VGA 800x600 256k 69
OAK VGA 640x480 256k 59
TRIDENT S-VGA 512k 98
TRIDENT S-VGA 1MB 139

COMMUNICATIONS

Internal 2400 Baud Modem with MNP level 5 and software $129
External 2400 Baud Modem with MNP level 5 and software 165
Internal 9600 Baud Modem with V.42 BIS and MNP 5 415
External 9600 Baud Modem with V.42 BIS and MNP 5 479
CARDINAL TX/RX Fax Modem with MNP 5 149
ADTEC TX/RX Fax Modem.. 135
ADTEC TX/RX Fax Modem with voice/fax auto detect 189

I/O CONTROLLERS

Super I/O (IDE HDD, FDD, 2S/1P/1G Port ..... $ 29
IDE HDD/FDD..... 18
Adaptec 1522 KIT 187
Adaptec 1542 KIT Bussmaster 290
Adaptech ESDI Controller 165
MFM-AT Controller..... 76
MFM-XT Controller (8 bit) 57

MONITORS

KFC
Super VGA .28 DP.....$324.00
Super VGA .39DP.....276.00
Super VGA .28 DP..... 372.00
.Non-interlaced
Mutisync .28 DP.....384.00
Mono VGA 9".....144.00

IDENTITY
Super VGA .28DP $335
Super VGA .41DP 275
VGA .31DP 295
VGA .41DP 249

AOC
Super VGA .28DP $348
VGA .31 294
VGA Mono 14" 135

SAMTRON
Super VGA .28DP..... $348
Super VGA .31DP 324

MICROVITEC
17" .28DP Multi-sync $1895
20" Autoscan 1695

NETWORK SUPPLIES

3Com Ether Link II 3C503 ..... Call
3Com EtherLink Plus 3C505 Call
3Com EtherLink 16 3C507 ..... Call
ARCNet 8 port active hub $173
Star 8 bit ARCNet Card 62
Star 16 bit ARCNet Card 108
16 bit Ethernet Card 156
8 bit Ethernet Card 138

WE SELL A COMPLETE LINE OF NETWORKING PRODUCTS & SUPPLIES FOR PRODUCT AND PRICING PLEASE CALL 1-800-524-1005

DATA TRANSFER

ELECTRONIC
4 Position Par. Smart Switch $132
8 Position Par. Smart Switch ... 180
Parallel 2 to 1 Auto Switch 53
Parallel 2 to 2 w/Hot Key 65

MANUAL
AB Switch Box 19
ABC Switch Box 27
ABCD Switch Box 34
ABCDE Switch Box 45

PRINT BUFFERS
64k Parallel Print Buffer 145
256k Parallel Print Buffer 249

KEYBOARDS

LITEON 101 Soft Click $59
LITEON 101 Tactile Click 59
Chicony 101 w/Trackball 99

STORAGE DEVICES

SEAGATE
MAXTOR
WESTERN DIGITAL
(Call for product & price)

FLOPPY DRIVES
TEAC 1.2MB $69
TEAC 1.44MB 69

TAPE BACKUP
IRWIN Accutrak 120MB..... 210
IRWIN Accutrak 250MB 269

MISC. PRODUCTS

SOUND/MUSIC
MediaVision Thunder Board ..$154
ProAudio Spectrum 355

DIGITAL VISION
Computer Eyes Pro 349

PRINTERS

IBM/LEXMARK ..... Call
PANASONIC ..... Call
STAR MICRONICS ..... Call

CAD ONE offers a complete line of cables & accessories, plotters, memory, math co-processors, plotters, power backups and much more. PLEASE call for current prices and products

CAD ONE
COMPUTER DESIGN, Inc.
270 Communication Way # 4D
Hyannis, MA 02601
Phone (508) 778-1895
Fax (508) 778-1887

WE SAY YES TO YOUR CHECK

VISA MasterCard

CAD ONE takes pride in its support and customer relationships. If you can not find what you are looking for, please call our toll free telephone number.
Prices and availability subject to change without notice

Please call 800-524-1005

Business hours: Monday - Friday 9 A.M. to 8 P.M. Saturday 9 A.M. to 5 P.M. Eastern Standard Time

Circle 64 on reader service card

The RS Collection

UNCONDITIONAL LIFETIME MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE!

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ Tax '91 (2 disks) (3980) - Prepare & print your 1991 federal taxes easily & quickly. Includes all schedules A-SE & tax tips!
- ☐ Amortization Table 3.51 (1115) - Handles all types.
- ☐ Brother's Keeper 5.0 (4 disks) (3120) - Excellent, full featured genealogy program that's easy to use. (HD)
- ☐ Clip Art Utilities (DOS) (2 disks) (3340) - Manage, view, & convert art clip art.
- ☐ DanCad 3-D (5 disks) (2860) - Superb, full-featured CAD that does it all! (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ Express Check 4.04 (2 disks) (1110) - A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ FormGen 4.1a/FormFill 1.5 (2 disks) (3240) - A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes numerous sample forms to get you started!
- ☐ Home Inventory 4.0 (3137) - Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ Home & Business Legal Guide 7.0 (3 disks) (3330) - Over 150 legal forms for almost everything including contracts, wills and living trusts. (Valid in all 50 states) (HD)
- ☐ Mealmaster 6.31 (2 disks) (3160) - A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 1200 recipes to start you off. (HD)
- ☐ Names & Dates 4.1 (2 disks) (3140) - Great personal information manger! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- ☐ Painless Accounting 5.0 (3 disks) (1120) - Complete, easy to use accounting! Includes GL/AR/AP, billing, and more (HD)
- ☐ PrintPartner (2 disks) (3260) - PrintMaster/PrintShop clone that prints banners, signs and more. Includes 200+ graphics.
- ☐ Resume Creators & Job Finders (2 disks) (3270) - Create a customized resume and find the job that is right for you.
- ☐ Sports Card Collection (2 disks) (3080) - Keep track of all your collectible cards!

EDUCATION

- ☐ Algebra Tutor (3 disks) (1820) - Learn Algebra easily! (CGA-HD)
- ☐ Elementary Math Tutor (3 disks) (1620) - Learn basic skills.
- ☐ Lotus 2.2 Learning System (5 disks) (1480) - Learn Lotus 2.2 easily and quickly. (An RS exclusive!) (HD)
- ☐ Skyglobe 2.5/Earthwatch 1.2 (2 disks) (1880) - Look at the stars or the earth. Shows constellations, planets, stars, and more. Fascinating program with great graphics. (CGA)
- ☐ Spelling/Vocabulary Tutor (3 disks) (1870) - Improve your spelling and vocabulary!
- ☐ Typing Teacher (2 disks)(1440) - Learn to type, or improve your typing speed with this set of programs.

(CGA) Color Graphic Adapter (EGA) EGA Graphics (HD) Hard Disk

GAMES

- ☐ Best Arcade Games (2 disks) (1660) - 18 of the best arcade games. (CGA)
- ☐ CGA Tetris Collection (2 disks)(1970) - Seven great variations of the popular game. (CGA)
- ☐ Kids' Games (2317) - Fun for the under 12 set.
- ☐ Super Solitaire (2 disks) (2460) - 15 great versions. (CGA)

EGA/VGA GAMES

Note: These games require EGA or VGA graphics.

- ☐ Best EGA Games (4 disks) (1680) - 15 of the best EGA games!
- ☐ EGA/VGA Tetris Collection (3 disks) (1920) - 9 high resolution variations including a couple of 3-dimensional ones!
- ☐ EGA Mouse Solitaire (3 disks) (1930) - Eight fabulous Solitaire card games that use a mouse.
- ☐ Commander Keen Collection (3 disks) (2240) - Two of the best games of all time! Great graphics & sound. Truly superb games. (HD)
- ☐ Captain Comic 4 (1925) - Great sound, graphics & more!
- ☐ Duke Nuk'em (1965) - A new game that's probably the finest arcade style game available on a PC! (HD)
- ☐ Dark Ages (1928) - From the creators of Commander Keen!

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ Best DOS Utilities (4 disks) (3520) - Essential utilities for DOS. File finders, and numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use.
- ☐ Online Bible 5.0 (14 disks) (3170) - Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon and Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ Screen Savers for DOS (2 disks) (4790) - A superb collection of screen blankers for DOS!
- ☐ Vaccines and Virus Killers Ver. 84 (4 disks) (3510) - Protect your system from viruses! This set will find (and destroy!) over 500 viruses and 900+ virus strains.

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ By Design (4255) - Unleash the true potential of WordPerfect 5.1!. Turns WordPerfect into a design studio! (HD)
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (3 disks) (3750) - 17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (4 disks) (4230) - Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.1 is NOT required.)
- ☐ WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220) - Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1.
- ☐ PC-Draft II & III (3 disks) (3760) - Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1/Windows. (CGA) (HD)

WINDOWS

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0 or 3.1

- ☐ AtlUS for Windows (4126) - A fun and educational atlas of the United States. You can even add your own entries!
- ☐ Best Games for Windows (4 disks) (4860) - 30+ games for Windows!
- ☐ Chess for Windows (4639) - Play the great game of chess.
- ☐ Clip Art Utilities (Windows) (2 disks) (4890) - Manage, view, & convert art.
- ☐ The Complete Icon Collection (4 disks) (4580) - Over 4000 of the best icons available!
- ☐ Cursor/Hourglass Changers (4885) - Change the cursor and hourglass into any shape you choose!
- ☐ Grab Plus 6.2 for Windows (2 disks) (4570) - Address and print out envelopes from within any Windows application.
- ☐ Graphics & Gimmicks for Windows (4597) - Great graphics & practical jokes for Windows!
- ☐ Hyperdisk 4.21 (4539) - Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- ☐ Icon Utilities (3 disks) (4260) - A complete set of utilities to create, modify, view and manage icons.
- ☐ Information Managers for Windows (3 disks) (4120) - A collection of personal information managers, address & phone books, calendars, and reminders with alarms.
- ☐ File Utilities for Windows (3 disks) (4110) - Utilities for finding, deleting, moving, copying, searching and viewing files!
- ☐ Menu Systems for Windows (4 disks) (4880) - Makes Windows even easier to use.
- ☐ Metz Utilities (2 disks) (4690) - The utilities that received an Editor's Choice from PC Magazine!
- ☐ Screen Savers for Windows (4615) - Seven different screen savers for Windows.
- ☐ Utilities for Windows (4 disks) (4510) - 50+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Windows easier to use. A must for any Windows user!
- ☐ Windows Editors & Notepads (3 disks) (4320) - Two word processors and four text editors that are more powerful than Windows Write and Notepad.
- ☐ Windows Drawing & Paint (2 disks) (4310) - Three programs for most types of drawing including desktop publishing, CAD and object oriented drawing.
- ☐ Windows Wallpaper 1 (4 disks) (4520) - 75+ backgrounds.
- ☐ WinSpell (2 disks) (4870) - Spell checker for most Windows programs!
- ☐ Word for Windows Macros (2 disks) (4930) - The most complete collection of macros for Word for Windows!

Shareware programs require separate payment to the authors if found useful.

ART SOLUTIONS CLIP ART PACKAGES

This is high quality original vector based clip art. Vector based art will not lose resolution or features when scaled in any way. The images are available in four formats: WPG (WordPerfect Graphics), EPS (Encapsulated Postscript), CGM (Computer Graphics Metafile), and PCX (PC-Paintbrush). These packages are available only through Reasonable Solutions and are backed by our lifetime unconditional money-back guarantee! Each volume contains 100 images per package, and are only $14.95 per package. Price includes full registration. (The price is the same for both 5¼ & 3½" disk sizes!)

Format:	*PCX*	*WPG*	*EPS*	*CGM*	*Format:*	*PCX*	*WPG*	*EPS*	*CGM*
Animals Vol. 1	☐27100-P	☐27100-W	☐27100-E	☐27100-C	Education Vol. 1	☐23500-P	☐23500-W	☐23500-E	☐23500-C
Animals Vol. 2	☐27200-P	☐27200-W	☐27200-E	☐27200-C	Education Vol. 2	☐23600-P	☐23600-W	☐23600-E	☐23600-C
Business Vol. 1	☐21100-P	☐21100-W	☐21100-E	☐21100-C	Headlines Vol. 1	☐24100-P	☐24100-W	☐24100-E	☐24100-C
Business Vol. 2	☐21200-P	☐21200-W	☐21200-E	☐21200-C	Headlines Vol. 2	☐24200-P	☐24200-W	☐24200-E	☐24200-C
Church Vol. 1	☐23100-P	☐23100-W	☐23100-E	☐23100-C	Misc. Vol. 1	☐25100-P	☐25100-W	☐25100-E	☐25100-C
Church Vol. 2	☐23200-P	☐23200-W	☐23200-E	☐23200-C	Misc. Vol. 2	☐25200-P	☐25200-W	☐25200-E	☐25200-C

ATM FONTS FOR WINDOWS

Note: These fonts require Adobe Type Manager for Windows.

- ☐ ATM Fonts Vol.1 (4 disks) (4710) - 30+ fonts for ATM.
- ☐ ATM Fonts Vol.2 (4 disks) (4720) - 30+ fonts for ATM.
- ☐ ATM Fonts Vol.3 (4 disks) (4730) - 30+ fonts for ATM.
- ☐ ATM Fonts Vol.4 (4 disks) (4740) - 30+ fonts for ATM.
- ☐ ATM Fonts Vol.5 (4 disks) (4750) - 30+ fonts for ATM.
- ☐ ATM Fonts Vol.6 (4 disks) (4760) - 30+ fonts for ATM.
- ☐ ATM Fonts Vol.7 (4 disks) (4770) - 30+ fonts for ATM.

FREE catalog of over 300 programs with every order or by request.

Order Toll Free: 800-876-3475

1.95 ea.
10 disks or more
2.50
1-9 disks

Name

Business/Company (if applicable)

Address

City/State/Zip

Phone

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add 50¢ per disk if you require 3½")

No. Disks _____ x$ _____ =$ _____

Art Solutions Clip Art Packs _____ x $14.95 = $ _____

☑ Shipping $ 4.00

U.S. Only:
- ☐ Federal Express, Next Day (add $7) $ _____
- ☐ Federal Express, 2nd Day (add $5) $ _____
- ☐ COD (add $5) $ _____

☐ Canada (add $2) $ _____

☐ Foreign outside U.S./Canada (add $4) $ _____

TOTAL ORDER: $ _____

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD (US Only)

Card No. Exp. Date Signature

PCW 2/92

VISA

Reasonable Solutions

2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501
Toll free 800-876-3475, or 503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803

Circle 227 on reader service card

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

★ HOT BOX ★

Cyrix Math Chip:
83D87-16DX, 2-3x faster than Intel — **$99.00**
Wordstar 6.0 or Wordstar 2000 — **$139.00 ea.**
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E:
3.5Meg upgrd., 1038675 — **$189.00**
Compaq 113132-001, 4Meg — **$199.00**
Turbo 25:
gives you 150 fonts for HP Printers — **$99.00**
We have memory for all laser printers.
(SEE BELOW)

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 1	5.25	5.00	4.75	4.40
4Meg x 1	—	—	34.00	—
1Meg x 4	—	—	26.00	—
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—	—	27.00	—
256 x 4 (Video Zip)				14.95
256 x 4	6.00	5.75	5.60	5.55
256 x 1	2.65	2.40	2.00	1.70
64 x 4	—	—	3.25	3.00
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.50

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (I8M)	CALL	51.00	48.00	45.00	41.00
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	CALL	199.00	169.00	159.00	—
256 x 9 (I8M)		23.00	21.00	18.00	17.00
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)				129.00	
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)				209.00	
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)				479.00	
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)				995.00	

INTEL Math Chips

8087	59.00	80387-16SX	149.00
8087-2	79.00	80387-20	179.00
8087-1	119.00	80387-20SX	159.00
80287-XL	109.00	80387-25SX	CALL
80287-XLT	119.00	487-SX20	549.00
80387-16	149.00	80387-DX *(NEW)*	229.00

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 2-3 times faster than Intel • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *5 Year Warranty*

2C87-8MHz — 84.00	2C87-12.5MHz — 99.00
2C87-10MHz— 89.00	2C87-20MHz — 109.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel
• *PC Week* ★ rated #1 over all math chips

5 Year Warranty

83D87-16MHz — 195.00	83D87-33MHz — 204.00
83D87-20MHz — 195.00	83S87-16SX Ver. — 149.00
83D87-25MHz — 199.00	83S87-20SX Ver. — 159.00
83D87-40MHz — 239.00	83S87-25SX Ver. —179.00

AST MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART#		PRICE
Premium 386/25, 16 SX	1Meg	500718-001		65.00
Premium 386/33	1Meg	500718-002		69.00
Premium II	1Meg	500780-003	WP8	85.00
386SX20, 486-25, 25E, 33	4Meg	500780-004	WP8	209.00
Premium Tower, 386/33TE, 486/25TE, 486/33TE	8Meg	500780-001	WPB	418.00

ZENITH MEMORY UPGRADES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	ZENITH PART#	PRICE
Z386/33, 25, 20	1Meg	ZA3800ME	89.00
Z386/33, 25, 20	4Meg	ZA3800MK	249.00
Z248, Z286LP Z386SX	2Meg	Z-605-1 *modules*	149.00

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	38.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50 MTHR BD.	110.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	65.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311	139.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-61, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	249.00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	65.00
6450604 (2Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX, 55LS, Model 70-E, 061, 121, P-70	99.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, 8-21, 8-61	105.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX	199.00
87F9977 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	199.00
1383679 (512K), (2Meg)	P/S1	50.00, 139.00
6450902 (2Meg)	57SX,90, 95, P-75	119.00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75	299.00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	479.00
6450130 (8Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75	499.00
P/S2, LX40 (2Meg, 4Meg, 8Meg)		129.00, 229.00, 449.00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL#	AMT. UPGRADED	CMPQ PART#	PRICE
System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	139.00
DeskPro 486/25	2Meg Module	115144-001	139.00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	499.00
DeskPro 386/33	2Meg Module	115144-001	139.00
DeskPro 386/25, 386/20	1Meg Module	113131-001	59.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	199.00
DeskPro 386S	1Meg Exp 8d	113633-001	139.00
	4Meg Exp 8d	113634-001	279.00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	79.00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	209.00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp 8d	113644-001	129.00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	279.00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	59.00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	199.00
DeskPro 286N,	1Meg Module	118688-001	59.00
386N, 386SX20	2Meg Module	118689-001	119.00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	219.00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	119.00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269.00
	1-2Meg Exp 8d	108069-001	309.00
	4-8Meg Exp 8d	108070-001	549.00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	79.00

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR COMPAQ PORTABLES AND LAPTOPS

Portable 386	1Meg Kit	107651-001	169.00
	4Meg Exp Bd	107653-001	479.00
	4Meg Daght. 8d	107654-001	479.00
Portable III	2Meg Kit	107332-001	119.00
Compaq SLT/286	1Meg Module	110235-001	129.00
	4Meg Module	110237-001	499.00
Compaq SLT/386	1Meg Module	118303-001	129.00
	2Meg Module	118304-001	179.00
	4Meg Module	118305-001	419.00
Compaq Lte 286	1Meg 8d	117081-001	89.00
	2Meg 8d	117081-002	139.00
	4Meg Bd	117081-003	399.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	1Meg Module	121125-001	149.00
Compaq Lte 386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	399.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	1.5Meg	PC14-PA8311U	139.00
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	169.00
T2000/T2000SX	1Meg	PC18-PA8316U	119.00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	179.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	329.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC14-PA8315U	619.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	179.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	329.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	659.00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	119.00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	119.00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	119.00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	119.00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	195.00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	195.00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	119.00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	195.00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	129.00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	249.00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	119.00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	119.00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	499.00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

Leading Edge 0/LT 386SX	1Meg		119.00
Bondwell B310, Plus	1Meg		119.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	129.00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	449.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	159.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	779.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	149.00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	479.00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 6218	139.00
Sharp 6640	2Meg		179.00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	139.00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2566996-1	119.00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		129.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	2Meg	ZA-300-1 or 386SL	199.00
Zenith Super Sport —			
286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	125.00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	179.00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	179.00
Everex Tempo LX	2Meg	PCA 00053-00	129.00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003, 386SX20	249.00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	M8C-N8MEM2	129.00
Panasonic CF170, CF270	1Meg	CF-8A165	99.00
Epson N83	1Meg, 4Meg		139.00, 319.00
Tandon	2Meg, 8Meg	N8386SX-20	139.00, 399.00
AT & T Safari	2Meg, 4Meg		199.00, 399.00
Packard Bell 386SX	1Meg, 4Meg		149.00, 349.00
Magnavox Metalis	1Meg, 4Meg		149.00, 349.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG		1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2, 20, 3, 30, 3P, 2P	$89	$125	$195	HP III SI	$89	—	$229
Panasonic 4420/4450I	$99	$139	$229	Panasonic 4455	—	$219	—
Panasonic 4450	$135	—	—	NEC 90, 290	—	$219	—
Epson 6000, Action Lsr.	—	$149	$229	OMS 410	$129	$189	$299
Toshiba Page Laser 6	—	$149	$229	Brother HL-4	$129	$189	$299
Packard Bell PB9500	—	$149	$229	Konica 3110	$199	$279	$499
OKi 400	$119	$169	—	TI XL/PS17/PS35	$69	—	
OKi B30, B40	CALL	CALL	CALL	OMS PS 815/825	CALL	CALL	CALL
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	$89	$135	$189	Canon LBP4	$209	$259	—
IBM Laser 4029	$129	$199	$319	STA. LS04	$129	$179	$279

DeskJet 500 . . . . . (256K) $89.00

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts 159.00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE!™ , 150 Fonts 99.00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 scalable fonts in any point size. 229.00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE 129.00
PRO-65 for Epson & Toshiba Laser Printers, 65 Fonts 149.00

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept International orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. All credit card charges verified for fradulant use. **SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. • ALL MANFACTURE PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY •

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT
0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • *New 5 Year Warranty*
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
USING 1 MEG X 1 DIPS — **Versatile Split Memory Addressing** — BRAT 90 AVAILABLE USES 1 X 9 SIMM 139.00 9" LONG
Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations
0K — $119.00 2Meg — $199.00
4Meg — $289.00 8Meg — $465.00
Board made by Boca Research, AT plus
BOCA AT PLUS I/O 1 par., 1 ser., 0-4 meg 139.00
BOCA AT I/O 44 2 ser. ports, 2 par. ports 69.00

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compat. 0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-150
0-K . $109.00 1Meg . . . . $170.00 2Meg $229.00

MEMORY BOARDS

IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

• WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE •

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies

L.A. TRADE

20930 South Normandie • Torrance, CA 90502

EVEREX

EV-3000, EV-159
0-3Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 256x1 chips $99.00
EV-8000, EV-178
0-8Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips • Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware $219.00

PS/2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BD.

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 70, 80, 90
USES 1 X 9 SIMMS BOCA BR MC-80
0K — $149.00 2Meg — $239.00
4Meg — $329.00 8Meg — $509.00

AST 6-PK. MEMORY BOARDS

AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT, 64K . . 129.00 — with 384K 159.00

310-782-2880 *(previously area code 213)*
FAX: 310-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-433-3726

(US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

A Complete 486™ SX System For Under $2,000.

MIS continues to bring you the most current technology at best prices! We are now introducing our Micronics based 486 SX well below retail.
Utilizing the new Gemini chip set from Micronics, the MIS 486 SX has fewer components resulting in better reliability and greater speed and also provides up to 32MB of memory on a baby size motherboard! WHAT A GREAT WORK STATION!! At the same time, we are announcing our new on-site maintenance program! You now have no excuse not to try one of our fantastic computers! ! ! ! !

486-33 MHz EISA STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache	$ 2,995
486-25 MHz EISA STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache	$ 2,695
486-33 MHz ISA STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache	$ 2,295
486-25 MHz ISA STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache	$ 2,195
386-33 MHz STANDARD System w/ 64K Cache	$ 1,795
386-25 MHz STANDARD System	$ 1,595
386SX-20 MHz STANDARD System	$ 1,495
286-12 MHz STANDARD System	$ 1,195
386-25/33 MHz PORTABLES	CALL
386SX-16/20 MHz NOTEBOOKS	CALL

MIS 486 SX - 20 MHz STANDARD

- 1MB 80NS RAM
- PHOENIX ROM BIOS
- TEAC 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- TEAC 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 40MB AT HARD DISK DRIVE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORTS
- 512K VGA ADAPTER
- 14" VGA COLOR MONITOR
- MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE SERIAL MOUSE
- NMB 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- DESKTOP CASE WITH FIVE DRIVE BAYS
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- ON SITE SERVICE NOW INCLUDED

$1,995

VGA Monitor (1024x768) Upgrade	Add	$ 195
80MB AT Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	$ 150
120MB AT Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	$ 250
200MB AT Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	$ 450
RAM Upgrade	Add	$ 60/MB
120MB Tape Backup Drive	Add	$ 350

CALL FOR ADDITIONAL UPGRADE OPTIONS

MIS Computer Systems

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

Order Now

1-800-733-9188

VISA

MasterCard

Office Hours: M-F 9:00 am-6:00 pm Pacific Time

Prices, specifications and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge and damaged components. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 172 on reader service card

Arlington Computer Products . . . Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- PC Magazine "...*Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!*"
- PC Sources Product Review"...*You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!*"
- PC Computer Phantom Shopper "...*Courteous service and terrific technical support!*"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner $1545
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner $839
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner.... $1059
1MG Upgrade $89
2MG Upgrade $119
4MG Upgrade $199
Extra Toners $79
Deskjet 500..... $409
Deskjet 500C $759
Pacific Page/XL..... $329/$699
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249

PANASONIC PRINTERS

1123 240 CPS ... $199
1124I 300 CPS ... $275
1180 192 CPS ... $149
1624 5 Fonts!.... $339
1654 375 CPS ... $539
1695 6 Fonts $369
2624 Quiet!..... $369
4420 8 PPM $689
4450I 11 PPM ... $1079
4455 Pscrpt..... $1719
4420/4450I 2MG Memory...$149

OKIDATA

ML320 ... $315
ML321 ... $439
ML380 ... $219
ML390 ... $439
ML391 ... $599
ML393 ... $919
ML393C .. $999
OLC400 .. $619
OLC800 .. $929
OLC820 . $1239

CANON

BJ-300 ..... $449
BJ-330 ..... $599
BJ-10EX $319

CITIZEN

GSX140+ . $299
GSX145 .. $379
GSX200 .. $159
HSP500 .. $299

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810..... $155
FX850..... $289
FX1050.... $395
LQ200 .... $229
LQ570 .... $255
LQ860 .... $549
LQ870 .... $435
LQ1070 ... $349
LQ1170 ... $569
LQ2550 ... $849
EPL7000 .. $789
EPL7500 . $1899
DFX5000.... $1269
DFX8000.... $2139
Action Laser II $689

Accessories for Epson Printers and Lasers in Stock!

NOTEBOOKS

Arlington 386 SX20, 60 MG, VGA $1799
AST 43V, 386, 60 MG .. $2399
Epson NB3S, 40 MG ... $2199
Goldstar 620, 386SX20, 40 MG $2149
Panasonic CF270, 16 MHz, 20MG, VGA ... $1559
Panasonic CF270, 16 MHz, 60 MG, VGA .. $1799
Panasonic CF370H6 386SX-20, 60MG, VGA . $2549

TEXAS INST.

TM 2000/20 MG $969
TM 2000/40 MG $1199
TM 3000/40 MG $2249
TM 3000/60 MG $2569
TM 3000/WINSX $2799
LASER STD $879
LASER PS17 ..... $1199
LASER PS35 ..... $1499

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker $489
Corel Draw $369
D Base IV $469
Harvard Graphics 3.0 ... $389
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 .. $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $89
Microsoft Excel $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0 ... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
Ventura Desktop Publ. .. $499
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249

COMPAQ

Model 386S w/40 MB .. $1899
Model 386E w/40 MB .. $2499
Model 386E w/100 MB .. $2699
LTE 286 20/40 ... $1649/$1899
LTE 386-60MB $3249
6 Month Warranty

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K $159
Irma Board III..... $399
AST 5251-II Plus $449
Sound Blaster PROF $189

intel

Intel Above Board+..... $269
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $399
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $459
Intel Satisfaxtion $359
Intel Scanner Option $199
Intel Snap-In 386..... $359

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 1.2 for PSII $159
Toshiba 3½" 720K..... $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $69
Colorado Jumbo 120 .... $249
Everex 40 MB Tape $209
NEC CDR-73 ..... $619

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $259
40 MB (157A) $169
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) . $229
80 MB for AT (4096) $399
80 MG 296 Kit $299
89 MG 3096 ..... $279
106 MG 3120A $369
120 MG 1144A $359
211 MG 1239 ..... $569

IOMEGA

90 MB Int. w/boot card .. $979
90 MB Ext. w/boot card . $999

PLUS

Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 50 XL..... $299
Hard Card 80 MB $419
Hard Card 105 MB $449

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB $199
100 MB $349
200MB $589

MODEMS

Dove Fax Modem $189
Hayes Pocket 2400..... $119
Hayes Ultra 96..... $599
Intel 2400 ..... $139
Intel 2400 Ext. $159
Intel 2400 Ext. MNP $209
Intel 9600 Ext. $439
Intel 9600 14.4 Ext..... $479
Mghtz 2400 Tosh/CPQ .. $129
Everex 2400 ..... $79
Everex 2400 External.... $169
US Robotics 9600..... $569
US Robotics Dual Std ... $779

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips . each $3/$6
256K/1MB Simms .... $15/$49
4MB Simms $189
Compaq 386 4 MB $239
Compaq SLT 2 MB $239
Compaq LTE 2MB $159
Compaq LTE 386 4MB .. $399
HP 2MG Upgrade..... $119
IBM 2-8 MG Board..... $299
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $129
OKI Laser 2MB $149

intel

Intel 8087-2..... $109
80287-10XL/XLT $89
80387-16/80387-SX $195/$129
80387 SX-20..... $135
80387-20/25/33 ..... $195
80487 SX $449

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson ES300C..... $999
Kurta XLP $249
Logitech ScanMan $159
Panasonic FXRS 3070U . $769
Summasketch 12×12 .... $295
Summasketch 12×18 .... $539

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User..... $499
Netware 2.2 10 User ... $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User ... $1999
Lantastic 10BPS Starter . $469
E143 Ethernet $209
NE1000 Ethernet..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159
Ethercard +/+16.... $139/$165
EtherLink II 3 Com..... $189
IBM Token Ring $599

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL $179
ATI VGA Wonder 512 ... $199
ATI 8514 1MG $429
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG ... $499
Boca Super VGA $129
1024 VGA 16 Bit $79
NEC Grph Engine 256 .. $849
Orchid Pro II 1MG $269
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $139
Paradise +16..... $129

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $319
VGA XC1429 ..... $389
Diamond Scan..... $489
HL6615 16"..... $1029
HL6945 20"..... $1789

NEC

3 FGX/4 FGX ..... $639/$769
Multisync IVD $979
Multisync VD $2099

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768..... $329
1395 VGA 1024×768..... $439
1991 VGA 1280×1024... $1559

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA ..... $199/$249
VGA 1425+/1430 ... $259/$279
VGA 1460 ..... $299
VGA 1620+ $689

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase orders accepted from Qualified Customers.

HOURS C.S.T.
7:30 - 6:30 pm - Mon.-Fri.
9:00 - 1:00 pm - Saturday

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Export! FAX 708-228-0516
No surcharge for Charge Cards.

LASER PRESS LPG & GRAPHICS

Order Toll Free (USA/Canada)
(800) 628-4517

International Orders
(301) 899-1118

24-HR Worldwide FAX Orders
(301) 899-1888

The Desktop Publishing Experts

he Nation's Largest Dealer of Desktop Publishing & Multimedia Products ... Hours: M-F: 8:30 - 6pm Eastern Time, FAX ORDERS ANYTIME

LASER PRINTERS, UPGRADES, SCANNERS, VIDEO — OUR SPECIALTY

Software Titles

dobe PostScript fonts ..... prices vary - please call
dobe Type Manager / ATM Plus Pack ..... $58 / 115
dobe Type Align 65
ldus FreeHand for Windows (new product) 395
ldus Persuasion for Windows 315
rts & Letters Graphics Editor 365
itstream Facelift for WordPerfect 5.0 / 5.1 49
harisma by Micrografx 334
orelDraw / CorelDraw on CD-RDM more clip-art .. 358 / 495
arvard Graphics v3.0 (newest version) 395
icrografx Designer 439
ageMaker 4.0 for Windows w/Adobe Type Manager .. 495
owerPoint for Windows by Microsoft 295
ublisher's Prism (PostScript color separation tool) .... CALL
entura Publisher v3.0 (DOS/GEM or Windows version) 485

Multimedia & "Print-to-Video"

uthoring Software
ASK•ME 2000 (hypertext, sound, graphics) $299
IBM Storyboard Live v1.1 265
Guide from Owl International 379
Mecromind Action for Windows (new product) 369
D-ROM Disk Players & Erasable Optical Disk Drives
Hitachi **COR-1750S** external player & interface $695
NEC **COR-36** player & interface (external unit) 499
NEC **CDR-73** player & interface (external unit) 669
NEC **COR-83** player & interface (internal unit) 699
NEC CD GALLERY — comes with 7 CD Disc titles, headphones, speakers, and CD-RDM player for a total bundlad CD Multimadia solution pack.
CDR-36 PS/2 version CD GALLERY 639
CDR-36 PC version CD GALLERY 589
CDR-73 PS/2 version CD GALLERY 869
CDR-73 PC version CD GALLERY 848
Pinnacla Micro **PCM-102** external CD player unit 399
Pinnacle Micro **REO-130** 130-MB removable w/intf 2259
Pinnacle Micro **REO-650** 650-MB removable w/ intf .. 3559
omputar Animation & Modaling
Animetor from Autodask (WHILE SUPPLIES LAST) $95
Grasp 4.0 from Paul Maca 199
Multimedia Explorer from Autodesk 139
omputer-Digital Sound Recording & Audio Editing
Sound Blastar / Sound Blaster Pro audio card .. 144 / 249
Jovian GLORIA (CD-quality stereo digital sound) 489
ProAudio Spectrum sound board from Media Vision .. 279
NTSC Frame Grabbers / NTSC Digitizers
Computar Eyas Color Professional frame grabber $295
Computer Eyes RT (real-time frame grabber) 479
Jovien SuparVIA (16-bit color/8-bit gray realtime) 635
VIOEOLINX:Framebuffer (frame capture & display) 495
Willow Publisher's Color (16-bit color realtime) 655
NTSC Encoders / Decoders / Genlock / Overlays
Everex Vision VGA w/Overlay 1-MB $629
Jovian GENIE professional scan converter (external) 1295
Jovian VIN Plus NTSC encoder (external unit) 344
MAGNI VGA Producer VGA, Video in/out/overlay 1475
Willow VGA-TV GE/O (w/Video Titler s/w) 635
ideo Titling Software -- broadcast-quality titling
Video Titler by Entropy Engineering $365
New Madia Graphics - Windowad vidao for MS Windows !!!
Super Video Windows Board w/ software $895
Super Video Windows Tuner Board (for TV input) 295

Video Monitors & Controllers

IDEK

IF-5217 17" flat screen color 1024 x 768 non-interleced 72-Hz refresh rate, .28-mm dot pitch $1295
IF-5221 21" flat screen color, 1280x1025, .31mm ..... CALL
IF-5421 21" flat screen color, 1600x1200, .26mm 2799
Please call for other IDEK monitors not listad here

MONITERM

VIKING two-page hi-res DTP monitor systems
iking 3/91M 20" monitor & controller $1399
iking 3/91GS 20" 4/8-bit grayscale monitor & contr 1999
iking 3/2400M 24" monitor & controller 1999

NEC

Flat screen high resolution color monitors for DTP, scientific/engineering and CAD. Workstation monitor quality. 1280 x 1024 resolution and AccuColor on 4FG, 5FG and 6FG models.
3FGX flat screen 14", 1024 x 768 non-interlaced $649
4FG flat screen 15", 70-Hz non-interlaced. AccuColor 799
5FG flat screen 17", 70Hz non-interlaced, AccuColor 1429
6FG flat screen 21" 70Hz non-interlaced, AccuColor 2999
OCLI Filter add-on for FG-saries monitors ..... CALL

radius

The Radius Full Paga Pivot lets you choose either landscape or tabloit viewing on your PC or Microchannel computer system by rotating the monitor. The Pivot system features 1024x768 rasolution, enti-glare screen, low radiation emission, 32,768 colors, & drivers for Windows, AutoCAD, Studio 3D, & more. 7-yeer werranty on interface.
Radius Full Pege Pivot Displey (Monitor only) $1149
SVGA MultiView Interface card (ISA bus version) 399
SVGA MultiView Interlace cerd (Microchannel bus) CALL

High Performance Video Cards

ATI GRAPHICS VANTAGE 1-MB (11x faster than SVGA) $395
ATI GRAPHICS ULTRA 1-MB (24x faster then SVGA) 595
ATI 8514 ULTRA 1-MB (24x faster than SVGA) 695
Number Nioe #9GXi 24-bit 1280 x 1024 w/TIGA 34020 .... CALL
Orchid Fahenheit 1280 graphics acceleretor video board with Windows accelerator speeds Windows epplications en average of 12 timas faster then standard super VGA cards On-boerd graphics processor, 1-MB RAM, 1280 x 1024 maximum resolution, 72-Hz refresh rete 395

QMS®

NEW HIGH RESOLUTION POSTSCRIPT LASERS FROM QMS

At 600 x 600 dpi, everything on your page looks incredibly bette: images are remarkably clear and detailed, thin lines and rounded character edges are much sharper.

PS-815 MR 600 x 600 dpi laser $4295
PS-825 MR 600 x 600 dpi laser 4895

ColorScript 100 model 10 (8½" x 11") $5995
ColorScript 100 model 30i (11" x 17") 8595
ColorScript consumables ..... CALL
QMS PS-410, 45 fonts, PostScript, ATM 1695

BEST OF 1990 — PC Magazine
1990 Eddy Award — MacUser

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS microLaser

PC WORLD BEST BUY

New & upgraded printer line from Texas Instruments...

New microLaser Turbo models incorporate **Adobe© PostScript Lavel 2 POL** and a Weitek 8220 RISC-based 16-MHz co-processor for high speed "first-page-out" printing. Features 35 Adobe Postscript fonts, automatic emulation switching (between PostScript & PCL), automatic port selection, 2.5-MB RAM (upgradable to 10.5-MB), straight-through paper path. Optional SCSI hard disk. The upgraded "Plus" models are faster & can upgraded to TURBO models. Great price/performance and outstanding print quality.

microLaser Plus Basic HP LJ emulation, 300-dpi, 9-ppm $895
microLaser Plus PS-17 PostScript, 17 fonts, 9-ppm 1198
microLaser Plus PS-35 PostScript, 35 fonts, 9-ppm 1498
microLaser XL PS-17 PostScript, 17 fonts, 16-ppm 2395
microLaser XL PS-35 PostScript, 35 fonts, 16-ppm 2659
microLaser Turbo PS-35 PostScript 2, 35 fonts, 9-ppm 2059
microLaser XL Turbo PS-35 PostScript 2, 35 fonts, 16-ppm 3359

Upgrade any laser printer with additional memory, at time of purchase & SAVE on bundled combo

NEC -- PC Mag Editor's Choice PS Laser Printer
SilentWritar2 Mod 90 300-dpi, 2-MB RAM PostScript $1495
SilentWritar2 Mod 90 300-dpi, 4-MB RAM, PostScript 1695

NewGen — High Resolution PostScript Printers
Turbo PS/400p 400 x 400 dpi, 4-MB RAM $2275
Turbo PS/630 600 x 300 dpi ..... CALL
Turbo PS/840 800 x 400 dpi, w/ ART ..... CALL
Turbo PS/840E 800 x 400 dpi, w/ ART & IET ..... CALL

OKIDATA — 5-yr warranty on LED printhead
OL400 300-dpi, HP PCL emulation $635
OL830 300-dpi, PostScript & scalable HP PCL fonts 1399
OL840 PostScript, 35 fonts, 2-MB RAM 1799

Laser Printer Upgrades

Adobe PostScript Cartridga HP LJ II $329
Complate Font Library cart. for HP LJ III & IIID 258
PacificPaga PE PostScript Cartridga 395
PacificPage XL *accelerated* Postscript cartridge 799
Type City by Bitstream for HP LaserJet 258
25 Plus/Charisma font cartr. for HP LJ by Elite 249
25-in-Ona font cartridge 269
HP LaserJet 1-MB RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty 95
HP LaserJet 2-MB RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty 145
HP LaserJet 4-MB RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty 239
QMS printer RAM upgrades, 5-yr warranty ..... CALL
TI microLaser 1-MB RAM upgrade, 5-yr warranty 95
EP-L Toner Cartridge for HP, QMS, Canon, etc 75
EP-S Toner Cartridge for HP, QMS, Canon, etc 85
High Res Toner for NewGen, LaserMaster, etc. 159
High Density Toner for NewGen, LaserMaster, etc. .. 159

WACOM Drawing Tablets

Wacom drawing tablets are a top choice for artists. Wacom tablets respond to the pressure as well as movement of the cordless pen. The harder you press, the thicker the line becomes. Dr use the pen to control color, density or whatever else the software can be set to do. Draw faster with CorelDraw, IMAGE-IN CDLOR & other programs. Windows 3.0 compatible.

Wacom 6" x 9" drawing surface and pen $499
Wacom 12" x 12" drawing surface and pen 699

Scanning Software & OCR

OCR (Optical Character Recognition)
Calera WordScan - While supplies last $269
Calera WordScan Plus - PC Mag Editor's Choice 665
Catchword OCR for Logitech hand scanners 145
OmniPage 386 Professional by Caere (trainable) 639
RaadRight for Windows / ReadRight v2.01-DDS .. 295 / 299
Scanner Software for Image Manipulation & Editing
Gray F/X by Xerox-Datacopy (DOS application) $295
Halo Desktop Imager by Media Cybernetics 99
IMAGE-IN COLDR (works with WACDM tablets) 695
PhotoStyler by Aldus v1.1 519
Picture Publisher Plus by Astral/Micrografx 469
Publisher's Paintbrush for Windows by Z-Soft 285
Tempra Pro by Mathematica (DOS application 24-bit) 345
WinRix for Windows (color image editor) 295

Color & Grayscale Scanner Systems

Logitech ScanMan 32 scans up to 400-dpi and 32 gray levels. Bundled with software $158
Logitech Scenman 32 w/ Catchword DCR s/w bundle 229
Logitech Scanman 256 400 dpi, 256 grays, Windows 3.0 285
Logitech Scanman 256 bundled w/ Catchword OCR 429

Microtek ScanMeker 600Z 600-dpi, 24-bit color, 256 gray, flatbed legal size. Bundled w/ PhotoStyler & I/F 1335
Microtek ScanMaker 600G 600-dpi, 256 grayscale, Bundled with PhotoStyler & I/F 1995
Microtek ScanMaker 1850 35-mm photo slide scanner. Scans color and B&W 35-mm slides end negatives. Bundled with PhotoStyler & I/F. 1850-dpi resolution 2095

Niscan GS for Windows hand-held, 256 gray levels. Bundled w/ Image In Scan, Paint and Plus for Windows 229
Niscan GS with OCR hand-held, 256 gray levels. Bundled w/ Image In Scan, Peint end Plus (Windows 3.0 software) and Perceive Personal DCR software 335
Niscan Spectra color hand-held scanner, 24-bit, 16.7 million colors w/software 599

The Typist + Grephics hand-held OCR scanner. Easy and effective way to input text right into your favorite word processor. Just scan the document & you're ready to go. 385

Hercules Graphics Station GOLD Series

The **Hercules Graphics Station GOLD Saries** video card takes the wait out of Windows, CAD and other graphics-intensive applications. The secret is the on-board Texas Instruments 34010 graphics co-processor operating at 60-MHz. It frees the CPU from the drudgery of graphics processing so you won't have to wait for your screen to catch up to you. Displays true color for photo-realistic images in 16 or 24-bit modes (32,768 or 16.7 million colors) Comes *accelerated* drivers for Windows 3.0, AutoCAO, 3D Studio, Autodesk Animator Pro, AutoShade and more.

Graphics Station GDLD16 16-bit color, 1-MB $419
Graphics Station GDLD16+2 16-bit color, 3-MB 499
Graphics Station GOLD24 24-bit color, 1-MB 499
Graphics Station GOLO24+2 24-bit color, 3-MB 599

2-MB VRAM Upgrade for 1-MB Graphics Station 199

Color Printers

NEC
ColorMate model 40 / mod 80 upgrade kit .. $4495 / 1699
OMS
ColorScript 100 Modal 10 8½" x 11" PostScript $5995
ColorScript 100 Model 30i 11" x 17" PostScript 8595
SEIKO INSTRUMENTS
ColorPoint CH5504 A-size near-bleed-to-edge $5259
ColorPoint PSX 4 (ultra-fast, 10-MB RAM) 7199

Seiko Personal ColorPoint — prints full color on plain paper, 6-MB RAM, Pantone output, PostScript, 39 fonts, 2-sided color printing and many mora features!

Personal ColorPoint $4695

LaserPix 3.0™ from XLI

2400 dpi Printer Upgrade System for HP and Canon Laser Printers

LaserPix 3.0 prints superior images from the HP LaserJet II, III™, and Canon LBP-8III laser printers. LaserPix 3.0 is a PC-AT compatible printer controller board with both Windows 3.0 PostScript and PCL drivers, with an effective resolution of 2,400 dpi with 256 levels of gray. Applications include DTP, technical documentation, scientific imaging, security, and real estate. You won't believe how great photo's, text and graphics can look coming off your printer and the speed at which they print (about 3 seconds)!

List Price: $1495 **LPG Price: $CALL**

TRUEPOINT

THE INTELLIGENT PRINTER CONTROLLER

TruePoint from DP-TEK turns a Canon LBP-4 or HP LaserJet Series II or III into a true 600 x 600 dpi PostScript-compatible laser!!! Halftones, line-art and type look near-photo-typeset. Simple to install. Fully compatible with all PostScript and EPS software. Adobe type 1 compatible. Comes with 35 fonts, 4-MB RAM, PostScript interpreter in hardware, cable, manuals & 1-yr warranty.

It's HOT!

TruePoint List Price $1695, your price ..... CALL
TruePoint bundled with Canon LBP-4 Plus Laser $2235
TruePoint bundled with HP LaserJet III Laser 2985

Roland DIGITAL GROUP

SketchMata A-size plotter $485
SkatchMate A-size plotter / vinyl sign cutter 629
SkatchMata B-size plotter / vinyl sign cutter (new) CALL
CAMM 1/20 20" wide vinyl sign cutter 3299
CAMM 1/48 48" wide vinyl sign cutter 7999
DXY-1100 8-pen A-B-size flatbed plotter 769
OXY-1200 8-pen A-B-size flatbed plotter 999
OXY-1300 8-pen A-B-size flatbed plotter 1359
DPX-2500 8-pen/pencil, 1-MB, A-C size 3395
OPX-3500 8-pen/pencil, 1-MB, A-D size 4095

ELECTRONIC PHOTOGRAPHY

Canon Professional Still Video Computer Imaging System

The Professional SV Computer Imaging System is a complete package solution for capturing and imputting high-quality still video images on an IBM-PC and compatible computers. Comes with Canon's RC-470 frame-mode camera, FV-540 frame digitizer & disk drive, software, and accessory kit. Ideal for DTP, real estate, studio & outdoor photo.

Professional SV Computer Imaging System $3795

Canon XAPSHOT Still Video Computer Imaging Kit

The Canon XAPSHOT (pronounced "Zapshot") is as simple to use as a 35-mm auto-focus, auto-exposure camera. Yields great image quality for use in your computar (with the use of a digitizer). Takes 50 shots per disk.

XAPSHOT Color Imaging Kit $769
XAPSHOT Camera with accessory kit 485
XAPSHOT Lens attachments, disks, betterias ..... CALL

ORDERING INFORMATION

Orders (U.S.A. & Canada) (800) 628-4517
Orders (International) ..... (301) 899-1118
FAX Orders (24-hr) ..... (301) 899-1888
Customer Service ..... (301) 899-1118

We Ship Worldwide

- Purchase orders welcome. Call for approval.
- COD's with cashier's or bank check, $1000 max
- No credit card or other surcharges
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards

FEDERAL EXPRESS

Mailing address: **Laser Press & Grephics, 4888 Stemp Road, Marlow Heights, MD 20748** Meke checks payable to: **Laser Press & Graphics.** *Returns require euthorization. Call for RMA.* We do not guarentee compatibility. Non-defective returns subject to a 15% restocking fee Returns must be in resellable condition. Software is not returnable if opaned dua to copyright laws. We reserve the right to limit quentities. Prices subject to change without notice.

PCW292

DESKTOP PUBLISHING // MULTIMEDIA // CAD DESIGN & DRAFTING // COMPUTER GRAPHICS // MODELING & ANIMATION

Circle 123 on reader service card

K E N O S H A

We Export!

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595 ▪ FAX 414-697-0620

VISA, MASTERCARD, AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 810	$155	LQ860	$549
FX 850	$289	LQ870	$435
FX 1050	$395	LQ1070	$359
LQ 200	$229	LQ1170	$569
LQ 570	$259	LQ2550	$849

EPL7000 – Laser Printer $789
EPL7500 – Postscript Printer $1899
Action Laser $689
DFX 5000 – 533 cps, 160 niq $1269
DFX 8000 – 1066 cps, 160 niq $2139

NOTEBOOKS

AST Premium Exec 386-SX25 ..... Call
AST Premium Exec 386-63V ..... Call
Everex Tempo LX 386-40 ..... Call
Everex Tempo LX 386-60 ..... Call
Panasonic CF270/CF370 ..... Call/Call
T.I. TM 2000-40 ..... Call
T.I. TM 3000-40 ..... Call
T.I. TM 3000-60 ..... Call
T.I. TM 3000-WINSX ..... Call

HEWLETT-PACKARD & JETWARE

Laserjet IIP+ w/toner $839
Laserjet IIIP w/toner $1059
Laserjet III w/toner $1545
Deskjet 500 ..... $409
Deskjet 500 Color $729
JETPAGE II and III – postscript $215
Action Set – 102 fonts in 1 for HP, Epson & Toshiba $139
1 MG Upgrade $89
2 MG Upgrade $119
4 MG Upgrade $199
256K Upgrade for Deskjet 500 ..... $119
Pacific Data Pac Page XL $699
Pacific Data ..... See Lasers & Upgrades

Kcc Computers

- All systems include 1 year on-site service.
- All KCC systems come with a 30 day money-back guarantee.
- Toll-free technical support for all KCC systems.
- One Year Limited Warranty.

KCC 386 SX/20 with 1.2 MG Floppy, 1 MG, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $899

KCC 386-25 2 MG RAM, 1.2 MG Floppy, 40 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1099

KCC 386-33 with 64K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 89 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $1399

KCC 486-33 with 256K Cache, 1.2 MG Floppy, 4 MG RAM, 211 MG Hard Drive, with DOS $2199

We will custom configure all KCC Computers with the name brand peripherals of your choice. Call for a quote!!

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User $499
Netware 2.2 10 User $1099
Netware 2.2 50 User $1949
NE1000 ..... $139
NE2000 ..... $159
ARCNET PC 130 ..... $95
ARCNET PC 130E $125
ARCNET Active Hub/ Passive Hub ..... $289/$79
ARCNET PC 500FS $279
ARCNET PC 500WS $175
Thomas Conrad 6142 8-bit $99
Thomas Conrad 6045 16-bit $199

LANTASTIC

2MB Starter Kit/Adapter ..... $349/$145
10MB Ethernet Starter Kit $469
Adapter $209
Accessories ..... Call

PANASONIC

1123/1124i ..... $199/$275
1180/1191 ..... $149/$219
1624/1654 ..... $339/$539
2624 ..... $379
4420/4450I ..... $689/$1079
4455 Postscript Laser $1729
2mg. Upgrade for 4420 & 4450I $149
C1381 1024 x 768 VGA Monitor $329
C1395 1024 x 768 Non-Interlaced $539
CF370 Notebook ..... Call
CF270 Notebook ..... Call

HARD DISKS SEAGATE

40MB for AT ST251-1 ..... $249
40MB 157A Kit $249
80MB for AT ST296N Kit $299
89MB 1102A $299
120MB 1144A $439
106MB 3120A $369
211MB IDE $549

PLUS HARD CARDS

20MB/40MB ..... $489/$549
80MB $589
Hardcard 50 XL $309
Hardcard 105MB $449

TAPE BACK UP

Maynard 60MB External $829
Mountain 40MB Internal $299
Mountain 40MB External $559
All other models ..... CALL

MONITORS

Mitsubishi EGA $299
Mitsubishi Diamondscan $489
Mitsubishi HL 6605 16" $1049
Mitsubishi HL 6945 20" $1789
NEC Multisync III FGX $639
NEC Multisync IIID $535
NEC Multisync IV FGX $769
NEC Multisync VD $2099
Panasonic C1381 1024x768 ..... $329
Panasonic C1395 1024x768 ..... $539
All Goldstar Monitors ..... CALL

Prices and availability subject to change.

SOFTWARE

D Base IV $479
Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... $389
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 ..... $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $89
Microsoft Excel $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0 ..... $79
Microsoft DOS 5.0 ..... $79
Multimate Version IV $239
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $459
Ventura Desktop Publ. $519
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Basic 16 ..... $89
ATI Wonder XL w/1MG & Mouse $179
ATI 8514 1MG $489
Everex VGA VRAM $199
NEC Graphic Engine $849
Orchid Pro Designer IIS 1 MG $279
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $149
Paradise VGA Plus 16 ..... $149
Boca Super VGA $129
Hercules Station $649

OKIDATA PRINTERS

ML320 ..... $319
ML321 ..... $439
ML380 ..... $219
ML390 ..... $439
ML391 ..... $599
ML393 ..... $919
OLC 400 Laser $629
OLC 800 Laser $929
OLC 820 Laser $1239
Okilaser 400 2MB Upgrade $185

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or casher's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% – $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

intel

Intel Snap-In 386 ..... $359
80287-XL $89
80387-16 DX/SX ..... $195/$129
80387-20 DX/SX ..... $195/$139
80387-25MHz or 33 MHz $195
The Intel Plus-8 w/2MB $399
Intel 9600 Ext. Modem $439
Intel 14.4 Ext $479
Satisfaxtion (Fax Modem) $359

LASERS & UPGRADES

T.I. Laser STD $879
T.I. Laser PS17 ..... $1195
T.I. Laser PS35 ..... $1499
T.I. Memory Upgrades ..... Call
Pacific Data Pac Page $329
Pacific Data 25-in-One $249
Pacific Data Pac Page XL $699
Pacific Data Library $259

LAPTOP MEMORY

4 MB AST Premium Exec $249
2 MB Compaq LTE 286 ..... $169
2 MB Everex Tempo LX $179
2 MB Toshiba T1600 ..... $129
2 MB Toshiba T2000 SXE $215
2 MB Toshiba T3200SX $129
2 MB Ti 2000 ..... $129
All other models ..... CALL

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

DMP-52 ..... $2099
DMP-61 ..... $2499
DMP-61DL $3099
DMP-62 ..... $3369
DMP-62DL $3999
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $295
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $539

MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPAQ MEMORY

386 1MB/4MB MODULES ..... $100/$249
386 1MB/4MB BOARDS ..... $169/$329
SLT 286 1MB $149
LTE 286 2MB $185
Other Models ..... Call

IBM UPGRADES

2MB Kit 30-286 ..... $139
2-8MB BD w/2MB 50, 60, 70 & 80 ..... Call
All Others ..... Call

CHIPS & LASER UPGRADES

All Simm & Drams ..... Call
Panasonic 1MB/2MB ..... $129/$149
OKI LASER 400 1MB/2MB ..... $129/$149
IBM 1MB/2MB ..... $135/$185
Epson EPL 6 & 7000 Series ..... Call
TI Micromaster $149

MODEMS

Dove Fax Modem $189
Everex 2400 int/ext ..... $89/$155
Hayes V Series int $499
Hayes Ultra 9600 ..... $639
Intel 2400 ext $159
Intel 2400 w/MNP $209
Intel 9600 ext $479
Intel 9600 ext 14.4 ext $479
US Robotics 14.4 int/ext ..... $549/$569
US Robotics V-32 int/ext ..... $549/$569
US Robotics Dual Std. $779

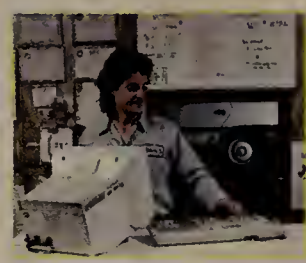
KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin 53140

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Circle 141 on reader service card

REPLACE YOUR CASH REGISTER!

Business Solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops, Rental Stores and more!



Auto Repair Shop Controller

★ Maximize inventory, track detailed service history, guarantee repeat business, reduce billing errors, improve cash flow, schedule appointments and produce reports for smarter business decisions directly.

Video Store Controller

★ This "beginner-proof" video retail management system is flexible enough to work in any location. Scan a bar code or key in video membership information. Financial and rental information is always up to the minute.

Liquor Store Controller

★ Multi User for two or more stations. Used by thousands of growing liquor stores and chains nationwide. Monitor every sale, reduce theft, increase profits and meet the needs of your customers.

Hair & Nail Salon Controller

★ Imagine a computerized system that keeps in touch with your clients, sending out birthday cards, perm and color reminder letters, customer "thank you" notes...plus keeps complete financial control of your business!

CO/Session Host FREE

★ Access files and programs on your office PC from home. CO/Session is fast, powerful and designed for the businessperson on the go. Use with a modem, and our support staff can see and operate your computer directly.

MicroBiz solutions start at $179.95. Biz Bear included.

Dealer Inquires Welcome 1-800-637-8268

MicroBiz offers a complete one-stop solution to computerizing your business, with twice as many features at half the price. ★ Computerize any retail store, auto repair shop, video store, hair & nail salon or liquor store. ★ **MicroBiz** offers a complete solution including software, cash drawers, bar code readers, receipt printers and everything else you need to computerize your business. ★ All **MicroBiz** products work on any IBM PC or compatible with 640K RAM and 40 megs of hard drive space (your computer or ours!!!).

- automatic credit card authorization
- bar code compatibility
- color/size matrix
- multiple pricing levels
- track inventory by size/color/style
- mailing labels
- track customer history
- daily closeout reports
- accepts split tender
- view in-stock status
- pull down menus
- pop-up windows
- 99 levels of password protection
- tracks promotional sales
- prints bar code labels
- reorder reports
- extensive sales reports
- item/invoice discounts
- tracks sales by employees
- set limited-time promos
- links to One-Write Plus
- receiving reports
- pop-up calculator
- built-in word processor
- works on any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk drive
- Multiuser and source code available
- dBase compatible compiled with Clipper...

Unlimited Computers (S. Florida) 305-923-7937 • Computer Terminal (Canada) 416-372-3005 • Armstrong and Assoc. (New Zealand) 011-647-8340 275
omputer Trends (Wisconsin) 414-435-8088 • RDN & Associates (Buffalo) 1-800-373-0747 • ABS Business Systems (N. New Jersey) 914-352-1215 • Desktop Data (Texas) 713-270-4288

MICROBIZ

MicroBiz
500 Airport Executive Park
Spring Valley, NY 10977
Ph: (914)425-9500 Fx:(914)425-4598

IBM Business Partner

Overnight Software Delivery

1-800-637-8268

MicroBiz...programming your business for success.

Circle 168 on reader service card

THE HOME OFFICE

The practical guide to home/office computing

Steve Bass

It's always a treat to see the UPS truck pull up in front of my house—especially if I'm expecting a new computer or components. Buying through the mail involves some risk, but you can reduce that to about the same level as buying from a computer store, provided you take a few simple precautions before *and* after purchase.

Since you won't get to touch your purchase beforehand, you'll need to temper your enthusiasm for a new PC with cold calculations. Draw up the specs for your base configuration, know your top price, and research brands carefully. There's no rush. One thing you can always rely on: Everything will be cheaper tomorrow...and cheaper still the day after.

Narrow your list of prospects using ads in computer magazines, and be ready to make extensive phone calls to fill in the gaps. Many people take notes with a word processor, but a spreadsheet jockey in our user group helped me build a *Quattro Pro* spreadsheet to use as a checklist of component specs, company policies, prices, and recommendations. You can get my worksheet free off the PIBMUG BBS listed below.

ANTHONY RUSSO

I started by listing PCs in columns along the top and the specs for every component in separate rows down the left side. For example, my hard drive had to be at least 200MB running at a fast 15ms. I also wanted to know who manufactured it. You should incorporate every detail: monitor dot pitch, video memory, CPU speed, DOS and BIOS version numbers. If you're able, give each a numerical weight in keeping with its value to you, and add up the scores at the end.

Looking at the fine print in a gazillion magazine ads raises other questions. Mail-order companies reveal (or don't reveal) a lot about their policies in that small print. You'll need rows to record

DON BAKER

information about support (is there an 800 number? 24-hour service?), on-site service, return/refund policies, and restocking fees.

I call companies three or more times to ask a variety of questions, including some for tech support. I gather recommendations from colleagues but also ask companies for referrals. While predicting a firm's financial future is hard, profitability and length of time in business give some indication. If a voice-mail message suggests that you "press 1 for Chapter 11 status," keep shopping.

Finally, think about your unique requirements as well as your future needs: Will the system board accept only memory upgrades purchased from the mail-order firm? Can you subtract components—a keyboard, for example—and reduce the cost?

When you're ready to order, ask whether the product is in stock, and get a firm shipping date before committing. For leverage in case of disputes, pay by credit card.

Thoroughly check your system *immediately* after it arrives, and burn it in for at least 72 hours to decrease the chance of getting burned yourself. *QAPlus*—a commercial program Northgate Computer throws in for free—lets you burn in every nook and cranny of your computer. The $15 shareware program *BurnIn* is just as thorough. Run one of them again just before your warranty expires.

Buying by mail-order doesn't have to mean buying a risky, no-name clone from a Midwest garage. Today, you can get brand-name quality plus good service and support for a surprisingly low price—if you shop right.

Contributing Editor Steve Bass is a family therapist and president of Pasadena IBM Users Group.

Steve's Mail-Order Worksheet PIBMUG; 818/332-6580 (BBS)

BURNIN43.ZIP $15; George Campbell; 805/528-3753 (BBS)
Reader service no. 617

QAPlus $159.95; DiagSoft, Inc.; 408/438-8247
Reader service no. 618

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

THROW THIS IN THE MAIL NOW, SO YOU DON'T THROW YOUR MONEY AWAY LATER.

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support.

Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, notebooks and servers.

Return this card today, or call us.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE 11D62.

800-873-1130

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT 10 AM-3 PM CT SUN

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Start saving money now, send for your free Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service, support and remarkably low prices. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   - ☐ i386™SX-based systems
   - ☐ i386-based systems
   - ☐ i486™SX-based systems
   - ☐ i486-based systems
   - ☐ UNIX® based systems
   - ☐ Notebooks
   - ☐ Other: _____
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale
3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
   ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical
4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51D62

Start saving money now, send for your free Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service, support and remarkably low prices. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   - ☐ i386™SX-based systems
   - ☐ i386-based systems
   - ☐ i486™SX-based systems
   - ☐ i486-based systems
   - ☐ UNIX® based systems
   - ☐ Notebooks
   - ☐ Other: _____
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale
3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
   ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical
4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51D62

RIP THIS OUT, BEFORE YOU GET RIPPED OFF.

For A Free Catalog Of
Dell's New Computers, Send This Card.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

i386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

7 NOTEBOOK USERS WERE LOCKED IN A ROOM. LESS THAN 4 HOURS LATER, 6 OF THEM WERE DEAD.

OK, we didn't really lock anybody up. But an independent laboratory did run *PC Magazine's* Battery Rundown Test on 7 leading notebook computers. And we're happy to report that Dell came in dead last.

In fact, Dell's power management system and NiMH battery helped the 320N+ run a full 30 minutes longer than the nearest competitor. More than enough to get you through the next marathon meeting or epic plane flight

And, Dell has found a way to make your budget last longer too. Because at $2,999, the 320N+ costs up to a third less than most of the competition. And still includes Dell's award-winning service and support. Which can get a trained technician right to your home, office or hotel room; usually by the next business day.△

Just what you'd expect from a company that's become a $546 million international business in just 7 years. And one of the most awarded PC manufacturers in the world.

So call us and order a Dell® 320N+ today. Either way, you won't have to be afraid of dying any more.

You charge less.

Dell 320N+	**4:00 Hours**
Toshiba T2000SXe	*3:21 Hours*
Compaq LTE 386s/20	*3:05 Hours*
TI Travelmate 3000	*2:32 Hours*
Zenith MastersPort 386SL	*2:26 Hours*
AST Premium Exec	*2:08 Hours*
IBM PS/2 Model L40SX	*1:55 Hours*

Test in accordance with PC Magazine's testing parameters.

We charge less.

Dell 320N+ 4 MB RAM and 60 MB Disk Drive	**$2,999**
Toshiba T2000SXe—4 MB RAM and 60 MB Disk Drive	$4,178
Compaq LTE 386s/20—4 MB RAM and 60 MB Disk Drive'	$4,297□
TI Travelmate 3000—4 MB RAM and 60 MB Disk Drive	$3,498
Zenith MastersPort 386SL—4 MB RAM and 60 MB Disk Drive	$4,798
AST Premium Exec. —4 MB RAM and 80 MB Disk Drive	$3,295*
IBM PS/2 Model L40SX—4 MB RAM and 60 MB Disk Drive	$4,545

**4 MB and 60 MB Disk Drive retails for $400 more. Go figure.*

Actual dealer prices may vary.

DELL 320N+ $2,999

TECH STUFF

Dell 320N+ 20 MHz i386SX System ▬ Lease◊: $112/MO.** ▬ 6.8 lbs ▬ 8 ½ x 11" footprint ▬ Full-travel keyboard ▬ 4 hour battery life on NiMH battery ▬ System includes 60 MB Hard Drive, VGA Edgelit LCD, 4 MB RAM ▬ 80 MB Hard Drive also available

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Nationwide on-site lapside service contract included in the system price the first year△ ▬ Toll-free technical support hotline ▬ Self-diagnostic software ▬ Free factory installation of selected MS-DOS® software applications

COMPANY AWARDS

Dell has won *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Polls an unprecedented 8 times ★ Dell ranked Best Personal Computer in Small to Medium Sized Businesses in the J.D.Power and Associates® Customer Satisfaction Index ★ Dell has won *PC World's* 1991 World Class Award for Best Service and Support/Hardware

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES

CORPORATE WEEK SATISFACTION POLL

To order, call. Please reference 11D60

800-241-5860

Mon-Fri between 7am-9pm CT, Sat 8am-4pm CT, Sun 10am-3pm CT ▬ In Canada, (800) 668-3021 ▬ In Mexico, 95-800-010-0664 ▬ Shipped with a 30-day no questions asked money-back guarantee

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

intel inside

Lease◊: from $192/MO.**

Dell® PowerLine™SE ☆ Series Available with i486™DX 50 MHz or 33 MHz processor, i486SX 25 MHz or 20 MHz processor 128 KB external cache on i486DX systems Processor upgradeable via board Up to 128 MB RAM Integrated non-interlaced 1024 x 768, 256 color VGA Starting at $5,299 for complete systems.

Lease: from $123/MO.**

Dell PowerLine DE ☆ Series Available with i486DX 50 MHz or 33 MHz processor, i486SX 25 or 20 MHz processor 128 KB external cache on i486DX systems processor upgradeable via board Up to 96 MB RAM Integrated non-interlaced 1024 x 768, 256 color VGA 1 MB video RAM Starting at $3,299 for complete systems.

Lease: from $104/MO.**

Dell 486D ☆ Series Available with i486DX 33 MHz processor, i486SX 25 MHz or 20 MHz processor Processor upgradeable via chip Up to 64 MB RAM Integrated non-interlaced 1024 x 768, 16 color VGA Video RAM upgradeable to 1 MB Starting at $2,799 for complete systems.

Lease: from $67/MO.**

Dell 325P 386DX 25 MHz processor, 33 MHz also available Upgradeable to i486DX 33 MHz processor RAM expansion to 16 MB Integrated non-interlaced 1024 x 768, 2 color VGA 256 KB video RAM, upgradeable to 512 KB Starting at $1,799 for complete systems.

IF YOU ALREADY BOUGHT AN EXPENSIVE COMPUTER, BURN THIS BEFORE YOUR BOSS READS IT.

intel inside ☆

†Source Toshiba published price as of 12/17/91 Actual dealer prices may vary ◊Source: Compaq Computer Press Release 11/4/91 All other suggested retail prices as of 11/5/91. All prices and specifications are subject to change with-
1991 J.D Power and Associates® Computer End User Satisfaction Study Phase I Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses Responses from Business End Users at 1,784 business sites Small to Medium Sized Businesses we
Intel i486™ microprocessor Intel is a registered trademark and i386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation Dell disclaims proprietary

Lease: from $53/MO.**

ell 316SX 386SX 16 MHz rocessor, 20 MHz also available AM expansion to 8 MB Integrated 024 x 768, 2 color VGA 256 KB video AM, upgradeable to 512 KB 2 Serial, Parallel and 1 Mouse port Starting at $1,399 for complete systems.

Lease: from $93/MO.**

Dell 320N ☆ i386SX 20 MHz processor 2 time award-winner 6.4 lbs 3-4 hour battery life Up to 5 MB RAM 40 MB or 60 MB hard drive Data/Fax modem option Starting at $2,499 for complete systems.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

On-site desk-side service contract included in the system price the first year△ Toll-free technical support hotline Toll-free TechFax℠ line for 24-hour system information On-line Bulletin Board communication with technical staff and other users Self-diagnostic software Free factory installation of selected MS-DOS® software applications Support Forum on CompuServe Information Service

COMPANY AWARDS

Dell has won *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Polls an unprecedented 8 times ★ Dell ranked Best Personal Computer in Small to Medium Sized Businesses in the J.D. Power and Associates® Customer Satisfaction Index ★ Dell has won *PC World's* 1991 World Class Award for Best Service and Support/Hardware

J.D. POWER AND ASSOCIATES

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

PC WEEK CORPORATE SATISFACTION POLL

To order, call. Please reference 11D61

800-241-5862

Mon-Fri between 7am-9pm CT, Sat 8am-4pm CT, Sun 10am-3pm CT In Canada, (800) 668-3021 In Mexico, 95-800-010-0664 Shipped a with 30-day no questions asked money-back guarantee

Finally, computers for users who need blazing speed, but don't have money to burn. Notebooks, desktops and servers packed with features and priced significantly lower than comparable machines sold through traditional retail channels.

And all backed by Dell, the company that's built a $546 million international business by always going above and beyond the call. By putting them through tests the Marines would be proud of. And backing each one with a service and support package described as "overkill" by the editors of *PC Week*.

So if you need a computer you can fire up without getting fired, call Dell today. We promise you won't get burned.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

notice **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease ◊ Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. Dell is a registered trademark, PowerLine is a trademark and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation based on office sites with between 1 and 499 employees. Best Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a registered service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. ☆Contains an Intel® i386™ or st in the marks and names of others. △Service provided by third party servicer. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. ©1992 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved

RED PURPLE BLUE VIOLET GREEN BEIGE BROWN BLACK YELLOW MAUVE MAGENTA PINK ORANGE NAVY SIENNA OLIVE.

BLACK WHITE AND TOO MUCH GREEN.

For up to $779 less than a Toshiba black and white notebook, you can get a new Dell® 325NC. With a LCD screen that lets you pick from a palette of over 262,000 colors. And you still get Dell's legendary service and support. So if paying too much green is making you see red, order a 325NC today.

TECH STUFF

i386™SL microprocessor running at 25 MHz 640 x 480 passive matrix color LCD 4 MB RAM expandable to 12 MB 64 KB cache memory 3.5" 1.44 MB floppy 3 hour battery life using Nickel Metal Hydride battery 6.9 lbs 8.5" x 11" x 2.3" 85-key keyboard with inverted "T" cursor control 80 MB Hard Drive also available

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Nationwide on-site lapside service contract included in the system price the first year[Δ] Toll-free technical support hotline Toll-free TechFax line for 24-hour system information On-line Bulletin Board communication with technical staff and other users Self-diagnostic software Free factory installation of selected MS-DOS software applications Support Forum on CompuServe Information Service

Lease[◊]: $145/MO.**

THE DELL 325NC 25 MHz i386™ SL SYSTEM.

SYSTEM INCLUDES 60 MB HARD DRIVE, COLOR VGA LCD, 4 MB RAM.*

Actual dealer prices may vary.

TOSHIBA T2200SX 20 MHz i386SX SYSTEM

SYSTEM INCLUDES 60 MB HARD DRIVE, VGA LCD, 4 MB RAM.

To order, call. Please reference 11DB2

800-241-5857

Mon-Fri between 7am-9pm CT, Sat 8am-4pm CT, Sun 10am-3pm In Canada, (800) 668-3021 In Mexico, 95-800-010-0664 Shipped with a 30-day no questions asked money-back guarantee

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

intel inside

Circle 75 on reader service card